

Volume #4455

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From November 26 to November 27, 1912

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
November 26	Kroonland	Antwerp	63
	Minnehaha	London, Southampton	3
	Allianca	Cristobal	5
	Suriname	Trinidad, Paramaribo	5
	Saratoga	Havana	7
27	Prinz August Wilhelm	Kingston, Santiago etc	13
	Cristobal	Cristobal	2
	Idaho	Hull	1
	Catherina Cuneo	Port Antonio	1

4455

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4455

Nov 26-27-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 21 1944, 194.....

Rose Baccaro
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944
.....
Date

A. Alexander
.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wiguy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

No. 1

4455

Nov 26 - 12

15 — 7 22 — 3 1

32 32 63 58 25 — —

Astral

Alien

1st Cabin 7 15 22

2nd Cabin 32 32 358

Revised

6 15 21

32 32 58

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 16th November, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Suarez	Edouard	28		M S	Engineer	Ye	Ye	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Parents Mr E. Suarez.	Cuba	Havana
2	"	Octave	22		M S	Trade	Y	Y	"	"	Belg	Brussels	2 Rue Beaulieu Brussels	"	"
3	Deed sons	Edmide	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mr E. Suarez	"	"
4	Nessens	Jean	17		M S	Student	"	"	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Brasschaet	Father Mr. Ed Nessens	29 Rue	
5	Louisiard	Joseph	33		M	Banker	"	"	England	English	France	Paris	Clauzel de Breda Brasschaet Bertrand Taneon & Co 19 Boulevard des Capucines Paris	"	"
6	Baret	Berthe	21		F	Nurse Artiste	"	"	France	French	"	Toulouse 6 Croix	Father Mr. A. Baret 35 Rue de la Republique Toulouse	"	"
7	Carr	Helen	35		F	Home	"	"	Eng	Eng	France	Paris	2 & Rue de Rivoli Paris France	Va	Warrenton
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

1

2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, blind, or otherwise, or lame, or suffering from any bodily defect? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	self	More	Yes	1906	New York	to uncle Mr. O. Suarez. 346 Prado Habana	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Fr	br	br		Cuba	Habana
ANT. ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	to cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
ANT. ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"	1902	"	to sister Mrs. friend E. Davis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
4	Yes	father	Yes	No	no	no	Riverside drugs 177 New York to wife Mrs J. Chaumard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	lt	bl		Belgium	Antwerp
5	"	self	More	Yes	1907	New York	c/o C. C. Rawson 26 42nd St. Toronto to friend Mrs J. Margolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		Canada	Yukon
6	"	"	Yes	no	no	no	50 Charles Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		France	Montluçon
7	—	"	"	Yes	1905	"	Warren Ver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scars to Eyebrow and Back of Ear	US	Vermont
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eistelen 1st Officer, of the ss KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J H Eistelen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Fleteuta
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 26 November, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kohn	Mary	28		F	S	New York 19th April 1884		150 W. 49th St New York
2	~~Carr~~	~~Helen H.~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	remanufactured as alien		~~Warrenton Va~~
3	Dewey	Ralph	48		M	M	Pontiac Mich 19th Nov 1864		628 - 4th Ave.
4	" wife	Jessie Duncan	33		F	"	Jacksonville Fl. 26th April 1882		Detroit Mich.
5	Vandiver	Sara	26		F	S	Westchester Pa. 14th February 1887		Westchester Pa.
6	Schaalfand	William	62	6	M	M		Los Angeles Cal 13th July 1877	1222 Randolph St Philad Pa
7	Doughty	Annie	54		F	"	Brooklyn NY 20 February 1858		12 " "
8	"	Stella	45		F	"	Queens N.Y. 3 September 186[illegible]		New York.
9	Barkwell	Walter J.	46		M	M	Pacheco Cal. 22 May 1866		
10	" wife	Frances E.	51		F	"	Des Moines Iowa 22 March 1861		25 Broad Street
11	" child	Carrie	27		F	S	Santa Cruz Cal. 1 " 1883		
12	" "	Hope	16		F	"	San Francisco Cal 13 January 1896		New York
13	" "	Jolane Virginia	-	X	F	"	" October 1912	Parents U. S. Citizen	
14	Macpherson	Bessie	45		M	M	Elkton Md 8th July 1858		1249 - 19th St Washington D.C.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

Inspected
Except No 1

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover 16th November, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19... 4

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Currell	Louis H.	44		M	M	26th January 1868 Montrose Pa.		165 Gladstone Ave Detroit Mich
2	"	Wife	39		F	M	2d May 1873 St Joseph Mo.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 C

E Henry
Insp

3

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization pa
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, November 16th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19... 5

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lauer	Emma	42		f	m.		by Marriage per ons.	397 Madison St Brooklyn NY.
2	~~Quarry~~	~~Louis~~	~~41~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			
3	~~Gold~~	~~Hazel~~	3	-	~~f~~	s			
4	~~Lovell~~	~~Norman~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~s~~		~~Brooklyn N.Y.~~ Jany 1912	326 Thomas St. Brooklyn NY
5	Loehner	Charles	42		m	m	NSC	Jersey City NJ. 7th March 1911 # 238906	185 Ocean av.
6	"	Karoline	47		f	w	NSC	by marriage	Jersey City NJ
7	Scheidgen	Friedrich	46		m	Mc.	NSC	Chicago Ills 20th October 1896	Francis St 1027 Chicago Ills.
8	~~Hennigsen~~	~~Sidney~~	~~10~~	-	~~m~~	s			
9	Nuytens	Ernest William	31	2	m	s	NSC	Detroit Mich 11th October ~~1906~~ 1907	95 Louis av. Detroit Mich
10	Grent	~~Jo~~ J. M.	42		m	M	New Orleans La. 21st July 1893		1026 Valler St New Orleans La
11	Burnell	Johnson	34		m	M	~~Brooklyn~~ N. Car 6th July 1898		1011 Penn av. Ozon park New York
12	~~Gold~~	~~Ethel~~	~~26~~	~~29~~	~~f~~	~~s~~			
13	Gold	Ester with mother 9-4	2	6	f	s	Brooklyn NY.	11th July 1910 USB	205 Bayard St Brooklyn NY
14	Cannon	Agnes	28		f	M.		by Husb USB	8 Round St ~~Newark NJ~~ Norwalk Conn
15	~~Cady~~	~~Gabor~~	~~15~~	-	~~m~~	s			
16	Debruydl	Alois	32		m	M	NSC	Detroit Mich 7th August 1912 # 278995	237 Montclair av. Detroit Mich
17	"	~~Mary~~ 10 Yrs	29		f	~~w~~		by marriage	
18	Lacock	Eugene 12 Yrs	60		m	M	NSC	Ft Clair Ills Oh. 13th January 1909 # 354743	Route 2. Bridgeport Ohio
19	"	Albertine 10 Yrs	57		f	~~w~~	NSC	by marriage	
20	Gilson	Carl with mother 9-17	5		m	s	Chicago Ills	16th Aug 1907 USB	7823 Eddy St Chicago Ills.
21	"	Lillian 3 Yrs	3		f	s		7th February 1909 USB.	
22	Greenberg	Louis	42		m	M		Brooklyn N.Y. USPassport # 7687 Feb 1892	102 W. 106th St New York
23	Hulbert	Louise	41		f	M	NSC	Husband U. S. C. citizen	Cerro Kansas.
24	"	Nelle ch.	3		f	s	S. Mercedes Tex	29th November 1899	
25	Rothschuft	John	33		m	M	NSC	# 166682 Waco Texas 27th December 1910	315 Lincoln Rd Brooklyn NY
26	Leeneling	Philippe	37		m	M	NSC	# 72329 Brooklyn N.Y. 21 June 1912	455 - 62nd St Brooklyn NY
27	Rosenzweig	Sidney	11		m	s	New York USA	13th April 1901 Disch to Father	1723 Madison av. New York
28	Smith	Mathilde	36		f	M	NSC.	US Passport	44 W. 127th St New York
29	Stefanciik	Martha	29		f	M	NSC	husband U. S. Citizen US Passport	251 Sommerset St.
30	"	Frank son	3		m	s	New Brunswick NJ.	10 July 1899 husband U. S. Citizen	New Brunswick NJ

(nt)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover, 16th Nov, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York, 19 6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	Norman	29	11	M	S		Passport 78503. Washington 4/25/12	Brooklyn N.Y. May 1912 336 Throop Av. Brooklyn
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 16th November 19 11. Arriving at Port of New York, 19... 7

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mann	Johanna	29	7	F	M.		Husband Born in Phila. by marriage	✓
2	"	Albert	6	6	M	S	Philadelphia Pa 2d September 1906		1641 Germantown Av.
3	"	Leonard		11	"	"	28 December 1911		Philadelphia Pa
4	Van Bommel	Conrad	7	11	M	S	New York N.Y. 26th August 1905	Husb mother 12/30	543 W. 49th Street
5	"	Anthony	4	—	"	"	12th June 1907		New York.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. D. Peterlin
Insp

5

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Verguy, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, Southern Steamship Co., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Verguy

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Zeleturka

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, November 16th, 1912

41—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schmaldienst	Ignaz	26		M s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Rechnitz	father: J. Schmaldienst Rechnitz	N.J.	Westfield
2	Weichand	Theodor	19		M "	2-155840 shoemaker	"	"	"	"		Temesvar	father: V. Weichand Temesvar	Ny	Newyork
3	"	Peter	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	Ny	"
4	Pandics	Paula with Bro.	29		F "	seamstress	"	"	"	"	USA	Nyc City Gulyocz	mother: Emma Pandics Gulyocz	"	"
5	Hendrich	Julius	37		M m	metallworker	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	brother: Johann Hendrich I Jobsstr. 5 Wien	"	"
6	"	Anna	28		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
7	Dubasovits	Győző	38		M "	locksmith	"	"	"	"	Hungary	[redacted]	Győzne Dubasovits Dob utca 78 Budapest	"	"
8	"	Győzne	37		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
9	"	Marjit	16		S "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
10	Schuffert	Sara	16		S "	servant	"	"	"	"	Hetir	Hetur	father: Georg Schuffert Hetur Segesvar Com.	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Theis	Katharina	31		W "	servant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Youngstown Ohio	mother: Sara Gräf Hetur Segesvar Com.	"	"
12	Schramm	Jonas	37		M s	barber	"	"	"	"	Germany	Steinchen	mother: Regina Schramm Blumenthal Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
13	Pirz	György	20		M "	basketmaker	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	Klucin	father: Georg. Pirz Klucin 56	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Szilli	Pal	24		M "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Komond	father: Ernö Szilli Egerhut	N.J.	Trenton
15	Pus	Fani coming to join husband	26		F "	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Galyocz	mother: Veronika Pus Galyocz Nytra	N.Y.	New York
16	Doncseck	Anna	17		F "	maid	"	"	Slovenian	"	Austria Istvanfalva	Opat	father: G. Doncseck. Opat Istvanfalva	Pa.	South Bethlehem
17	Skerlak	Mary	25		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Bethlehem Pa	father: " " " " Opat Istvanfalva	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
18	Doncseck	Istvan	18		M s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Opat Istvanfalva	father: " " " "	Pa.	South Bethlehem
19	Makos	Franc	40		M m	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	South Bethlehem Pa	wife: Anna Makos Opat Istvanfalva	"	"
20	Semeneck	Johann	46		M "	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Opat	wife: Marie Semenek Opat Istvanfalva	"	"
21	Pinter	Anton	21		M s	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bethlehem	father: Karol Pinter Opat Istvanfalva	"	"
22	Czasar	Janos	27		M "	none	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Opat Istranfalva	father: Carl Czaszar Opat Istranfalva	"	"
23	Gelindo	Carli	18		M "	Yes	Yes	Austria	Italian	North Austria	Campo Maggiore	Father Mr. Vittorio Cali Campo Maggiore	N.Y.	New York
24	Skaino	Luigi	44		M m	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	brother Mr. Marina Campo Maggiore	"	"
25	Fehrer	Agatha	20		F s	Servant None	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Böttigheim	father: P. Fehrer Böttigheim near Würzburg	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Brimayer	Anna	26		F "	maid	"	"	Luxembourg	"	Luxembourg	Eisenborn	father: J. Brimayer Eisenborn Irmylminster	Ohio	Youngstown
27	Schiltz	Michel	27		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Washington D.C.	father: Wm. Schiltz Hobscheid	D.C.	Washington
28	Endrizzi	Davide	37		M "	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian	North U.S.A.	Danison Ohio	Wife Mrs. D. Endrizzi Dayton	Ohio	Danison
29	Doldos	Germano	40		M "	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Campo Maggiore	Wife Mrs. G. Doldos Campo Maggiore	NY	New York
30	Kichler	Joseph	38		M s	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	German	U.S.A.	East Oakland Cal.	mother: Katherina Kichler Kerns	Cal.	East Oakland

R. Donoghue Insp.

(30)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 9

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a ticket or passage paid for by the immigrant, or by other relative or friend in the United States, or by whom (if so, state which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously rejected or deported; if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no	no	no	to uncle: A. Lahmals - Wife Grandinware Westfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pdk	bl			Hungary	Rechnitz
2	"	mother	$30	"	"	"	to mother: Sophie Weichsand 430 E. 118 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk		cut boy left side of face	"	Temesvar
3	"	"	$7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	br		"	"
ANT ALIEN 4	"	self	$30	Yes	1907	N York	to cousin: Josef Wbicza - Wife 309 E. 61st st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	br		"	Galgocz
5	"	"	$120	no	no	no	to friend: A. Stifter 217 E. 58 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk	br		Austria	Wien
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	family	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	br		"	"
7	"	"	$30	Yes	1904	New York	to cousin: M. Lucker 84 st. & 242 E. New York 6th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br		Hungary	Budapest
8	"	Luchasi	$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	bk		"	"
9	"	father	$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		"	"
10	No	self	$15	no	no	no	to aunt: M. Span Box 163 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	Helva
ST ALIEN 11	"	"	$20	Yes	1909	Youngstown Ohio	to cousin: Gy. Tardel - Wife Box 1002 Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk	br		"	Segesvar
12	Yes	brother in law	$30	no	no	no	to brother in law: G. Bangert 578 Tillotson Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk	br		G. "	Blumenthal
13	no	self	$13	"	"	"	to sister: C. Becker 228 Bleeckerstr. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br		"	Abadin
14	"	"	$65	"	"	"	to brother in law: Lajos Perez Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	br		"	Kis Kamond
15	Yes	"	$18	"	"	"	to friend: Josef Wbicza 309 E. 61 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		"	Galgocz
16	no	sister	$100	"	"	"	to sister: S. Szamadics Lehighstr. 507 St. Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl	br		"	Stolnafalva
ANT ALIEN 17	"	self	$22	Yes	1907	Bunswick Bethlehem Pa	to husband: St. Skerlak Seneca Button Co. Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		"	"
18	"	stepbrother	$12	no	no	no	to Stepbrother: Bl. Telaba 208 E. 2nd st. St. Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	"
ANT ALIEN 19	"	self	$14	Yes	1911	South Bethlehem	to brother in law: R. Donoses E. 3 st. 737 St. Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gy	br		"	"
20	No	"	$16	"	1906	"	to son: St. Simenok Shoralyst. 105 St. Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	letter 2 mos.	5	4	"	br	bl		"	"
ANT ALIEN 21	No	"	$72	"	1910	"	to uncle: L. Doncsuck 324 Shoreyst. South Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br		"	"
22	"	"	$16	no	1912	no	to friend: J. Barvlakovicz Sekonst. 328 South Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	"
23	"	"	$32	"	no	"	to friend: Carlo Bennati 254 E. 105 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	br		Austria	Campo Maggiore
ANT ALIEN 24	"	"	$40	Yes	1905	Syracuse	to cousin: " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br		Austria	Campo Maggiore
25	Yes	"	$50	no	no	no	to sister: Filly Bohl 1309 Columbia Av. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	br		Germany	Bottigheim
26	No	"	$80	"	"	"	to friend: Anna Mrs. Johanna Mayer Germantown Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	br		Germany	Eisenhorn
NT ALIEN 27	Yes	"	$100	Yes	1907	Washington D.C.	to friend: Mrs. Johanna Mayer 1108 - 15th st NW Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		"	Hotzenfeld
ANT ALIEN 28	No	"	$20	Yes	1905	Hurley Wisc.	to cousin: A. Pedroti Davison Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br		Austria	Tuncberg
29	Yes	"	$60	no	no	no	to cousin: C. Bennati 254 E. 105th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr	br		"	Campo Maggiore
ANT ALIEN 30	no	"	$200	Yes	1906	East Oakland Cal.	to friend: John Hufler 601 E. 12th st. New York E. Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		Germany	Kerns

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Geerkeken Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J H Geerkeken
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York
J R Leterlier
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ch. Delwig, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Delwig

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *November 16th*, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Galeatz	Luigi	22		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Italian North	Austria	Dembel	father Jacob Galeatz Dambel	Wisc	Hurley
2	"	Agosta	20		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs F Galeatz Dambel	"	"
3	Partyka	Elzbieta	25		f "	servant	"	"	"	Polish	R. C.	Amsterdam Kretovce	father: Michal Partyka Kretovce Gal.	Pa.	Amsterdam NON IMM
4	Sokalska	Bronislawa	17		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobbaie	mother: Jadwiga Sokalska Kretovce Gal.	NJ	Passaic NON IMM
5	Hengel	Josef	25		m s	baker	no	no	"	Hebrew	Aust	Lemberg	parents: W. Hengel Lemberg	Pa.	New York
6	Schuster	Chaim	50		m Wd	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Buszax	friend Mr Moses Bruke Lemberg	"	"
7	Schiller	Leon	49		m m	painter	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Berlet	father: Jankel Schiller Berlet	Pa.	Newark
8		Hinelia	40		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9		Sophie	5		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
10		Harry	14		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Silbermann	Chaie	64		f wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Berlad	sister: Josef Silbermann Berlad		
12	Schmidt	Waleria	22		f m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sokolka	mother: Anna Ukolonick Sokolka Grodno Gub.	Mass.	Brockton
13	Kasprowicz	Hendrik	48		m m	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Katarzyna Kasprowicz Sokolka Gub. Grodno	"	"
14	Schmidt	Pawel	46		m m	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Brockton Mass.	brother: Michal Schmidt Sokolka Gub. Grodno	"	" NON IMM
15	Lermann	Chaim	55		m m	merchant	no	no	"	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother: S. Lermann Warschau	Pa.	New York
16	"	Rachel	55		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	"	Rome	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	Feinberg	Dina	27		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brest	father: Yeivel Polsyny Ishrowo Lomza Gub.	"	Bayonne NON IMM
19	"	Ettel	5		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Isydor	1	11	m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Segal	Liebe	21		f s	seamstress	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Brest	father: Peisach Segal Brest Grodno Gub.	"	New York
22	"	Elke	17		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Orenstein	Szmul	32		m M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	father: J. Lemmenberg Warschau	"	Brooklyn
24	"	Malka	33		f M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Feinermann	Ester	41		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	sister Chaint - Rose Eglnan Brest	"	New York
26	"	Hersch	15		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dinek Pavitch		
27	Kowiensky	Reizel	16		f "	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Brok	grandfather: M. Lichtenstein Brok Gub. Lomza	"	"
28	"	Hyam	14		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	~~Hirschkind~~	~~Esther~~	~~20~~		~~f m~~	~~housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Minsk~~	father: Meier Feinschron Minsk	"	"
30	Hantorowick	Dine	18		f s	seamstress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	mother: [illegible]ntorowitz Minsk	NY	Brooklyn

8 / 77

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 11/26 ....., 1912

11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
			$41		1907		to Friend: Guiseppe Ebli												
1	no	self	$45	yes	1913	Hurley Wisc.	Hurley Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	dk	br.	Austria	Dambel
2	"	"	$47	no			to Friend: Camilla Ebli Hurley Wisc.							5	7	"	li	bl.	"	"
ANT ALIEN 3	"	"	$26	no	1909		to uncle: Jan Bryczczuk Wife							5	4	"	dk	br.	Hungary	Krivovce
ANT ALIEN 4	"	"	$17	no	1911	Rotterdam	Jozefa 32 Amsterdam Nlf. to father: Herman Sokalski							5	7	"	lt	bl	"	"
5	2 yes	"	$160	yes	1905 10	New York	Jakoumb. 35 Passaic N.J. Uncle Mr. L. Brendles N.J. Stanton St. 24 New York							5	3	"	dk	br.	"	Lemberg
6	"	"	$40	no	no	no	to son: Isak Schuster Newark N.J.					Discharged to Son		5	8	"	br	bld	"	Bazar
7	no	son	$50	"	"	"	to son: Oscar Schiller Newark N.J.					Discharged to Son		5	3	"	dk	gr.	Roumania	Berlad
8	"	"	$53	"	"	"								5	2	"	dk	br.	"	"
9	"	brother																	"	"
10	"	"		"	"	"								5	4	"	br	bl,	"	"
11	"	son		"	"	"	to son: K. Silbermann Newark N.J.							5	2	"	dk	gr.	"	Berlad
12	no	self	$50	"	"	"	Stanislaus Schmidt Stanislaus 27 Brockton Mass.							5		"	dk	br.	Russia	Sokolka
13	"	"	$150	"	"	"	to friend: Jul. Zamirowski Stanislaus 27 Brockton Mass.							5	6	"	dk	br	"	"
ANT ALIEN 14	no	"	$700	yes	1898 1911	Brockton Mass.	to son: Ph. Lermann					Discharged to Son		5	10	"	br	br	"	Grodno
15	no	son		no	no	no	247 Broomestr. New York							5	5	"	gr	br	"	Warschau
16	"	"		"	"	"								4	8	"	dk	br.	"	"
17	"	brother		"	"	"								5	4	"	br	bl,	"	"
NT ALIEN 18	"	husband		yes	1904 12	Brockly N.Y.	to husband: P. Feinberg 498 E. 156 str. Bronx N.Y. New York					Discharged to Husband							"	Ostrowo
19	"	father		"	"	"	"						birth cert. Dept of Health Dept						"	"
20	"	"		"	"	"							birth cert. Dept of Health Dept						"	"
21	"	brother	self $50	no	no	no	to brother: A. Segal 148 Essexstr. New York					Discharged to Bro.		5		"	dk		"	Brest
22	"	"	$50	"	"	"								5	2	"	dk	br.	"	"
23	"	self	$50	"	"	"	to brother in law: L. Kroytman Seigelstr. 117 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	"	dk	br	"	Warschau
24	"	"	$50	"	"	"								5	5	"	dk	br	"	"
25	"	"	$50	"	"	"	to husband: Jonkel Feinemann 221/2 Catherine str. New York					Discharged to Husband		5	7	"	dk	br.	"	Brest
26	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Father							5	1	"	dk	br.	"	"
27	"	parents	no	"	"	"	parents: J. Rovenesky 24 Warfelkstr. New York					Discharged to Father		4	8	"	dk	br.	"	Brok
28	"	"	no	"	"	"						Discharged to Father		4	9	"	dk	br.	"	"
29	"	husband	no	"	"	"	to husband: Mr. Hirschkind Leonardstr. 365 New York					Discharged to Husband								
30	no	sister	$22	no	no	no	to sister: Rene Kantorowitz 222 Pulaskystr. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5		"	dk	br.		"	Minsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Teisleben 1st Off'r, of the SS KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J H Teisleben
1st Off'r Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J R Leterlier
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks durifig the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing from Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (Report," as the case may be.)

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, November 16th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hunusewitz	Marya	19		f s	maid	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kulemazyzny	brother: Josef Hunusewitz Kulemazyzny Wilenska Gub.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Goldenberg	Jankel	53		m m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kamenetz		"	New York
3	"	Mariem	58		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Leibe Lebulzn Rozazweig	"	"
4	"	Israel	16		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Taube	10		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenetz	"	"
6	"	Welle	11		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Weinberg	Adel	45		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kreszow	cousin: Malka Weinmann Kreszow Gub. Lublin	"	"
8	"	Sure	10		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Feige	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Schmuel	16		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Gerstmann	Ennie	25		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Prochow	father: Abram Lebinskes Prochow	"	Brooklyn
12	"	Mordche	5		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Feige	3		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Landesman	Dobe	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bender	mother: Tirlobin Chane Bender Gub. Bessarab.	"	New York
15	"	Luis	3	1/2	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Green	Abram	22		m "	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Janow	grandfather: Schole Green Janow Gub. Lublinsk	"	"
17	"	Gerschon	11		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Silberstein	Ester	38		f Wd.	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Lublin	brother: Schlojme Silberstein Lublin	"	"
19	"	Ruchel	16		" s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Kapeschynski	Masche	30		m m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	sister: Pesche Wirbranch Werschau	Ills.	Rock Island
21	"	Ruchel	8		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Feige	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Silberstein	Perel	30		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	friend: Mrs. Schlomne Witkowsky Lodz	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Lusie	11		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Chane	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Nussen	6		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Ester	1		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Bursztein	Janke	24		m "	joiner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Grodno	uncle: Gesche Bilib Grodno	"	"
29	Liplowski	Leike	18		f "	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	father: Meische Liplowski Brest Gub. Grodno	"	Brooklyn
30	Estore	Floriani	19		m "	laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian	North Austria	Gardolo	Mother Mrs. V. Floriani Gardolo	Pa.	Mount Carmel

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Nor N, 1912

13

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	$25	no	no	to brother: Adolf Hanusewitz, Fulton str. 84 Brooklyn N.Y.		no	Also to Travelers Aid	5	6	fr	bk	br.		Russia	Kulewczyzny
2	Yes	son				to son: John Oldenberg, 107 Henry str. New York		no	no	5	—	"	br	br.		"	Kamenetz
3	"	"				" " " "		no	no	5	6	"	br	br.		"	"
4	"	brother				" " " "		no	Also to Parents	5	—	"	dk	br.		"	"
5	"	"				" " " "		no	no			"	br	br		"	"
6	"	"				" " " "		no	no			"				"	"
7	"	husband	no			to husband: P. Oldenberg, 56 Forsyth str. New York, 733 E 50th		no	Also to husband.	5	—	"	dk	br.		"	Krzywin
8	"	father	more			" " " "		no	no			"				"	"
9	"	"				" " " "		no	no	5	—	"	dk	br		"	"
10	"	"				" " " "		no	no	4	6	"	dk	br		"	"
11	"	husband	no			to husband: Rev. Gerstman, 26 Graham str. Brooklyn N.Y. 339 Livingston		no	Also to husband	5	—	"	dk	br.		"	Owchow
12	"	father	more			" " " "		no	no			"				"	"
13	"	"				" " " "		no	no			"				"	"
14	"	husband	to			to husband: Isaac Landesman, 607 E. 11 street New York		no	Also to husband	5	2	"	bk	bl.		"	Bender
15	"	father	more			" " " "		no	no			"				"	"
16	"	"	Yes 1907	Yes 1912	Pawnbroker	to father: Moracke Green, 272 Rivington str. New York		no	Also to father	5	3	"	dk	br.		"	Janow.
17	"	"	no	no	no	" " " "		no	no			"				"	"
18	"	son in law	no			to son in law: H. Morgenstern, 535 E. 5th str. New York		no	Also to son in law	5	4	"	br	br.		"	Lubtin
19	"	brother in law				" " " "		no	no			"				"	"
20	S	husband	no	"	"	to husband: Chr. Tupperchynski, 602-7 str. Rock Island Ills.		no	Also to husband	5	1	"	bk	gr.		"	Warschau
21	S	father	25			" " " "		no	no			"				"	"
22	S	"	—			" " " "		no	no			"				"	"
23	"	husband	to	"	"	to husband: S. Silberschtein, 201 E. 2nd Str. New York		no	Also to husband & brother	5		"	br	br.		"	Lodz.
24	"	father	more			" " " "		no	no			"	br	br		"	"
25	"	"				" " " "		no	no			"	br	br		"	"
26	"	"				" " " "		no	no			"	br	br		"	"
27	"	"				" " " "		no	no			"	br	br		"	"
28	"	brother in law	12			to brother in law: J. Fahen, 358/60 E 121 str. New York		no	Also to brother	5	9	"	dk	br.		"	Grodno
29	"	brother	25			to brother: Chr. Lipkowski, 238/240 Fulton ave Brooklyn N.Y.		no	Also to brother	4	8	"	dk	br		"	Brest.
30	no	self	30	"	"	to friend: Emanuel Fosini, 2nd street & 3rd Ave. Carmel Pa.		no	no	5	11	"	bl	bk.		Austria	Gardolo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the SS KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weigny, Surgeon of the S KROONLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Fleteuden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, November 16th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ilario	Skattei	19		m s	laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Italian North	Austria	Campo	Father Dr. L. Dalle Campo	N.Y.	New York
2	Skazurek	Katarzyna	32		m	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sanok	mother: Antonina Knaes Senok	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	"	Elzbieta	9		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
4	"	Waleria	8		"	7/24/16	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
5	Kwasterbluth	Marya	35		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katharzyna Lubczynska Sanok	"	Mc. Kees Rocks
6	"	Waleria	8		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
7	"	Zygmund	3		"	7-169216 3/8/41 6-56929 12/27/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
8	~~Janiszewska~~	~~Marya~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Austria~~	~~Wadowice~~	~~father: Nikolaj Kuczkowski Sobolszy~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Wanamie~~
9	~~"~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~1~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" " " " " "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
10	~~"~~	~~Wincenty~~	~~1~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" " " " " "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
11	Szczepanowska	Marya	25		m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Galicia	Polish	Austria	Borysław	father: Mikolaj Kuczkowski Borysław	Pa.	Shallenger
12	Skelnyczenko	Mikola	19		m s	farmer laborer	3-118345 7X8051-4/27/36		Russian	Russian	Austria	Welesnica	father: Fedor Skelnyczenko Welesnica	N.Y.	New York
13	Skiszkowicz	Franciszek	17		"	"	"	"	"	Merowicz	Austria	Rapki	father: Piotr Skiszkowicz Rapki	N.Y.	Utica
14	Schiffer	Filip	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horzanna	father: Michael Schiffer Horzanna	Pa.	Oil City
15	Fleischer	Berl	45		m	butcher	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Syerxitz	wife: Rifka Fleischer Syerxitz	N.Y.	New York
16	Rutter	Schulim	50		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Syerxex	brother: Hersch Rutter Syerxex	"	"
17	"	Hencie	48		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
18	"	Feige	16		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
19	Peller	Sabina	16		f	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zaluxe	father: Hirsh Peller Zaluxe	"	"
20	Rozenzweig	Regina	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zaluxe	mother: Rozenzweig Zaluxe	"	"
21	Spunberg	Josef	38		m	barber	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tarnopol	wife: Clara Spunberg Tarnopol	"	"
22	Heitner	Schmul	34		"	miller	no	no	"	"	"	Czernowitz	wife: Julie Heitner Czernowitz	"	"
23	Wineser	Hinkel	18		s	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Welesnitza	father: Hersch Wineser Welesnitza	"	"
24	Taubes	Beile	19		f	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Dpohobycz	cousin: J. Himmelheim Dpohobycz	"	"
25	Feldmann	Adela	24		"	"	2-119808-505-10-26-39		"	"	"	Radwitz	mother: J. Feldmann Radwitz Bukowina	"	"
26	Gross	Rachel	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamzuno	mother: B. Gross Kamzuno Galicia	"	"
27	Steinberg	Malke	42		m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zbarez	brother: S. L. Winkelmann Zbarez	"	"
28	"	Marjem	14		s	none	2-711836 3-1-40		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
29	"	Jetke	9		"	"	2-1013143-1-1-40		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
30	Dalponte	Guiseppe	19		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italian North	Vigo Lomaso	father: G. Dalponte Vigo Lomaso	"	"

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 15

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22	no	no	no	to cousin: P. A. Zanelli 254 E. 105th st. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	br	br		Austria	Campo
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	to husband: A. Mamsek Northumpstr 1203 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	br	br		"	Sawk
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
4	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
5	"	husband	$25	"	"	"	to husband: W. Chamberlain Clarke 301 Mc. Kees Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	br	br		"	"
6	"	father	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
7	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
8	"	husband	Yes	Yes	1902	to Chicago	to husband: Joh. Janiszewski 208 Springer Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Not on board								
9	"	father	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"									
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"									
11	Mr Husband	self	$25	no	no	no	to husband: Stanisl. Szczepanowski Home 47 11 Wallenaver Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fr	bl	bl		Austria	Bonyslaw
12	"	Self	$25	"	"	"	to friend: Paul Weniser 139 Suffolk st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	br		"	Wilesnica
13	"	sister	$	"	"	"	to sister: Stefanie Skiskewick Hopestr. 22 Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	br		"	Kapki
14	"	self	$25	"	"	"	to brother: Adam Schiffer Tenbbstr. 342 Old City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	bl		"	Kuzanca
15	"	brother in law	$10	"	"	"	to brother in law: Th. Wieser 718 E. 10 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	bl		"	Szczuki
16	"	son	$	"	"	"	to son: D. Rutter 155 Kingsbridge 155 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gr	br		"	Szczecy
17	"	brother	$30	"	"	"	17 Clinton st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl	bl		"	"
18	"	Brother	—	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		"	"
19	"	sister	$25	"	"	"	to sister: J. Feller Riverside 709 157 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Zaluzi
20	"	brother	$25	Yes	1902	New York	to brother: Rosenzweig A Manhattan 17 23 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		Hungary	Trenczin
21	"	brother in law	$20	no	no	no	to brother in law: W. Schteinberg 144 Columbusstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						Austria	Tarnopol
22	"	mother	$	"	"	"	to mother: R. Heitner 135 37 Eldridge st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Czernowitz
23	"	brother	$	"	"	"	to brother: Israel Wineser 139 Suffolk st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Wilesnitza
24	"	brother in law	$	"	"	"	to brother in law: B. Rotenberg 125 125 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Drohobycz
25	"	sister	$20	"	"	"	to sister: Feldmann 166 7th street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	br	br		"	Kodarits
26	"	"	$	"	"	"	to brother in law: S. Lehrer 82 Cherif st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4			br	br		"	Kanzawa
27	"	husband	$25	no	"	"	to husband: W. Steinerberg 144 Columbiastr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dk	br		"	Zbarez
28	"	father	$	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	"
30	"	self	$25	"	"	"	to brother: Lorenzo Chiellone 500 W. 139 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	bl		"	Vigo Lamaro

RANT ALIEN

192

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Deletombe
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Dalrymple

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, November 16th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schneider	Hans	33		m s	machinist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ludwigshafen	Frau Johanna Schneider Ludwigshafen	Pa	Lancaster
2	"	Ida	22		f "										
3	"	Fritz	1		m "										
4	"	Heinrich	8		m "										
5	"	Ernst	22		m "										
6	Pfeiffer	Katharina	25		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Machenbach	parents: Valent. Schmitt Machenbach	Wis.	Brooklyn
7	"	Meta	1		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
8	"	Albert	23		m s	musician	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	mother: Magdalena Pfeiffer Machenbach	Wis.	"
9	Kübler	Karl	37		m m	baker	"	"	"	"	Germany	New York	My Lonnie	"	New York
10	"	Emilie	35		f w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lebenstein	Freund A. Eccle	"	"
11	"	Lydia	7		f s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Karl	5		m "		no	no	"	"	"	"	Lebenstein Cy	"	"
13	"	Gertrud	3		f "		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Kraemer	Alphons	30		m m	Gardner	Yes	Yes	"	"	Germany	Gressweiler	wife: Emilie Kraemer Gressweiler	Minn.	Minneapolis
15	Grohmann	Clara	22		f s	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	Wilmersdorf	Uncle: Joh. Grell Volklingen	N.J.	Orom
16	Bühler	Gregor	42		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Walker Iowa	Mother: Mrs. Rex Bühler Hofmeier	Iowa	Walker
17	Hempke	Karl	23		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rittershofen	parents: Heinr. Hempke Rittershofen	N.J.	New York
18	Lorentz	Xaver	27		m m	carpenter	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rittershofen	mother: Wd. A. Lorentz Rittershofen	N.Y.	Rochester
19	Butscher	Joseph	37		m m	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Scherweiler	sister: Melanie Butscher Scherweiler	"	New York
20	Vögtli	"	27		m s	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Baldenheim	sister: Marie Butscher Baldenheim	"	"
21	Schlosser	Mary	22		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New York	mother: Regina Schlosser Trimbach	"	"
22	Hammerisch	Eduard	17		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schlettstadt	Father: Friedrich Hammerisch Schlettstadt	Ohio	Cincinati
23	Braun	Elsa	24		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Pa. parents: Joh. Braun Vambüchlerstr. 2 Stuttgart	Pa.	Philadelphia
24	Heller	Josefa	18		f s	cookmaid	10/3/41		"	"	Germany	Kenbruk	father: Anton Heller Kenbruk	N.J.	Newark
25	Trefzer	Berta	29		f s	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lörrach	brother: Friedr. Trefzer Lörrach	Pa.	Erie
26	Wirth	Elise	26		f s	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Wirth Lörrach	"	"
27	Werdel	Fritz	29		m m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Cöln a/Rh.	mother: Adelheid Werdel Berlich 37 Cöln o.d. Rhyn	N.J.	Hoboken
28	Appel	Auguste	29		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Giessen	Father: Chr. Pfeffi Giessen	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	"	Lina	6		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Gustav Küsters Duisburg	N.J.	Paterson
30	Küsters	Jacob	28		m s	upholsterer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Duisburg			

ADMITTED — IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26, 1917

17

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						to home:												
1	"	self	Yes	Yes	10 years	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	"	husband																
3	"	father																
4																		
5																		
6	Yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	to husband: R. Pfeiffer 164 Hermannstr. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br	bl	Germany Mackenbach
7	"	mother																
8	"	self	30	Yes	1907 12 Brooklyn	to home: Miller Mrs. A. Pfeiffer 302 [illegible] N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	gr	" Lebenstein
9	"	"	Yes	"	7 New York	to brother: Herman Kübler 332 Bleckerstr. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl	" "
10	"	husband	250	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	br	bl	" "
11	"	father					"	"	"	"	"	"			"			" "
12	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"			" "
13	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"			" "
14	S	self	30	no	no	no	to brother: Charles Kraemer 717 - 9th ave Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	" Grossmeiler
15	no	Uncle	Yes	"	"	"	to uncle: Adolf Gschwandt Crom N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	br	br	" Wilmersdorf
16	no	self	95	Yes	1911 7 Walker Iowa	to home: to brother C. Buller Iowa Walker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	" Hofweier
17	Yes	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	no	self	30	no	no	no	to cousin: Geo Keller 206 ave A. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	good	no	5		fr	br	bl	" Kitzingen
19	Yes	"	60	"	"	"	to brother-in-law: C. Geiger 134 E. 96 th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br	" Lehrweiler
20	—	"	50	Yes	"	"	to friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br	" Baldenheim
21		"	35	Yes	1907 12 New York	to sister: E. Schlosser 240 E. 63rd street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	bl	" Trimbach
22	S	parents	[illegible]	no	no	no	Uncle: F. H. Trentmann 2844 Erie ave Cincinati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl	" Schlettstadt
23	no	self	50	Yes	3 Philadelphia	to aunt: Mrs. Geiger Stanleystr. 2643 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br	br	" Stuttgart
24	Yes	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	to brother: John Heller + wife 125 Belmont ave Warwick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	" Arenbuck
25	no	"	25	Yes	"	"	to friend: Wilh. Krebs + wife 249 W. 23rd st. Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	" Lörrach
26	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	" "
27	Yes	"	250	Yes	1910 New York	to friend: Ernst Reinhold Uniontr. W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					" Calw
28	no	"	43	no	no	no	to brother: Gust. Pfaff 2846 Remington ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	br	br	" Giessen
29	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"						" "
30	"	"	50	Yes	"	"	to cousin: John Schultz 245 Worth 11 th. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	bl	" Duisburg

Not on board

ANT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York

J. Zeltenlas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, November 16th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	409154														
1	Herbers 5/3/33	Joanna	36		f s	Stewardess	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	Sister Hr. Herbers Foster Hotel 21.	Ind.	Indianapolis
2	Verstracte	Clementine	23		f "	11-137835 maid	"	"	10-11-35 "	"	Holland	Eede	Foster Ed. Verstracte Eede Zeelandt	Ills.	Chicago
3	Bouman V.L. 230494. - 11/16/26	Wilhelmina	27		f "	vender	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	mother: Dirkje Bouman Talbury	N.J.	New York
4	Doff	Cornelis	26		m "	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marie Doff		
5	Giuliani	Giovanni	21		m "	Miner	"	"	Austria	Italian North	Austria	Dambel	Father Mr. M. Giuliani Rotterdam	"	"
6	"	Candido	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. M. Giuliani Dambel	Wis.	Hurley
7	Marechal	Marie	68		f s	Teacher	"	"	Belgium	French	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Pr: Mere Mr. E. Cook Dambel 18 Rue Comeland	Mich.	Fulton
8	Penny		22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	Lae Ki	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Vay Techante	Julma	28		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Peteghem		N.Y.	New York
10	"	Georges	6		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Maximus De Winter Wyre St. Elvi	Tels.	Moline
11	Muylle	Therese	30		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
12	"	Elvira	9		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Getrine Felnis Oost Nieuwkerke	"	Rock Island
13	"	Julia	7		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
14	Vanoplinis	André	20		m "	vender	"	"	"	"	"	Westroosebeke	Father " Emile Vanoplinis Westroosebeke	Mich	Detroit
15	"	Elenore	22		f "	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
16	Delyroof	Ferdinand	21		m m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Antwerp	brother: Phil. Delyroof 29 Bist Wilryk	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Jeanne	20		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
ADMITTED	Kindckens	Maria	34		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brussels	mother: Mrs. Jansen 8 rue du Courtoi Molenbek Grand Mette	"	Rochester
ADMITTED	Jansen	Charles	4		m s	none	no	no	"		"	"	" " " "	"	"
20	Bogaerts	Victoria	26	9	f "	None	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Berchem	mother: Wd. Bogaerts Daenenstr. 41 Berchem	"	New York
21	Crab	Maurice	26		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Merxem	parents: Fernin Crab rue de Forest Uccle	"	"
22	Verlynde	Victor	40		m m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Rousselaere	wife: V. Verlynde Rousselaere	Mich	Jackson
23	Pons	Cleo	21		f "	housewife	"	"	"	French	"	Brussels	husband: D. Pons 7 rue verte Brussels	Pa.	Bryonix
24	Massino	Matei	46		m M.	laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian North	Austria	Campo	Keroller Wm L. Matter Campo	N.Y.	New York
25	Dalponte	Pietro	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vigo Lomaso	3-44284 Mother Mrs. E. Dalponte Vigo Lomaso	"	"
26	Haas	Rosalia	40		f m	housewife	"	"	"	German	"	Wien	mother: Betti Reich IX Ramsdorfs 9/24 Wien	Mich	Detroit
27	"	Kamilla	8		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	41-1844-1/10/44	"	"
28	"	Herbert Child	3		m "	"	no	no	"		"	"	" " " "	"	"
29	Voos	Carl	28		m Knife	Maker	Yes	Yes	Germany	"	Germany	Solingen	Father: Emil Voos 1 Hattenberg neue	Conn.	New Haven
30	"	Lina	27		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 12

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	$	Yes	1907	New York	to brother; Mr. Herbes 318 Virginia ave Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	br	bl		Holland	Amsterdam
2	S	"	$	Yes	1907	New York	to friend; C. De Smet 2492 Clarkst. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	Eede
3	"	"	$	Yes	"	"	to cousin; John Goff 7 ave # 47 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		Belgium	Aalburg
4	"	"	$	Yes	1907	New York	to Brother; John Goff 2nd ave 17-18 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br		"	"
5	no	"	$	3	Hurley Wisc		to cousin; Guiseppe Tioli Hurley Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br		Austria	Daunbl
6	Yes	"	$	Yes	Vulcan Mich.		to Brother; Fred. Giuliani Bux 446 Vulcan Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		"	"
7	no	"	$	1902	Phila. Pa.		to home; Employe Mrs. B. Purves. Peninsula abv 2585 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		Belgium	Laeken
8	Yes	"	$	no	no	no	to friend; A. Bourgeois 121 E. 34th str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	S	self	$	No			to husband; A. Echante 317 5th ave Moline Ills.	No	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	"	br	br		Belgium	Petegem
10	S	"	$	"			to husband; Mr. Mueller 42 Street 1455 Rock Island Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
11	S	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		"	Nieuwkerke
12	S	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
13	S	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
14	no	self	$	"			to sister; Leontine Vanoptinis Pensylvania ave 673 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl		"	Westroosebeke
15	"	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	bl		"	"
16	Yes	"	$	"			to father in law; A. Smolders 6 ave 87 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br		"	Antwerp
17	"	"	$	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl		"	"
18	no	"	$	"			to husband; F. Hindekens 857 St. Paul str. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	bl		"	Brussels
19	"	father mother	—	"			to father Mr. F. Jansen	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	Yes	self	$	"			to bridegroom; Michel Sirts Central Line New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		"	Boekim
21	"	"	$	"			to uncle; Ed. Crab 240 W. 112th str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl		"	Merxem
22	S	"	$	"			to sister; Ph. Verlinde 306 Yokstr. Jackson Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl		"	Roosselaere
23	no	"	$	"			to sister; Mrs. Jos. Bonden Old York Road Upsonte Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		"	Brussels
24	"	"	$	Yes	boy	New York	to friend; Carli Henri 300 W. 139 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bk		Austria	Campo
25	"	"	$	no	no	no	to " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br		"	Vigo Lamaro
26	no	"	$	Yes	1906	Detroit Mich	to husband; P. Haas 3357 Hastingstr. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	small parcels	"	Wien
27	"	mother	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
28	"	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
29	"	self	$	no	no	no	to cousin; F. Hetmann 63 Trumbull st New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	br		Germany	Solingen
30	"	husband	—	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Reinkens Chief Officer, of the ss KROONLAND
(Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Reinkens
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *November 16th*, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Perlman	Benjamin	23		m s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	U. S. A.	New York	mother: Chasbe Perlmann Kibitzstr. 139 Antwerp	N.Y.	Brooklyn New York
2	Kotushansky	Michael	41		m m	electrician	"	"	"	"	Russia	Riga	uncle: David Itkin Riga	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	"	Stepian	35		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Sonia	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Eisenberg	Genal	24		m m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Lamsa	mother: Chane Eisenberg Lamsa Lublin Gub.	N.Y.	Buffalo
6	"	Gittel	26		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Tennenbaum	Chane	38		f m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tolczyn	father-in-law: Chaie Kisel Teblitz Gub. Podolsk	"	New York
8	"	Sure	11		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Elke	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Taube	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Jankel	5		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Reiter	Abram	30		m m	tobacconist	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lodz	parents: Leizer Reiter Lodz father-in-law: B. Nissenbaum	"	"
13	Schuhmacher	Schmuel	24		m m	bookbinder	"	"	"	"	"	Ozarow	Ozarow uncle: L. Bornstein	"	"
14	Börnstein	Ruchel	17		f s	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Kepel	Kepel Gub. Wolin mother: M. Baum	"	"
15	Szwerstein	Chaje	38		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kepel Gub. Wolin	"	"
16	"	Dwojra	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Chayun	Meyer	48		m m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Roznoi	wife: L. Chayun Roznoi Gub. Grodno	"	Brooklyn
18	Silbermintz	Ruchel	21		f s	seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kieszyznow	mother: Frisa Silbermintz Kieszyznow Gub. Bessarab.	N.J.	Keyport Belle
19	Unterhalter	Henie	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janowa	Aunt Mrs. Ender Schefflen Janowa	N.Y.	New York
20	Milbaum	Chaie	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	father: Hersch Milbaum Brest Litowsk Gub. Grodno	"	"
21	Spinetzki	Slate	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Friend: M. Perlel Kanter Malowodzky 15 Odessa	"	"
22	Krupnicz	Chaie	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pankowitz	mother: Sure G. Krupnicz Pankowitz Gub. Wolin	"	"
23	Zemel	Bunch	32		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ivench	wife: Chaie Zemel Ivench Gub. Wolin	"	Brooklyn
24	Lichtenstein	Abram	40		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Katzin	wife: Malka Lichtenstein Katzin Gub. Wolin	"	New York
25	Tanenbaum	Kalmen	50		m m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Smiatitz	wife: Jokusche Tannenbaum Smiatitz Gub. Grodno	"	"
26	Ginsberg	Elie	17		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Czetel	father: Abram Ginsberg Czetel Gub. Grodno	"	"
27	Rothblut	Wussem	17		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Swyzustok	father: Israel Rothblut Swyzustok Suwalk Gub.	"	"
28	Skora	Jankel	40		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Stok	wife: Rochel Skora Stock Gub. Czedlitz	"	"
29	Szrafader	Mikolaj	31		m m	farmer	"	"	Polish	"	"	Krusnik	wife: Alex. Szrafader Krusnik Gub. Lubelski	Ills.	Chicago
30	Simanowitz	Dominik	28		m s	laborer	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Riga	wife: M. Simanowitz Riga	N.Y.	Brooklyn

2-949175-11/19/42-505
2-888.98 4/16/42

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

21

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Yes	self	$346	1906	Yes	N. York	to brother: M. Perlmann 57 st. # 7318 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	br	blu		Russia	Riga
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	to uncle: Jos. Greenberg 1823 N. Twentieth st. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		"	"
3	"	husband	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		"	"
4	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
5	"	husband	$50	"	"	"	to husband: Eisenberg Mortimer st. 66 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	gr		"	Zawse
6	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
7	"	husband	no	"	"	"	to husband: H. L. Temmenbaum 123 Suffolk st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Tolczyn
8	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
9	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
11	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
12	"	self	$150	"	"	"	to brother in law: M. Blum Ludlow st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl		"	Lodz
13	"	father	$10	"	"	"	to father: S. Schenkmacher Lewis st. 102 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		"	Ozarow
14	"	brother	no	"	"	"	to brother: J. Bornstein 77 Ridge st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	bl		"	Kupel
15	"	husband	$25	"	"	"	to husband: M. Spierstein 77 Ridge st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
16	"	father	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		"	"
17	"	son	$25	"	"	"	to son: M. Charasan 796 Rockaway ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		"	Rozan
18	no	self	$100	"	"	"	to uncle: S. Spiegelman 75 Concord st. New Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	Kierzyzow
19	no	father	$10	"	"	"	to father: M. Unterkoefler 295 Rivington st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	Janow
20	"	brother in law	no	"	"	"	to brother in law: W. Silver 102 ave B. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Rust
21	"	cousin	$50	"	"	"	to cousin: Jul. Schiff 328 E. 8 st. New York	3 Brothers in New York	"	"	"	"	misformed	4	2	"	br	bl		"	Odessa
22	"	brother	no	"	"	"	to brother: M. Krupnik 75 Rivington st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	br	br		"	Pankowitz
23	no	brother in law	$50	"	"	"	to brother in law: J. Rappoport 806 Flushing ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	br		"	Tarnow
24	"	cousin	$25	"	"	"	to cousin: M. Sabel 86-88 Forsyth st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br		"	Malzin
25	"	brother	$50	"	"	"	to brother: S. Tannenbaum 79 E. 114 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		"	Swiatitz
26	"	sister	$25	"	"	"	to sister: E. Ginsberg 118 Suffolk st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Getal
27	"	brother	$25	"	"	"	to brother: Js. Rothblut 205 E. Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br		"	Lowyastok
28	"	self	$50	"	"	"	to brother in law: M. Wagniak 18 Rotke Pl. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		"	Slok
29	no	self	$50	Yes 1905	Yes	10 Chicago Tel.	to brother: Ludw. Szafader 1439 Milwaukee ave Chicago Tel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	br	[illegible]		"	Krasnik
30	Yes	brother in law	$80	no	no	no	to brother in law: J. Scherkner 112 Grand st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	Kija

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Geisdelen, Chief Officer, of the ss KROONLAND
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Geisdelen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vrigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Vrigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

9

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 16th November, 1914

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gelen	Alfonse	34	7	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills	Father Mr. J. Bonne Lattre Mr. Jerome Bonne 34 rue Liege	Ills	Chicago
2	Reppert	Gabrielle	26	7	S	None	"	"	France	"	France	Grenoble	Father Mr. A. Reppert Rue Bellars 11 Grenoble	Mich	Detroit
3															
4	Gold	Anna	24	7	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father J. Mentzer Dortmund Germ.	NY	Brooklyn
5	De Ridder	Gaston	18	8	S	None	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Clemsberque	Uncle M. C. Brussels Clemsberque	Mich	Detroit
6	Brusselle	Marie	34	7	Spinster	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich	Father M. J. Brussels Rue de l'Hospice Bruges	"	"
7	Zuckerman	Jankel	21	10	M	Jeweler	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Providence R.I.	Father A. Zuckerman Bourgez Russia	RI	Providence
8	Gold	Bernard	32	11	M	Embroidery	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	Father in law Mr. Rostkowitz Edmund Kawiola	NY	New York
9		Chevalier	26	7	"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	"			
10	Vandaorne	Emile	31	10	M	Carpenter	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Menin	Wife Mrs. E. Vandaorne Menin Belg	NY	Paterson
11	Goesbeeke	Alida	36	7	"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lichtervelde	Father W. J. Vankart Lichtervelde Belg	Mich	Detroit
12	"	Adrienne	4	6	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Germaine	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Achille	36	6	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Klusmeier	Gustaf	34	11	M	Pastrey	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dusseldorf	Father W. C. Klusmeier Creyback St 19 Dusseldorf	Ills	Chicago
16	Charnowitz	Leon	36		M	mechanic	"	"	Russian	"	Russia	Warsaw	Wife Mathel Efanowitz Warszawa Leczonwska	NJK	NJK
17	Kawetzky	Josef	23	7	S	Leatherworker	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	father Jacob Kawetzki Russia Minkowitz	"	"
18	Van Acker	Alfons	36		M	Lab.	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Tilt	wife Mrs Alfons Van Acker Belgium Tilt Germ.	Ill	Moline
19	Strok	Jacob	23		M	painter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	mackenbach	parents Daniel Strok mackenbach Hauptstr.	NJK	Brooklyn
20	"	Philippine Sister	17		S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Kuster	Jacob	33		M	weaver	"	"	Switzerland		Switzerland	St Gallen	Wife Mrs Jacob Kuster St Gallen Langgass.	"	NJK
22	Schaub	Wilhelm	16		S	student	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Krefeld	Aunt! Herm Köpers Krefeld Lohstr 137.	"	Brooklyn
23	Burger	Sure	23		M	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father in Law! M. Burger Lodz Pajtke str. Russia	"	NJK
24	"	Moische Child	2		S	child	—	—	"	—	"	"		"	"
25	Herschkop	Rivke	30		M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lublin	father! Bore Schleifmann Lublin Kowalski	"	"
26	"	Todis	9		S	child	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Schepsel	7		S	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	385. Russia	"	"
28	Rosen VLReg 32361	Golde	19		S	weaver	2-572861-4/26/39.-505 yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	Mother! Luchem Rosen Warschau Smorocha 14	"	Brooklyn
29	De Smet	Cyriel	29		M	shoemaker	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Tilt	Sister Marie De Smet Tilt Belgium	Ill	Moline
X 30	Habergritz	Schmul	21		M	"	2-7-3581-5/4/10-505	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father! Chaim Habergritz Warschau Kopietzka	NJ	NJK

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Nov 26, 1912 — 23

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of visit. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	no	Self	$50	1907 Chicago	to husband D. Gibson Ogde A. 1923 Chicago Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	b	bl		Belgium Liège
" 2	"	"	40	no no no	to friend Dr. W. Edelfeldt 443 Jefferson Av. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	Dutch Anthony Denis Holland	5	4	"	"	"		France Grenoble
3						Mono	mono	mono		good	no							
NT ALIEN 4	no	Self	$5	1907 Brooklyn	to husband Mr. H. Gold Buffal st 205 Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	br	bl		Germany Dodtmund
" 5	"	"	$25	no no no	to aunt Miss L. Brusselee 34 Bellevue Av. Detroit Mich	"	Father Alfred	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br		Belgium Clemskirque
NT ALIEN 6	"	"	$80	1907 Detroit Mich	friend Mr. L. P. Legrow 343 Belleque Av. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl		" Bruges
NT AL 7	"	"	$25	1907 Brooklyn	friend Mr. Sam Kahn 7 Bond by Court Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl		Russia Misovicz
NT AL 8	Yes	Husband	$25	1907 New York	brother Mr. M. Latt 102nd st 225 E. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		" Dsunskowola
9	"	Husband	—	no no no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br		" "
10	No	Self	$50	" " "	to Cousin Mr. A. Blommaert 1st st 220 Patterson NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	bl		Belgium Menin
11	"	Husband	$50	" " "	Husband & father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		" Lichtervelde
12	"	Father	—	" " "	Hector Carbuecke	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				" "
13	"	"	—	" " "	Franklin st 523	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				" "
14	"	"	—	" " "	Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				" "
15	"	Self	$50	" " "	to brother Mr. L. Klusmeier Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	a		Germany Dusseldorf
16	No	Uncle	$20	" " "	Uncle H. Harnwank 302 E. 5th str. NY. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	bl		Russia Warselau
17	"	brother	$10	" " "	brother: Rabbi Hanoch Ray 183 ave C. N York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		Austria Wiena
18	no	self	$100	1907 Detroit	brother in law: Jules Desmet 7th Street 543 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	bl		Belgium Tell
19	"	uncle	$200	1907 Brooklyn	Uncle Ch. Boose Brooklyn 32 Johnst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br		Germany Mackenbach
20	"	"	—	no no no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br		" "
21	"	Self	$30	no no no	friend T. Schneckenbiehl 416 - 21st str Bklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br		Switzerland St. Gallen
22	"	father	—	" " "	parents: Rud. Schaub 188 Prvt. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br		Germany Krefeld
23	Yes	husband	—	" " "	husband & father Drachm. Burger Hoboken. 86 Grand str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br		Russia Lodz
24	"	father	—	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"			"				" "
25	"	husband	—	" " "	husband and father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	br	bl	small pox	" Lublin
26	"	father	—	" " "	Kiman Herschtorn	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				" "
27	"	"	—	" " "	155 Rivington str NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"				" "
28	no	brother	$44	" " "	brother: H. Rosen Brooklyn. 206 Classon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		" Warschau
29	no	self	$54	" " "	brother Jules de Smet Molins 7th Street 513.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		Belgium Tell
30	"	cousin	$18	" " "	cousin Fewel German 274 Broom str NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		Russia Warschau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 16th November, 1912

11—1115

15

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maddelein	Arthur	31		m s	labr.	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	U.S.A.	Moline	father: Leop. Maddelein	Ills.	Moline
2	"	Alida Mrs.	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"		Belgium	Merxplas	Merxplas Belgium	"	"
3	Mawrmann	Lure	21		f s	laundresse	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenitz Padolsk	Mother: H. Mawrmann Kamenitz Padolsk Russia	Ny	NYC.
4	Slawowitz	Anna	19		f s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	father: I. Slawowitz Pajrianitz Russia	"	"
5	Staller	Gottlieb	26		m s	farmer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Brutigen	Brother in Law: Fritz Lehmann Brutigen Switzerland	Ct.	Millinane
6	"	Arnold Mr.	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Johann Krell Volkringen Germany	"	"
7	Grotkamm	Richard	25		m s	painter	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Volkringen	Volkringen Germany none	Ny	Cohoes
8	Schwarz	Jennie	48		m	housewife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York		Ny	NY
9	Weisslowitz	Schmiel	15		m s	glassworker	"	"	"	"	Russia Padolsk	Kamenitz	father: Asch. Weisslowitz Kamenitz Padolsk	"	Jamaica
10	Joye	Emery H.	32		m s	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Nadelsvo	father: Clement Joye Nadelsvo	Ills	Gibson city
11	Van Hecke	Ludovic	27		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Gent	brother Mr. A. Van Hecke Van Caken 46 Gent	Wash	Cacoma
12	Claerts	Josef	23		m s	miner	"	"	"	France	"	Estaimbourg	father Mr. L. Claerts Caullier Dre Estaimbourg	Mont	Roberts
13	Stasin	Jules Pond.	10		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Wouters	Jeanne	27		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr. L. Eben Caullier Dre Estaimbourg	"	"
15	"	Louis	3	6	m s	none	12-20551-505-10/4/39		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Victoria Claerts	3	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Koka	Katalin	31		f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Jew Brunswick	father Mr. R. Molnar Dolnos Budapest	NY	New Brunswick
18	Kremer	Moses	25		m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wamezek	father Mr. H. Kremel Wamezek	Conn	New Haven
19	Haberfeitz	Chaim	17		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wartelau	father Mr. N. Haberfeitz Rafalsky 34 Warschau	NY	New York
20	Friedland	Rachel	17		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lehmlewitz	father Mr. D. Friedland Lehmlewitz	"	"
21	De Wispelaere	Theophile	29		m	Waiter	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gent	father Mr. J. B. De Wispelaere	"	White plains
22	"	Coralie Mrs.	25		f	Houdroide	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tappeghem Gent	"	"
23	Epstein	Rivke	19		f s	Dressmaker	1-335021		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lyde	father Mr. A. Epstein Lyde	Mass	Boston
24	Lula	Israel	49		m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	Cousin Mr. L. Kogra	NY	New York
25	"	Rivke Mrs.	37		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olesky 37	"	"
26	"	Herrsch	12		m s	none	none		"		"	"	Wartelau Rus	"	"
27	"	Berta	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Mendl	11		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Dewacker	Emilie	34		f	housewife	Ye	Ye	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Arcklesheim	father Mr. J. B. Lehmeding	Da	Pittsburg
30	"	Alphonse Mr.	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arcklesheim	"	"

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Nov 26, 1912

25

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	no	self	$10	no	1907	Belgium	brother. Robert Maddelenie	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fr	dk	br	Belgium	Merxem
2	"	husband	"	no	"	"	Molenie Ill 4th St 1329	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl	"	"
3	yes	sister	$25	"	"	"	Lisle mrs Rose 820 Fristchester Ave Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl	Russia	Iranowisk
4	"	self	$10	"	"	"	Brother in Law Rachmil Berger Hoboken 86 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	bl	"	Podolsk
5	no	"	$16	no	"	"	Uncle Sam Brugger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	bl	"	Lodz
6	"	"	$25	no	1907	Germany	Alliance Ohio R.F.D. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	lt	bl	Switzerland	Bonhingen
7	no	self	$50	no	no	no	Uncle Ad. Erdmann Cabinet Mgr. Tel. 459. Husband: G. Schranz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	Germany	Volklingen
8	yes	self	$50	yes	1899	New York	2nd yrs 178 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	br	Russia	Warschau
9	"	father	—	no	no	no	Uncle Nath. Davis 300 Fulton street N.Y. friend: D. H. Roth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dk	br	"	Yanowitz Padolsk
10	no	self	$18	yes	1/2	Adrian	Cabinet City Ill. Co Landegroom E. de Bock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	lt	bl	Belgium	Nadslav
11	No	Evidently	$25	no	no	no	608 N. 25 St Cascinio Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl	"	Ghent
12	no	self	$55	no	1911	Antwerp	brother A. Adaerts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"	Charleinaire
13	"	brother	—	no	no	no	Roberle Mrs	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
14	No	husband	$6	"	"	"	to husband + father Mrs Louis Houlen	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
15	S	father	—	"	"	"	Roberle Mrs	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
16	S	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
ANT ALIEN 17	no	self	$30	no	1906	Germany	to friend Wm M. Slabaneck Commenced 267 Hess Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	Hungary	Budapest
18	"	"	$50	no	no	no	to Uncle Mr. C. Chalek 289 Washington Ave Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk	br	Russia	Warczek
19	No	brother	$20	"	"	"	to brother Mr J. Haberguz 338-406. 112 E. 11 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk	br	"	Warschau
20	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to brother Chas Trudbourg 265 Madison St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	lt	bl	"	Solnodiewitz
21	no	self	$30	"	"	"	to sister Mrs E. Van Kulle Bloomingdale White Plains Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	lt	bl	Belgium	Ghent
22	"	husband	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	lt	bl	"	"
23	"	brother	$75	"	"	"	to brother Mr Max Ehrlich Care Chauncey A. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	br	Russia	Lyde
24	"	self	$50	"	"	"	to son Mr R. Lula 350 E. 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	gr	br	"	Varsetan
25	"	husband	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl	"	"
26	"	father	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
27	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
28	"	"	$75	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"
29	"	self	$50	"	"	"	to sister Mrs A. Herring 5 Penn St. E. Williamsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	lt	bl	Switzerland	Orchistein
30	"	Mother	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"

Dist. to Benjamin Jan. A. Herring

al

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer).

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Skeuton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14th November, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Jezorie	Louise	60		F	None	Ge.	Le.	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Friend Mr. Pet Korsan 37 Alleky Warschau	N.Y.	New York
2	Carl (Mar)	Alois	32		M	Mechanician	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Mouscron	Wife Mrs. E. Carl Rue de Roubaix 132 Mouscron	"	"
3	Nowitzky	Mendiche	16		M	Carpenter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orla	Mother Mrs. E. Nowitzky Orla	N.Y.	Passaic
ADMITTED	Lelapeire	"	22		F	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	Mother Mrs. A. Lelapeire Wilna	"	New York
5	Cestdadt	Camille	46		M	Farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Gosselies	Father Mr. P. Mestdadt	Kans	Fuller
6	" (Wife)	Hermine	44		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. J. Dragoman Gosselies	"	"
7	Dragoman	Janos	47		M	Farmer	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Brenthal	Wife Mrs. F. Dragoman Brenthal	Ohio	Hubbard
8	Ohrean	"	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. A. Ohrean Brenthal	"	"
9	Schaffer	Tzylor	21		M	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Charolle	Mother Mrs. A. Schaffer Charolle	NY	New York
10	Molnar	Lipdi	25		F	Maid	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	Conway	Brother Mrs. M. Molnar	NY	Conway
11	"	Lofie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Vasbe	Vasbe Trade Mother Mrs. A. Ersek Vasbe	"	"
12	Ersek	Ilona	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"		"	"
13	Dochy	Teodor	30		M	Butcher	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Langemarck	Father Mr. H. Dochy	Mich	Mount Clemens
14	"	Emile	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Provin		"	"
15	" (Wife)	Helene	29		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langemarck Belg.	"	"
16	"	Marie	6		F	None	None		"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Karlie	3		M	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Henry	8		M	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Kagan	Chane	20		F	Dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialostock	Uncle A. Kagan Bialostock	NY	Brooklyn
20	Hendrick	Lore	30		F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Grodno	Father Mr. El Klar	"	"
21	Klar	Gedalie	22		M	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	Uncle A. Rosenstein	"	"
22	Meyfenstein	Perl	18		F	Dressmaker	None		"	"	"	Kodimo	Father Mr. J. Lakowski Kodimo	NY	Newark
23	Lakowski	Lore	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bialostock	Father Mr. J. Marquelies Bialostock	"	"
24	Rousseaux	Henri	13		M	None	Ye	Ye	France	French	France	Roubaix	Father Mr. J. Marquelies Rue Nicolas 4 Roubaix	NY	Warkowitz
25	"	Josephine	35		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. E. Spekter	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Spekter	Simche	17		M	Hatmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warkowitz	Wife Mrs. J. Spekter Warkowitz	NY	New York
ADMITTED 27	"	Israel (Bro)	26		M	Hatmaker	None		"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Macklin	Malke	22		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Wardelaw	Father in law Mr. Macklin	"	"
29	"	Chaine	2		F	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Mr. Kayke 10 Warschau	"	"
30	"	Berisl (Bro)	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

2-46902-4 7/16/32

2-1032136-3-13-43

33-63465-6/20/33-505

33-179695, 8-7-33

33-16264

Estimated Dept.

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 26, 1912

27

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	no	no	to daughter Mrs Kerner 390 E. 4th St New York					Good	No	5	2	fr.	gr	br.		Russia	Warschau
2	"	"	$20	"	"	"	to brother in law Mr J. Kennecker 326 E. 35th St New York					"	"	5	4	"	br	br.		Belgium	Muswaren
3	No	Father	No	"	"	"	to father Mr J. Nowicky Herman St 82 Passaic NJ					Ellis Is	to	Factory			br	a		Russia	Orla
4	Yes	Brother in law	$30	"	"	"	to brother in law Mr B. Blum 217 Division St New York					"	"	5	9	"	br	br.		"	Wilna
ANT ALIEN 5	No	Self	$25	Yes	7 yrs	1905 Fuller Kans	to Bro Mr G. Nesbaft Box 53 Fuller Kans					"	"	5	8	"	br	br.		Belgium	Ostaamp
ANT ALIEN 6	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	"
7	"	Self	$30	No	no	no	Cousin Joan Blaton P.B. No 18 Hubbard Ohio					"	"	5	7	"	br	bl.		Hungary	Zigardhal
8	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Mr L. Ciara P.B. No 56 Hubbard Ohio					"	"	5	9	"	bl	bl		"	"
ANT ALIEN 9	"	"	$30	Yes	7 yrs 1910	Leslie Kans	to aunt Mrs M. Kretzman Leslie Kans R 16					"	"	5	6	"	br	br.		Russia	Plonsk
ANT ALIEN 10	"	"	$40	Yes	6 yrs 1906	Conway Kans	to friend Mr C. Lindsay 92 Maple Av Conway Ky.					"	"	5	3	"	bl	gr.		Hungary	Karbe
11	"	Sister	—	No	no	no	Uncle Mr L. Mahara 92 Maple Av Conway Ky.					"	"	5	3	"	bl	gr.		"	"
12	"	Self	$20	"	"	"						"	"	5	6	"	br	bl.		"	"
13	"	Self	$30	"	"	"	Uncle Mr C. Vandeputte R.F.D. 6. Mount Clemens Mich					"	"	5	11	"	br	bl		Belgium	Langemarke
14	"	Mother	"	"	"	"						"	"	5	11	"	br	bl.		"	Provin
15	"	Husband	"	"	"	"						"	"	5	8	"	br	bl.		"	"
16	"	Father	—	"	"	"						"	"			"				"	"
17	"	"	—	"	"	"						"	"			"				"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"			"				"	"
19	No	Self	$25	"	"	"	to brother in law Mr Kaminjeh 48 Middleton St Brooklyn					Ellis Is	to	Nat. Shelter			Dk	Bl.	Has Baths	Russia	Bialystok
20	"	Husband	$25	"	"	"	"					"	"	dr	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$25	"	"	"	to brother Mr A. Yklas 424 Bozona St Brooklyn					"	"	5	5	"	dk	bl	"	"	Grodno
22	No	Sister	$15	"	"	"	to uncle Mr N. Kalmitzky 193 Broome St Newark NJ					Ellis Is	to	Nat. Shelter	5	4	Dk	Bl	Has Baths	"	Kodomo
23	"	Self	$25	"	"	"	to uncle Mr A. Laporte 226 B'dway Newark NJ					Ellis Is	to	Nat. Shelter	5	4	Dk	Bl	Has Baths	"	Bialystok
24	"	Husband	$13	"	"	"	to husband a father Mr H. Noiffeaca 128 Kolluff St Wahaynka NJ					Ellis Is	to	Work			fr	br		France	Roubaix
25	"	Father	—	"	"	"						"	"	& furniture at factory						"	"
26	Yes	"	No	"	"	"	to father Mr A. Shekler 98 E. Broadway New York					"	"	5	2	"	br	br.		Russia	Warkovitz
27	"	Mother	No	"	"	"	to brother Mr A. Shekeley 98 E. Broadway New York					"	"	5	3	"	br	br		"	"
28	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	to husband a father Mr Bl. Macliss 178 Chrystie St New York					Ellis Is	to	Hosp & factory	dk	5	6			"	Warschau
29	"	Father	—	"	"	"						"	"							"	"
30	"	"	—	"	"	"						"	"							"	"

31

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feistelberg Chief Officer, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feistelberg
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Fleturton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 16th November, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Monk	Taube	28		M	Servant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Sister Mrs I. Mallerman	NY	New York
2	Peters	Theophiel	24		M	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Elsen	Wife Mrs E. Peeters	Ills	Moline
3	Goldfeld	Schmul	40		M	Stevedore	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Cousin Mrs Esther Klotzberg	NY	New York
4	Peterman	Ludwig	22		S	Merchant	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Budapest	Mother in Law Mrs E. Singer	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Schramek	Gerd	34		M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs E. Schramek	NY	New York
6	Kommadjean	Mekliak	24		S	Merchant	"	"	Turkey Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	Parents Mr & Mrs Comadjean	Mass	Boston
7	Kemba	Neelamie	38		M	Housewife	Yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wonsocz	Brother Grand mother Mr Rachel Finkelstein	NY	New York
8	"	Rochel	15		S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wonsocz	"	"
9	"	Chinke	11		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr D. Kemba	"	"
10	"	Irunie	18		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stucinz	Stucinz	"	"
11	Kapulski	Meiron	37		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Odessa	Cousin Mr A. Kapulsky	"	"
12	"	Rose	32		M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostjensky 10.	"	"
13	"	Fannie	10		S	None	none	none	"	"	"	"	Odessa	"	"
14	"	Leune	8		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Jodes	7		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Szwatlowski	Celke	21		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lochadzor	Father Mr M. Szwatlowski Lochadzor	"	"
17	Meiselkind	Ole	20		S	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	Father & Ed Father Alter Feinselson	"	"
18	"	Leibe	26		M	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Leon Feinsk Vandevelde (Kroits Yankamp)	"	"
19	De Craene	Cedonie	68		M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Mother Mrs Ida Baelen	Ills	Chicago
20	Baelen	Azaline	28		S	Maid	"	"	France	French	U.S.A. Washington DC	Dunard	Ed Mother "	DC	Washington
21	Velain	Louise	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	France	Dunard	Ed Husband Employer	"	"
22	Durieneau	Louis	34		M	Baker	"	"	"	"	U.S.A Washington DC		Ed Rue Dunard	"	"
23	"	Louise	33		M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Temesvar	Father Mr J. Lischtschendel	Ills	Chicago
24	Lichtscheindel	Julie	27		M	Housework	No	No	Russia	German	Austria	Temesvar	Sister Mrs Jauke Baelen	Ills	Chicago
25	Bruhlmann	Johann	29		M	Embroider	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St Gallen	St Gallen		
26	"	Frieda	29		M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Evrard	Gustave	32		M	Wool Sorter	"	"	France	French	France	Roubaix	Mother & Mother in Law Mrs E. Evrard	R.I.	Woonsocket
28	"	Emma	27		M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Polsmano	Max	34		M	Engineer	"	"	Belgium	"	U.S.A. Cal	Los Angeles	Mother Mrs M. Polsmano Place du Marché 5 Liege	Cal	Los Angeles
30	Van Bommel	Celina	24		M	Housework	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	New York	Father in Law C. Van Bommel Jacob Cats 1264 Den Haag	NY	New York

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 29

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or in almshouse or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Sister	$40	no	to Mrs Fred Friedman 69-71 Montgomery St Jersey City	Sister	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk		Russia	Warsclau
2	No	Self	$45	"	to friend Mr Maddalena 1329 Colonial Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Lt	Lt	small pox marks	Belgium	Termonde
3	"	Father	$25	"	to brother Mr [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt	Dk	Dk		Russia	Warsclau
4	"	Mother	$26	"	to mother Mrs A Schweitzer 804 Springfield Ave Belleville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	Dk		Hungary	Budapest
5	No	Self	$7	No	to friend Mike Loyola 165 E 2nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	Dk		"	"
6	No	"	$20	No	to friend Mr D Sandman 24 Rutland St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dk	Dk		Turkey	Constantinople
7	No	Husband	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk	Dk		Russia	Wovez
8	"	Father	$25	"	to husband & father Mr Rembia 92 Canal St New York	"	"	"	"	"	Yes to husband & father	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Aunt	$12	"	to aunt Mrs L Lavendé 44-46 E 2nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	Yes to aunt	"	5	4	"	Lt	Bl	"	Slucuy
11	"	Father	$62	"	to father - father in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Dk	"	Odessa
12	"	father in law	"	"	& Grand father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	Bl	"	"
13	"	Grd father	$60	"	Mr L Kapulsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	"	"	177 Essex St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Sister	None	"	to sister Mrs Chas Kunz 116 E 28 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	Yes to Sister Mrs D Bleeker.	"	"	"	"	"		"	Sochadyov
17	"	Husband	None	"	to husband & father Mr Theodkind 664 Lenox Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	Yes to husband	"	5	2	"	Dk	Br	"	Minsk
18	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	No	Son	$7	"	to Son Mr A de Graeve 3340 Southport Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	Yes Son Family duties	"	5	5	"	Lt	Bl	Belgium	Meskany
20	No	Mr Pherson Employer	$25	Yes 1910	Work Employer Mr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Br	France	Duiard
21	"	"	$30	No	Mr Pherson 1st class passenger on this ship 1721 H Street N W Washington D C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk	Bl	"	"
22	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Dk	Bl	"	"
23	"	"	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Br	"	"
24	"	Self	$52	Yes 1906	Aunt Mrs Vandyke Kell Hampton Point Klaytor Co.	Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Bl	Austria	Temesvar
25	"	"	$126	No	to nephew Mr [illegible] Colorado Springs Co	Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Lt	Bl	Switzerland	St Gallen
26	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk	Br	"	"
27	No	Uncle	$50	"	Uncle 444 E [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Br	France	Rumbais
28	No	Uncle	$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	Bl	"	"
29	"	Self	$50	Yes 1906	to Employer Packard & Co Wolfe Cafe Co Olive & Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Lt	Bl	Belgium	Liège
30	"	Husband	$10	Yes 1912	to husband Mr [illegible] San Pedro Cal New York 545 W. 49th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	with 2 sons aged 14 & 5	"	5	5½	"	Dk	Bl	Belgium	Eecke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J Sturtevant
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wagemy, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by the under-signed," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wagemy

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Dr Deturck

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15 D

30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 16th November, 1912

11—3116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Scherper	Arthur	24		M	S	Clerk	Ge.	Ge.	Germany	German	Germany	Neuss	Mother Mrs. A. Scherper Adelheidstrasse 18	Braunschweig	
2	Scherper	Ludovica	18		F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	München	Father Dr. Ludwig Scherper Rosenburgerstr. 79	München	
3	Hertz	Lee	22		M	S	bookbinder	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsclau	Father B. Hertz Rosolupe 56	Warsclau	NY New York
4	Schapiro	Kelde	37		F	M	Housewife	No		"	"	"	Grodne	Father Mr. R. Kanter	Brooklyn	Leroy
5	"	Meirl	15		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Leiwi	12		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno —		
7	"	Salman	5		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Meite	2		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Schick	Sophie	45		F	W	none	Ge.	Ge.	Hungary	Bohemian	Germany	Frankfurt	Friend Miss F. Ergenbrod	Brooklyn	New York
10	Cody	John - Labor	46	10	M	S	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Father Mr. P. Cody Mother Mrs. Cody	Conn	Norwalk
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED 9962880

1-10-22

(10)

10

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 31

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Brought in prison or otherwise, or took action for care and maintenance of self or family, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	no			to brother in law Mr. W. Erbe Gate 1 Ave 266 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	lt	bl.		Germany	Nurf
2	"	Father	$50	"	"	"	to uncle Mr. M. Breindalk - Lodge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	br		"	Munchen
3	Yes	brother	$50	"	"	"	140 mo St 1901 to brother Mr. H. Herk 170 Eldridge St New York	"	"	"	"	Dead to 1320	"			dk	br			Russia	Warschau
4	"	husband	$50	"	"	"	to husband - Father Mr. A. Lekapiro River # 83 Perry St	"	"	"	"	Dead to Husband	"	5	8	"	br	br		"	Grodno
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
9	"	self	~~$100~~ $30	"	"	"	to friend Mr. L. Erdenberg 102 W. 106 St New York	"	"	"	"	Back to friend	"	5	2	"	br	br		Germany	Frankfurt
10	no	sister	~~$100~~ $30	"	"	"	to brother in law Mr. G. Cannon 8 Round St Norwalk Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		Austria	Lodz
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

31.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the S. S. KROONLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. F. Fletcher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J Edelstein

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

1

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Trans. for Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

with sheet No 1 S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Vladimirs	Kazmir	21	m	s	Labourer			Russia	Lett	Russia	Ezeeslaw	Brother Bram Klemes	Nova Scotia	Cape Breton
2	Simon	György	23	m	m	Labourer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rege	Mrs		Mount Pleasant
3	"	Juli	25	f	"	"			"	"	"	"			
4										Dyke					
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

33

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or lame, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or otherwise physically or mentally defective, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
T ALIEN	1		Cousin	No				Cousin Todor Potrambki ~~Brother in~~ 363	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dk		Russia	Orzeslam
T. ALIEN	2		Self	No				Friend Istvan Racz							5	4	fair	dk		Hungary	Tiege
	3		Cousin					Gimli Veeman Street							5	2	fair	dk			
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eislaben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eislaben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at Nov

J. Peterson
Immigration Officer

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Charles Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Fleteuler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wouters	Jeannette	20	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	husband Wouters Charles Chaussée de Flandre 70 Antwerp	Mo	Moberly
2	"	Louis	3	m	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Victor	3	m	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Beheydt	Valeta	37	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Pittem	brother in law: Aloys Vily wife St Mooterswelde Antwerp	Ill	Moline
5	"	Marie	11	f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Achiel	10	m	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Alidor	9	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Irma	7	f	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Choquet	Maximilien	37	m	m	miner	"	"	French	"	Jemappes		brother Célia Choquet rue du Ravin 80 Jemappes	Ills	Pontoille
10	"	Maximilien	17	m	s	8-90979	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
ADMITTED	Prochazdny	Julia	24	f	s	servant	"	Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Kismystény		father: Kovacsna Ferenc Fehergyarmat Szolnok	Pa	Bayonne
12	G. Pass	Janos	32	m	m	daylab	"	"	Magyar	USA.	Near Sargent		wife: Susanna Gyogyi Verecegyhaza Post m.	NON IMMI	
13	Szlorak	Istvan	24	m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Hung.	Vacratot		wife: Rosalia Orszag Vacratot Post m.	"	"
14	Hoffman	Maria	17	f	s	servant	"	"	Mag		Szeresen		father: Hoffmann Istvan Szeresen	Wy	Kenosha
15	Vali	Maria	19	"	"	"	no	"	Hung		Kereud		father Petru Vasi Keres 1 Gorogsag	Pa	Newcastle
ADMITTED	Lukisa	Antal	39	m	m	daylab	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Holdmeres		wife: Lukisa Antalne Holdmeres Hung	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED	"	Susanna	15	f	s	—	"	"	Roumanian	"	"		"	"	"
18	Gulyas	Andras	58	m	m	daylab	"	"	Magyar	"	Gebe		brother in law: Toth Janos Gebe Szatmar m	Ind	So. Bend
19	"	Andrasne	56	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	Maria	17	f	s	11-321562 — 10/8/41	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	Donits	Imre	28	m	s	2-904147- 8/28/41 505	"	"	Mag	"	Ug-Balazsfalva		father: Donits Laszlo Ug Balazsfalva	Wis	Kewaunee
22	Doucsecs	Istvan	25	m	m	farmlab 3-9/18/37 50	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Zsuzsanna Terezia Ug Balazsfalva 35 p. Apaj Szentjakab	Pa	L. Bethlehem
23	Elo	Ferenc	24	m	s	2-543961 (505) 11/29/37	"	"	"	"	Goma Sopron		father: Elo Istvan Csorna 781	Wy	Buffalo
24	Schifrin	Rische	18	f	s	tailor	no	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bousow	father: Ute Schifrin Bousow p. minsk		New York
25	Beler	Rochel	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slonim	mother: C. Beler Slonim wf. produce	Wy	Brooklyn
26	"	Ickchok	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	Goldman	Perla	35	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kowygrodok	mother: S. Chaikowity Kowygrodok pol. minsk		New York
28	"	Abram	16	m	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Chaja	11	f	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Mosche	7	m	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. . .

Arriving at Port of ~~Liège Belgium~~ , , 19

35

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or whether coming under contract to perform labor, or whether an idiot, insane person, or person likely to become a public charge, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		for self	20				husband: Maurice Louis Moberly											
2		wife																
3																	Transf. to 1st class.	
4		husband more	150				husband: Henry Bekeydt Box 125 East Moline Ills						5	4	fa	bk	bl	Belgium Pittsburg
5		father	20															
6																		
7																		
8																		
9		sister in law	20				brother in law: Oscar Bolle Box 20 Westville Ills						5	7	"	br	bl	" Jeanapps
10		uncle											5	4	"	br	br	" "
X		his self	20				brother in law: Alex Csudar 2 Sum Court Bayonne N.J.				with Consin		5	4	"	bl	bl	Hungary Szalacsar
AP. 4		"	20	1909	Near visit	Large	acquaintance Jos. Weiz Box 617 Near Long Branch N.J.						5	6	"	br	br	" "
13		"	20	no	—	—	brother in law Istvan Vaga Box 105 Near Tarrytown N.Y.				Med. cert. Violates		spirit	and	defective	vision	right eye	" Vacratot
14		self	10				brother: Jos. Hoffmann Skelneken Box 135 N.J.						5	4	"	br	br	" Szerencs
15		brother	20				brother: Johann Vasai Box 500 130 Long ave Newcastle Pa				Deported		5	2	"	br	bl	" Keresd
16		brother in law	8				brother in law: Mihalyn Bay The Dollar Saving Trust Co. Youngstown Oh						5	5	"	dk	br	" Haldmeres
17		Uncle					— do —						5		"	br	bl	" "
18		self	more				son: Nick Szpilas 410 S. Taylor st South Bend Ind						4	10	"	br	bl	" Gelse
19		husband											4	10	"	br	br	" "
20		father											4	10	"	br	br	" "
21		self	40				sister: Dezi Domitor Blum etc 52 New Brunswick N.J.						5	6	"	br	bl	" Balazsfalva
22		"	17				brother in law: Lamadics Georg Bruck etc 213 S. Bethlehem Pa						5	8	"	dk	bl	" "
23		"	30				cousin Kenneth Gabor Buffalo N.Y. 160 Bliker Ave						5	6	"	br	bl	" Szava Szepsen
24		brother	more				brother: I. Schiffrin 66 E. 114th etc New York						5	2	"	br	br	Zgorzan via Libau Russia Bausum
25		father	more				father: Harry Beber 1040 Broadway Brooklyn New York						5	1	"	dk	br	" Slowin
26													5	5	"	br	br	" "
27		husband					husband: S. Goldman 92 Canal street New York						5	2	"	dk	br	" Nowy Grodek
28		father											5	2	"	br	bl	" "
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eriksen Chief Offr of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eriksen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at NY
J Peterson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wiguy, Surgeon of the "SS" Krooniand, sailing (from Rotterdam) via Halifax to New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wiguy

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form: 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21															
1	Walczak 7569/729	Wincenty	25		m s	day-lab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Podosy	brother Jan Walczak	Wis	Ladwood
2	Fedorowicz	Franciszek	37		m m	Saloon lab	Yes	Yes				Kempowo	wife Wladyslawa Fedorowicz	NY	Buffalo
3	Chrzanowska	Felixa	17		s	Servant	Yes	Yes				Wladyslawow	mother Paulina Chrzanowska	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Pruchnitska	Teresa	37										Wladyslawow Clerk		
													father Ignacy Pruchnitski		
													Wladyslawow Clerk		
5	Lichacki	Stanislaw	25		m s	Saloon lab	Yes	Yes			Russia	Mlanya	wife Josepa Lichacka	Pa	Olyl
6	Plochocz Zwolski	Pawel	36		m							Mlawa	Clerk		
											Austria	Lwowa	Br Jozef Lutownia Plochocz	Pa	Avoca
													Michelaw Lublin		
7	Golarska	Stanislaw	32		m m	Saloon lab	8-153974 - 8/14/38				Russia	Michelaw	mother Fr. Antonina Plochocz		
8	"	Maryanna	24		f m	Domestic	8-254148 - 12/31/41						Michelaw Lublin		
9	"	Josef	16		m s		8-50579-505								
10	"	Katarzyna	22		f		8-171959 11-10-39								
11	Gwarecka	Zofia	19		f s	Servant	8-164342-6/27/39				Michelaw		father Jan Gwarecka Michelaw	Pa	Avoca
12	Plochocz	Jan	18		m s	Saloon waiter							mother Antonina Plochocz		
													Michelaw Lublin		
13	Cinka Cinka	Szymon	42		m m	Tea Jan			Austria		Austria	W. Wadowicka	Boy Anna Cinka		
14	Lupiec	Marya	35		f m	Domestic							W. Wadowicka Gut	NY	Utica
													sister Kasika Zabnie	NY	Buffalo
15	"	Stanislaw	49		m		7-196539-505-7/23/42						Wola nad Gut.		
16	Michniacka	Antoni	16		m s	Saloon lab	Yes	Yes			"		brother Marya Michniacka	Mass	Dracton
													W wsi Gut.		
17	Nowakowska	Katarzyna	25		f m	Domestic	11-27-585				Zielonki		uncle Antoni Fijalkowski	Pa	Kensington
18	"	Marzanna	6		f								Zielonki Gut		
19	"	Piotr	3		m										
20	Kobyslaw	Jan	35		m s	Saloon lab	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Cyrnica	father Jan Kobyslaw	Pa	Niagara Falls
21	Kwiat	Stanislaw	25		m m	"	Yes	Yes				Marcinkowice	brother Franciszek Kwiat	Pa	Buffalo
22	"	Marya	19		f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						Marcinkowice Rad		
						Housework							wife Mary Tolasa		
23	Tolasa	Andrzej	30		m m	Saloon lab	Yes	Yes				Skrzyow	Skrzyow Rad	Pa	Franklin Furnace
24	Drowalski	Jan	35		m m	"	Yes	Yes					wife Magd Drowalska		
25	Wyszynska	Katarzyna	20		f s	Servant	6-103993					Skrzyow	Skrzyow Rad	Pa	Buffalo
26	Nowak	Karolina	22		f s		8-12-40					Krenkau	father Jan Wyszynski	Pa	Pittsburg
													Krenkau Rad		
27	Todrys	Tomasz	27		m m	Saloon lab	Yes	Yes				Michelaw	wife Ludwika Todrys	Pa	Avoca
													Michelaw Lublin		
28	Szmyczyk	Franciszek	28		m s	"	"	"				Leszczkow	father Tomasz Szmyczyk	Pa	Perry
													Leszczkow Rad		
29	Lesnicki	Jan	29		m s	"	"	"				Golebiew	mother Magd Lesnicka	Pa	Perry
													Golebiew Rad		
30	Lee	Jan	25		m m	"	"	"				Opolow	wife Antonina Lee		
													Opolow Rad	Mass	Lowell

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY, NOV 26 1912, *19* 37

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Bro Terrenty	$60				brother Bronislaw Wacezak Eastwood Mo Box 65	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fr			Russia Podasz
2	Yes	self	$35				brother Jan Fedorowicz Buffalo NY 458 Lovejoy st.							5	7				" Stempow
3	Yes	father	$60				father uncle Peter Chrysowski							5	2	fair			" Kladyslawow
4	"	uncle	11				Pittsburg Pa 5745 Keystone							5	2	"	dk		" "
5	No	brother to	$15				brother to Ludwig Lachowski Erie Pa. Wesley st. 267							5	5	"	dk		" Mława
6	Yes	self	$25		1907	Utica	brother to Wojciech Pachucy Utica NY 377							5	9	"	dk		" Michelaw
7	Yes	self	$25	No			brother to Wojciech Pachucy							5	6	"	dk		" "
8	Yes	husband					Utica NY 380							5		"			" "
9	"	father																	" "
10	"																		" "
11	Yes	self	$25	No			Dep. from Tarlys Utica NY 3 5							5	3	"	dk		" "
12	Yes	"	15				brother NY Wojciech 377							5	6	"	dk		" "
13	Yes	"	25		1906	Utica NY	Utica NY Michaels st 40.							5	7	"	dk		Austria Wadowice
14	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907	Wells NY	husband & father							5	2	"	dk		" "
15	Yes	mother					brother Wells NY R. 182.									"			" "
16	Yes	self	$25	No			father Pa Michowski Boston Mass. Tremont st 65.							5		"	br		" "
17	Yes	self	$60	No			husband & father							5		"	br		" Zielenkie
18	Yes	mother					Mich Nowakowski									"			" "
19							Kensington Sty. 16 118 pl.												" "
20	Yes	self	$25	No			brother Walenty Adzelan Niagara Falls NY Box Falls st. 1307							5	1	"	br	dark brown	Russia Cezernowa
21	"	self	$60	No			brother to Josef Brzezinski							5	4	"	br		" Marcin Kowicz
22	"	husband					Buffalo NY Kensington st 29.							5	3	"	dk		" "
23	Yes	self	$25	No			Cousin Antoni Slawa Franklin Syracuse NY 13 228									"	fr		" Stacrow
24	Yes	"	25	No			brother to Andrew Skolaski Buffalo NY Bentley st. 55							5	6	"	fr		" "
25	Yes	self	30	No			Cousin Hugo Strenba Pittsburg Pa Troyer st. 2524							5		"	br		" Krakow
26	Yes	"	25	No			Cousin Lukay Strenba Pittsburg Pa Troyer st 2524							5		"	br		" "
27	Yes	father	25	No			Cousin Stefan Jodys Avoca Pa Box 35												" Mielolow
28	No	Uncle	25	No			Cousin Hugo Olesh Perry NY Box 912.												" Leszczow
29	"	"	25	No			father Ignacy Lipkowski Perry NY Box 712.							5	6	fair	gl		" Golebiow
30	"	"	25	No			Friend Ignacy Dec Powell Mass South st 17.							5	2	"	br		" Opalow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Geisleben Chief Offic. of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Geisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J. Sheridan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Zelletwiler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 22 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szpanar	Jan	19	3	m s	farm laborer	✓	✓	Russia	Polish	Russia	Miedlow	father Franz Szpanar	Pa	Avoca
2	Krakowiak	Maciej	32		m m	"	✓					Jakubowice	Michalowo Lublin wife Boleslawa Krakowiak	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Tworog	Andrzej	28		m m	"	✓					Dobra	Jakubowice Kiel wife Stanislawa Tworog Dobra Kiel	Ill	Buffalo
4	Moloczynik	Joseph	17		m s				Austria	"	Austria	Nowasielce	father Mich Moloczynik Nowasielce Kiel	Pa	Jerome
5	Dworniczak	Agnieszka	17		f s	2-1033766-3/11/13 Servant maid			Russia		Russia	Trzebie	father Marcin Dworniczak Lublin		N.Y.
6	Lisowski	Stefania	26		f s	"	✓	✓				Wolkowisk	father Jan Lisowski Wolkowisk Grad		N.Y.
7	Komajda	Jan	26		m s	farm laborer						Mielostaw	father Marcin Komajda Lublin	Pa	Avoca
8	Kazina	Jan	19		m s	8-151826-8/19/38 "	✓	✓					father Lukasz Kazina Lublin		
9	Antoniak	Stanislaw	17		m m	"	✓						Michalow brother Pawel Antoniak Lublin	Mich Pa	Kalkaska Edwardsville
10	Krakowiak	Jan	38		m m	"	✓	✓				Przybylowice	Mielostaw wife Jadwiga Krakowiak Przybylowice Kiel	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Tarsus	Tomasz	29		m m	"	✓	✓			Russia	Skierbieszow	wife Marya Tarsus Lublin	Ill	Chicago
12	Okreba	Grzegorz	28		m m	"	✓					Przybylowicy	wife Marya Okreba Przybylowicy Kiel	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Bakowiak	Ignacy	32		m m	"	✓					Kotlice	wife Franciska Bakowiak Kotlice Lublin	Mich	Detroit
14	Wisniewski	Joseph	28		m m	"	✓	✓				Skierbieszow	wife Karola Wisniewska Lublin	Ill	Chicago
15	Okreba	Karol	18		m s	"	✓	✓				Zawada	father Lukasz Okreba Zawada Kiel	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Slawinski	Antoni	30		m m	"						Opacz	wife Anna Slawinska Opacz Kiel		"
17	Pieczykolan	Stanislaw	36		m m	"						Skierbieszow	wife Anna Pieczykolan Skierbieszow Lublin	Ill	Chicago
18	Bakowiak	Piotr	27		m m	"	✓					Kotlice	wife Franciska Bakowiak Kotlice Lublin	Mich	Detroit
19	Tworski	Jan	27		m m	"	✓	✓				Zwanowka	wife Katarzyna Tworska Zwanowka Kiel	Pa	Bentleyville
20	Dzewiecka	Josepha	19		f s	Servant girl						Skierbieszow	father Joseph Dzewiecki Skierbieszow Lublin		Hazleton
21	Kozlowski	Antoni	46		m m	farm laborer	✓	✓			America		wife Rozalia Kozlowska Kurnik Kiel	Pa	Avoca
22	Tarsba	Grzegorz	27		m m	"	✓	✓			Russia	Jakubowice	Jakubowice wife Franciska Tarsba Kiel	Ill	Buffalo
23	Stepien	Andrzej	28		m m	"	✓	✓			America	Buffalo N.Y.	Lwowa wife Anna Stepien Kiel	"	"
24	Lisko	Joseph	27		m m	"	✓	✓			Russia	Jakubowice	Jakubowice wife Marya Lisko Kiel	"	"
25	Musial	Antoni	28		m m	"	✓	✓			America	Buffalo N.Y.	Lwowa wife Marya Musial Kiel	"	"
26	Zyla	Jan	33		m m	"	✓	✓			Russia	Dobra	Dobra wife Marya Zyla Kiel	"	"
27	Szymanczyk	Franciszka	18		f s	Servant maid						Kalinka	father Franz Szymanczyk Kalinka Kiel	"	"
28	Nowak	Stanislaw	27		m m	farm laborer	✓	✓				Dobrowitka	wife Katarzyna Nowak Dobrowitka Lublin	Ill	Madison
29	Nastaj	Andrzej	29		m s	"						Przedmiescie	father Piotr Nastaj Przedmiescie Lublin	Ill	Newark
30	Polski	Jan	27		m m	"	✓	✓				Czemiczan	wife Zofia Polska Czemiczan Lublin	Ill	Newark

23

Henry Keller
Director

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of November 26, , 1912

39

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of this class, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		acq.			acq. Jan Sisik Arad Box 177												
2		"			friend Ludwik Tapuska Pittsburg Pa. Josephine N. 2544												Russia Michalan
3	brother	"			friend Felix Tapuska							5	4				" Jakubowice
4	uncle	"			Buffalo NY Kent Ave 582							5	10				" Dobra
5	sister	"			Frank Fisher Buffalo							5	8				Austria Novaricz
6	self	"			Pittsburg Pa. Josephine N. 2544							5	1				Russia Lublin
7	"	"			Casimir Kaminski							5	2				" Wolkowysk
8	"	"			Anna Pa. Friend Jakub Gorlejn							5	6				" Miedzlan
9	"	"			Kalamazoo Mich 549 E Work St. Brother Joseph Jakubowski							5	10				" "
10	"	"			Schwenksville Pa. Collegeville Box Friend Ludwik Tapuska							5	8				" "
11	"	"			Pittsburg Pa. Josephine N. 2544							5	9				" Przybylawice
12	"	"			Casimir Mich Jakubowski Chicago Ill. Kennington N. 338 49 St. Simon Jan Strzeka							5	4				" Skierbieszow
13	"	"			Pittsburg Pa. Josephine N. 2544 Brother Fedrych Bednarczyk							5	4				" Przybylawice
14	"	"			Detroit Mich Box N. 650 Friend Mich Pisarski							5	4				" Lubelin
15	"	"			Chicago Ill. Kennington N. 338 1924 Brother Lukasz Strzeka							5	6				" Skierbieszow
16	"	"			Pittsburg Pa. Josephine N. 2544 Brother Jan " "							5	3				" Zawada
17	"	"			acq. Karol Lipowicz Kennington Chicago Ill. Rural Box 1124							5	6				" Preiz
18	"	"			Detroit Mich Russel N. 910							5	5				" Skierbieszow
19	"	"			Brother in Law Daniel Klewinski							5	6				" Kotlice
20	"	"			Buffalo NY Tonyon N. 742 uncle Kazimierz Zaczek							5	1				" Iwanicka
21	self	"			Cadillac Mich 324 E. 8th Acq. Wojciech Kaczmarski Newark NJ. N. 57 St. 587							5	4				" Skierbieszow
22	"	"			Brother in Mikolaj Kwambel Buffalo NY Seneca N. 829							5	2				" Stupice
23	"	"			Friend Marcin Zdranski Buffalo NY Tonawanda N. 28							5	9				" Szaclow
24	"	"			Friend Mikolaj Kwambel Buffalo NY Seneca St. 829							5	4				" Swierca
25	"	"			Friend Marcin Zdranski Buffalo NY Tonawanda N. 28							5	4				" Szaclow
26	"	"			Casimir Jakubowski Buffalo NY Bremen N. 556							5	2				" Iwanica
27	North	"			Brother in Ignacy Strzeszewski Buffalo NY Kent 331 Limbert St.							5	3				" Dobra
28	self	"			Brother in Ignacy Mirecki Madison Ill. 1388.							5	4				" Kaliska
29	"	"			Acq. Jan Jakubowski Newark NJ. Kennedy St. 264.							5	4				" Dobrowicka
30	"	"			Friend Jozef Gryglicki Newark NJ Sherman St. 194							5	6				" Pszenicznica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J. Deterding
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the "SS Kroonland", sail Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dewy

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gatka	Tofia	18		f s	Servant girl			Russia	Polish	Russia	Przedmiescie	Father Tadeusz Gatka Przedmiescie Lubon	Ill.	Newark
2	Plonska	Leokadia	18		f s	servant maid			"	"	"	Plonska	Parents Franciszek Plonski Plonska Lomy	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Krasowski	Stanislaw	30		m s	farm laborer			"	"	"	Krasowicya	parents Mich. Krasowski Krasowicya Prod.	"	"
4	"	Amelia	29		f	housework			"	"	"				
5	Plonska	Maryanna	18		f s	housework			"	"	"	Wronisanka	father Piotr Plonski Wronisanka Lomy	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Smolinski	Clemens	2		m s	child			"	"	"	Ciemnicowo	father Jan Smolinski Ciemnicowo Wreck	Ohio	Toledo
7	Smolinska	Magdalena	30		f s	servant			"	"	"	Tyczkowy	mother Jan Smolinski Tyczkowicy Welen	Ill.	Wyandotte
8	Siedlecka	Anna	24		f m	housewife			"	"	"	Wilcze		Ohio	Cleveland
9	"	Jan	11	5	m s	child							mother Franka Tyczka		
10	"	Adam	9	4			7-95687		7/11/38						
11	"	Genia	6	6			7-98762-1/4/41						Wilcze Rad		
12	"	Joseph	3	9			7-176652-6-28-41								
13	"	Wacław	3				23X 30064-3/16/43								
14	Tyczka	Franz	26	4		Agr. laborer			"	"	"				
15	Paklepa	Maryanna	26	3	f s	servant			"	"	"	Zawarnie	father Lukasz Mich Lublin	Ill.	Newark
16	Polatka	Marya	20	4	f s	"			"	"	"	Czernicczyn	father Mateusz Polatka Czernicczyn Lublin	"	"
17	Paszynska	Zofia	19	4	f s	"			Austria	Polish	Austria	Tyczyn	father Lukasz Tyczkiewicz Tyczyn Pol.	Ill.	Chicago
18	Tyczkiewicz	Wojciech	24	6	m s	farm laborer			Russia	"	Russia	Tyczyn	father Jan Tyczyna Tyczyn Pol.	Ill.	Buffalo
19	Tyczyna	Marya	20	4	f s	servant			"	"	"	Polok	father Felikas Kruszynska Lublin	Ill.	Gowanda
20	Kruszynski	Pawel	27	7	m s	farm laborer			"	"	"	Bychawa	mother Kozolas Bychawa Lublin	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Jasinski	Jan	29	11	m s	"			"	"	"	Wola pod.	wife Helena Malek Wola Lublin	"	"
22	Malek	Jan	36	11	m m	miner			"	"	"	Grabkow	father Tomasz Kaszynski Grabkow Lublin	Ill.	Rochester
23	Kaszczak	Stanislaw	18	10	m s				"	"	"			Ill.	Gowanda
24	Scibisz	Jakob	41	11	m m	farmer			"	"	"	Rudniki	wife Antonina Scibisz Rudniki Rad	Ill.	Buffalo
25	Bak	Adam	19	11	m s	miner			"	"	"		father Franz Bak Rudniki Rad	Ill.	Buffalo
26	Kulaszyna	Marya	18	4	f s	servant			"	"	"	Jakowenica	father Kulaszyna Jakowenica Lublin	Ill.	Gowanda
27	Tyrek	Jan	46		m m	farmer			"	"	"	Wojnowice	wife Marya Tyrek Wojnowice Rad	Ill.	Buffalo
28	Malek	Lukasz	25		m s	"			"	"	"	Lojno	wife Franciska Malek Lojno Lublin	Ill.	Rochester
29	Bak	Ludwik	6	10	m s				Austria	"	Austria	Krzywdnica	father Josef Bak Krzywdnica Gal.	Wis.	Wheeling
30	Skarula	Anna	16	4	f s	servant			"	"	"	Tyczyny	father Szymon Skarula Tyczyny Gal.	Ill.	Chicago

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement than the ticket or passage, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	$50	no	brother Lovro Golka Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5				Russia	Prvedmurn
2	"	brother	$25	no	brother Josef Planik Cleveland Ohio	3702	E	G	M	A	L	5				"	Planka
3	"	self	$50	no	Simon Frank Planik Cleveland Ohio 3702 E 61st	P. J. C. N. E.						5				"	Krasewicza
4	"	husband			brother Frank Planik Cleveland Ohio 3702 E 61st							5				"	Planiancka
5	"	brother	$25	no	friend Lovro Pregelnik Toledo Ohio	1227	Relman					5				"	Planiancka
6	"	self	$20	"	brother Francisk Lovrenik Cleveland Ohio	378	Europe					5				"	Cimmicewa
7	"	brother	20	"	husband Frank Klezye							5				"	Jezekowez.
8	"	husband		no	Cleveland O											"	Klezye
9	"	father			brother Marcelli Siedlecki											"	"
10					Cleveland Ohio											"	"
11					28 65 Hill											"	"
12																"	"
13																"	"
14																"	"
15	no	sister	$20	no	sister Molzer Poltezja Newark NJ 234							5	4	b	b	"	Zuranic
16	"	self	$76	no	Jacq. Molzer Poltezja Newark NJ Herman Str 234							5	2	d	bl	"	Czernicecin
17	"	brother	20	no	brother Alex Pazzymski Chicago Ill Ostrog 960	960	Pol					4	7	F	Bl	Austria	Sydyn
18	"	self	30	no	Simon Hamil Jevena Buffalo NY 12 Seneca Str 87							5	4	F	Bl	Russia	Janczycc
19	"	self	30	no	brother Francisk Clemiel Jamaica NY 39	Pol						5	2	b	bl	"	Polok.
20	"	self	35	no	friend Josef Lakelki Cleveland Ohio N Evans Str 1644	N. Lorain						5	3	b	bl	"	Bychowa
21	"		35	no	friend Josef Lakelki Cleveland Ohio N Evans Str 1644	6						5	4	d	Br.	"	Wola Rd
22	"	"	30	no	brother Simon Gefrank Rochester NY Herman Str 77	77	Herman					5	7	b	bl	"	Piórkow
23	"	"	10	no	Cousin Francisk Skorzynski Jamaica NY 39	Pol						5	4	d	bl	"	"
24	yes	"	50	no	brother Rudolf Serbin Buffalo NY Hamerstrasse 30.	30	Jamaica					5	4	b	bl	"	Kudinki
25	"	"	25		friend Mathias Novak Buffalo NY Amherst Str 302	302	Amherst					5	4	F	bl	"	"
26	"	"	16	no	Simon Frank Planik Jamaica NY 39	Pol						5	4	F	bl	"	Zabrowica
27	"	"	35	no	Rudolf Serbin Buffalo NY Hamerstrasse 30.	302	Amherst					5	4	F	bl	"	Kojuwice
28	"	"	25		Simon Simon Gefrang Rochester NY Herman Str 77.	77	Herman					5	8	F	Bl	"	Kozice
29	"	"	20	no	Brother Alex Pazzymski Chicago Ill Ostrog 960	960	Pol					5	4	F	Bl	Austria	Przylucka
30	"	"	30	no												"	Tyczyny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J. D. Slattery
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the Ss Kroonland, sail Herewith
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J Fredericks

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 10 NOV 1912, 19

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			24														
1	Woja	✓	Wyktoria	24		f	m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Chmielnik	father Josef	Wisconsin	Mich Packard
2		✓	Boleslaw (Ch)	16	m	s									Chmielnik Wolek		
3	Bolek	✓	Jedrzej	36	m	m					Austria		Austria	Lagorze	wife Juliana Bolek		
4	Chorek	✓	Josef	38	m	m									Lagorze Gal		
5	Chrzanski	✓	Josef	25	m	m									wife Maryanna Kosowska		
6	Kocjan	✓	Kazimierz	42	m	m									Lagorze Anna Kocjan		
7	Duda	✓	Josef	30	m	m					Russia		Russia	Dobrow	Lagorze Gloy	Ind	Hammond
8	Wawrzanek	✓	Agata	18	f	s					Austria		Austria	Cieszyn	Michalowice Mother Teresa Wawrzanek		Gary
9	Surman	✓	Marya	30	f	m								Wolica	Cieszyn Gal		
10	Ziomek	✓	Jacenty	166	m	s									Wolica P. Gal		Newark
11	Jezek	✓	Pawel	17	m	s								Bogerek	father Sebastyan Ziomek		
12	Kuc	✓	Stanislaw	18	m	s									Wolica P. Gal		Peabody
ADMITTED 13	Matek	✓	Stanislaw	22	m	s					Russia	Ruthenian			father Tadeusz Jezek		Newark
14	Kuk	✓	Zofia	24	f	m					Austria		Austria	Cieszynskie	Bogerek Gal		
15		✓	Marya	26											mother Aldona Kuc		Cleveland
16	Kaczor	✓	Stefan	16	m	s									Bogerek Gal		
17	Sondej		Maria	1	f	s					Germany	Hessian			Praedniemu Gal		
18	Perak		Jedrzej	46	m	m					Russia	Jewish	Russia	Zabelec	Lodz Gal		Lithuanian
19	Stolczynski	✓	Antoni	24	m	s									Zabelec Gal		
20	Miskiewicz	✓	Pawel	35	m	m								Lipiska	wife Julianna Perak		
21	Banska	✓	Piotr	26	m	s								Brzozowka	Lipiska Gal		Syracuse
22	Wojcik	✓	Andrzej	22	m	m									Brzozowka Father Wojcik		
23	Organ	✓	Wincenty	21	m	m					Austria		Austria	Zdolbi	wife Anna Wojcik		Buffalo
24	Trzesniowska	✓	Adela	26	f	s								Sprzeca gorna	Zdolbi Gal		
25	Jenkley	✓	Marya	18	f	s								Grobowniza	Sprzeca Gal		
26	Trzesniowska	✓	Stanislawa	20	f	s									Grobowniza Gal		
27	Wodej	✓	Jan	19	m	s									Grobowniza Gal		
28	Adamska		Katarzyna	50	f	m									Grobowniza Gal		
29	Seredinski	✓	Franz	22	m	m									Grobowniza Gal		
30	Mankowicz	✓	Klemens	4	m										Rodzaj Marya Mikowicz		
															Skolnik Gal		Avoca

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 26, 1912

43

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled, and if so, how many and what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		husband	$25			husband of Petitioner Antoni Kaza Jackson Mich Box 104					good		5	Lt	bl			Russia Lomnitsa
2		father																" "
3		self	$17			brother-in-law Ludwik Kaczor Chicago Ill 685 Jay St.							5 5	"	br	bl		Austria Zajezje
4		self	$30			Cousin Teofil Kaczor Chicago Ill 686 Ivy St.							5 3	"	dk	bl		" "
5		"	$26			Wife Te Jarosh " "							5 5	"	br	br		" "
6		Cousin	$18	1907	Cousin	United Passenger Agency Hamburg Ger 219 N. 158							5 8	"	br	br		" "
7		"	$35	1909	Cousin	Agt. Leonard Jarosh Jankowo Ill Glen N. Y.							5 3	"	br	br		Russia Wielamowo
8		"	$26			Wife Rosalia Wawrzyniak Post Office Mariampole Augustowo 115							5 4	"	bl	br		Austria Ceerpetz
9		"	$30			husband Antoni Sarnecki Marek Wf Chesterz N 364.							4 11	"	bl	bl		" Prabice
10		"	$26			Mother Mich Zgorelek Peabody Mass 57 Central St.							5 2	"	br	br		" "
11		"	$30			Agt. Antoni Sarnecki Marek Wf Chesterz N 364							5 7	"	br	br		" Bozerie
12		Ship	$25			Mother Jakob Kuc Chicago Ill 2946.							5 6	"	dk	br		" Przedmiescie
13		"	$25			Agt. Piotr Skolski Little Falls Wf John N. 516.					Deformed leg & foot,	5 4	"	dk	bl			Russia Lublin
14		self	$30			husband & father Rok Pyrzy Montreal P Prov Quebec N748							5 4	"	br	br		Austria Mezyrzecz
15		mother																" "
16		father	$18			Agt. Kaz of Chicago Ill Clemens Jonas N. 163.							4 5	"	br	bl		" Kurnianke
17		sister	$18			sister Jadwiga Swenty Burlington Wf Box 81 N. 1.					Paralyzed		3	"	bl	bl		" Magnus
18		self	$25			cousin Jan Klepacz Depew Wf Peoria N. 64							5 7	"	br	br		Russia Zebelec
19		"	$30			cousin Jan Kilpacz Depew Wf Peoria N. 64.							5 8	"	br	bl		" Zawiatow
20		"	$45			Agt. Kazmir Jarosz Jankowo Ill Glen N. Y.							5 4	"	br	bl		" Pipala
21		"	$32			cousin Wolenty Kobus Syracuse Wf Clarendon 220							5 3	"	br	br		" Wozowka
22		"	$20	1906	Chicago Ill	Cousin Jan Jaroszek Buffalo Wf Broadway N. 1036							5 4	"	br	br		" Wojcewic
23		"	$20			Brother Antoni Bogan Bogan Wf N. 2							5 4	"	br	br		Austria Zydeski
24		self	$30			Cousin Ludwik Lupa Chicago Ill 2040							5	"	br	br		" Gabawnica
25		"	$25			Wife Te Wrobel Ostrowska T.O. Jersey City Wf Henry N.								"	dk	bl		" "
26		"	$39			Uncle Jan Wolski Lupej Chicago Ill 2041							5 7	"	bl	bl		" "
27		"	$25			Agt. Teodor Kuc of Chicago Ill 2044							5 5	"	br	bl		" "
28		"	$20			Cousin Marya Sawacke Chicago Ill Box 505 N 606.							5 4	"	br	br		" "
29		Cousin	$40	1909	Chicago	Brother Jan Tworek Chicago Ill 2111 Division St.							5 9	"	br	bl		" Kadanka
30		father	$			Cousin Jan Kuchowicz Chicago Ill							5 4	"	br	br		" Krolnik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Eisleben Celif Offic, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Celif. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at M
J Skeffington
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dewy

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. Keleher

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

44

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krzyzanowska	Marya	32		F	M	11-262635 9-12-40 Jan housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mierzyniki	brother Wladislaw Cyrkowa Mich Petrowic Mierzyniki Pol.		
2	"	Petronella	11		F	S										
3	"	Stanislaw	9		M	S										
4	"	Stefania	7		F	S	8-256397 1/12/42 505									
5	"	Maryan	5		M	S	11-247579- 5/20/40									
6	Lewczyk	Zofia	23		F	M	housewife	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zaplaz Wielki	brother Wladislaw Lewczyk Pol	Chicago	
7	"	Michal	6		M	S	Minor							Story Pol		
8	"	Jozef	5		M	S	Minor									
9	Tryguc	Wiktoria	53		F	M	housewife	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polen	Father Cecilia Petrowska	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Edmund	11		M	S								Polen Kalisz		
11	"	Jan	6		M	S										
12	"	Michal	3		M	S										
13	Szyk	Stanislaw	16	6	M	S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Moravia	Father Wojciech Szyk Mor Moravia	Thorndike	
14	Janczyk	Marya	18		F	S	11-249294- 6/14/40 Servant							Moravia Stanislaw Janczyk Pol	Chicago	
15	Czerwinski	Stanislaw	18		M	S	Farmer			Russia		Russia	Siedlczyzki	Siedlczyzki Zukowi Cer	Cleveland	
16	Bachniak	Katarzyna	20		F	S	Servant Maid			"		Russia	Czernicin	Father Jan Bachniak Czernicin Lubelsk Pol	Newark	
17	Bebenek	Marcin	26		M	S	H-20648 12-8-36 Farm Lab			"		Austria	Zyglobien	Father Czeslaw Bebenek Zyglobien Pol	Chicago	
18	Chmielowski	Antoni	25		M	S	Farm Lab			"		Russia	Mikozyn	Mother Wladyslawa Chmielowska Mikozyn Pol	St Louis	
19	~~Cwikowy~~	~~Marya~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~			~~"~~		~~Austria~~	~~Lwowka~~	~~Father Wawrzyniec Cwikowy Pol~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
20	Kozak	Kazimierz	17		M	S	Farm Lab			"			Palikarowka	Father Mich Kozak Palikarowka Pol	Ill	Chicago
21	Czechowski	Marek	26		M	S	Farmer			Russia		Russia	Suchowola	Wife Marya Czechowska Suchowola Rad	Ill	Buffalo
22	Pegiel	Antoni	29		M	M	Farmer			"			Klinka	Wife Marya Pegiel Klinka Rad	Ill	Lackawanna
23	Kwolski	Jacek	16	6	M	S	Farm Lab			"			Kopczynowka	Father Wincenty Kwolski Kopczynowka Rad	Pa	Konnerville
24	Kwolek	Wincenty	17		M	S	3-192159 - 5/20/40 Farmer			"			Bogatya	Father Wojciech Kwolek Bogatya Rad	Pa	Shenandoah
25	Wasek	Andrzej	29		M	M	Farmer			"			Adelaide	Brother Jakub Wasek Pierwsze Polen	Ill	Buffalo
26	Mazur	Jakub	41		M	M	Farm Lab			"			Wyszynowkow	Brother Jan Mazur Wyszynowkow Rad	Mich	Detroit
27	Bala	Ignacy	19		M	S	"			"			Suchowola	Father Jan Bala Suchowola Rad	Pa	Plymouth
28	Kwolski	Jan	17		M	S	"			Russia		Russia	Kopczynowka	Father Mich Kwolski Kopczynowka Rad	Pa	Konnerville
29	Ziembek	Jozef	21		M	M	Farmer			Austria		Austria	Bielcza	Wife Elena Ziembek Bielcza Lodz	Ill	Chicago
30	Werka	Grzegorz	19		M	M	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Jewiszyn	Jewiszyn Lublin	Ill	Pgeon

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26, 1912

45

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	30														
2		Wife			husband & father												
3		Son			John Krzyzanowski												
4		Son			Detroit Mich 72. 34th												
5		Son															
ALIEN 6		Husband	$10	2 yrs	Copley Pa												
ANT ALIENT 7		Father			husband & father							5	8	br	br		
ANT ALIEN 8					Alex. Lonczyk												
9		Husband	$50		Copley Wes. Pa												
10		Father			husband & father							5	2	"	br	br	
11					Mich. Krzyzan												
12					Chicago Ill. Lincoln 1107												
13		Self	$25		sister Josefa Tarasiewicz							5	4	"	br	bl	Austria Makuszowa
14		Son	$2	no	husband Marcin Tarasiewicz												
15		Son	$5	no	mother Emilia Kanczyk							5	4	"	bl	bl	" Tyzanowice
16		Son	$30	no	Chicago Ill. Lda N. 750												
17		Son	$32	no	uncle Pawel Krzyzanowski							5	3	"	br	bl	Russia Sedliszczki
18		Son	$8	no	Cleveland Ohio Jerzan Pl. 1644												
19		Son	$40	no	Cousin Melzyn Aleksa							5	4	"	br	br	" Czarocin
20		Son	$2	no	Newark N.J. Krem Str. 284.												
21		Son	$50	no	Brother Wojciech Rebacki							5	3	"	br	br	Austria Tytobicz
22		Son	$30	no	Chicago Ill. Lufkin N. 2614.												
23		Son	$8	no	Uncle Jan Wodz							5	7	"	br	bl	Russia Milczany
24		Son	$50	no	So Lubon Mt. 580												
25		Son	$40	no	Cousin Wojciech Chwat												N. O. Board.
26		Son	$2	no	Chicago Ill. Lda N. 750												
27		Son	$2	no	Uncle Lebarczyk Alex							5	5	fr	br	bl	Austria Pobiedwka.
28		Son	$50	no	Ga Chicago Ill. Rockwell N. 1940												
29		Son	$50	no	Uncle Jakub Kozyolesy							5	3	"	br	bl	Russia Suclawola.
30		Son	$30	no	Rapelo Mt Box N. 598.												
31		Son	$5	no	Father Josef Tegel												" Plicka
32		Son	$30	no	Lackawanna Co Pa Box N. 108.												
33		Son	$50	no	Father Wojciech Kowalski												" Kopczynowica.
34		Son	$50	no	Harrisville Venango Co Pa							5	7	"	br	bl	
35		Son	$38	no	Cousin Josef Farber												" Bozorya.
36		Son	$35	no	Shenandoah Pa Centre 345							5	6	"	br	br	
37		Son	$50	no	Uncle Konrad Gasek												" Pierwiec.
38		Son	$50	no	Buffalo N.Y. Broh N. 115												
39		Son	$50	no	Cousin Leon Witkowski												" Wyszynowice
40		Son	$50	no	Detroit Mich Fremont Ave 682.							5	5	"	br	br	
41		Son	$50	no	Uncle Walenty Bela												" Suclawola
42		Son	$50	no	Plymouth Pa Hinsley N. 64							5	6	"	br	bl	
43		Son	$50	no	Brother Wojciech Hyblski												" Kopczynowica
44		Son	$50	no	Duquesne Pa Glenwood Ave							5	1	"	br	bl	
45		Son	$50	no	Uncle Josef Dwulit												Austria Borlany
46		Son	$50	no	Chicago Ill. Twelfth St. 1735							5	5	"	br	br	Russia Jaworzno
47		Son	$50	no	Cousin Ignacy Wrobel												
48		Son	$50	no	Depew N.Y. Pennsylvania Ave												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Eisleben Chief Offic, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J Doletwiler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Vessel (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Keteltas

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tokarska	Agnieszka	36		f m	Housewife	yes		Russia	Pole	Russia	Wojczowiska	father Lucy Tokarski Wojczowiska p. Janowo pub. Lublin	Ind	Gary
2	Jargiello	Bronislawa	16	4	f s	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	Bilgoraj	father Antony Jargiello Bilgoraj pub. Lublin	Mich	Hessel
3	Lukasik	Stanislaw	21		m s	daylab	"	"	"	"	"	Wojciechowice	brother Antonina Lukasik Janis- jow Zaorshy pub Lublin	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Trzesniowska	Marya	30		f wd	servant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Grabownica	father Jan Dobrowski Grabownica Stoszenka	"	Philadelphia
5	Siwek	Maryanna	17		f s	"	no	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wincentowek	mother Anna Siwek Wincentowek p. Bychawa pub. Lublin	Mich	Sault Ste Marie
6	Mazur	Jan	20		m s	daylab	yes	"	"	"	"	Mosiny	father Antoni Kazur Mosiny p. Kluczkow pub. Radom	Ny	Buffalo
7	Mady	Benedykt [no to]	30		m	"	no	"	"	"	"	Kielczyna	wife Marya Mady Kielczyna Swanijska pub Radom	"	"
8	"	Wladyslaw [no to]	29		f	"	"	"	"	"	America	Buffalo Ny	wife Maryanna Mady Bogorya Skaszow pub Radom	"	"
9	"	Maciej [no to]	33		f	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kielczyna	wife Anna Mady Wola Makowska p. Swaniska pub Radom	"	"
10	Wrona	Walenty	27		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gowkow	wife Julia Anna Gowkow p. Swanike pub. Radom	"	Niagara Falls
11	Kleczar	Wictorya	11		f s	servant	yes	"	Austria	"	Austria	Olsek	father Jozef Kleczar Olsek p. Lodz 25	Mich	Detroit
12	Gdowys	Jan	42		m m	daylab	"	"	"	"	"	Leki	wife Anna Gabrys Leki p. Kety	"	"
13	Komar	Adam	20		" "	"	no	"	Russia	"	Russia	Pryborowice	wife Julia Komar Pryborowice p. Swaniska pub Radom	Ny	Niagara Falls
14	Zmudka	Antoni	17		f s		yes	"	Austria	"	Austria	Leki	brother Katarzyna Zmudka Leki p. Kety	Ills	Chicago
15	Szufla	Jan	27		f m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Szufla Leki p. Kety	"	"
16	Tozyc	Jan	16		f s		"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Uszedow	father Szymon Uszedow pub Lublin Zakrociele	"	"
17	Siwak	Antoni	24		" m		"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Turzepole	wife Wiktorya Siwak Turzepole p. Jasinow	Pa	Glassmere
18	Mazur	Henryk	18		" s		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Mazur Turzepole p. Jasinow	"	"
19	Zmudka	Franciszek	16		" m		"	"	"	"	"	Leki	father Josef Zmudka Leki p. Kety	Ills	Chicago
20	Zmudka	Antoni	29		" m		"	"	Austria	"	Ill. d.	Chicago Ills	wife Rozalia Zmudka Leki p. Kety	"	"
21	Lempart	Ignacy	26		" s		"	"	"	"	Austria	Klucjani	father Ignacy Lempart Klucjani goma p. Brzyjnica	Ny	Depew
22	Danek	Karol	17		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Zembrzyce	father Wojciech Danek Zembrzyce 150	Ills	Chicago
23	Gross	Rozalia	27		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Roczyny	brother in law Wincenty Kurnia Roczyny p. Andrychow	Mich	Detroit
24	"	Josefa	14		" s	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Kopacz	Josef	17		" s	daylab	yes	"	"	"	"	Zembrzyce	father Walenty Kopacz 125 Zembrzyce	Ills	Chicago.
26	Mirocha	Sofia	21		f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Mirocka Zembrzyce 152	"	"
27	"	Andrzej	29		m	daylab	"	"	"	"	America	Chicago Ills	wife Karolina Mirocha Zembrzyce 152	"	"
28	Koszyczka	Julia	26		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zembrzyce	sister Barbara Gryguel 29 Zembrzyce	"	"
29	Lesiak	Mathylda	17		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Stezyrow	father Edward Lesiak Stezyrow	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 30	Zontek	Anna	18		f		"	"	"	"	"	Tomorowice	sister Hedwig Zontek Fabryka Mlow Tuch w Kamienicy Polo Belska	Ills	Chicago

8-257152-1/16/42
11-78348
8-171506-11/20/39-505
11-72567

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free (if going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address of such relative or friend, and relationship, if any). If not, why not?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$28	no		husband: Antoni Tokarski Gary Ind Washington str. 1510.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dk	dk		Russia Wozelowska
2	Yes	"	25			brother in law: Jan Dziduch, Hecsel Mich. Mc. namada Kiep													" Pilgoraj
3	Yes	"	36			brother in law: Adam Stasczyk Pittsburg Pa Lebau str 2526.							5		dk	dk			" Wojcielowice
4	S	"	26			brother in law: Wladyslaw Kuzyay Philadelphia Pa Polyinsky 20th Kintown							5	7	dk	dk			" Grabowniec.
5	S	"	42			father: Pawel Sinek Sanct de marie Mich. Sykk str. ave 1521.							5	4	dk	dk			Austria Grabowniec.
6	S	"	32			brother in law: Stefan Palkowski Buffalo Ny. Seneca str 840.							4	9	dk	dk	small		Russia Wincentanes.
7	S	"	36			acquaintance: Jan Kulas Buffalo Ny. Amherst str No 394.							5	7	fair	fair			" Mowny.
ALIEN 8	"	"	26	Yes 1910	Buffalo Ny	brother in law: Stefan Palkowski Buffalo Ny Seneca str 840							5	9	fair	dk			" Kidzyna.
9	"	"	36	no	-	brother in law: Jan Kulas Buffalo Ny Amherst str 394.							5	3	fair	fair			" Starzyna.
10	S	"	26			brother in law: Wawrzyniec Lenard Niagara falls Ny falls str no 1307							5	5	fair	dk			" Kidzyna.
11	S	"	50			brother in law: Tomasz Kwasniak Detroit Mich Delray Peterson str 126.							5	6	fair	dk			" Gorkow.
12	S	"	32	Yes 1909	Detroit Mich	brother in law: Tomasz Kwasniak Detroit Mich Delray Peterson str 126.							5	1	fair	dk			Austria Czech.
13	"	"	28	no		b. in law: Nikolay Terlecki Niagara falls Ny 13 str no 243.							5	7	fair	fair			" Leki
14	S	"	28			brother: Josef Zundka Chicago Ills 50 Wood str 4529							5	6	fair	fair			Russia Pytlewice
15	S	"	30			brother in law: Jedrzy Jerlnik Chicago Ills Wood str 4343.							5	4	fair	fair			Austria Leki
16	S	"	28			uncle: Piotr Zeminiak Chicago Ills Troyce ave 2213							5	4	fair	fair			" "
17	No	"	30			brother in law: Stanislaw Kayne Glassmere Pa Allegheny co							5	2	fair	fair			Russia Mszedow.
18	S	"	25			brother: Stanislaw Kayne Glassmere Pa Allegheny Co							5	4	fair	fair			Austria Turzepole
19	S	"	28			brother: Josef Zundka Chicago Ills Wood str 4341							5	-					" "
ALIEN 20	S	"	30	Yes 1912	Chicago Ills	brother: Josef same as above							5	-					" Leki
21	S	"	28	no	-	brother in law: Vincenty Barcik Depew Ny Evans str 57							5	-					" Kety.
22	S	"	28			brother: Franciszek Danek Chicago Ills W Chicago ave 1523							5	4	fair	dk			" Brzyca.
23	S	Husband	40			husband: Josef Gross Detroit Mich Carton str 186							5	3	fair	fair			" Zembycz.
24	S	mother	40										5	-	fair	dk			" Kiesgny.
25	S	self	26			— do — brother: Jan Kopacy Chicago Ills 119 Chan 2355													" "
26	"	"	42	no		uncle: Jan Nagly Chicago Ills W Erie str 1444.							5	-	fair	dk			" Zembycz
ALIEN 27	"	"	140	Yes 1907	Chicago Ills	brother in law: Jan Kosalik Chicago Ills Kennitta ave 1746													" "
28	S	"	38	no	-	brother in law: Jan Kosalik Chicago Ills Kennitta ave 1745							5	3					" "
29	"	"	25			brother in law: Paul Schwarony Perth Amboy N Jers 526 State str.							5	2	fair	dk			" "
30	"	"	32			brother in law: Josef Dzydzic Chicago Ills Elston ave no 1445							5	2	"	dk			" Strzygrow
													5	2	fair	dk			" Komorowice.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY.

J Reterton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers tc the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C 's Digny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (Vessel)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Digny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Sheturlen

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gorczyca	✓	Marya	40	✓	F m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grodowa	Son Wincenty Gorczyca	Pa	Elizabeth
2	"	✓	Josef	5	2	M s				"	"	"	"	Lawrence Pa.		✓
3	Hut	✓	Wincenty	24	✓	M s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Tyrzolowice	Father Maciej Hut	Pa	Niagara Falls
4	Drozdzik	✓	Anna	33	✓	F m	housewife	Yes	No	"	"	"	Podlesy	Father Anton Borcik	Pa	Cleveland
5	"	✓	Karol	8	✓	M				"	"	"	"	Podlesy Italy		✓
6	"	✓	Antonina	6	✓	F				"	"	"	"			
7	Kmora	✓	Karol	26	✓	M s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Cyanice	Father Jan Cyanice Kmora Pol	Pa	Cleveland
8	Wojnar	✓	Katarzyna	30	✓	F m	housewife	Yes	No	"	"	"	Korzyna			
9	"	✓	Jan	15	✓	M s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Korzyna	Brother in law Jan Wojnar	Pa	Hermansburg
10	"	✓	Jadwiga	11	✓	F				"	"	"	"	Korzyna Pol		✓
11	"	✓	Anna	9	✓	F				"	"	"	"			✓
12	"	✓	Josef	7	✓	M				"	"	"	"			✓
13	"	✓	Helena	3	✓	F				"	"	"	"			✓
14	"	✓	Marcin	2	✓	M				"	"	"	"			✓
15	Mrozkol	✓	Gniela	20	✓	F s	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Czarnopiki	Father Antoni Mrozkol Czarnopiki Pol	Pa	New Kensington
16	Mynski	✓	Wojciech	23	✓	M s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wopnitz	Grandfather Wojciech Wopnitz Poland	Pa	Buffalo
17	Rojchel	✓	Weronika	16	✓	F s	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Korczyna	Father Piotr Rojchel Korczyna Pol	Pa	New Kensington
18	Kwiecinski	✓	Magd[a]	18	✓	F s		Yes	No	Russia	"	Russia	Majdanek	Father Wojciech Kwiecinski Czyzewice Lublin	Pa	Plain
19	Jagiello	✓	Anastazya	19	✓	F s		No	No	"	"	"	Jedwichyn	Father Daniel Jagiello Jedwichyn Lublin	Pa	Plain
20	Kacyk	✓	Marya	19	✓	F s		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wola	Father Antoni Cacyk Wola Lublin	Pa	Plain
21	Lyper	✓	Tekla	37	✓	F m	housewife				America	Philadelphia		Father in Law Lukasz Lyper Jadwiedzyn Lublin		NON IMM
22	"	✓	Waclawa	8	"											NON IMM
23	"	✓	Marya	5	✓								Rejowiec Jadwiedzyn			✓
24	Niekurzak	✓	Franciszka	26	✓	F m	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Wodzyn Lechowska	Uncle Wojciech Niekurzak Lechowska Pol	Pa	Buffalo
25	Zwolski	✓	Ludwik	24	✓	M s	Laborer	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Rejowiec Kopernica	Uncle Mikołaj Zwolski Kopernica Pol	Pa	Clearfield
26	Kowalczyk	✓	Tadeusz	19	✓	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wodzyn Cisplina	Father Tadeusz Kowalczyk Cisplina Pol	Pa	Hancock
27	Wasilak	✓	Jakob	19	✓	M s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Zyzmudzki	Uncle Wawrzyn Wasilak Zyzmudzki Pol	Pa	Cokedale
28	Wiacek	✓	Josef	21	✓	M s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jarmuszki Lubien	Brother Kazimierz Wiacek Krzesinka Pol	Mo	Forrest Park
29	Frydel	✓	Apolonia	18	✓	F s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jarmuszki Lubien	Father Jozefa Frydel Dobromilka Pol	Mo	Clarksburg
30	Zimniak	✓	Ludwik	19	✓	M s	Laborer	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wygnanow	Father Jan Zimniak Wygnanow Lublin	Pa	Cleveland

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Husband + father Francisco Gonzales Elizabethport, N.J. Box n. 209							5	3	fr			Austria	Galicia
2																				
3							uncle Piotr Sierra Niagara Falls N.Y. Cleveland 45							5	10					Zgudmire
4							Husband + father 1445 Chicago Ave.							5	5					Podlesy
5							Joseph Przydatek													
6							Chicago Ill. Clifton Av 1445													
7							cousin Joseph Barbolik Chicago Ill. Emma Av 1500							5	7					Tegrance
8							Husband + father							5						Korczyna
9							Jakob Wagner Merrimac Box N.H.													
10																				
11																				
12							Concord Av 1174													
13																				
14																				
15							Brother Jan Markiel New Market N.H. Canada							5						Gruzpki
16							Friend Joseph and Konrad Buffalo N.Y. Red Dragon 85							5	6					Trajuter
17							Acc. Wojciech Filipiak Niagara Falls N.Y. 58							5						Korczyna
18							Friend Mikolaj Zyzner + wife Elm St North 44 n. 394.							5						
19							Brother Mikolaj Zyzner + wife Elm St North 44 n. 394.							5	5				Russia	Magdansk.
20							Friend Mikolaj Zyzner Elm St North 44 n. 394.							5	4					Jadwietyn
21							Husband + father							5	1					Wola.
22							Mikolaj Zyzner													Lublin
23							Elm St North 44 n. 394													
24							Cousin Andrzej Kozdra Passaic N.J. 177							5	1					
25							Brother + Wojciech Zyzniewski Clearfield St. Scranton Pa.							5	5				Austria	Suchawola
26							Brother + Jan Kuzdrowska Scott St Chicago Ill.							5	3				Russia	Kopenica.
27							Uncle Wojciech Wszebilska Chisholm Pa.							5	5				Austria	Cieplice
28							Brother Grzegorz Thomas Turners Falls, Mass.												"	Szymbark
29							Brother Wojciech Szymanski Cleveland Ohio 2965 Professor St.							5	6				"	Trzesika.
30							Brother Piotr Lemanek Chicago Ill. Wayne Av 771													Zakrzewska
																			Russia	Uszendow.

ALIEN
ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J H Eisleben
" Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

J Sheturden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Charles Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912.

at New York

J. Keturton

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

50

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lutkajtk	Franciszk	19	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wolica	father Wm Lutkajtk Wolica Lublin	Pa	Lansdowne
2	Wawrzeyek	Mikolaj	34	M	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	America	Syracuse	wife Helena Wawrzeyek Bela Gal.	NY	Syracuse
3	Gimpek	Lucian	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Bielsk	father Franz Gimpek Bielsk Gal.	Ills	Lockport
4	Urbaniak	Anton	25	M	"	"	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Stronie	mother Apolonya Urbaniak Krynica Gal.	IL	Chicago
5	Jerera	Josef	18	M	"	"	no	no	"	"		Wojnicz	father Wojciech Jerera Wojnicz Gal.	NY	Buffalo
6	Moryc	Celestyn	26	M	M	"	yes	no	Russia	"	Russia	Lkola	wife Lebarina Moryc Lkola Lublin	Pa	Erie
7	Wargulka	Mozeles	36	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Wojnicz	wife Mozeles Jerera Wojnicz Gal.	NY	Buffalo
8	Wyeman	Anna	26	F	M	domestic	yes	yes	"	"		Lwowska	father Wawrzyn Wyeman Lwowska Gal.	Mass	Dardenville
9	Gryzgiel	Marcin	32	M	M	farm lab	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Dzichow	wife Mary Gryzgiel Dzichow Gal.	NY	Buffalo
10	Gryzkowski	Karol	33	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"		Mszczow	wife Lebarina Gryzkowska Lkola Lublin	NY	Buffalo
11	Stelga	Lyola	23	F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Lubna	father Stelga Lubna Gal.	Pa	Canonsburg
12	Mroz	Wladyslawa	20	F	M	housework	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Cmolice	brother Wadzyewski Cmolice Lublin	Pa	Shenandoah
13	"	Lopek	15	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"					
14	"	Antonina	11	F	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	Jastrzebiec	Wincenty	23	M	M	farm lab	no	no	"	"		Lyc	wife Jadwiga Jastrzebiec Lyc Prod.	Conn	Port Chester
16	Kawiecy	Jan	50	M	"	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"		Bogorya	father Jan Kawiecy Bogorya Prod.	"	"
17	Lubera	Stanislaw	27	M	"	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"		Podolany	wife Lopka Lubera Podolany Lublin	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Wojtaszek	Michal	26	M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"		"	wife Morya Wojtaszek Podolany Lublin	"	"
19	Koza	Wawrzyniec	17	M	S	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Jwognica	father Lukasz Koza Jwognica Gal.	NY	Newark
20	Kwiecien	Szymon	44	M	M	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Podolany	wife Morya Kwiecien Podolany Lublin	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Lubera	Ludwyj	12	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"		"	wife Anna Lubera Podolany Lublin	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Kolodziej	Felikska	24	F	M	housework	no	no	"	"		Bronica	father Mich Kolodziej Bronica Krosny	NY	Camden
23	"	Jan	2	M	S				"	"					
24	"	Michal	10	M	"				"	"					
25	Sadowicz	Josef	16	M	S	farm lab	no	no	"	"		Olbiczyn	wife Paulina Sadowicz Olbiczyn Lublin	Wisc	Milwaukee
26	Stolarski	Wojciech	22	M	M	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Olobowicz	father Pawl Stolarski Olobowicz Gal.	NY	Trenton
27	Stanek	Jan Josef	24	M	"	"	no	no	"	"		Zirzczyce	mother Jozefa Stanek Zirzczyce Gal.	Conn	Ansonia
28	Kwiatek	Wincenty	18	M	S	"	no	no	"	"		Rzepienka	cousin Franz Gorgol Rzepienka Gal.	IL	Chicago
29	Ziolkowska	Helena	17	F	S	housework	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Gorzek	brother Julian Ziolkowski Gorzek Rozt	Pa	Nanticoke
30	Bodzianowska	Marianna	17	F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"		Dmpnica	father Antoni Bodzianowski Dmpnica Rozt	NY	Brooklyn

28

Eiland Giesing Just

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____; _____, *19*

51

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Brother in Frazey Flisty Lambertson PO Box 24	no	no	no	no	good	no						Russia	Wolica
2							Friend Gottlob Hanke Syracuse N.Y. 530 Hickory St.													
3							Friend Nikolaj Bondarky Box 6 Dewitt Center Wayne Co.												Austria	Bila
4							Friend Joseph Wrath Chicago Ill. U.S. Steel Works		W. Rutman						5	4			Russia	Bila.
5							Brother in Law Frances Dacial Buffalo N.Y. Red Jacket # 85								5	4			Austria	Slovnic
6							Friend P. Bunel Chicago Ill. 36 30								5					Wojcicki
7							Brother in Francesek Bonel Buffalo N.Y. Red Jacket # 85								5	3			Russia	Skala.
8							Friend Nikolay Bundsville Mass.								5	4			Austria	Wojcicki
9							Stepfather Georgia Cizyewski Buffalo N.Y. Lumberd # 341									5	8			Zawola.
10							Friend Georgia Cizyewski Buffalo N.Y. Lumberd # 341								5	4			Russia	Dzicelow.
11		Brother					Brother Jan Klebiga Concordia P. Franklin # 156								5	1				Maszkow.
12		husband	$50	no			husband & father								4	10			Austria	Lubica.
13		father					Andrzej Moj 220 Jane Lamy St.								5				Russia	Omolice
14							Shenandoah Pa.													
15		Self	$38		1909	Albany Line	Brother in Jan Boco Port Richmond Staten # 95.								5	4				Zyc.
16							Friend Tomasz Lewandski Port Richmond N.Y. Bowell # 135.								5	4				Bogonya.
17							Brother Marcin Lubica Cleveland Ohio Broadway # 2916								5	4				Podolany
18			$37		1905	Cleveland Ohio	Brother in Marcin Lubica Cleveland Ohio 2276 Broadway													
19		Self	$20				Friend Kapnus of Lundy Newark N.J. Germania St. 81.								5	4			Austria	Gwozniea
20							Friend Frances Jagiska Cleveland Ohio Broadway # 2916								5	6			Russia	Podolany
21			$9				Brother Pawel Lubica Cleveland Ohio Broadway # 2916								5	5				Rwnica
22		Self	$24		1904	Cleveland Ohio	husband & father								5	4				
23		mother					Wasyl Werbowiec													
24							Camden N.J. Ferry Ave. # 615													
25		brother	$10				brother in Jan Pawlaczek Milwaukee Wis. Lincoln Ave # 907								5	4				Olszyce
26		Self	$22				Brother Jan Gabriski Trenton N.J. Lexington # 137								5	6			Austria	Chlebowicz.
27		brother	$6				Brother in Tomasz Pelczynska Kosana Cyan								5	5				Liszczyce
28		father	$4				Father Benedykt Kwiatek Chicago Ill. 154 ok Street								5	3				Brzezanka
29		brother	$4				Brother Joseph Kwiatkowska Montreal P.Q. 104 Wilder St.								5				Russia	Gousk.
30		Self	$22				Friend in Max Bonnanet Rd Brooklyn N.Y. P.O. 732 Myrtle Ave.								5	4				Szyciena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J Sketurka
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Wright, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Wright

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J R Saturday

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

52

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Zalewska	Katarzyna	28		F	M	Housewife No Occ			Russia	Polish	Russia	Mordkow	mother Paleczka Mary	Ohio	Cleveland
2	"	Stanisława	5		F	S								Perobkin Wasek		
3		Kazimierz	1	8												
4	Kulczycki	Joseph	19		M	S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes		Wojciechowska			father Marian Kulczycki	Mich	Detroit
5	Bielski	Kazimierz	32		M	M	Day Lab	Yes	Yes		Zawadzki			Wojciechowska Rosl	Mich	Detroit
6	"	Rozalia	32		F	M	Housewife							mother M Bielska	Pa	Chicago
														Zawadzki Wojciech		
S.I.	Skodolnik	Joseph	36		M	M	Day Lab	No	No		Polish			wife Frosia Skodolnik	Mich	Detroit
S.I.	Jaroszewicz	Wiesław Louis	8		M	S								Przybyszewski Jozef		
														step mother B Lange	Mich	Detroit
9	Trieger	Leokadia	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Serakow	Serakow Wesch		
10	Babinska	Albertina	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		Poland	father W Babinski	Mich	Detroit
11	Nowakowska	Alexandra	58		F	M	Housewife	No	No	"	"		Lodtkow	Poland Ignacy Jaworski	Mich	Detroit
12	Wojcik	Julianna	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Lodtkow	Lodtkow Kowski	Mich	Detroit
							5-261018-4/28/42							mother Joanna Wojcik	Mich	Detroit
13	Kolchowska	Marianna	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		Polish	Przemysl Stock		
14	Lodkowska	Anna	48		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		Przemysl	father Kalkowski Francis	Pa	Braddock
														Polish Stock		
15	Memek	Joseph	24		M	S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"		Skroza	mother Anna Kolkowska	Pa	Jersey City
16	Brzezek	Felikska	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	Austria	Austria		Skroza	Przemysl Stock	Pa	Jersey City
17	Blas	Zofia	18		F	S	"	No	No	"	"		Korolewo	Skroza Pol.	Minn	Minneapolis
18	Pracowky	Stanislaw	17		M	S	Farm Lab	No	No	Russia	Russia		Lebowitsky	Korolewo Pol.	Minn	Minneapolis
19	Wolkowski	Regina	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Gorki	mother Anna Lebowitsky	Pa	Chicago
20	Wolos	Alexandra	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		Wolynska	Lebowitsky Leopold	Pa	Detroit
21	Bradarski	Franciszek	17		M	S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"		Bielsk	Gorki Pol.	Pa	Chicago
	Detroit 259566													mother Julianna Lachowska	Mich	Detroit
22	Lebelda	Florentina	20		F	S	Servant	No	No	"	"		Mezeritzer	Bielsk Pol.	Mich	Detroit
23	Pawlak	Antoni	17		M	S	Day Lab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	Mezeritzer Rosl	Mich	Detroit
							5-85188-7/21/37							wife Josepa Pawlak	Pa	Clifford
24	Tokarz	Wojciech	17		M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Krzywin	Galicia Pol.	Pa	Chicago
25	Kuchta	Stanislaw	21		M	M	Day Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"		Krzywin	Tokarz Jan	Pa	Chicago
26	Zagacz	Marya	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Potrzejek	Krzywin Lucia Kuchta	Pa	Galesburg
27	Mosikal	Anna	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		Potrzejek	Potrzejek Pol.	Pa	Chicago
28	Wachola	Adam	24		M	S	Day Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"		Przezmysl	father Jan Potrzejek		
29	Grabczynska	Julia	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"		Przezmysl	Przezmysl Mosikal	Pa	Chicago
30	Brzezka	Jan	40		M	M	Day Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"		Przezmysl	Przezmysl Pol.		
														Przezmysl Stock		
														brother Kazimir Wachola	Pa	Chicago
														Przezmysl Pol.		
														Przezmysl Pol.		
														brother Jan Grabczynski		
														Przezmysl Pol.		
														Przezmysl Stock		
														Przezmysl Pol.		

29

N. A. Macintosh, Inspr

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26 1912

53

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and treatment of this character, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	B	husband	$25	no			husband & father	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	dk	bl		Russia	Brzeskowa.
2	S	father					Paul Latowski												"	"
3	S						Cleveland Ohio 131 Minerva	Rd	S.W.										"	"
4	S	self	$15				Joseph Ignacy Rabsta						5						"	Wojciechowska
5	S	brother	$25	no			Detroit Mich Canton st. 1273													
6	S	self	$	no			brother in law Antoni Nowakowski						5	6	"	br	br		"	Lowadow
							Chicago Ill. 1727 Noble st. 2nd fl.													
7	S	self	$25	no			Chicago Ill. Ward st 1727						5	3	"	br	bl		"	
8	S	friends					cousin & father Antonio Jaroszewicz						5	6	"	br	bl		"	Bialystok
							~~Father~~ & Jerome Ewicz 502 E. 6 st.													
9	M	brother	$20	no			Chicago Ill. Grand ave. 323						5	0	"	br	bl	Face pock marks	"	Zwadow.
10	S	self	$25	no			brother Kazimierz Bobinski						5		"	br	bl		"	Bilsk
11	S	Dep. V 215599	$30	yes			Stanislaw 704 3rd													
12	S	father	$8				Jan Grzesiak Lincoln ave.						5	2	"	fr	bl		"	Satkowo
							Detroit Mich Kosciuszko st. (4 children) (Widow)													
13	S	cousin	$20	no			brother Wojciech Wojcik 1410 Ohio ave.						5	4	"	br	br	one black mole on left side of nose	"	Przyszowo
							Detroit Mich Lewis 14													
14	—		$20	no			Stanislaw Antoni Walkowiak 1830 Washington st.						5	8	"	br	br	small scar on left temple	"	Klaki
							Bradley Pk Mich Hill 3													
15	S	brother	$20	no			brother Franciszek Wisniewski 261 Grand ave.						5	6	"	bl	bl		"	Przyszowo
							Jersey City 261 Grand st.													
16	S	brother	$15	no			brother Adam Mroziewski 618 marshall st. N.E.						5	2	"			scar on left temp.	Austria	Struza.
							Minneapolis Minn Main st. N. 616													
							brick Co.													
17	S	Aunt	$25	no			Aunt Wojciech Franciszka 3133 st ave S. Wallace st.						5	4	"	bl	bl		"	Kwiatowo
							Chicago Ill.													
18	S	brother	$5	no			brother Szczepan Krzywicki 56 Dickson st.						5	3	"	br	bl		"	Zeborzky.
							Denver Colorado st. 56.												Russia	
19	S	brother	$25	no			brother Joseph Rozanski 8 in plan 230 Pipestone st.						5	0	"	br	bl		"	Gosk.
							Chesaudubon Wooster st. 130.													
20	S	brother	$25	no			brother Wladislaw Nowicki 2708 Oakman st.						5	2	"	br	bl		"	Wolczyka.
							Detroit Mich 2708 Oakman st.													
21	S		$8	no			brother Jan Bandacki 65 Livingston st.						5	7	"	fr	bl		"	Biala.
							Chicago Ill. Livingston st 65.													
22	S	brother	$20	no			brother Edward Lebocki 1273 St. Aubin st.						5	2	"	br	br		"	Masuchow
							Detroit Mich 1273 St. Aubin st.													
23	S	self	$6				brother Peter Jagiello Manistique County						5	4	"	br	br		Austria	Czarna
							brother Joseph Jagiello & Aleksandrzej T—													
24	S		$10	no			Chicago Ill. 1441 Division st.						5	0	"	br	br		"	Zolynia
25	S		$25				brother Frank Endzield 6 D & R The Plant						5	3	"	dk	gr	scar over left eye	"	Potrzyzycki
							Galesburg Ill													
26	S		$25				brother Jan Bojack 1935 Hobart ave. 1935 Webster st.						5	2	"	fr	bl		"	Powezow.
							Chicago Ill.													
27	S		$20				brother Frank Wrobel 2138 Winchester st.						5	3	"	dk	bl		"	"
							Chicago Ill. 2138 Winchester st.													
28	S	self	$25				brother Wojciech Wachala 1933 W. 19 st.						5	5½	"	fr	bl		"	Leszawa
							Chicago Ill. 19 st. 1933.													
29	S		$7				brother Jan Kuc 1341 Noble st.						5	5	"	dk	bl		"	Pawezow.
							Chicago Ill. 137 Noble st.													
30	S		$25	no	Chicago Ill.		brother Frank Gola						5	5	"	dk	br		"	Pasieka.
							Chicago Ill. 137 Noble st. Wojciechowski Noble, Hand													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 12

at NY

Inspector Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Krooniland, said Steamship (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Iginn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J Sketurka

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szydlowski	Rozalia	22		M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Przeworsk	Father Jan Pawelek	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Helga	10		S								Przeworsk Gal.		
3	"	Stanislawa	8												
4	"	Stefania	6												
5	"	Czesława	4												
6	Buczynski	Grzegorz	29		M	Agr. Lab.	No	No	"	Russ.	"	Krowie	Wife Teofila Buczynska	Ill.	Chicago
7	Szczepka	Maciej	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukowica	Wife Teofila Szczepka	Ill.	Chicago
8	Tchon	Ludwig	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukowica	Brother Lukas Tchon	Ill.	Chicago
9	Szczepiel	Josef	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chlopy	Wife Katarz. Szczepiel	Pa.	Coaldale
10	Cygan	Walenty	27		M	Agr. Lab.	No	No	"	"	"	Chlopy	Brother Lukas Cygan	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Wiatkowicz	Anna	18		S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lukowica	Father Jakob Wiatkowicz	Ill.	Chicago
12	DEPORTED Kolodziej	Jakob	26		M	Agr. Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Krowiarka	Wife Anna Kolodziej	Conn.	Meriden
13	Rajski	Jan	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lykowyce	Mother Rozalia Rajski	Ill.	Chicago
14	KLIMEK	KATARZYNA	20		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skrzyszow	Brother Jan Klimek	Ill.	Chicago
15	Bielski	Tomasz	26		M	Agr. Lab.	No	No	"	"	"	Pobrzyszki	Pobrzyszki Gal.	Ill.	Galesburg
16	Pietrzak	Zofia	18		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lukowica	Father Wojciech Pietrzak	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Bakan	Jan	25		M	Agr. Lab.	No	No	"	"	"	Pobrzyszki	Father Bekan Pobrzyszki Gal.	Ill.	Galesburg
18	Ogrocki	Josef	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lukowica	Father Josef Ogrocki Lukowica Gal.	Pa.	Allegheny
19	Mazej	Antoni	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chlopy	Father Pawel Mazej Chlopy Gal.	Conn.	Norwich
20	Bekan	Josef	37		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chlopy	Wife Zofja Bekan Chlopy Gal.	Conn.	Norwich
21	Pomska	Jan	37		M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Kupar	Wife Zofja Pomska Kupar Gal.	Pa.	Avoca
22	Stachowicz	Marya	24		S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lezajsk	Father Jan Stachowicz Lezajsk Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Skoczylas	Michal	17		S	Agr. Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Biedrzejow	Mother Anna Czygan Biedrzejow Gal.	Mass.	Fitchburg
24	Czygan	Ignacy	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chlopy	Wife Ignacy Czygan Chlopy Gal.	Pa.	Coaldale
25	Gorniak	Marya	25		M	Domestic	No	No	"	"	"	Pobrzyski	Mother Ignacy Gorniak Pobrzyski Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
26	Czerkowska	Marcyanna	20		S	Housework	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowel	Father Wladislaw Czerkowski Kowel Volynia	Ill.	Chicago
27	"	Roland Dr	4												
28	~~Buda~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Germany~~	~~Alt Berchul~~	~~Germany~~	~~Alt Berchul~~	~~Wife Marya Buda Alt Berchul Germany~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
29	Potor	Andrzej	27		M	Agr. Lab.	No	No	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kozlowce	Wife Ignacy Potor Kozlowce Lublin Gal.	Ill.	Potosi
30	Kochanski	Boleslaw	14		S				Austria	Polish	Austria	Pobizowa	Pobizowa Gal.	Pa.	Coaldale

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 55

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind person, or person crippled, or otherwise disabled? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			$50				husband & father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2				Austria	Pawenyow
2							Wife											"	"
3							Chicago Ill. 1144 South											"	"
4																		"	"
5							brother in law Wenzel Lesnik							5 4				"	Stronie
6			$25				Chicago Ill. 1146 Noble St.							5 4				"	Sikarczyce
7							brother Joseph Lisken							5 5				"	Lukowica
8							Chicago Ill. 1146 Noble St.							5 3				"	Cloppy.
9							Cousin John Grzymalski							5 4				"	"
10			$24				Bradenville Box 1 Park Co.							5 2				"	Lukowica
11							brother Mich. Kaczan							5 4				"	Kamionka
12							Youngstown Ohio 1146 Noble St.							5 2				"	Sykowyce
13							brother Mich. Wasilewicz							5 1				"	Szczawa
14							Evelson Ill.							5 3				"	Polzycki
15			$25				North Tonawanda N.Y. 1146 Noble St.	Medical Exam with Certificate						5 4				"	Lukowica.
16							Worsolen Conn. 1146 Noble St.							5 1				"	Potrzycki
17			$26				brother Wawel Rozek							5 4				"	Lukowica
18			$25				Chicago Ill. 1146 Noble St.							5 3				"	Cloppy
19			$27				Canada Kalisz Daniel							5 6				"	
20			$25	1907	Warwick Conn		Bethlehem Conn. 110 Lafayette St.							5 6				"	Kupow.
21			$24				nephew Frederick Jarek							5				"	Zarczyce.
22			$25				Gelesburg Ill. 1146 Noble St.							5				"	Bledaczow
23			$15				half brother Ignacy Krol							5				"	Cholozy.
24			$27				Cleveland Ohio 1146 Noble St.							5 2				"	Pobrzycki
25			$26				brother Jan Sidor							5 1				Russia	Kowal
26			$25				Gelesburg Ill. 1146 Noble St.											"	"
27		father					Sister Agnes Ka Czmarka												
28		~~father~~	~~$60~~				~~brother~~ Allegheny Pa. 1146 Noble St.											Russia	Rozyane
29			$25				Carlson Conn. Michael Gabriel							5 3				Austria	Allegheny
30			$25				Jewett Conn. 110 Lafayette St.												
							brother in law Daniel Gabriel							5 6					
							Warwick Conn. 110 Lafayette St.												
							brother in law John Mokrzycki							5 6					
							Owosso												
							brother-in-law Ignacy Bil							5					
							Chicago Ill. 1146 Noble St.												
							brother John Skwarzyla							5					
							Fall River Mass. 110 Chestnut St.												
							Canada John Grzymalski							5					
							Brookesville Pa. 1146 Noble St.												
							brother Joseph Gawrisk							5 2					
							Chicago Ill. 1146 Noble St.												
							husband Kazimierz Glyksman							5 1					
							Buffalo N.Y. 1146 Noble St.												
							brother Andrew Sadie												
							Chicago Ill. 1146 Noble St.												
							Canada Mich. Glowczyn												
							Detroit Mich. Poland							5					
							brother in law Kazimierz Wojciechowski												
							Owosso												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. R. Leturtre
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Krooniland, said Norvill (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J Sleeth

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

56

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zielinski	√ Helena	18	f	s	31 1-330063-2-25-41 Servant	yes	Austria	Pol.	Austria		Siary	Father: Marcin Zielinski Siary p. Ropica ruska Gal.	Mass	Ludlow
2	Zielinska	√ Apolonia	18	f	s	servant	yes	"	"	"		Siary	mother: Magdalena Zielinska Siary p. Ropica ruska Gal.	Mass	Ludlow
3	Cinciwa	√ Dorota	18	f	s	servant	yes	"	"	"		Siary	Father: Jedrzej Cinciwa Siary p. Ropica ruska Gal.	Mass	Ludlow
4	Kwack	√ Franciszek	17	m	s	farm lab	yes	"	"	"		Rogoznik	Father: Kwack Wojciech Rogoznik p. Nowy Targ Gal.	Pa	Coyne
5	Hital	√ Jan	23	m	s	"	no	"	"	"		Brzezowka	Father: Wojciech Hital Brzezowka p. Tyczyn Gal.	Pa	Dubois
6	Opiota	√ Jan	23	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"		Brzezowka	Father: Grzegorz Opiota Brzezowka p. Tyczyn	Pa	Dubois
7	Szerlag	√ Bronislawa	27	f	m	Housewife 11-220389-6/22/39	yes	"	"	Hbg.	Hungarian	Przyscicki p. Przyrnica, Gal.	Mother: Agnieszka Lech	Ills.	Hegewisch NON IMM
8	"	√ Piotr	4	m	s	Child 11-239347-12/23/40	no	"	"	"	"		Grand-mother	"	"	NON IMM
9	"	√ Marya	7	f	s	11-220388-6/22/39	"	"	"	Austr	"		Grand-mother: Agnieszka Lech	"	"	
10	~~Szerlag~~	√ Josef	2	6	m	s Child	"	"	"	"	"		Przyscicki p. Przyrnica Gal. mother: Agnieszka Lech	"	"	
11	Lech	√ Katarzyna	26	f	s	servant	no	"	"	"	"		Przyscicki p. Przyrnica Gal. Brother: Josef Lechowska	"	"	
12	Lechowska	√ Katarzyna	18	f	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Bazyski	Bazyski p. Jaslo Gal. mother: Zuzanna Stusowska	"	"	
13	Stusowska	√ Wladyslawa	19	f	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Przyscicki	Przyscicki p. Przyrnica Gal. Wife: Marjanna Krzyzowska	Ills.	Chicago
DEPORTED	Krzyzowski	√ Marcin	44	m	m	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Krzyzowa	Krzyzowa p. Jeleśnica Gal.	Ills.	Chicago.
15	~~Stocienal~~	~~Jan~~	23	m	s	8-107290	yes	"	"	"	"	Stocienal	~~Father: Jakob Stocienal~~ Stocienal p. Janowka Gal. Wife: Zofia Aleksa	~~Ills.~~	~~Canton~~
16	Oleksa	√ Franciszek	31	m	m	" 70.35	no	Russia	Pol.	Russia	Brzozowa	Brzozowa, Gub. Radom. mother: Julia Wiacek		Pa	Braddock
17	Wiacek	√ Bol. Jan	17	m	s	joiner	yes	"	"	"	Tomaszow	Tomaszow Gub. Lublin mother: Teresa Ill		Mich.	Muskegon
18	Ill	√ Teofil	25	m	s	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	Popow	Popow p. Annopol Gub. Lublin Wife: Wictorya Drozynska		Pa	Erie
19	Drozynski	√ Stanislaw	26	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Warzenczyce	Warzenczyce Gub. Kielce Wife: Franciszek Wakiewicz		N.Y.	Buffalo.
20	Wakiewicz	√ Piotr	24	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	Warzenczyce	Warzenczyce p. Nowe Brzeska Gub. Wife: Zofia Bulina		N.Y.	Buffalo.
21	Bulina	Jozef	34	m	m	"	"	"	"	Am. N. Y.	Brooklyn	Cyroka p. Annopol Gub. Lublin Father: Jedrzej Zajac		N.Y.	Brooklyn. NON IMM
22	Zajac	√ Franciszek	16	m	s	"	"	Austria	Pol.	Austria	Lubatowa	Lubatowa p. Tworniez Wife: Julia Kociak		Pa	Dupont
23	Kociak	√ Josef	26	m	m	"	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Zajeziorze	Zajeziorze p. Sandomierz Gub. Radom Father: Jan Zajac		N.J.	Port Richmond
24	Zajac	√ Victor	16	m	s	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lubatowa	Lubatowa p. Tworniez Wife: Helena Rzeyra		Pa	Dupont.
25	~~Rzeyra~~	~~Szczepan~~	26	m	m	"	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Wyszmontow	Wyszmontow p. Skarow Gub. Radom		N.Y.	Jersey City
26	Szpyrka	√ Serwacy	37	m	m	11-11371-9/14/35 "	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Pierszyce	Pierszyce p. Sedziszow Wife: Josepa Szpyrka		Ills.	Chicago.
27	Michalak	√ Marcin	24	m	m	"	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Alojzow	Alojzow Gub. Lublin Father: Antoni Szary		N.J.	Port Richmond
28	Szary	√ Michal	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzeszow	Krzeszow Gub. Lublin Father: Michal Kasprzyk	Minn.	Three Rivers
29	Kasprzyk	√ Jan	20	m	s	3-135581-505-3/2/37 "	"	"	"	"	Krzeszowgory	Krzeszowgory Gub. Lublin Father: Piotr Dymidowski		Mich.	Detroit
30	Dymidowski	√ Feliks	19	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Krzeszowgory	Krzeszowgory Gub. Lublin		Ohio	Fairpoint.

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 26th*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or inmate (since last admission) of an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S yes	self	$42	no			Sister: Paloma Zielinska Box 185 Ludlow Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	Bl		Austria	Lvary
2	S "	"	$23	no			Brother-in-l: Jakub Ciepliek Weston str. N°: 24 B. 522 Ludlow Mass.							5	3		Bl			
3	S "	"	$28	no			Brother: Josef Cinciwa Weston str. N°: 24 B. 522 Ludlow Mass.							5	0		Gr			
4	S "	"	$25	no			Cousin: Michal Gurza Lackawana C°. Box 27 Cogne P.O. Taylor P.O.							5	2		Bl			Rzeszowik
5	S "	"	$25	no			Brother-in-l: Stanislaw Nedza Clearfield Co. Box 153 Dubois P.O.							5	5		Bl			Brzezowka
6	S "	"	$25	no			Brother-in-l: Stanislaw Nedza Clearfield Co. Box 153 Dubois P.O.							5	3		Gr			
T ALIEN 7	"	self	$50	yes 9/11	Hegewisch Ills.		Husband: Jan Szerlag Ostrowska str. N°: 3150 Hegewisch Ills.							5	4		Gr			Przysiecki
T ALIEN 8	"	Mother	—	—	—	Ills.														
9	"	"	—	—	—															
10	yes	Mother	$—	no			Father: Jan Szerlag str. Ostrowska N°: 3150 Hegewisch Ills.													
11	"	self	$25	no			Brother-in-l: Jan Szerlag Ostrowska str. N°: 3150 Hegewisch Ills.							5	2		Bl			
12	"	"	$25	no			Brother-in-l: Jan Szerlag Ostrowska str. N°: 3150 Hegewisch Ills.							5	4		Gr			Brzyski
13	S "	"	$10	no			Sister: Anna Jelen 76 Ermitage str. N°: 3740 Chicago Ills.													Przyscki
14	S "	"	$25	yes 9/10	Chicago Ills.		Brother: Wojciech Brzyzowski Krol str. N°: 2326 Chicago Ills.					Zdrowy		5	6		Gr			Krzyzowo
15	"	"	$25	no			Brother-in-l: Josef Dvorak [illegible] Ave str. Cicero Ills.													
16	yes	"	$25	no			Brother-in-l: Jan Wilczynski Broad ock P.O. Cicero str. Illy							5	3		Gr			Russia. Brzozowka
17	S "	"	$35	no			Father: Franciszek Wiacek Muskegon Mich 7 str. N°: 232													Tomaszow.
18	S "	"	$25	no			Brother: Aleksei Ilk Erie P.O. str. 2 N°: 334													Papowa.
19	yes	"	$25	no			Brother: Piotr Drozynski Buffalo N.Y. Black Rock Amherst str.							5						Warzyczyce.
20	"	"	$25	yes			Brother-in-l: Piotr Drozynski N°: 341 Buffalo N.Y. Amherst str. N°: 341													
T ALIEN 21	no	"	$25	yes 9/7	11 Buffalo		Acquaintance: J. Lewine Brooklyn N.Y. Newjersey str. 54-56							5	5		Gr			Lodz.
22	no	"	$25	no			Brother: Ludwik Zajac Dupont P.O. Luzerne Co.							5	7		Gr			
23	"	"	$40	no			Brother-in-l: Tomasz Kowalski Port Richmond N.Y. N.Y. 135 Newark str.							5	2		Bl		Austria	Lubalowa
24	"	"	$25	no			Uncle: Josef Staniszewski New York Dupont P.O. Luzerne Co.							5	1		Gr		Russia	Zagorzyce
25	"	"	$25	no			Brother-in-l: Gustaw Biskowski Jersey City N.J. Beach str. P.O.												Austria	Lubalowa
26	yes	self	$66	no			Sister-in-l: Anna Cechowska Chicago Ills. Blanchen str. N°: 1348							5	4		Gr			
27	no	"	$25	no			Brother-in-l: Tomasz Kowalski Port Richmond N.Y. Newark Ave. 135							5	5		Gr		Austria	Przyzyce
28	yes	"	$29	no			Brother-in-l: Andrzej Dzienik Three Rivers Mich. 6 str. N°: 610												Russia	Wojcow
29	yes	"	$29	no			Brother-in-l: Jakub Dziewa Detroit Mich. Dubois str. N°: 1060							5	6		Gr			Krzyzowo
30	no	self	$30	no			Brother: Franciszek Domidowski Fairpoint Ohio Belmont Co.							5	5		Gr			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J. Sketurter
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Fleteuler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, NOV 1912, 19

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Machrat	✓	Jan	33		m m.	daylab	no		Rusia	Pole	Russia	Bystre	wife Manya Machrat Bystre p. Krzeszow pub Lublin	Pa	Simpson
2	Dyjach	✓	"	25		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Krzeszow	wife Rozalia Dyjach Krzeszow gorny p. Krzeszow pub Lublin	"	"
3	Mucha	✓	Antoni	34		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Rozalia Mucha Krzeszow gorny p. boso pub. Lublin	"	"
4	Okon	✓	Julia	46		f. "	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	daughter Walentyna Sajkiewicz Krzeszow pub Lublin	oh	Fairesport
5	Dymidowski	✓	Julian	35		m "	daylab.	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Wiktorya Dymidowska Krzeszow gorny p. Krzeszow pub Lublin	Ind	Gary
6	Zazorko	✓	Michal 203557 VIII/29/(7)	32		" "	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Josefa Zwarko Krzeszow doly p. Krzeszow pub. Lublin	Oh	Fairesport
7	Nawoj	✓	Franciszek	38		" "	"	yes		Austria	"	Austria	Tzeluska	wife Jadwiga Nawoj Tzeluska p. Tokolow	Mich	Three Rivers
8	Belzeg	✓	Franciszek	39		" "	"	"		Russia	"	Usa	Franklin	wife Ewa Belzeg Bystre p. Krzeszow pub. Lublin	Nj	Bayonne
9	Lipianin	✓	Mikolay	28		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maryanna Lipianin Bystre p. Krzeszow pub. Lublin	Mich	Detroit
10	Lokay	✓	Antoni	41		" "	"	no		"	"	Rusia	Kamionka	wife Maryanna Lokay Kaminka p. Krzeszow pub Lublin	"	"
11	Lokay	✓	Franciszek	29		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maryanna Lokay Kaminka dolna p. Krzeszow pub Lublin	Oh	Fairmont
12	Wojcik	✓	Adam	29		" s.	"	"		"	"	"	Jesienik stary	father Franciszek Wojcik Jesienik stary p. Krzeszow pub. Lublin	"	Fairpoint
13	Stefaniak	✓	Sebastyan	38		" m.	"	no		"	"	"	Szewce	wife Marya Stefaniak Szewce p. Sandomierz pub. Radom.	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Tkaczyk	✓	Jan	41		" w.	"	yes		"	"	"	Gliniany	wife Florentyna Tkaczyk Gliniany p. Garow pub. Radom	Ny	Port Richmond
15	Markot	✓	Stanislaw	31		" "	"	no		"	"	"	Dowiadzice	wife Josefa Markot Tierazowice p. Krzyzanica pub. Radom	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Wilczynski	✓	Josef	21		m s.	farmlab.	yes		"	"	"	Nowy Silleck	father Ferdinand Wilczynski Nowy Silleck Sub. Wilna	Ills	Chicago
17	Marciszkiewicz	✓	Wladyslaw	29		" "	"	no		"	"	"	Maryampol	father Franciszek Marciszkiewicz Maryampol p. Josefow pub Lublin	Nj	S. River
18	Gala	✓	Franciszka	18		f.	servant	"		Austria	"	Austria	Chlebowice	father Josef Gala Chlebowice Swirskie p. Swirz pabjan	Nj	Jonesters.
19	Cebula	✓	Jan	26		m. s.	daylab.	yes		Russia	"	Russia	Swirskie Wrezbie	father Michal Cebula Wrezbie p. Zamosc pub. Lublin	Nj	Trenton
20	Korchut	✓	"	36		" m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rozalia Karchut Wrezbie p. Zamosc pub. Lublin	Ills	Chicago
21	"	✓	Ignacy	25		" s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Pawel Karchut Wrezbie p. Zamosc pub. Lublin	"	"
22	Momot	✓	Leon	19		m s.	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Zator	father Jan Momot Zator ul. Wadowska No 207	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Baczynski	✓	Szczepan	25		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Grabozyce	mother Kaska Baczynska Grabozyce p. Zator	Ills	Chicago
24	Niemiec	✓	Franciszek	26		" m.	"	"		"	"	"	Zoniowa	wife Klementyna Niemiec Zoniowa p. Porabka uszorska	Ny	Dunkirk
25	Suchan	✓	Jakob	31		" "	"	no		"	"	"	Doly	wife Ludwika Suchan Doly p. Porabka uszorka	Pa	Kasaundra
26	Babel	✓	Wincenty	19		" s.	farmlab	"		"	"	"	Czarny	mother Katharina Babel Czarny Dunajec Sal	"	"
27	Duchnanski	✓	Stanislaw	27		" m.	"	"		Rusia	"	Rusia	Nowa Wiejska	wife Teofila Lenowska Nowa Wolnica Gor Wilna	Pa	Hekla
28	Orlicki	✓	Jan	46		" "	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Grabozyce	wife Marya Orlicka Grabozyce p. Zator	Nj	S. River
29	Feret	✓	Katarzyna	16	6	f s.	servant	"		"	"	"	Czarna	father Maciej Feret Czarna p. Sedziszow	Ny	Dunkirk
30	Walasek	✓	Josef	26		m m.	daylab	"		Rusia	"	Rusia	Welnin	wife Agnieszka Walasek Welnin nowy Korczyn pub Kielce	Del	Wilmington
															Mich	Detroit

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

59

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Bookmarks																				
1	No	Self	$25	Yes	1906	Franklin Pa	brother in law: Antoni Bury Simpson Pa Lackawanna Co.		No	No		good	good	5	5	fair	fair		Russia	Bigstre
2	"	"	25	No			brother: Stanislaw Dyzack Simpson Pa Lackawanna Co													" Krzeszow
3	"	"	30	Yes	1907/8	Ne Newport Pa	brother in law: Klawery Dymidowski Fairmont this Belmont Co								6					" "
4	No	"	52	No	—	—	husband: Josef Klosk Gary Ind. Pennsylvania str no 1649.							5	3					" "
5	No	"	25				brother: Stanislaw Dymidowski Fairmont this Belmont Co							5	5					" "
6	Yes	"	25	Yes	1906	Carbondale Pa	cousin: andrey Vechnick Three Rivers Mich. 616 6 th str.							5	5					" "
7	"	"	30	No	—	—	brother in law: joseph Gonczay Bayonne N Jer. 2 str 21 not 21.							5	5	4	dk	dk	Austria	Przeliska
ALIEN	8	"	25	Yes	1909/11	Franklin	brother in law: Wladyslaw Pryzsy Detroit mich Dubois str 1060							5	6	4			Russia	Lublin
ALIEN	9	"	25	Yes	1910/11	— " —	brother in law Same as above —							5	6	4			"	"
	10	No	25	No	—	—	brother in law: Feliks Dymidowski Fairmont this Belmont Co							5	5	4			"	Kamin ska
	11	"	25				brother in law Same as above									4			"	"
	12	Yes	25				brother: Tomasz Wojcik Philadelphia Pa Nicwcom Wyoming town 2053.							5	5	4			"	Jurcuk Stary
	13	No	40	Yes	1908/10	albion mich	cousin Tomasz Kowalek Port Richmond str 9 Ny 135 Newark ave							5		4			"	Lewc
	14	"	40	No	—	—	acquaintance: J Lewicis Brooklyn Ny manfor str 57. 56.												"	Glinany
	15	Yes	28				brother: jan Markot Chicago Ills A street no 1417									4			"	Lomazadzice
	16	No	30				friend: Edward Wengel Box 416 South River Nj.									4			"	Nowy Sielsk
	17	"	30				brother: Jan Kiarcinkiewicz Yonkers Ny Corlen Terace 25							5	5	4			"	Maryampol
	18	Yes	40				brother in law: Stefania Slabiskiego Trenton ud. Lexington str 137												Austria	Chlebowice
	19	"	25				brother in law: Tomasz Wilczynski Chicago Ills Wood 20 Klein no 555							5	6	4			Russia	Wiezbie
	20	"	25				brother in law: Marcin Sek Chicago Ills West 20 str 556.												"	"
	21	"	25				acquaintance: Wojciech Proyozna Philadelphia Pa Nicwcomb str no 1148.												"	"
	22	"	30				brother in law: Jan Swiderski Chicago Ills Hermitage Ave 4633.													
	23	"	40				cousin: Jakob Zielinski Dunkirk Ny Lani str no 786							5	5	4			Austria	Zabor
	24	No	40				brother in law: Fryck Sady Kassandra Pa Grambya Co Ber Cryp												"	Grabowzyce
	25	"	40	Yes	1907/10	Kassandra Pa	brother in law: Fryck Sady Kassandra Pa Grambya Co Ber Cryp							5	6	4			"	Zmiowna
	26	"	40	No	—	—	uncle: Jan Ogrodny Sol Hecklia Pa							5	7	4	br	lt	"	Saty
	27	"	30				uncle: Edward Wengel Box 416 South River Nj.							5		4			"	Czarny
	28	Yes	35	Yes	1906/8	Dunkirk Ny	acquaintance: Jacob Zielinski Dunkirk Ny Lani str no 786												Russia	Nowa Wieluna
	29	"	25	No	—	—	brother in law: Stanislaw Babiarz Wilmington Del Spruce str 414							5	3	4	lt	lt	Austria	Grabowzyce
	30	"	25	Yes	1907/08	Detroit	brother in law: Michal Cralda Detroit Mich Fidor str no 621.												"	Czarna
																4			Russia	Welin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Offic, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J. Dletwiler
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the ss Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. P. Fetherston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grabda	Jan	24		m s	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish Russia	Lodz	father: Josef Grabda	Lodz Ulica Tricka 17	NY	Niagara Falls
2	Nowakowski	Jozef	21		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzyzow	wife: Ludwika Nowakowska Krzyzow dolny Lublin	Pa	Franklin
3	Dechnik	Jan	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rzyce	wife: Jozefa Dechnik Rzyce Krzyzow Lublin	"	Simpson
4	Loj	Michal	21		m m	"	No	"	"	"	"	Krzyzow	wife: Kat.a Loj Krzyzow Lublin	Pa	Fairchpoint
5	Chomik	Marya	24		f m	Laborer 5-36732	"	"	"	Pol. Russia	Allentown	sister: Zofia Chomik Zalkowa Gora	Pa	Allentown	NON IMM
6	Kafewski	Teofil	22		m s	farm lab	Yes	"	"	Russia	Rzepasie	mother: Salbina Kafewska Przepasie Smolow Radom	NY	Buffalo	
7	Dworek	Jan	18		m s						Bryskowa	mother: Franciszka Dworek Smolow Radom	Pa	Braddock	
8	Filip	Antonina	19		f s	servant	No				Kalcowa	father: Jan Filip Kalkowa Domaradz	Conn	Meriden	
9	Kadam	Marya	20		f s		Yes					father: Jan Kadam Kalkowa Gorzyce Domaradz			
ADMITTED	Mroz	Jozef	26		m s	farm lab	"					mother: Maria Mroz			
11	Cieszykolan	Michal	26		m s	"	"				Kurzynka	Kurzynka duza Klomecka Lublin father: Piotr Cieszykolan	Mich	Detroit	
12		Stanislaw	22		m s	"	"					Kurzynka duza Klomecka Lublin father: Jozef Cieszykolan			
13	Grossmann	Elzbieta	28		f s	servant	"			Hebr.		Kurzynka duza Klomecka Lublin father: Franciszek Grossmann			
14	Podolak	Piotr	21		m s	farm lab	"					Kurzynka duza Klomecka Lublin father: Jan Podolak			
ADMITTED	Galka	Stanislaw	9		m s					Mich	Detroit	Kurzynka duza Klomecka Lublin mother: Stanislaw Galka Dorbory Tarnograd Lublin			NON IMM
16	Cieszynska	Marya	30		f s	servant	"			Russia	Landowiecz	father: Stanislaw Cieszynski Landowiecz Radolanec			
17	Bencal	Jan	20		m s	farm lab	"				Klomecka	father: Balthasar Bencal Klomecka Lublin	Pa	Clifton	
18	Skrzynski	Ludwik	19		m s	"	"				Tomasjow	father: Ludwik Skrzynski Tomasjow Lublin	Mich	La Salle	
19	Cieraba	Marce	29		m m	7-162315-4-26-141	No					wife: Jakuba Cieraba Tomasjow Lublin	"	"	
20	Kokem	Agnieszka	15		f s	servant	Yes				Mokre	father: Wincenty Kokem Mokre Tomaszow Lublin	Pa	Clifton	
21	Lenicanska	Barbara	25		f s	"	No		Austria		Galcowa	mother: Kat.a Lenicanska Surderska Galcowa Domarad		Phil	
22	Kamar	Katia	18		f s	"	"		"		Radolance	father: Maria Kamar Radolance		Ill	
23	Surderski	Josef	17		m s	farm lab	Yes		"		Czarny	father: Wincenty Surderski Czarny Dwojec	Pa	Lot Beck	
24	Pizykowski	John	20		m s	3-63601	"		Russia		Russia Sandeck	mother: Josefa Pizykowska Wilno	Ill	Chicago	
25	Leczuk	Tomasz	20		m m	"	"		Austria		Austria Burzyk	wife: Ella Leczuk Burzyk	Ill	Elizabethport	
26	Wasz	Maryanna	19		f s	servant	No				Nart Stary	father: Antoni Wasz Nart Stary	Ill	Pittston	
27	Bieskadacka	Zofia	18		f s	8-145280-3/7/08	Yes				Przedbor	father: Antoni Bieskadacki Przedbor	Mich	Detroit	
28	Ploskon	Katrina	18		f s		"				Zaby	father: Dabka Ploskon Zaby	Ill	Bayonne	
29	Cymbalak	Wiekla	8		f s	3-181474-4-4-40-505	No					mother: Maria Cymbalak Zaby	"	"	
30	Skorbek	Wladyslaw	33		m s	farmlab	"				Rzezow	father: Jan Skorbek Rzezow		Elizabethport	

33

V. Pizyk

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ex		$17.00				Broker. Piotr Grabda 345 N. 22d Niagara Falls. NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr			Russia	Lolec
2			50				Cousin. Jan Swetyn Erie Co. 334 Franklin Pa							5		"			"	Krzeszow
3			35				brother. Jan Dedrick Simpson Pa							5	2	"			"	Byure
4			30				brother in. Franciszek Dymidowski Fairmont Co.												"	Krzeszow
T ALIEN			18	Yes	1908	Allentown Pa	husband. Rafal Blonicz Second St. 612 Allentown Pa							5	4	"			"	Pialkowa
6			20	no			brother. Maxin Zagrowski Clifton St. 16 Buffalo NY.							5	4	"			"	Przeparic
7			30				uncle. Jan Wisniska. 911 Cherry St. Bradock Pa.							5	4	"			"	Brzozowa
8	S.		24				brother in. Jozef Tomson cedar St. 9. Meriden conn							5	4	"			"	Golcowa
9			27				brother in.							5		"			"	"
10			25				brother in. Jozef Sopolak Theodore St. 620. Detroit mich friend. Jozef					Dr certif	Dislocation of left hip atrophy of leg						"	Lopatka
11			25																"	"
12			25				brother in.							5		"			"	"
13			25				Sister in. Emilia Zgorowska Dubois St. 1028. Detroit mich brother in.							5	1	"			"	"
14			25											5	5	"			"	"
T ALIEN	S.		19	Yes	1909 12	Detroit mich	brother. Jozef Latka Ruby St. 1690. Detroit mich					Dr certif	Weak abdominal walls affecting						"	Dorbony
16			35	no			brother. Stanislaw Wyczynska 111. 115. E. 2d St. N. Pa. NY.							5	2	"			"	Sandomierz
17	S.		42				brother in. Antoni Socha Berg. Clifton Pa.												"	Glowczyska
18			30				Cousin. Helena Nowodnik 4th St. 612. So Rapids mich							5	1	"			"	Fourarzow.
19			30				Cousin.							5	1	"			"	"
20			38				brother in. Antoni Socha Clifton Pa.							5	4	"			"	Modre
21			23	Yes	1909	Phil Pa	brother in. Michal Rzetka Delhi St. 193. Phil. Pa.							5	5	"			Austria	Goleowa
22		Cousin	nonero				Cousin. Rosa Brzuskiewicz 122 W. 104 St. NY.							5	2	"			"	Kachoekanee
23	no	self	40				uncle. Jan Ogrodny Col Hospital Pa.							5	5	"			"	Czarny
24			20				friend. Boleslaw Zabrzewski 2 cor. Lynn St. Berg. Phil. Pa												Russia	Sadle
25		brother	20				brother in. Stanislaw Koril 24. First St. Elizabethport NJ												Austria	Burzyk
26	S.	sister	16				Sister. Victoria Boon 1088. 59. Passaic mes							4	10	"			"	Nar. Stary.
27		brother	8				brother in. Jan Bidziadelka Kenzington St. 26. Detroit Mich							5	2	"			"	Przedbosz
28			20				brother. Jacko Plasken 22 St. 105 Bayonne NJ.							5		"			"	Trby
29		sister	20				sister. Paranta Cymbala 1 Ave. 109. Bayonne NJ.							5	1	"			"	
30		brother	6				brother in. Stanislaw Storbek Bay bey St. 145. Elizabeth NJ									"			"	Brzozow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Eisleben Chief Offr, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J R Lettunich
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Union of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Cwigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

P Leturler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grbelj	Johanna	18		F S	H. Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bryozov	mother Ivana Grbelj Bryozov Austria	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 2	Hrzychi	Josef	36		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Bryozov	mother Marya Legiewicz Bryozov Austria	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED	"	Rudolf	6		M										
ADMITTED 4	Reiter	Agnieszka	28		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Lwow	mother Lwow	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 5	"	Marya	11		F										
ADMITTED	"	Zofia	7		F										
7	Kowalska	Petronela	17		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamionka	father Ignacy Kamionka Austria	Ill.	Chicago
8	Obrocka	Jan	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Lwow	wife Anna Lwow Austria	Pa.	Mammoth
ADMITTED 9	Zabicka	Jan	33		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Bobolenik	wife Jozefina Zabicka Bobolenik Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
10	Jachimiak	Aleksandra	16		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Cyskow	father Jan Jachimiak Cyskow Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Tobiaszka	Kunegunda	22		F S	"	"	"	"		"	"	father Josef Tobiaszka Cyskow Gal.	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Golembek	Walenty	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Myslenice	brother Wladyslaw Wolanice Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED	"	Jan	5		M		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Myslenice			
ADMITTED DISCHARGED	"	Andrzej	3		M		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED							
15	Ciesla V.L.670 297	Josef	18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Poznan	parents Marcin Ciesla Konarzewa Kosk. Gal.	Ill.	Leyton
16	Markiewicz	Wladyslaw	27		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Gonsawijce	father Franciszek Markiewicz Gonsawijce Kalisz	Ill.	Chicago
17	"	Boleslaw	2		M										
18	Zygmunt	Antoni	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Rudze	uncle Franciszek Zakrzewski Rudze Galicia	Mass	Granby
19	"	Magdalena	26		F M	Housework									
20	Kwiatkowska	Katarzyna	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Opatowiec	father Jan Kwiatkowski Opatowiec Gal.	Pa.	Nanticoke
21	Pilka	Josefa	20		F S	"	"	"	Russia		Russia	Koprzywica	mother Katarzyna Pilka Koprzywica Russ. Pol.	Mass	Johnsville
22	Widzyk	Marianna	18		F S								father Jozef Widzyk Lipnica Dolna Russ. Pol.	"	"
23	Sendzior	Teresa	17		F S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Kalwarya	mother Zofia Sendzior Kalwarya Gal.	Pa.	Shenandoah
24	Pawlik	Marya	18		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Kopyczince	mother Katarzyna Pawlik Kopyczince Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
25	Jakubowska	Rozalia	19		F S	"	"	"	"		"	Rudze	father Franciszek Jakubowski Rudze Gal.	Pa.	Girardville
26	"	Wojciech	5		M										
ADMITTED	Sadka	Josef	14		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Cieczyna	father Jakob Sadka Cieczyna Gal.	Ill.	Sycamore
28	Malecka	Walentina	14		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Jachocin	parents Adalbert Malecka Jachocin Russ. Pol.	Mich.	Bay City
29	Grabowska	Stanislawa	24		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pzeczyce	father Kazimierz Grabowski Pzeczyce Austria	Ind.	La Porte
30	"	Genowefa	4		F										

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191 .

63

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	brother	$16	no			brother Nick Gorbell Elizabethport N.J. 53 Wood st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	br	br		Austria	Bryzozow
2	"	self	no				Newark Army Kuczynski	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Stanislawow
3	"	mother	"				Brooklyn N.Y. 72 Bleecker st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
4	yes	father	$2	no			father & aunt Mary Reder	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl		"	Lwow
5	"	aunt					Brooklyn N.Y. 171 Hermann st	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
6	—																				
7	yes	father	$5	no			father Sam Kawarskiy Newark N.J. 84 Mott st.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
8	yes	self	$20	yes			brother Ludwig Chrobik Mammoth Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fr	fr		"	Dmoslawice
9	yes	"	$25	"			San Jose Tarbala Chicago Ill. 184 Hashison st	"	"	"	"	"	"		1	"	"	"		"	Czarny
10	"	"	$20	"			husband & father Joseph Chicago Ill. 571 Huron st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fr	bl		"	Peketnik
11	"	"	$25	"			friend Joseph Grabarsky Chicago Ill. 571 Huron st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl	bl		"	Czarny
12	no	self	$60	no			husband & father John Sobenbek Chicago Ill. Klark st Hog	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	bl	bl		"	"
13	"	mother					brother John Kreda Poplan Minn. 6 Jersey st.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Neftenice
14																					
15	yes	brother	$20	no			husband & father John Matlich Chicago Ill. 9 st 1913	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br	bl		Russia	Kamanna
16	"	self	$25	yes			brother & Stefan Cvetek Grand Mere Quebec Can. Pleasant St. 3048 Bancroft st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br		"	Lomardzice
17	"	mother																			
18	no	self	$20	no			brother & Stefan Cvetek Grand Mere Quebec Can. Pleasant St. 3048 Bancroft st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br	bl		Austria	Rudgie
19	"	husband																			
20	yes	brother	$30	no			brother Stefan Cvetek Grand Mere Quebec Can. Pleasant St. 3048 Bancroft st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1/11	"	"	bl	bl		"	"
21	"	brother	$14	no			brother Stefan Cvetek Grand Mere Quebec Can. Pleasant St. 3048 Bancroft st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br	bl		"	Gracie
22							brother Simon Wisnak Petrova Ulica 108 Via Cavour Father Jan Zandpiesk Block P. Rod st. 4247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br	br		Russia	Kopnica
23	yes	son	$20	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	br		"	"
24	"	self	"	14				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br			"	
25	no	"	$40	no			Guma Jozef Gwozdziak Pennsylvania U.S. Steel Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	bl		Austria	Melenice
26																				"	Kopyczyce
27	no	self	$91	yes			brother & step father Stefan Cvetek Grand Mere Quebec Can. Pleasant St. 3048 Bancroft st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br	br		"	Rudgie
28	yes	uncle	$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br	br		"	"
29	"	husband	$20	no			husband & father Stefan Cvetek Grand Mere Quebec Can. Pleasant St. 3048 Bancroft st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br	br		"	Ozedzany
30	"	father												5	2	"	br	bl		Russia	Todolchi
																				"	Passecki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J Fletcher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers tc the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. Keleher

Emmigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

35

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiltsek	Andreas	23	-	m	s	miner	yes		Austria	Slovak	Germany	Brauck, Westf.	Mother: Maria Wiltsek Cesocska 66 [illegible] Austria	Pa.	Hannicie
2	Benda	Elizabeth	17	-	f	s	servant	yes		Hung.	Slovak	Aus. Nyjes	Newark	Father: Benda Stefan Podkirava Nyitra m.	N.J.	Newark
3	Takubacs	Terezia	17	-	f	s	"	6-58008-3/7/37		"	"		Hung.	Mother: Anna Takubacs Lelenocz n.p. St. Peterfalu Nyitra m.	Pa.	Mammoth
4	Frygola	Katarzyna	34	-	f	m	housewife	no		"	"		Sakadek	Father: Stefan Pagacs Sakadek n.p. Krajna Nyitra m.	N.J.	Newark
5	"	Zuzsna	2	-	f	s	—	—		"	"		Clarion, Iowa	grand father		
6	Kovalak	Martin	17	-	m	s	farm lab.	no		Hung.	Slovak	Hung.	Szelahora	Mother: Rosa Kovalak Szelahora p. Csinova Hegy		"
7	Janco	Anton	17	-	m	s	"	"		"	"		Szelahora	mother: Marya Janco Szelahora Csinova Hung.	Pa.	Republic
8	Janco	Jan	32	-	m	m	"	yes		"	"	America	Republic Pa.	Wife: Marya Janco Szelahora p. Csinova	Pa.	Republic
ADMITTED	Janco	Martoni 9/17	30	-	m	m	"	no		"	"	Hung.	Republic Pa.	Wife: Marya Janco Szelahora Csinova	Pa.	Republic
10	Dzinbaczyk	Janos	24	-	m	m	"	yes		"	"	America	Smock Pa.	Wife: Anna Dzinbaczyk Szelahora p. Csinova Hung.	Pa.	Smock
11	Komac	Josef	26	11	m	m	miner	yes		Austria	Slovene	Germany	Marxlok	Wife: Maria Komac Marxlok Seydlitzstr. 32	Pa.	Penn Westmoreland
12	Kravanja	Josef	31	1	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife: Maria Kravanje Marxlok Peterstr. N° 26	Pa.	"
13	Zagar	Josef	31	-	m	m	farm lab.	yes		"	"	Austria	Weinitz Krain	Wife: Katarzyna Zagar Weinitz Krain	Pa.	Pittsburgh
14	Blazso	Istvan	37	-	m	m	"	"		Hung.	Slovak	Hung.	Zoltkiptsar	Wife: Paula Blazso Nagyoreszvany Nyitra m.	N.J.	Passaic
15	Stefkovics	Emile	19	-	m	s	joiner	yes		"	"	"	Kis Kendeg	Father: Stefkovics Janos Kis Kendeg 54	Ill.	Chicago
16	Janvich	Stefan	29	-	m	m	farm lab.	yes		"	"	"	Kalanos	Wife: Janvich Katarina Kalanos 33 p. Beczko	Conn.	Bridgeport
17	Rabat	Matilde	18	-	f	s	housework	yes		"	"	"	Verbo	Father: Tokan Rabat Verbo Com. Nyitra	N.J.	Newark
18	Pestorek	Emmerick	24	-	f	s	joiner 11-10737	yes		"	"	Austria	Wienna	Sister: Katarina Supek Volsokvocz Trencsin Com.	Wis.	Kenosha
19	Seslak	Victoria	29	-	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	Hung.	Galgocz	Father: Janos Seslak Galgocz Nyitra m.	N.J.	N. York
20	Skrobot	Anna	18	-	f	s	servant	yes		Austria	Pol.	Austria	Buchcic	Father: John Skrobot Buchcic (Austria) Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Ruff	Jandrisé	24	-	f	m	housewife	yes		Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Veszprém	Father: Sobronski Istvan Vesz prém	N.Y.	New-York
22	Kovacs	Michaly	24	-	m	m	day-lab.	yes		Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Eschmind-	Father: Michael Kovacs Eschimincsesent	N.J.	South River
23	"	Michalné	25	-	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	"	eszent	& fath. in l. Wife: Maria Kovacs		"
24	Kovacz	Ignacz	42	-	m	m	day-lab.	yes		"	"	N.York	Buffalo	Csinna Wife: Rozalia Barbely	N.York	Buffalo
25	Barbely	Michaly	21	-	m	m	"	"		"	"	W. Virg.	Wheeling	Pszang Wife: Vangli Gyorgne	W.V.	Wheeling
26	Vangli	Györg	35	-	m	m	farm lab.	yes		"	"	Hung	Tarnardszanto	Tarnardszanto Wife: Fekete Josefné	Pa.	Leechburg
27	Fekete	Josef	45	-	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Szentes	Szentes IV Rozsa u. 11 Wife: Fekete Michalné	Mich.	Detroit
28	Fekete	Michaly	38	-	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Szentes	Szentes IV Rozsa u. 5 Wife: Szilagyi Michalne	Mich.	Detroit
29	Szilagyi	Mihaly	35	-	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Tarnadszanto	Tarnadszanto Father: Rezmuvecz Janos	Pa.	Leechburg
30	Rezmuves	Janos	29	-	m	m	"	no		"	"	W.	Hodosz	Hodosz Tokanor	Ohio	Cleveland

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26, 19 1 —

65

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or supported in such institution for care and treatment at the time of sailing? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$30	no			Broker: Henry Wulfsch Box 154 Westmoreland Co Harrison P.O.					M.D.	no	good						
NT ALIEN 2	"	self	$21	yes	1911	Newark N.J.	Sister: Kathi Riesany 765 Adams Str. Newark N. Jers.					—	—	—	5	2	fair	dk		Austria Csocsa
3	"	Cousin	$10	no			Cousin: Jan Jakubacs Box 154 Westmoreland P.O.													Hungary Podkilava
4	"	Father	$12	yes	1905	N. Newark	Husband: Martian Trygola Boldian str. Newark N. J.								5	2	"	"		" Lebenyz
5	"	—	—	—	—	—														" Jakadelk
6	yes	self	$25	yes			Brother: Frank Kovacsa Mary Fayette Co Smock P.O.													" "
7	yes	self	$25	yes			Brother: Josef Jancer Fayette Co Republic P.O.								5	5	"	dk		" Suctactora
8	yes	self	$27	yes	"	Republic P.O.	Brother Jancer Mary Fayette Co Republic P.O.								4	9	"	br		" "
9	yes	self	$37	yes	1907	N. " "	Brother: Jos. Kalyas Sauter Fayette Co Republic P.O.													" "
T ALIEN 10	yes	"	$25	yes	1903	Smock P.O.	Brother: Hungarian Mary Fayette Co. Smock P.O.									5	"	dk		" "
11	yes	"	$25	no			Cousin: Anton Kovacs Jean Westmoreland Co Box 129.									5	"			" "
12	yes	"	$25	yes			Friend: Anton Kovacs Penn Westmoreland P.O. Box 129									5	3	"		Germany Tharelok
13	no	"	$18	yes			Brother: Ivo Sulej % Frank Fonce 542 Butler str. Pittsburgh P.O.													" "
14	yes	"	$24	no			Brother: Stefan Ukropec 45 Pekonik str. Passaic N.J.													Austria Trencs Krain
15	"	"	$24	no			Friend: James Antal Chicago Ills. W. Erie str. 1720													Hungary Lucz Tyolvas
16	yes	"	$30	no			Brother: Jenovich John Bridgeport Conn. 60 % Hall str.													" Kis Vendeg.
17	no	Aunt	$11	no			Uncle: Peter Puff 245 Springfield av. Newark N.J.													" Kutanos.
18	yes	Brother	$12	no			Brother: Josef Sadlina Kanoska Prise Pleasant str. N. 62								4	8	"	lt		" Virbo.
19	"	self	$24	yes	1906	N.J.	Acquaint: Karol Nowak 34 East 3d str. N.J. City													Austria Vienna
20	"	Brother	$?	no			Brother: Franciscek Skrobot 40 str. N. 3 Chicago Ills.								5	7	fair	lt		Hungary Galgasz
21	"	self	$10	no			Husband: Ruff Janos New York N.Y. 431 67 str.								5	4	"	lt		Austria Buckic
22	yes	"	$43	no			Brother: Laczacek Czarg South River N.J. Box 492													Hungary Veszprem
23	"	husband	—	—	—	—														" Csekmek Szerpak
T ALIEN 24	yes	self	$35	yes	1907	Buffalo N.Y.	Brother: Gabriel Vermert Buffalo N.Y. Glicker av. 100													" "
NT ALIEN 25	yes	"	$26	yes	1904	Wheeling W. Va.	Sister: Wife Josef Urban Wheeling W. Va.													" Czarna
26	"	"	$24	yes	1907	Leechburg	Brother: Tekes Istvan Leechburg Pa.													" Czarny.
27	"	"	$30	yes	1905	Detroit Mich.	Brother: Tekes Albert 2 Medina str. Detroit Mich.													" Furuicsdszabo
28	"	"	$30	yes	1902	Detroit Mich.	Brother: Tekes Albert 2 Medina str. Detroit Mich.													" Szabo.
29	"	"	$25	yes	1907	Leechburg Pa.	Brother: Tekmose Czjorgy Leechburg Pa.													" "
30	"	"	$15	no			Uncle: Balog Miklos 2 str. No 2929 Cleveland Ohio.													" Omadsrondo
																				" Kodesz.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Eisleben Chief Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J. Keleher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J R Letwiler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 15 NOV 1912, 19

36

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sucrak	Gyzregorz	24		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Russ.	Austria	Bylica wielka	Mother: Anna Sucrak Bylica wielka p. Bzka	Pa	Centerville
2	"	Maaya	25		f	m	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in	"	"
3	"	Jedrzej	11											Law. Grand mother.	"	"
4	Tymiak	Pawlo	18		m	s	farm lab	no	"	"	"	Galicia	Galicia	Father: Wasy Tymiak Galicia Gal.	New York	
5	Miszanec	Tatana	20		f	s	servant	yes	"	"	"	Illibor	Illibor	Father: Fedko Miszanec Illibor Br. Skalat Gal.	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Lytwyn	Jesrdokia	20		f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Illibor	Illibor	Mother: Marya Lytwyn Illibor Br. Skalat Gal.	Pa	"
7	Melech	Iwan	19		m	s	weaver	yes	"	"	"	Jasionow	Jasionow	Grand father: Hryeko Kurzinski Jasionow por Brody Gal.	Va	Richmond
8	Bukata	Rozalia	20		f	s	servant	yes	"	"	"	Illibor	Illibor	Mother: Marya Bukata Illibor Gal.	R.I.	Woonsocket
9	Kunita	Rozalia	18		f	s	"	"	"	Pol.	"	Illibor	Illibor	Mother: Anna Kunita Illibor Gal.	New York	
10	Herman	Anna	18		f	s	"	"	"	Ruth.	"	Illibor	Illibor	Father: Michal Herman Illibor Gal.	R.I.	Woonsocket
11	Dubenski	Stefan	19		m	s	farm lab	no	"	"	"	Dybkow	Dybkow	Mother: Anna Dubenska Dybkow Br. Jaroslaw Gal.	Mass	Holyoke
12	Fedak	Jurko	18		m	s	day lab	no	"	"	"	Podwall	Podwall	Mother: Anna Fedak Podwall Br. Jaroslaw Gal.	Pa	Allentown
13	Zukowicz	Katarzyna	24		f	s	servant	no	"	"	"	Dzikow Stary	Dzikow Stary	Father: Wojtko Zukowicz Dzikow Stary Gal.	New York	
14	Zajone	Katarzyna	22		f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Milkow	Milkow	Mother: Anna Zajone Milkow p. Oleszyce Gal.	Pa	Hartford
15	Furgarl	Ewa	19		f	s	"	no	"	"	"	Milkow	Milkow	God father: Walko, Furgal Milkow p. Oleszyce Gal.	Conn	Hartford
16	Petruk	Alexander	21		m	s	far lab	yes	Russia	Russ.	Russia	Wolczyska	Wolczyska	Father: Stanislaw Petruk Wolczyska Gal. Wolynska, Russia	Mass	Boston
17	Cieplicka	Paranka	22		f	s	servant	yes	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Milkow	Milkow	Father: Petro Cieplitka Milkow p. Oleszyce Gal.	Pa	Chauncy
18	Czely	Antonina	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Starosiolo	Starosiolo	God father: Andrij Furyn Starosiolo p. Oleszyce Gal.	Pa	Chauncy
19	Lipski	Michal	41		m	m	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	Chlebowice wirskie	Chlebowice wirskie	Brother: Wasyl Lipski Chlebowice wirskie p. Swirz por. Przemyslany	Pa	Trenton N.J.
20	"	Antonina	25		f	m	housework	yes	"	"	"				"	"
21	Protanska	Kaska	19		f	s	housework	yes	"	"	"	Chlebowice	Chlebowice wirskie	Father: Juran Protanski Chlebowice wirskie p. Swirz	Pa	Trenton N.J.
22	Lewiszowski alias Suszko Michael	Gregorz	24		m	m	farm lab	yes	"	Austria	"	Swirz	Swirz	Father: Nickolaj Lewiszowski Swirz Gal.	"	Trenton N.J.
23	"	Joseja	18		f	s	housework	no	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Zwirko	Jakob	18		m	s	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	Wodniki	Wodniki	Father: Michal Zwirko Wodniki p. Stare Sioło por. Bobrka Wife: Zofia Prarabiba	Pa	New York
25	Szarabura	Pawel	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Wodniki	Wodniki	Wodniki p. Stare Sioło por. Bobrka Wife: Kasia Patink ?	"	New York
26	Potink	Jerzegorz	32		m	m	"	yes	"	"	America Northumberland	Ostrov	Ostrov	Father: Dmytko Wirkezak Ostrov p. Borynicze por. Bobrka	"	Northumberland
27	Wirczak	Marya	18		f	s	housework	no	"	"	"	Jamorzany	Jamorzany	Jamorzany p. Loco por. Zborow Sister: Hadia Ladzkowska	"	New York
28	Kurpalo	Fekla	18		f	s	servant	yes	"	"	"	Jamorzany	Jamorzany	Jamorzany p. Loco por. Zborow Father: Onufry Czajkowna	"	New York
29	Czajkowna	Marya	40		f	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Podkorce	Podkorce	Podkorce Mother: Marya Lipska	"	Newark N.J.
30	Lipski	Wlekoi	25		m	s	day lab	yes	"	"	"	Chlebowice	Chlebowice	Chlebowice Gal.	N.J.	Trenton

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IM

36

* An intended residence of a... ear shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found ... ack of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

67

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Eye	self	$25	no	Yes 1905	Brooklyn N.Y.												
2 Eye	Head				Brooklyn N.Y.												
3 "	father																
4 Eye	self	$25	no		219 E Houston st. N. York												
5 Eye	"	$25	no		Peter Warwara Miszalice							5 5					
6 "	"	$25	no		2515 Pearl st. Philadelphia, Pa												Glinany.
7 "	"	$25	no		Cousin: Josef Globodrian												Stitkov.
8 "	"	$25	no		2215 Pearl str. Philadelphia, Pa												
9 "	"	$25	no		Brother: Theodor Markiw							also in U.S. Markowitz					
10 "	"	$25	no		Meadow Bridge Road N: Richmond Va												
11 "	"	$25	no		Cousin: Anastazya Ziemba							5 5					Jasinow.
12 "	"	$25	no		16 Burton Lane Woonsocket, R.I.							16 Burton Lane					Illitaw.
13 "	"	$40	no		Sister: Marya Kmita												
14 "	"	$25	no		115 First Str. N. York.							5 5					
15 "	"	$30	no		Cousin: Anastazya Ziemba												
16 "	"	$30	no		16. Burton Lane Woonsocket, R.I.							5 3					
17 Boarder	self	$50	no		Brother: Stanislaw Niedzwiela												
18 "	"	$25	no		114 Pine str. Holyoke Mass.							5 5					Dybkow.
19 "	self	$40	no		Brother: Jurko Podak												Podwall.
20	Owner				162 Fedman str. Allentown, Pa							5 5					
21 Ye.	self	$25	no		Aunt: Marya Kolaczka												Dzikow Stary.
22 "	"	$42	no		Broome St. N: 320 N. York.												Milkow
23 "	Owner				Cousin: Marya Jerzyo Chrzyn												
24 —	self	$24	no		40 South Prospect str. Hartford Conn							5 4					
25	"	$25	yes	1905	Cousin: Marya Jerzyo Mryja												
ALIEN 26	yes	"	$25	yes	40 South Prospect str. Hartford Conn							5 2					
27	"	"	$24	no	Cousin: Chris Romanczuk												
28	"	"	$24	no	251 Chambers str. Boston Mass							5 6					Russia Kolwczyska
29	yes	"	$20	no	Cousin: Ksenia Lubertowicz												Austria milkowice.
30	yes	self	$20	no	Luzerne Co Coaldale Pa & Avondale Pa							5 7					Stanislaw
					Brother: Josef Lubertowicz												Ulichowice
					Luzerne Co Coaldale Pa & Avondale Pa												
					Acquaintance: Jakob Luka												
					Trenton N. Jer. Grand str. N: 126	126 Grand St						5 6					
					do do												
					Cousin: Helena Pietrzykowska							5 3					
					Trenton N. Jer. Lexington str. N: 137	137 Lexington St											
					Brother: Karol Zodlonski												
					Trenton N.J. Cass str. N: 750							5 3					
					do												
					Broker: Atanazego Zoerko												
					New York 501 E 16 str. 1 floor												
					Brother: Atanazego Zoerko												
					New York 501 E. 16 str. 1 floor	501-E-16 St						5 4					
					Brother: Andrzeja Pawlowicza												
					Northumberland Pa												
					Cousin: Anny Wierzak 2 ks. Maj							5 6					Ostrow.
					113 str. West N: 27th Monigande												
					Cousin: Anny Zadorecki ej							5 1					Pomarzany
					New York city 182 Av. B												
					Acquaintance: Zofia Bakunin							5 2					
					Newark N. Jer. 22 Belmont Aven	22 Belmont Aven											
					Cousin: Yoax Hawriszkin												Podlorze
					Cass str. 750, Trenton N. Jer.												Ulichowice.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the ss Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J Sheturtes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age if column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C les Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Krooniand, said Steamship, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr C les Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. Keleuria

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pauzerow	Jan	18	m. s.		farmlab	no		Russia	Rutpian	Rutpia	Grumbsby	father Marcin Pauzerow Grumbsby Pow. Lwowski	Pa	Ellsworth
2	Kosier	Stoja	23	m.		Housewife	yes		Hung	Croat	Hung	Novacka	S. Novako		Rochester
3	Rokoz	Ignacy	22	mm.		daylab	"		Rutpia	Ruth.	Rutpia	Kustrawa	wife Marya Rokoz Koustrawa P. Krzeszow pub Lublin		Franklin
4	Koucar	Jovan	28	"	"	"	"		Hung	Croat	Hung	Suenyar	wife Milka Koucar Suenyar 103 Post Kraljevcin		Lebanon
5	Jekic	Mile	29	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Grabovac	wife Ljuba Jekic Grabovac Post Kraljevan		
6	Komljenovic	Nikola	31	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Vil. Gradac	wife Eva Komljenovic Vel Gradac P.O. Maligradac		
7	Ognjenovic	Adam	42	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Maligradac	wife Nullyka Dragotine Post Maligradac		
8	Cukovic	Teso	40	"	"	"	yes		"	"	"	Dolgeani	wife Eva Cukovic Dolgeani 7 Post Kraljevcan		
9	Popyk	Stefan	23	"	s.	"	"		Austria	Ruthen.	Austria	Jezykowce	father Mykiela Popyk Jezykowce P.O. Bobrka Gal.	Pa	Simbury
10	Mykyciwycz	Klym	38	"	m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Anna Mykyciwycz Jezykowce P.O. Bobrka Gal.		
11	Halasowski	Petro	37	"	s.	"	"		"	"	"	Hostowice	father Jakobyn Halasowski Hotowice P.O. Bobrka		Northumberland
12	Osadczuk	Iwan	36	"	m.	"	no		"	"	"	Uscieko	wife Sofia Osadczuk Uscieko P.O. Zaleszczyki		Hazleton
13	Kostka	Maryanna	17	"	s.	servant	yes		"	Pole	"	Krzemienica	father Wojciech Kostka Krzemienica P.O. Lancut	Nj	Passaic
14	Rusyd	Julianna	20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Marya Rusyd Krzemienica P.O. Lancut		
15	Kendzierski	Karol	19	mys.		daylab.	"		"	"	"	Czarny Dunajec	mother Anna Kendzierske Czarny Dunajec P.O. Tarbz	Pa	Chesswick
16	Kulig	Josef	19	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Dolna wies	father: Franciszek Kulig Dolna Wies P.O. Myslenice		Sykesville
17	Szafranice	Jan	26	"	m.	"	"		"	"	America	Hazleton Pa	wife Anna Szafranice Uscieko P.O. Zaleszczyki		Hazleton NON IMM
18	Skiba	Jan	24	"	s.	"	"		Russland	"	Rutpia	Slupica	father Skiba Wojciech Slupica Pj. P.O. Stopnica pow. Kielce	Pj	Syracuse
19	Wajman	Anna	22	"	s.	servant	"		Austria	"	Austria	Dolnica	father: Antoni Wajman Dolnica odemi P.O. Dolnica	Nj	Rockaway
20	Korbowa	Marya	18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Szymon Korbowy Dolnica odemi P.O. Dolnica		
21	Surowiek	Jan	44	m.	m.	daylab.	no		"	"	"	Kroscienko	wife Zofia Surowiak Kroscienko P.O. Krosno Gal.	Pa	Gallitzin
22	Zamorski	Jan	26	"	s.	"	yes		"	"	"	Trzmaja	father: Wojciech Zamorski Pj. Trzemosk Pol. P.O.		Philadelphia
23	Moryc	Antonina	20	f.	"	servant	"		"	"	"	Krzemienica	father: Stanislaw Koryc Krzemienica P.O. Lancut	Nj	Passaic
24	Tokarz	Wojciech	32	yn.	m.	daylab	"		"	"	America Centralia	Pa	wife: Wiktorya Tokarz Dabrowki P.O. Lancut	Pa	Scalp Level NON IMM
25	Scheffer	Gerock	40	m.	m.	"	"		Hung	Magyar	Hung	Gomt Fejer	father Jakob Scheffer Gomt Fejer	Nj	Passaic
26	"	Erzbeth	36	f.	"	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"		
27		Josef				—	no		"	"	"	"	"		
28		Mens				—	"		"	"	"	"	"		
29		Mihaly				—	"		"	"	"	"	"		
30	Matyas	"	43	"	m.	daylab	yes		"	"	"	Oselmond	father: Anton Matyas Oschimindszent		

J. J. Donovan
Inspr.

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26, 1912.

69

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$10 no~~		~~Miss Gregory Paterson Box 114 Allenwood Pa~~						~~not on board~~				not on board	
2	yes	husband	25		husband: Joan Kozies Conway Pa							5 2	fa	fair		Hungary Nowska
3	yes	self	25		C. Box 750 brother in law Jan Swerjes Franklin Pa Erie etc 334							5 2	"	"		Russia Kustrawa
4	yes	"	22		brother in law: Nikola Manias Chestnut etc 11 Lebanon Pa							5 4	"	"		Hungary Sumzar
5	yes	"	25		father: Adam Jekic Formaz Lebanon Pa							5 7	"	fair		" Grahovac
6	yes	"	22	1904 Steelton Pa	friend: Milan Beraja Ceon etc 11 Lebanon Pa							5	"	"		" Vil Gradac
7	yes	"	20	" 1906 "	cousin: Milan Beraja Chestnut etc 11 Lebanon Pa							5	"	"		" Mahgradac
8	yes	"	30	no — —	friend: Adam Petnais Formaz no 8 Lebanon Pa							5 5	"	"		" Dalycani
9	yes	"	19		cousin Dmytro Meykyewicz B 829 Sunbury Pa											Austria Juszkowce
10	yes	"	23	1904 Jan 1905	brother Dmytro Meykyewicz B 829 Sunbury Pa											" "
11	yes	"	18		cousin Andrey Wozny Box 119 Northumberland Pa											" Motwnice
12	yes	"	26		brother in law Stefan Maksymuszyn 180 South Fulton etc Hazleton Pa							5 4	"	"		" Uscieczko
13	yes	"	25		cousin Agata Kozel 61 Rochester Passaic NJ							5 3	"	"		" Krzemieniec
14	yes	"	24		cousin Ploske Stanislawa 4th st no 7 Passaic NJ							5 5	"	"		" "
15	yes	"	25		father Jan Kendzierski Kadzirek Plane Chestnut Pa (Allegheny Co)							5 2	"	"		" Czary Dwojce
16	yes	"	25		brother in law Pieke Howen Lyttleville Pa							5 4	"	"		" Dolna wies
17	yes	"	23	1907 Hazleton Pa	cousin Karol Penc 23 Lawrence st Hazleton Pa							5 7	"	"		" Uscieczko
18	yes	"	26	no — —	step brother Walenty Zielon 625 West Fayette st Syracuse NY							5 3	"	"		Russia Slupice
19	yes	"	26		half brother Wolowyn Jan Rockaway Twp (Morris Co)							5 1	"	"		Austria Dolina
20	yes	"	26		half brother Same as above.							5 3	"	"		" "
21	yes	"	18		son Jacob Turowiak 21 Box Sallitzin Pa							5 3	"	fair		" Krzeczuca
22	yes	"	25		sister Marya Zamorska 3253 Cresmon etc Philadelphia Pa							5 5	"	fair		" Tryncza
23	yes	"	25		sister Anna Wonye 23 etc 7th Passaic NJ							5 3	"	"		" Krzemieniec
24	yes	"	24	yes 1907	brother in law Josef Ludwik Box 135 Scalp Level Pa							5	"	"		" Lanowci
25	"	"	25	1908 Passaic NJ	Brother in law ~~acquaintance~~ Janos Rendl Passaic NJ 153 Dayton st							5 3	"	"		Hungary Gomkeyn
26	husband		35	" " "	" " "							4 8	"	"		" "
27	father			born in USA	" " "											" "
28	"	"		" " "	" " "											" "
29	"	"		" " "	" " "											" "
30	yes	self	$31	no — —	brother in law Johann Sep Passaic NJ							55	"	fair		" Ceskowice

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Offic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS Krooland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

J Creturlen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Krooniland, said Steamship (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. Skeffington

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

70

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

21

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16.NOV.1912, 19

38

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rukszuajczyte ✓	Antonina	15	✓	f	s.	servant	no		Russia	Lith.	Russia	Pontwood	brother Marianna Rukszuajczyte Pontwood Post Siedury P. Radomsky	Mass.	Riverside
2	Mariszczuite ✓	Cecylii	15	✓	f	"	"	yes		"	"	"	Dokurszki	Kowno gub. Russ.	"	Orange
3	Pukelaite ✓	Zofia	15	✓	f	"	"	6-103373-7/16/40. no		"	"	"	Sangaliszki	father: Franciscus Pukelaitis Sziga- liszki Kowno gub.	Pa	Elsworth
ADMITTED 4	Grabauskis ✓	Silvester	25	✓	m	s.	farmlab.	yes		"	"	"	Klebala	father: Alexander Grabauski Klebala Gub. Kowno	"	Somerville
5	Rosmanaite ✓	Elzbieta	19	✓	f	"	servant	no		"	"	"	Werbenowie	mother: Ewa Rosmanaitis Werbenowie Gub. Kowno	Mass	Haspeth
ADMITTED 6	Lelesziis ✓	Kasimir	18	✓	m	s.	farmlab.	"		"	"	"	Iglisikine	sister: Josa Lelesziis Iglisikine Gow. Iwalki	Conn	Waterbury
7	Bolubinski ✓	Stanislaw	25	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Pokalnicty	father: Andras Bolubinski Pokali- netz gub. Kowno		New York
8	Rinkus ✓	Anton	40	✓	m.			7-72538-2/17/40-505		"	"	"	Weszbarow	wife: Barbara Rinkus, Weszbarow gub. Kowno	Pa	Ellsworth
9	Laugvaite ✓	Maryanna	23	✓	f	s.	Servant			"	"	"	Storieneszi	father: Wincentas Laugvaite Storie- -nesz Gub Kowno	"	"
10	Pekelis ✓	Josef	32	✓	m	"	farmlab.	7-107634 2/3/40		"	"	Pa	Ellsworth	Brother: Pawel Pekelis Bolteran Gub Kowno	"	" NON IMM
11	Rindekije ✓	Julianna	19	✓	f	"	servant	"		"	"	"	Dogelaicty	brother in law: Vincent Switaitis Dogelaicty Gow. Kowno	Pa	Emmsburg
12	Poceviza ✓	Barbara	21	✓	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Klebony	father: Felyksas Pocevicy Klebony gub. Kowno	Pa	"
13	Dwaronaitis ✓	Anna	21	✓	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Barzda	mother: Petronella Dwaronaitis Barzda Gow. Iwalki	"	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 14	Geduninas ✓	Stanislavos	19	✓	m	"	daylab.	yes		"	"	"	Rapalius	father: J. Geduninus Rapalius Kowno gub. Kusel.	Ills	So. Chicago
15	Zukuis ✓	Jonas	25	✓	"	"	farmlab	2-133453-1-18-41		"	"	"	Ulanowa	father: Adam Zukuis Ula nowa gub. Iwalki	Pa	Gilberton
16	Zagrackiute ✓	Michalina	17	✓	f	s.	servant	no		"	"	"	Girgiai	acquaintance A. Gajdis Girgiij Kowno gub. Russi	Pa	Elizabethport
17	Bobrowska ✓	Agata	19	✓	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Mestu	acquaintance: Petrony Zedrikas Mestu Iwalka Gub Kusel.	Pa	Shamokin
18	Stigike ✓	Domicela	17	✓	"	"	"	1-194753-10/19/36		"	"	"	Aulkokine	mother: P. Stigis Aulkokine Kowno Gub	Conn	Waterbury
19	Roman ✓	Julia	28	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes		"	"	"	Borkowa	father: Jan Borkowsky Borkowa gub. Plock Russia	"	Terryville
20	" ✓	Gmofefa	5	✓	"	s.	—	no		"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
21	" ✓	Hendrika	4	✓	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
22	" ✓	Josef	1	✓	m	"	—	1-130343		"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
23	Fedowczyk ✓	Jean	21	✓	f	s.	daylab.	yes		"	Pole	"	Miedzianow	father: J. Fedowczyk Miedzianow Grodno Gub.	R.I.	Providence
24	Mowgicz ✓	Adam	18	✓	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	Miedzianow	father: Wincenty Georgij Miedzianow Gub. Grodno	"	"
25	Sapkowska ✓	Alexandra	22	✓	f	s.	servant	"		"	"	"	"	father: Adam Sapkowski Miedzianow Gub Grodno	"	"
26	Borkowsky ✓	Jean	17	✓	m	"	daylab	yes		"	"	"	Borkowo	father: Jan Borkowsky Borkowo Plock gub. Russia	Conn	Terryville
27	Polonska ✓	Jan	40	✓	"	m.	farmlab.	"		"	"	"	Konyl	wife: Maryanna Polonka Konyl brother in law Franz Witkowski gub. Plock	Pa	Newark
28	Plocka ✓	Alexandra	30	✓	f	m.	housewife	2-505548-3/2/37		"	"	"	Rembiel	Rembiel for Plock	Pa	Roslyn
29	" ✓	Genofefa	6	✓	f	s.	—		20	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
30	Groszkiewicz ✓	Stanislawa	17	✓	"	"	servant			"	"	"	Ochoin	father: Franz Groszkiewicz Ochoin Gow. Plock	"	Newark

Eiland Gessing, Insp.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

71

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have [illegible] been in prison or almshouse, or been [illegible] for care and treatment of insane, or been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sister	$30.00	no			Sister: Anna Ruk Kazgate Riverside							5	5	f.	D	bl.		Lith.	Pontsund
2	"	cousine	87.00				cousine: Kariuna Skupaite Baltk st. 55 Orange mass.							5	4	"	D	bl.		"	Dokurg Ri
3	"	brother	25				brother: Stanislaw Fidelis Ellsworth Pa Box 144							5		"	D	bl.		"	Sungaliszki
4	no	stepbrother	None				stepbrother: Josef Szugdzis Box 656 Minersville Pa							5	2	"				"	Skebata
5	"	brother in law	12.00				brother in law: Alexander Walecjuk 208 Clermont st. Newark N.J.							5	2	"	D	bl.		"	Virbelowie
6	yes	"	None				brother in law: Wincas Stanulatis 120 Bank st Waterbury Conn							5	2	"	D	bl.		"	Iglitskine
7	"	brother	25.00				Brother: Franciskus Bolubinski 829 locust st. New York							5	1	"	D	bl.		"	Pokalinsky
8	"	self	100 more				Step-sister: Magdalena Magyska Box 144 Ellsworth Pa							5	1	"	D	bl.		"	Wiszbarvas
9	"	"	~~$25.00~~				Step-sister: same as above.							5	4	"	D	bl.		"	Storienisz
10	"	"	50	1907 1912. Ellsworth			cousine: Magdalena Magdalene Ellsworth Pa Box 144.							5	9	"	D	bl.		"	Bolbaran
11	"	"	15				cousin: Julian Pecunicz Box 128 Swisburg Pa							5	1	"	D	bl.		"	Dogelaity
12	"	brother	80.00				brother: Julian Pecunicz Box 128 Swisburg Pa							5	1	"	D	bl.		"	Kleboany
13	"	uncle	15				Uncle: Antanas Gustanis 459 South Grand st. Wilkesbarre Pa							5	7	"	D	bl.		"	Berszeda
14	"	brother					Brother: Felix Jedwin Commercial ave 8734 so Chicago Ills							5	7	"	D	bl.		"	Papalius
15	"	step-brother	$12.00				Step-brother: Antanas Brodauskus Box 31 Gilberton Pa							5	5	"	D	bl.		"	Utanava
16	"	cousin	25				cousin: Julian Lisenty first st 155 Elyabethport N.J.							5		"	D	bl.		"	Girgez
17	"	brother	13.00				brother: Jonas Bobonskas 1229 Shenung st Shamokin Pa							5	2	"	D	bl.		"	Thirtu
18	"	"	15				brother: Balkwamigas st 93 Bank 875 Waterbury Conn							5	4	"	D	bl.		"	Aulkaline
19	"	~~self~~ husband	$25 yes	1904	Terryville Conn		husband: Jean Roman Box 300 Terryville Conn							5	3	"	D	bl.		"	Borkowa
20	"	father	260.00				— do —									"				"	"
21	"	"					— do —									"				"	"
22	"	"	no	—	—	—	— do —									"				"	"
23	no	self	25	yes	1906	Providence R.I.	cousin: Stefania Siska 70 alley st Providence R.I.												Pockmark	"	"
24	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle: Vincenty Dpennick Railroad str 13 providence R.I.							5	5	"	D	bl.		"	Nicolaevan
25	"	"	25				uncle Stanislaw Skilla 17 Garybod Providence R.I.							5	3	"	D	bl.	Scar on right hand	"	"
26	"	"	15.00				brother in law Constantin Wijnijunsky Box 342 Terryville Conn									"				"	Borbas
27	"	son	5.00				Son: Stanislaw Polinski Belmont Ave 252 Newark N.J.									"				"	Korzyl
28	yes	husband	30				husband: Josef Plaki Box 412 Ralyn Ny							5		"	D	bl.		"	Kemberl
29	"	father	5.00				— do —									"				"	"
30	no	Cousin	25				Cousin: Stanislaw Gorsowski Jersey st pa Newark N.J.							5	2	"	D	bl.		"	Estonia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. D. Peterson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Norwich, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 28 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fenio ✓	Marya	16		f s	6-75316 - 7/11/39 - 505 Servant	no		Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Bukowice	father: Wasyl Fenio Bukowica Pertka	Ill.	Albany ✓
2	Jurkow ✓	Eustachy	26		m m	farmlab	Yes		Austria	"	Austria	Dorozow	wife: Zofia Jurkow Dorozow	Pa.	Scranton Chester
3	Stypulkowicz ✓	Wasyl	40		m m	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	Lester: Marya Stypulkowicz Kruszow	"	South Chester
4	" ✓	Marya	38		m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"			
5	Letniankа ✓	Anna	1		f s	servant					Dorozow	Dorozow	father: Ted Letniankа Dorozow loco		South Chester
ADMITTED 6	DENDIAK ✓	Pasca	19		f s	3-202605 - 11-12-41	no				Kruszow	Kruszow	father: Jakiem Dendiak Kruszow		South Chester
7	Beniow ✓	Jan	29		m m	farmlab	Yes		"	"	"	"	wife: Marina Beniow Kruszow Dobrowlany		Scranton
8	Hryczyk ✓	Dmytro	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Mufry Hryczyk Krusow Dobrowlany		Scranton
9	Jurkow ✓	"	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Jurko Dorozow		Yobi Creek South Chester
ADMITTED	Derpak ✓	Jewka	21		f s	servant	no		"	"	Dorozow	Dorozow	mother: Marta Derpak Krusow Dobrowlany		South Chester
11	Dorozowko ✓	Julka	18		f s	3-114318 10-7-35	Yes		"	"	"	"	mother: Ivoka Dorozowka Dorozow	Pa	Atlantic City
12	Jachniow ✓	Pawlo	38		m m	3-51649 farmlab	no		"	"	Krusow	Krusow	wife: Anna Jakniow Krusow Dobrowlany		Chester
13	Martynuk	Iwan	26		m s		Yes		Russia		Russia	Mielka	father: Filip Martynuk Mielkie Tyzowce Lublin	Mich	Detroit ✓
14	Frayt ✓	Anna	18		f s	3-197111 - 6/20/40 servant	no		Austria		Austria	Bronica	mother: Rosa Frayt Bronica Kramberg	Pa	Phil ✓
15	Jakobowa ✓	Marya	19		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Michal Jakob Bronica Kramberg		
16	Kujik ✓	Kaska	18		f s		Yes						mother: Maryanna Kujyk Bronica Kramberg		
17	Szerszon ✓	Szymon	28		m s	farmlab	no		Russia		Austria	Komudy	father: Dmytro Szerszon Komudy Zamose Lublin	Mich	Detroit ✓
18	Zawicka ✓	Antonina	21		f s	202606 - 8/1/40 8/23362 servant	Yes		Austria		Austria	Stryj	father: Jan Zawicka Stryj ub Rolanowskiego		
19	Zatokarki ✓	Fryn	28		m m	farmlab	"		"		"	Bronico	wife: Maryanna Zatokarkie Bronico Kramberg Dablany	Pa	Phil ✓
20	Fedzak ✓	Iwan	18		m s								father: Mikayl Fedzak Bronica Kramberg		Chester ✓
21	" ✓	Andrzej	18		m s	3-162573 - 505 - 10-25-39	"		"		"	"	father: Wasyl Fedzak Bronica Kramberg		Chester ✓
22	Zugecki ✓	Fryn	17		m s								father: Mikayla Zugecki Bronica Kramberg	NJ	Camden
23	Kubajski ✓	Teodor	17		m s	12-22043-7/17/40-505							father: Kubajski Iwan Bronica Kramberg	Mo	St Louis
24	Bzernecka ✓	Tekla	18		f s	3-188334 - 3/26/40 servant	no		"	"	"	"	father: Andrus Bzernecka Bronica Kramberg	Mo.	Detroit
25	Kolodziej ✓	Marya	18		f s		Yes		"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Kolodziej Bronica Kramberg	Pa	Phil ✓
26	Komar ✓	Petro	18		m s	farmlab	no		"	"	"	"	father: Hariasym Komar Bronica Kramberg	NJ	Camden
27	Kaskan ✓	Nikolaj	24		m m		Yes		"	"	Austria	Philad	father: Michal Kaskan Bronica Kramberg	Pa	Phil ✓
28	" ✓	Rozalia	26		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"			NON IMM
29	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]	2		f s		no		"	"	"	"			NON IMM
30	Kornick ✓	Nikolaj	24		m m	farmlab	Yes		Russia	Ruthenian	Austria	Chlebowica	wife: Wiktorya Kornak Chlebowica Lwitki Rzeszy Bzemyslany	Mich	Trenton ✓

39

D. Macintosh, Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 26, 1912

73

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self	22		Augustawa Marya Zyl Orange str. 309. Albany NY											
2	S	"	22		Father Wasyl Tryworska Second str 2721. Chester Pa.				2721 Second st.							Russia Bukowiec
3	S	"	50	Yes 1905	Chester Pa											Austria Borszow
4	S	husband	"		Frolka ul Semion Horkowa Turtle str. 107. Chester Pa							5 4				" Truszow
5	S	self	25	no	Kozun Marya Zabycho Nelson str. 2723. Chester Pa				2723 2nd st.			5 0				" Borszow
6	S	"	28		Brother ul. Semion Chorkowcia 197. Thurlow str. Chester Pa.							5 4				" Truszow
7	S	"	26		friend: Teodor Markow Pa. Box 57. Crumbola Pa.							5 4				"
8	S	"	26		friend: Krzegorz Kopacz Silver Creek Pa Box 236							5 5				"
9	S	"	32		brother ul. Wasyl Tryworska Second str 2) 21. Chester Pa.				2721 Second st.			5 7				"
10	S	"	28	X	Brother ul. Semion Chorkowcia Thurlow st 101. Chester Pa.				101 Thurlow st.			5 6				" Borszow
11	S	"	25		Sister: Zekla Borozowka Atlantic Ave 2236 Atlantic City NJ				2233 atlantic Ave.			5 4				" Truszow
12	S	"	25		friend: Symon Chorkanczuk Turlow st 102. Chester Pa.							5 5				" Borszow
13	S	"	30		brother ul. Pawel Wegrzynowicz Penfield st 648. Detroit Mich.							5 9				" Truszow
14	S	"	32		brother: Bryn Frajt Darien str. 848. Phil. Pa.				848 St. Darien St.			4 10				Russia Miedka
15	S	"	28		Cousin: Kolody Marya N. Oriana str. 931. Phil. Pa							5 1				Austria Brunica
16	S	"	32		Cousin: Marya Kolody N. Oriana st. 931. Phil. Pa							4 10			Small pit scars on right cheek	"
17	S	"	31		brother ul. Andrzy Tomczik Elene st. 1149. Detroit Mich.							5 6				Russia Kunnecky
18	S	"	20		Brother ul. Jan Krzyzanowski 34 str. Detroit Mich.							4 10				Austria Stryj
19	S	"	24		Brother ul. Jan Tomczyk Hanlak st. 925. Phil. Pa				925 Moyer Hancock st			5 0				" Brunico
20	S	"	21	X	uncle: Wasyl Fedczak Nelson st 111. Chester Pa							5 3				"
21	S	"	38		Brother ul. Wasyl Kolodziej Jersey Ave 698. Camden NJ.							5 4				"
22	S	"	36		Brother ul. Wasyl Kurczak Victor str 141. St Louis Mo.				141 Victor st.			5 8				"
23	S	"	32		Brother: Wasyl Kubajka Box 57. De Loge Mo.							5 2				"
24	S	"	20		friend: Katia Tkczak Phil. Pa. 1232											"
25	S	"	28		Brother: Wasyl Kolodziej Jersey Ave. 698. Camden NJ.							4 8				"
26	S	"	36		Brother ul. Wasyl Kurczak Victor str. 141. St Louis Mo.				141 Victor St.			5 4				"
NOT ALIEN	27	S	"	Yes	7 yrs Phil Pa							5 7				"
NOT ALIEN	28	husband			Brother ul. Olek Fedyk 902. Hemlock St. Phil. Pa.							5 6				"
NOT ALIEN	29	father										5 0				"
	30	S	self	21	no	Brother ul. Jakob Tolkiera Trenton NJ. 222. Furman St.									Small scar on right cheek	Austria Glabowiec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Offic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York
Inmigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the ss Kroonland, sail Herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Apl., 1912

at New York

J. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

93

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP 40, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alexesan	Laszlo	48		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Zelovarhegy	wife Julia Alexesan	Pa.	McKeesport
2	Trispan	"	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coszpolna	Father Trispan Sevgar	"	"
3	Teodes	Gyorgy	24		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Coszpolna	Brother Teodes Gabor	"	Aliquippa
4	"	Gyorgyne	22		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Resztelek	mother Teodes Veneszkor	"	McKeesport
5	Dragos	Laszlo	26		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Resztelek	Resztelek Gyula	"	"
6	Michailla	Andras	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Dragos	"	"
7	Gergan	Timots	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glazolas	Resztelek Gyula	"	McKeesport
8	"	Tamas	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glazolas	wife Elena Michailla	"	Scottdale
9	Grick	Janos	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oladalya	Glazolas Mihaly	"	"
10	Sillovan	Janos	36		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oladalya	wife Maria Gergan	"	Clark Burg
11	"	Erzsida	34		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oladalya Oldal	"	"
12	"	Elena	10		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Elena Grick	"	"
13	"	Gyorgy	10		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Saylenz	Saylenz Mez	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	"	Miland	3		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Traitor	Miklos	59		m m	Farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Traitor Miklos	Pa.	Harrisburg
16	"	Melicia	37		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saylenz Mez	"	"
17	"	Karolina	14		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
18	Pinsolor	Roman	28		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Saylenz	Son Traite Konstantin	"	"
19	Roman	Alexandrina	24		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saylenz Mez	"	"
20	"	Maria	4		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
21	Bozga	Florian	31		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nemeica McKeesport	wife + mother Greta Imodar	N.Y.	"
22	"	Florica	24		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saylenz Corn. Mez	"	"
23	Moldovan	Janos	44		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Bozga Janos	Pa.	McKeesport
24	Gazzoran	Pazul	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Resztelek Gabor	"	"
25	Makavic	Ozulue	27		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Ungvar Mezo	wife Janosne Moldovan	"	Hazleton
26	Gergan	Pazul	30		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezorszabad Hung.	"	"
27	Kuzy	Miron	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Timon Gergan	"	"
28	Mindean	Janos	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Merosvent Hung.	"	"
29	Lopuszan	Janos	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Kuzy Pazul	"	"
30	Parsin	Janos	23		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezo Hung.	Mezo Hung.	"	"
												Kisdorog	Park Kuzy Mizbaune	"	"
												"	Mezovis Kapb. Hung.	"	"
												"	uncle Luka Mindean	Pa.	Boston
												Kisdorog	Kisdorog Gyban	"	"
												"	brother Janos Lopuszan	"	"
												Kisdorog	Kisdorog Gyban	"	"
												"	uncle Janos Parsin	"	"
												"	Kisdorog Gyban	"	"

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

75

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the Ss Kroonland, sail Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DCWy

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J Zeltwitz

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Johnsen														
2	Germinski	Pete	18		m				Russia		Russia	Tuya	Germinska Tuya	Ohio	Youngstown
X 3	Lubiesck	Stefan	24		m				Hungary		Hungary	Tegyvenek	Lubiesck Poland	Ohio	Cleveland
X 4	"	Kristina	19		f				"		"	"	Lubiesck Poland	NJK	
X 5	"	Nicola	1		f				"		"	"	Lubiesck Poland	"	
6	Tatlas	Nikles	28		m				"		Russia	Chicago	wife Evdokia Kuda Kadyland Pus	Ill	Chicago
X 7	Stefanski Liebel	Gustav	19		m				"		Hungary	Csinsin	father Josef Liebel Lengbuch Pus	Ohio	Dayton
8	Habenbusch	Caroline	20		f				"		Hungary	Regoge	Lengbuch Regoge Pus	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Friedinger	Ferdinand	4		m				Austria		Germany	Lockheide	wife Franciska Friedinger Lockheide Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Ludwig	10		m				"		"	"	father Andreas Friedinger Lockheide Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
X 11	Fink	Alois	26		m	farmer			Austria		Austria	Langenlois	wife Langenlois Austria	NJK	
12	Hangok	Janos	40		m	farm lab			Hungary		Hungary	Perlacsi	wife Susanna Hungary	Pa	Beaver Falls
13	"	Anna	17		f	housework			"		"	"	Perlacsi Klink	"	"
14	Breit	Mihaly	42		m	farm lab			Hungary		Hungary	Perlacsi	wife Regina Perlacsi	Pa	"
15	"	"	17		f	"	7-184987 11-25-41		"		"	"	Perlacsi Klein Hyll	"	"
16	"	Janos	15		m	"			"		"	"			
17	Fritsch	Janos	47		m	[illegible]			U.S.		U.S.	[illegible]	wife Katalin Fritsch	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Thomas	Jacob	26		m	Farmer			Germany		Germany	Austria	Father A Thomas	NJK	
19	Meyer	Mary	[illegible]										Husband M Meyer Cuba	Ohio	Toledo
20	Hoof	Michel	22		m	Farmer			Austria		Austria	[illegible]		NJK	
21	Goeden Joeden	Florian	26		m	[illegible]			Germany		Germany	Neuhausen	brother Goeden Neuhausen Germany	Nevada	Carson City
22	Milinko	Rosa	19		f	[illegible]	3-H3826 (505)	3/4/38	Hungary		Hungary	Novados	father Joh. Milinko Novados Pus	Pa	Northampton
23	Csicsits	Julianna	22		f	housework			"		"	"	father Mich. Lenz Novados Pus	Pa	Northampton
X 24	Mayer	Antal	32		m	farmer	IN HOSPITAL	7/27/38	"		America	Persia		NJK	
X 25	"	Julia	24		f	housework			"		Hungary	Gyula	Mrs. Mayer Gyula Hu	NJK	
X 26		Terez	4		f										
X 27		Anna	1		f										
28	Bruss	Christ.	26		m	farm lab			Hungary		Poland		wife Wolanz Bruss Poland	Pa	Pen Argyl
29	Hoffman	Jacob	25		m	"			"		Poland		Poland Hungary Mihaly	NJK	Newark
30	Müller	Andreas	17		m	"			"		Hungary		father Andreas Müller Pest	Pa	Brunstead

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED	Johrendt															
1	Johrendt	Gustav	41	m	m		farm lab			Hungary	German	Hungary	Tegyed o/s	Bro Gustav Johrendt, Tegyedcsak	Ohio	Youngstown
2	Germinski	Pius	18	m	m		day lab			Russia		Russia	Tuja	Cousin Germinska	Ohio	Youngstown
X 3	Lubicsek	Gustav	24	m	m		farm lab			Hungary		Hungary	Tegyed	Father Philip Lepper	Ohio	Cleveland
X 4	"	Karolina	19	f	s		housework							Neupapna	Ohio	"
X 5	"	Nikola	1	g	s											
6	Lukacs	Mikles	28	m	m		farm lab			Austria	Croat	Austria	Csesztreg	Wife Katalin Keda	Ohio	Cleveland
X 7	Lebel	Gustav	19	m	s					Hungary	German	Hungary	Tegyed	Father Georg Lebel	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Haberbusch	Gisela	18	f	s		housework							Georg Haberbusch	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Striedinger	Ferdinand	41	m	m		farmer			Austria		Germany	Wolkersdo	Regoje Lapsek	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Amalia	18	f	s									Wife Amalia Striedinger	Ohio	Cleveland
X 11	Frank	Alois	26	m	m		farmer			Austria		Austria	Langenlois	Father Andreas Frank		
12	Unger	Janos	40	m	m		farm lab			Hungary		Hungary	Parlagi	Langenlois Kamm		
13	"	Anna	17	f	s		housework							Wife Susanna Unger	Ohio	Beaver Falls
14	Breit	Mihaly	42	m	m		farm lab			Hungary		Hungary	Parlagi	Parlagi Klein		
15	"	"	17	"	s		"							Wife Regina Brunts		
16	"	Janos	15	"	s		"							Parlagi Keenkopf		
17	Fridrich	Janos	42	m	m		farmer			Austria		Austria	Kalusz	Wife Katalin Fridrich	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Thomas	Jacob	26	m	m		farmer			Germany	German	Austria	Lemberg	Brother Edward Thomas	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Mayer	Elias	21	m	s		laborer			Germany	German	Austria	Lemberg	Father Elias Mayer	Pa	Hoboken
20	Hoff	Michael	22	m	s		Painter			Germany		America	Newark	Wife Eva Hoff	Pa	Newark
21	Goeden	Florian	26	m	m		farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Glashütten	Brother Florian Goeden	Nevada	Carson City
22	Milivido	Nova	19	f	s		housework			Hungary		Hungary	Novado	Father Joh. Milivido	Pa	Northampton
23	Ocsenasko	Julianna	24	f	m		housework							Novados Jos.	Pa	Northampton
X 24	Unger	Andor	24	m	s		farmer					America	Persian	Father Mich. Unger	Pa	Northampton
X 25	"	Julia	24	f	s		housework					Hungary	Gonz	Wife Julia Unger	Pa	Pittsburg
X 26	"	Terez	4	f	s									Gonz Mag.		
X 27	"	Agnes	2	f	s											
28	Kreso	Christian	28	m	m		farm lab			Hungary		Hungary	Kereed	Wife Melanie Kreso	Pa	Pen Argyl
29	Jurgensen	Jens	52	m	m		farmer						Kereed	Father Jurgensen Mutter		
30	Müller	Andreas	17	m	s								Veikes	Veikes Rezmar	Pa	Pen Argyl
													Kereed	Father Andreas Müller	Pa	Bowmanstown
													Veikes	Veikes Kis		

41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY, NOV 26 1912, 19

77

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or abandonment, or bondage, and whether willing to receive and support one or more females for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which a crime involving moral turpitude is a necessary element has been committed, or who admits the commission of such offense, or who admits the commission of acts which constitute the essential elements of such offense, or who has been convicted of such offense, or who admits having committed acts which constitute the essential elements of such offense, although pardoned, or who admits having been convicted of such offense, although pardoned, or who admits having committed acts which constitute the essential elements of such offense, although pardoned, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$24	No			Cousin Emrich Meibel Youngstown Ohio 65 Miners as good as							5	6	fr	bl	bl		Hungary	Tiggendorf
2	S	father	$40	"			Father Frederick Eisenmayer Cleveland Ohio 1164 E. 71 st.							6		dk	bl	"		Russia	Turpe
3	S	self	$30	No			Wife & both children Father Mother & Bro							5	0	dk	bl	bl		Hungary	Tegyvernek
4	husband						Newport Ky 6 Monroe st.							5	7	fr	bl	bl		"	"
5	father																			"	"
6	S	friend	$50	1906	Chicago Ill		Friend Ivan Nikolov Chicago Ill. 1059 Grand ave							5	7	fr	blk	bl	Wart left cheek	Bulgaria	Pazardzhik
7	S	brother	$40	No			Brother Father Herbert Boyton Cleveland Ohio 1108							5	5	4	dk	bl		Germany	
8	S	self	$40	"			Wife Hohenbusch Stanton Cleveland Ohio Norway Rd 1916							5	4					Russia	Riga
9	S	self	$25	"			Brother Victor Strickmyer							5	4		br	bl		Germany	Hoffnide
10	S	father	$50	"			Kaiserstrasse Strasburg Prussia							5			br	br		"	"
11	S	self	$25	"			Father Victor Funk Cleveland Ohio 961 Mets Ave.							5	5		br	bl		Austria	Langenlutsch
12	S	self	$40	No	1906	Cleveland	Wife & Father Father Beaver Falls Pa. 502							5	9		br	br		Hungary	Darlacza
13	S	"	$30	"			Brother Stefan Bunk Beaver Falls Pa.							5	9		br	br		"	"
14	S	self	$40	"	1905	Beaver Falls								5	2		br	br		"	"
15	S	father	$40	"										5	4		br	bl		"	"
16	S	"	$40	"										5	4		br	bl		"	"
17	S	self	$40	"			Wife & Father Frances Canton Ohio Tyrnoch Austria 771 Friend Frank Tyrnoch Uebersiedlung Pk Newark N.J. 354							5	10		br	bl		Austria	Eertzdorf
18	"	"	$50	"										5	4		br	bl		Germany	Landmael
19	~~S~~	~~self~~	~~$20~~	~~1911~~	~~Chicago Ill~~		~~Father Mother Newark N.J.~~														
20	"	mother	$25	1904	Ogden Ut		Father Peter Uroff Newport 1885 Ky upon he							5	6	fr	br	bl	Father Mayor Supreme Ct New York June 25 1909		
21	S	self	$40	1913	Ogden Ut		Samuel Nicolas Lamont Canon City Nevada							5	4		br	bl		Germany	Blecklausen
22	S	self	$40	"			Sister Theresa Anfeld Northampton Pa 766							5	4		dk	bl		Hungary	Moverdos
23	S	"	$30	1908	Chicago Ill		Husband Jacques Cavaggnolo Northampton Pa 1167							5	3		dk	br		"	"
24	S	self	$60	1909	Ogden Ut		Brother Mayer Ford							5	10		br	bl		"	Lunt
25	husband						& Uncle of							5	2		br	br		"	"
26	father																			"	"
27																				"	"
~~28~~	~~S~~	~~self~~	~~$40~~	~~1906~~			~~Wife & Father Canton Ohio Penn Canton Ohio $100~~														
29	"	"	$40	"			Brother Nicholas Lefevre Newark N.J. 174 Mt							5		fr	bl	br	Father Mayor Supreme Ct New York June 25 1909		
30	S	"	$40	"			Friend Miller Marshal Cayuga Co Penitentiary Auburn N.Y.							5	2					Hungary	Tiler
																				"	Kiteer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York
J. Keleturka
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Charles Digny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Vessel (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Digny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Deleturia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zolosnik		Feige	29		F M	Housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suvorai	Parents I Furman	Mass	Lynn
2	"		Bruche	7		F S	—			"	"	"	"	Sarah Volin	"	"
3	"		Godel	4		F M	—			"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Splanpan		Joel	19		M S	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	mother M Solomon	Mass	Lynn
5 ADMITTED	Adis Rodes		Herschel	18		M S	"			"	"	"	"	Grodno Grod parents I Adis	"	Brockton
6	Aleimann		Leibel	20		M S	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest	Brest Litovsk Fradel Kleinman	Mass	Lynn
7	Melnick		Abram	17		M S	Salesman	Read		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	Brest Litovsk B. Sons Melnick	Mass	Lynn
8	Friedmann		Chaim	42		M M	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	Mrs. Friedmann parents Ostrow	Mass	Lynn
9	Schwartz		Meyer	58		M M	Peddler			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tolczyn	wife	Mass	Lynn
10 DEPORTED	"		Faibel	19		M S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Faulkner		Ester	25		F M	Housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	mother Fanny Jungis Carl	Mass	Brockton
12	Geller		Schman	22		M S	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orsha	mother Sarah Geller Orsha	Mass	Brockton
13	Trupkin		Eric	20		M S	Farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lyskovo	father Salman Trupkin Lyskovo	Mass	Brockton
14	Chodorowsky		Godali	19		M S	Glazemaker	Read		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Siemiatycze	brother Lea Chodorowsky Siemiatycze	Mass	Lynn
15	Piotkewitz		Elke	18		F S	Domestic			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	parents Mr. Piotkewitz Lodz	Mass	Lynn
16	Chodorowsky		Lipman	17		M S	Janitor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	mother Dora Chodorowsky Lodz	Mass	Lynn
17	Dicklwy		Josepe	17		M S	Seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jekabpils	Uncle Salmon Dillbey Jekabpils	Mass	Brockton
18	Samsak		Josel	21		M S	Janitor	Read		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lida	wife Lea Samsak Lida	Mass	Lynn
19	Chaykl		Schlemin	22		M S	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrolenka	wife Lea Chaykl Ostrolenka	Mass	Brockton
20 ADMITTED	Rukinsky		Rudel	50		F M	Housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	brother Alter Rukinsky Kovno	Mass	Brooklyn
21 ADMITTED	"		Meilech	16		M S				"	"	"	"	Kovno Grod	"	"
22 ADMITTED	"		Aiseik	14		M S				"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Schapiro		Ethel	1		F S	Seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	mother B Schapiro Lublin Grod	Mass	Lynn
24	Gerschkowitz		Scheine	34		F M	Housewife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	friend M Gerschkowitz Odessa Chaya	Mass	Brooklyn
25			Schmuck	9		M S				"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Borow		Nissan	21		M S	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grebnik	mother Rosen Weber Grebnik Kovno	Mass	Brooklyn
27	Borow		Sara	23		F S	Seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grebnik	mother Baron Weber Grebnik Kovno	"	"
28	Bermann		Lenie	18		F S	Waitress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jedrzejow	parents Jonas Berman Jedrzejow Wilna	"	"
29	Kolyngoja		Scheine	20		F S	Seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Opsa	parents Boze Kolyngoja Opsa	Mass	Lynn
30	Klun		Chaie	22		F S	Housework			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kozyhun	parents Mendel Klun Kozyhun	Mass	Lynn

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1914

79

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	$30				husband & father												Russia	Smorne
2	no	father					Mr. Salvanik												"	"
3	no	"					Lynn Mass.												"	"
4	yes	father	$40				father F. Solomon							5	7	fr	bl		"	"
5	yes	brother	$40				Newark NJ Gotlieb st.							5	4	fr	bl		"	Grodno
6	yes	brother	$40				brother Louis Lurie												"	Brest
7	yes	brother	$40				Brooklyn NY 15 Rogers ave												"	Brest
8	yes	son	$30				brother Jacobs Rosen							5	4	fr	bl		"	Brest
9	yes	[illegible]					Newark 144 Ogden st												"	Brest
10	no	brother	$0.				brother M. Melnick												"	Brest
11	"	husband	$40				Newark 116 Jersey st.							5	6	fr	bl		"	Brest
12	"	father	$40				Son Leon Friedmann												"	Brest
13	yes	brother	$50				Newark 24 Norfolk st.							5	6	fr	bl		"	Brest
14	no	husband	$40				Son Joseph Schwartz												"	Brest
15	yes	brother	$40				Brother Max Schwartz												"	Brest
16	yes	husband	$40				Newark 974 E. 10th st.												"	Brest
17	yes	sister	$40				Husband Frank Gerber												"	Brest
18	"	brother	$40				Brooklyn NY 1555 Fulton ave							5	5	fr	bl		"	Brest
19	yes	husband	$40				father Jacob Geller												"	Brest
20	yes	son	$40				Brooklyn NY 57 Graham ave.							5	4	fr	bl		"	Brest
21	"	brother					brother Simon Kaplan												"	Brest
22							Brooklyn NY 71 Roebling st.							5	4	fr	bl		"	Brest
23	"	uncle	$25	no			brother M. M. Feldmann												"	Brest
24	"	brother	$40				Hungary 61 Brown st							5	7	fr	bl		"	Brest
							brother A. Abrahamowitz												"	Brest
							Newark 49 Ogden st.							5		fr	bl		"	Brest
							brother Joseph Umowsky												"	Brest
							Newark 19 Rutgers st							5		fr	bl		"	Brest
							sister Clara Berkowitz												"	Brest
							Brooklyn NY 110 Grafton st.							5	4	fr	bl		"	Brest
							brother Max Landsberg												"	Brest
							Newark 932. 6 1/2 st.							5		fr	bl		"	Brest
							cousin Solomon Silver												"	Brest
							Brooklyn NY 940. Osborn st.												"	Brest
							Son & brother												"	Brest
							J. Butkevsky												"	Brest
							Newark 92 Williams ave												"	Brest
							uncle Moses Lubetzky												"	Brest
							Chicago 70 S. 11th st.							5	6	fr	bl		"	Zabolin
							brother S. Greenberg							5	2	fr	bl		"	Odess
							Newark 179. S 11th st												"	"
							brother A. Gibbon												"	Grebink
							Brooklyn NY 101. J. Gibbon st												"	"
							brother H. Gibbon							5	1	fr	bl		"	Gedrojec
							Brooklyn NY 101. J. Gibbon st												"	Ostrog
							Brother Aaron Berman							5	2	fr	bl		"	Kazimow
							Brooklyn NY 1003 Sutter ave.													
							brother A. L. Landau													
							Newark 636-670 S. 11 st													
							brother A. Klug													
							Newark 927. Osborn st.							5		fr	bl			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Eisleben Chief Offic, of the SS Krooniand, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York
J. Skeuton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J Zelatwicka

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Epstein	Meirle	29		M m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rassvay	father Benjamin Moscowitz	NJ	
2	"	Schifre	6		S								Maley Grod.		
3	"	Nisel	3		M										
4	Epstein	Abram	21		M	servier			2-220986	Jewish	Lyklow		brother Jewel Epstein Gomel Wife Lyklow Chaike Epstein Gomel	NJ	Brooklyn
5	Schapiro	Benjamin	34		M	tailor					Mirsclaw		Mirsclaw Grod	NJ	Boston
6	Libmann	Eirl	38		M	housewife	yes	no			Brest		uncle I Katz	NJ	
7	"	Gitel	11		S								Brest Grodno		
8	"	Sika	7		S										
9	"	Morie	3		S										
10	Boron	Freide	26		M	housewife	yes	no			Sakole		mother Gitel Bogle Sakole Louis	NJ	
11	"	Itzig	4		M				2-249104 (25)						
12	Stiker	Leibisch	19		M	painter	yes	no			Orge		parents A Stiker Orsha Wife Frebenitzky		Brooklyn
13	Frebenitzky	Schlome	45		M	painter	yes	no			Brest		Brest R Long wife R Lichtenstein	NJ	
14	Lichtenstein	Sehne	37		M	unbekannt	yes	no			"		Brest R Long wife I Ganschar	NJ	
15	Ganschar	Leib	44		M	unknown	yes	no			"		Brest I Long wife I Wons	NJ	Bklyn
16	Wons	Nussen	19		M	clerker	yes	no		America	Newyork		Hebrew I Wons Entrava Long	NJ	NON IMMIG
17	Meller	Mole	22		M	housewife	yes	no		Russia	Brest L		mother Meller Civie Brest Lit	NJ	Newark
18	"	Abram	3		M										
19	V/C 584/792	Wenel	28		"				8-220852-9-19-41						
20		Usiker							8-202794 4/27/42						
21	Petkewicz	Michel	40		M	painter	yes	yes			Brausk		wife Petkewicz Rifke Brausk Grod Father Pinkewicz Mogilev	NJ	
22	Pinkewicz	Jankel	21		S	tailor			2-780823-10115/40		"		Brausk Grod. father Mich Zanvid Grod	IL	Chicago
23	Gracnice	Ester	20		M	seamstress	yes	yes			"		Gracnice Brausk Grod. father Grod Teplitzky	NJ	
24	Teplitzki	Moische	22		M	tailor	yes	yes			Brest Lit		Wojnacunk Petkewicz Gracnice Ester Radowitzki	NJ	
25	Radowitzky	Michel Lea	18		S	shoemaker	yes	no	2-771058		Mosty		Mary Velva Wife Rosa Brestlaj	NJ	
26	Berman	Ester	24		M	seamstress	yes	no	2-12-40		Pinsk		Pinsk Sis	NJ	Brooklyn
27	Fizelsch	Abram	24		M	tailor	yes	no			Jasy		wife		
28	Kulik	Berel	1		S	seamstress	yes	yes			Novogrudock		mother Alte Kalick Novogrudock Hewick father Ester	NJ	Albany
29	Silvien	Ester	40		M	tailor					Wilna		Wilna Ester father Abr. Kaufmann	NJ	Brooklyn
30	Kaufmann	Berle	16		S	seamstress					Grodno		Grodno Long	NJ	

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

81

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	no	no		husband & father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr	gr	blu		Russia	Rujzowaj
2		father																		
3						Norfolk & Eldridge N.														
4	Yes	self	$20	no		Evans D Tompkins Brooklyn NY 28 Roberts Street				Liverpool										
5	Yes	"	4	"		Friend M Gelden Bronx NY 452 E 146 St							5	3	"	dk	br			Lyklow
6	No	husband	60	no		husband & father														Miseckow
7	No	father				C Libmann 1273 - 2nd Ave							5	2	"	br	br			Prest
8	No					Newyork 175 E 4th.														
9	No																			
10	Yes	husband	50	no		husband & father														Lakvli
11	"	father				Hirsch Brown							5	5	"	dk	br			
12	No	sister	none			Meyers 55 Norfolk N.														
13	Yes	self	$37	no		Isaac Berg 140 Eldert							5	6	"	dk	bl			Ursela
14	"	"	25	no		Newyork 140 Goodman N.														Birk
15	Yes	"	25	"		friend Abb Bobick														
ALIEN	16	Yes	self	$25	Yes 1905	Newyork 1503 Lorimer Brooklyn							5	5	"	br	bl			
	17	No	"	50	no	brother Fred Lichtenstein Newyork 102 Norfolk N.														
	18	"	mother	do		brother & Goldstein Newyork 30 Clinton N.							5	4	"	gr	bl			
	19					Kreuter & Goldstein Newyork 30 Clinton N							5	6	"	gr	br			Ostrow
	20																			
	21	Yes	brother	$25	no	husband & father							5	2	"	br	br			Brest
	22	Yes	self	100	no	A Miller														
	23	Yes	brother	"	"	Newyork 199 Pike St														
	24	No	self	50	no															
	25	Yes	brother	$100		brother Meyer Grauer														
	26	"	brother	"	no	Newyork 61 Pitt N.							5	5	"	br	br			
	27	Yes	self	$37	no	brother H. Teplitz 62 E 4th St														
	28	"	father	Deac		Newyork 26 Eldridge							5	1	"	dk	bl			Bost Sik
	29	Yes	brother	Wages		Grade N Leonia														
	30	Yes	brother	$100		Newyork 43 Forsyth N.							5	3	"	br	br			Marg
						brother Meyer Lehman														Witebsk
						Providence RI 300 Christopher							5	8	F	blu	bl			Jazef
						Greene Morris Applefeld														
						Providence RI 20 Acorn N							5	5	"	br	br			Novogrodock
						father Joseph Kaplan														
						20 Greene N.														
						Providence RI 1720 N. Main St				Liverpool			5	3	"	br	br			Nelun
						brother Joseph Kaufmann														
						Newyork 121 Division							5			br	br			Cyclunck

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Saturlee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Steamship (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Gleaturler

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

77

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 18 NOV 1912, 19

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	44	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rezmilzky		Elke	16		s	Servant			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novgorod	mother Berla Rezmilzky Russia	NY	Brooklyn
2	"		Bel	11				2-337383	4-17-34							
3	Glamm		Elie	19		s	Printer	2-225724-505				Slobotki Jewish		mo	NY	Bayonne
4	"		Nechuma	17		s	Tailor	"								
5	Winokur		Rafoel	35		m	Farmer	mecw				Slawuc Jewish			NJ	
6	"		Freide	35		f	Housewife							mo		
7	"		Chaim	14		s										
8	"		Tauba	10		f		2-721176-5/20/40-505								
9	"		Moische	9				2-990671-7/23/42-505								
10	"		Dovid	4		m		2-970934 6/6/42 505 no ck								
11	Gnatka		Berl	20		m	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Branik		father Yenkel Gnatka Branik	NJ	
12	Wasserzug		Rochel	17		f	Housework	mecw				Zielgtok		father Szlachek Wasserzug Bielgtok	Conn	
13	Dzikleier		Moses	50		m	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Dylica	Cousin Lorenz Kolin	NJ	Brooklyn
14	"		Chane Lea	48		f	Housewife							Brotkula Gal.	"	"
15	Barat		David	18		m	Painter	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Lodzki	Lodzki Berl Pogorz	NJ	
16	Plotnik		Rasche	19		f	Saleswoman					Lyda		Lyda Welwl Mor	Mass	Boston
17	Nudel		Chaim	20		m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes			Bygoyol		Father Gersch Nudel Bygoyol Pod.	NJ	
18	Amster		Chaim	21		m	Farmer	2-422467-4-13-36		Roumania		Roumania	Bucarest	Father Mois Leyzker Bucarest Roum.	NJ	
19	Grenzweg		Leon	17		m	Tailor			Russia		Russia	Elkenik	Father Abram Grenzweg Elkenik Wilna	NJ	
20	Gatar		Maria	19		f	Housework	15-17468 (505) 4-14-41		Roumania	Roumania	Roumania	Costuna	mother Evdoxia Gatar Evdoxia Costuna	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 21	Wowczyk		Welwel	26		m	Tailor	mecw		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bygol	mother Sluwa Wowczyk Bygol Pod.	NJ	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 22	"		Chaja Lupe	24		f	Housework	2-500389-2/23/37								
ADMITTED 23	"		Fradel	6												
ADMITTED 24	"		Rachel	4												
ADMITTED 25	"		Schmul	3		m										
ADMITTED 26	"		Chawa	11		f										
ADMITTED 27	Mandelman		Dawid	32		m	Waiter	Yes	Yes			Wersban		wife Mandel Mandelman Wersban Wersch	NJ	Brooklyn
28	Schwarz		Sime	16		f	Housework	mecw				Lida		acq. Lewel Jolub Lida Wegr	NJ	Brooklyn
29	Bloch		Rowke	19		m	Seaman	Yes	Yes			Lodz		Father Jos. Bloch Lodz Wilna	Mass	Boston
30	Segal		Abram Yosel	30		m	Farmer	Yes	Yes			Odrowaz		wife Chawa Segal Louisa g. Odrowaz	NJ	

William Bock

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Novbr 26, 1912 83

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison, or almshouses, or hospitals, or asylums, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States or its Territories.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Y	Father	no	no	Father V Kennedy 9 Brooklyn NY 93 Engrosser	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr	Russia	Novogrodo
2		"												"	"
3	no	father	no	no	father Patrick Glennon Brooklyn NY 329 Bushw.							5 2	fr	"	Slatovsk.
4	"	"	"	"								5 4	"	"	"
5	yes	Self	no	no	Abroth NY Abram Lendler							5 2	"	"	Stomme
6		husband										5 1	"	"	"
7		father	yes									5 1	"	"	"
8					Newyork 364 Madison st									"	"
9														"	"
10														"	"
11	yes	Brother	no	no	Brother A Gruella Newyork 916 Clear N.							5 6	"	"	Brausk.
12	"	Brother	no	no	Brother NY J Wawerzyn Newyork 186 Madison st.							5 1	"	"	Zwalysla k
13	"	daughter	yes	no	Son NY J Smitrelanan Brooklyn NY 199 Throop Av.							5 3	"	Austria	Bytice
14	"	"	"	"								5 5	"	"	"
15	yes	self	no	no	Brother Wlad Baraly Newyork 189 Orchard st.							5 —	"	Russia	Lovka
16	"	"	yes		Sweden A Goldberger Boston Mass. 15 Avon st.							5 7	"	"	Lyda
17	"	"	yes		Brother A. Mendelsmann Newyork 42 E. 98 st.							4 8	"	"	Bazyol
18	"	Brother	yes	no	Brother Samuel Chester Newyork 246 E 104 st.							5 9	"	Romania	Bucarcu
19	"	self	yes	no	friends N Gabitsch Newyork 26 Montgomery st							5 3	"	Russia	Alkmit
20	yes	father	no	no	Father Jan Grabarz Co Cousins Oct 20 1912.							5 2	"	Roumania	Cotuna
21	yes	Brother	yes	no	Brother Jakia Wawrzyn Brooklyn NY 144 Mc Gloan st.							5 1	"	Russia	Bogul
22	"	"	"	"										"	"
23														"	"
24														"	"
25														"	"
26														"	"
27	yes	Brother	no	no	Brother H Trojer Brooklyn NY 119 Thornton Ave							5 4	fr	"	Ua solan
28	"	sister	no	no	brother Ed Schwedzky Brooklyn NY 1610 Pitkin ave							4	"	"	Sedla
29	yes	uncle	yes	no	friends Miss Petrulk Boston Mass. 15 Avon pl.							5 2	"	"	"
30	"	father	"	"	father Mordeka Wedelug Newyork 34 Madison st									"	Ostrowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Offic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Schetterlee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the ss Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov. 1912

at New York

J P Sterritt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

84

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

45

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
											Rec. 12/17/38					
1	Fischelowitz	✓	Adam	18		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	Russ	Hebrew	Russ	Lida	parents Leo Fischelowitz, Lida Meyer	Penn	✓
ADMITTED 2	Springfeld	✓	Sela	22		F S	—	✓	✓	Roumane		Roumania	Bessarabia	uncle Adam Fischelowitz Bessarabia Russ.	Penn	✓
ADMITTED 3	Tailer	✓	Sela	40		F Wife	Housewife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Adam M Rosenberg Bessarabia	Penn	✓
ADMITTED 4	"	✓	Mina	16		F S	(Work)	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	✓	Rivka	13		F D	2-529765 6/7/37	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Asrin	✓	Bel	29		M S	Contractor	✓	✓	Russ	"	Russ	Kovnodnovo	Mother Fe Berush Leibenstein Kovnodnovo Volin	Penn	Brooklyn ✓
7	Herng	✓	Feige	29		F W	Housework	✓	✓	"	"	"	Kovnodnovo	parents Jehuda Feiga Herng Kovnodnovo Kovlen	Penn	✓
8		✓	Solomon	19		M S	Joiner									
9	Lerner	✓	Mottel	21		M S	Butcher	✓	✓	"	"	"	Kovnodnovo	parents Berl Lerner Kovnodnovo Volin		
10	Gorelick	✓	Jacob	26		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	"	"	"	Bobruisk	Father Pinchus Gorelick Mother Esther Gorelick Bobruisk Russ	Penn	✓
11	Heiser	✓	Schmiel	26		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	Roumane	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosany	Wife Jenje Heiser Botosany Roumania	Penn	✓
12	Wallach	✓	Rosch	19		M S	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Dubossa	Father Kywka Wallach Dubossa Russ	Penn	✓
13	Cohbaum	✓	Slowa	35		M M	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Czarow	wife Lewa Cohbaum Czarow Russ	Penn	✓
14	Cukier	✓	Israel	34		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skwiany	Skwiany Russ	Penn	✓
ADMITTED S.I. 15	Rosdajcer	✓	Ritke	32		F W	Housework	✓	✓	Austria	"	Austria	Lanob	"	Penn	✓
ADMITTED S.I. 16	"	✓	Lewi	8		M S										
ADMITTED 17	Cheniel	✓	Usher	39		M M	Farmer	1-245958 10-27-38	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kodom	wife Rivka Cheniel Lovolen Russ	Penn	✓
18	Schuchmacher	✓	Rivka	25		F W	Housework	✓	✓	"	"	"	Kopzyzywica	parents Meier Kaufmann Kopzyzywica Russ	Ill	Chicago
19	"	✓	Jokel	4		M S										
20	"	✓	Leibisch	3		M S										
21	Grass	✓	Dobe	18		F D	Housework	✓	✓	Austria	"	Austria	Kinigrotz	Father David Grass Kinigrotz Czal.	Penn	Brooklyn ✓
22	Silberman	✓	Chaja Brandl	30		F W	Housework	✓	✓	"	"	"	Bukow			✓
23	"	✓	Schmiel E	9		M S		2-953030-11-5-41-505						No		
24	"	✓	Sara L	5		F D		2-982821 6/6/42								
25	"	✓	Lucas H.	3		M S										
26	"	✓	Dworje	16		F D		2-976563 6/6/42								
27	"	✓	Rywka	19		F D										
28	Bitterman	✓	Freide	18		F D	Housework	✓	✓	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kiva	parents Salomon Bitterman Kovicz Meyer	Penn	✓
29	"	✓	Mayshe	1		M S										
ADMITTED 30	Kowarsky	✓	Jakubem	17		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	Russia	"	Russia	Wilna	brother Mendel Abelson Wilna Wilna	Penn	✓

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Nov 26, 1912. 85

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Mother Mrs Nicholajewicz (3 boys) Newyork 132 Rivington st.												Russia Lida
2					Father Ie J Lipnowsky Newyork 87 Rivington st												Roumania Primovica
3					daughter												" "
4					Rosa Tesler							5					" "
5					Newyork 138 Orchard st.												" "
6					York Ne N. Yorker Brooklyn 1st 44 Jackson Av.							5 9					Russia Konstantinow
7					Brother P Hering (Penniless)							5					" Zarnowej
8					Newyork 91 16th st.												" "
9					Mother A Lerner Newyork 2 Ridge st.							5					" Konstantinow
10					Cousin M Lewin Newyork 546 6 st Apt.												" Bobruisk
11					Father Ie Glogau Weinelberg Newyork 62 st 208.							5 8					Roumania Botosany
12					uncle A. Steinberg Newyork 144. st							5 8					Austria Dubowec
13					uncle M. Gottlieb Newyork York st 132							5					Russia Lyaron
14					cousin Frank Kleinsberg Newyork Lewis st. 105.							5					" Glawanz
15					husband A Rosolajecz							5 3					Austria Sanok
16					Father Newyork 30 16th st.												" "
17					brother Ch J Cimnik Newyork 36. Montgomery st.												Russia Kerdum
18					husband Father							5 5					" Kupzyanice
19					J Schn. Immanuel												" "
20					Chicago 84 1950 Division												" "
21					brother Joseph Gross Bronx 1st 178. Orchard.							5 1					Austria Zimigrod
22					husband Father & Mother												" Bukow
23					Father Nathan Silbermann												" "
24					Newyork 22 19 Lewis st.												" "
25																	" "
26																	" "
27																	" "
28					uncle S Krenter							5 2					Hungary Horesz
29					Newyork 319 E 20 st. 2 Cor												" "
30					brother S Kobrandtz Newyork 98 Henry st.							5 4					Russia Wilna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Delaney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dcwigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Keleuter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lipezik	Lener	30		m s	Tailor			Russ	Hebrew	Russ	Libau	wife Rosalie Lipezik Libau Russ		
2	Jakowicz	Ester	18		m s	Tailor			"	"	"	Bely	Bely Grandmother Mechanic Jakowicz		
3	Lincowski	Kalmen	23		m s	Tailor			"	"	"	Orle	Orle Grandmother Lincowski		
4	Trzywaks	Moschko	30		m m	Painter			"	"	"	Radom	wife Rivka Trzywaks Radom		
ADMITTED 5	Kalnikoff	Leyzer	20		m s	Tailor			Russ	Hebrew	Russ	Telekow	parents Jude Kalnikoff Telekow	Mogilef	Brooklyn
6	Silberman	Elie	20		m s	Tailor			"	"	"	Kossowo	parents A. Silberman Kossowo		
ADMITTED 7	Pollak	Pejsach	17		m s	Printer			"	"	"	Chodetkow	Grandfather Chaswe Pollak Chodetkow Russ		
8	Lapisles	Chayke	18		f s	Servant			"	"	"	Mokrow	Mother Jenkew Lapisles Mokrow		Brooklyn
9	"	Szlomo Leyzer	16		m s	Farmer									
10	Germann	Abram	18		m s	Painter			"	"	"	Kowno	Father Germann Kowno		
11	Finkler	Mojsche	20		m s	Mechanic			"	"	"	Bielostok	Brother Finkler Grod.		Wobocken
12	Bilgker	Jenkel	24		m s	Tailor			"	"	"	Bielostok	Father Bilgker Kaps. Bielostok Russ		
13	Gerschuni	Chewek	17		m s	Tailor			"	"	"	Lodz	mother Lea Gerschuni Lodz Russ		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 14	Mirzyca	Simon Leib	20		m s	Baker			"	"	"	Bilgoraj	Father Moses Mirzyca Lublin		
15	Feldenstein	Feiba	19		f s	Tailor			"	"	"	Dziala	no		
16	"	Liska	17		f s	Seamstress			"	"	"	"			
17	Widawski	Pesse	18		m s	"			"	"	"	Mikowerdowka	Father Lisek Widawski Mikowerdowka Russ		
ADMITTED 18	Dubilek	Boruch	23		m m	Tailor			"	"	"		mother Alte Dubilek		
ADMITTED 19	"	Lowe	23		f s	Seamstress			"	"	"		Mikowerdowka Tailor		
ADMITTED 20	Bortz	Mirel	18		f s	Seamstress			"	"	"	Mrocznie	parents Elie Bortz	Elie	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 21	"	Abram	15		m s	Tailor			"	"	"	Mrocznie	Mrocznie Germ.		
22	Gelerk	Jankel	17		m s	Shoemaker			"	"	"	Lwowgan	mother J. Geler Lwowgan Russ		
ADMITTED 23	Klemansky	Schmul	57		m m	Tailor			"	"	"	Wilna	daughter Michalka Oblion Wilna Russ		
24	Solinsker	Ruben	20		m m	Shoemaker			"	"	"	Lwowgan	Cousin J. Orenbajewicz Lwowgan Russ		
25	"	Abel	23		f s	Tailor			"	"	"	"	Wilna		
26	Skolke	David	22		m m	Butcher			"	"	"	Ostrow	brother M. Skolke Ostrow Russ		
27	Hirschcabsein	Rubel	25		f m	Housewife			"	"	"	Cyan	parents Pesach Abelmann Cyan Russ		Cincinnati
28	"	Baruch	5												
29	Mogenstein	Pol	18		f s	Servant			"	"	"	Radyma	Wolin		
ADMITTED	Schneiderman Henderman	Jankiel	18		m s	Tailor			"	"	"	Arsank	Father Chaim Mogenstein Radyma Russ		Seven R
													Father Jos. Schneiderman Arsank Russ		

NAT-2271-C-2350 179 V/L 571 1108

2-827167-1-18-41-505-~~NO C/A~~

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 26, 1912

87

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Jr	Self	$23	No	Isaac Cohen Newyork 296 Delancy St					Knows no good		5 4	fr	Dk	Gr		Russia Litowsk
2	"	"	$3	"	Father Israel Lubowicz Newyork 90 Ridge St					"		5 2	"	Gr	Gr		" Bely
3	"	"	$20	"	Cousin Ch Lasicowsky Newyork 710 E. 5th St					"		5 7	"	Gr	Gr		" Orle
4	"	"	$28	"	Father " " "					"		5 7	"	Gr	Gr		" Radun
5	Jr	Brother	$20	No	Brother M Lowbary Brooklyn NY 98 Delancy St					"		5 9	"	Lt	Bl		" Lelkow
6	"	Sister	$25	"	Sister M E Eisenman Newyork 281 Broome St					"		5 11	"	Lt	Bl		" Konnow
7	"	Father	No	No	Father A Pollak Newyork 14 Allen St					Med Cert Lack of physical development							" Klodzisko
8	"	Broth in Law	$15	No	Brother in Morris Abrowitz Brooklyn NY 73 4th St					"		5 10	"	Dk	Gr		" Merkine
9	"	"	"	"	"					"		5 "	"	Dk	Bl		" "
10	"	Brother	$23	"	Brother in Germain Brooklyn NY 316 Sackett St					"		5 10	"	Dk	Gr		" Kowno
11	"	"	"	"	Brother in Fischer W. Hoboken NJ 500 Summit St					"		5 6	"	Lt	Bl		" Bielostok
12	"	Self	$37	"	Cousin N Wegel Newyork 243 Ellery St					"		5 5	"	Lt	Lt		" Bolwecher
13	"	Brother	No	No	Brother D Jerusalimsky Brooklyn NY 76 Graham Ave					"		5 2	"	Dk	Gr		" Sutzk
14	"	Sister	No	No	Sister Mollie Ellsner Newyork 167 61. Bulgs St					"		5 "	"	Lt	Gr		" Bilgoray
15	"	Broth in Law	No	No	Brother in J Berkes Newyork 89 E. 99 St					"		5 4	"	Dk	Bl		" Bisiel
16	"	"	"	"	"					"		5 2	"	Lt	Bl		" "
17	"	Brother	No	No	Brother Salomon Weinstein Newyork 79 Monroe St					"		5 6	"	Dk	Bl		" Mawrudwk
18	"	Self	No	No	Broth in Law Abraham Adamski Newyork 79 Monroe St					"		5 5	"	Lt	Gr		" "
19	"	Husband								"		5 5	"	Lt	Gr		" "
20	"	Brother	No	No	Brother Hans Borg Cincinnati Ohio 1825 Johnson St					"		5 "	"	Dk	Gr		" Mazyn
21	"	"	No	"	"					"		5 "	"	Dk	Gr		" "
22	"	Brother	$25	No	Brother M Deul Newyork 78 Ridge St					"		5 3	"	Lt	Bl		" Smaryon
23	Jr	Son	Merge	"	Son I Kleinsmidt Newyork 78 Ridge St					Med Cert Poor physical development							" Wilice
24	"	Self	$25	No	Cousin A Feldman Newyork 78 Ridge St					"		4 5	"	Lt	Gr		" Smaryon
25	"	Husband								"							" "
26	Jr	Self	$20	No	Brother I Hallis Newyork 310 Grand St					"		5 1	"	Lt	Gr		" Ostrow
27	"	Husband	No	No	Husband & Father Cousin Kirschenbaum Omaha Nebr 1578 D St.					"		5 2	"	Lt	Lt		" Czyan
28	"	Father								"							" "
29	~~Jr~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~	Brother A Kalenitsky Newyork 79 Monroe St					"		5 5	"	Dk	Gr	Marks of Identification.	" "
30	"	Self	No	No	Cousin Eidgnon Eisenschacher Newyork 102 Leon St					"		5 7	"	Dk	Gr		Russia Krasnik

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Offic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Corbett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univ. city of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Fleteuden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 10 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Toon Iwan	44	M	M	farm lab	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Relog	wife; Kara Karen Relog.	Wis	Hilbert
2	Tirotni Emilia	17	F	S	servant	✓	✓	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bau	mother; Maria Tirotin San Francisco	Ill	Chicago
3	Zsigmond Josef	34	M	M	farm lab	✓	✓				Szombajno	wife; Helena Zsigmond in Szombajno	Ill	Romeo
4	Tirotni Verenz	26	M	S	"	✓	✓				Rajcatin	mother; Marna Tirotni Trencsen Bak	Ill	Chicago
5	Sandrik Istvan	20	M	S	locksmith	✓	✓				Trencsen	father; Mihaly Sandrik Bau Trencsen		✓
6	Marozna Lorincz	22	M	M	mason	✓	✓				Kisbod Veszp	wife; Kelasi Katalin Kisbod 200 Varoslod	Mass	Newark
7	Szaczsky Istvan	28	M	M	clay lab	✓	✓				Gorcz	mother; Janosne Szaczsky Gorcz	N.J.	✓
8		Erszebet	23	F	M	housework				Oh.	Cleveland	father; Istvan Radics Nyany Sopron		NON IMMI
9	Radics Istvan		26	M	S	~~laborer~~			Hung.	Nyany		wife; Szilai Margit. Nyany Sopron	Oh.	Cleveland
10		Josef	28	M	M	"						father; Stefan Balaton Arpad Fikar Megge		✓
11	Berlason Lazlo		21	M	S	taylor					Budapest	step father; Josef Kunnis Katka Albony megge	Mich	Detroit
12	Poklemba Janos		34	M	M						Katka	father; Herman Iron Magyar Szabar	Conn	Bridgeport
13		Jenosne	28	F	M	housework						wife; Terez Kikar Var 71.		✓
14	Iron Rudolf		21	M	S	farm lab					Magyar	mother; Ceti Mari Gak Gak Gyor	Ill	Chicago
15	Precsics Istvan		29	M	M						Batyan	father; Janos Horvath Csabrendek Csabrendek Szala	Wis	Antigo
16	Olle Imre		26	M	S	5 33068					Gak	wife; Hana Nicky Koporuya Nyitra	Pa	Dickson
17	Horvath Ferenz		21	M	S						Csabrendek	father; Ferenz Brunner Nagycenk Sopron	Ill	✓
18	Zenko Emil		20	M	M						Koporuya		Ill	Aurora
19	Trunes Erno		23	M	S	locksmith					Nagycenk		Ill	Chicago
20	Sabor Sandor		38	M	M	farm lab					Nagycenkor	Acquaintance Peter Redlinsy Nagysztergor	Oh.	Rayville
21	"	Borbala	24	F	M	housework					"		"	"
22	"	Karoly	16	M	S						"		"	"
23	"	Imre	14	M	S						"		"	"
24	"	Imre	12	M	S	Can not Read or Write					"		"	"
25	"	Zofia	9	F	S						"		"	"
26	"	Terez	8	F	S						"		"	"
27	"	Luiza	6	F	S						"		"	"
28	"	Lajos	2	M	S						"		"	"
ADMITTED 29	Virag	Lajosne	40	F	M	housework	✓	✓			Nagypalad	Brother; Imre Virag Nagypalad Szatmar	Wis	Antigo
ADMITTED 30	"	Erzsi	19	F	S	servant	✓	✓			"		"	"

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26, 1912

89

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	40		1907	Milwaukee	Brother Jakob Kovacs 3010 Kanalstr. Milwaukee Wis.												Hungary	Preloz
2		self	20 no				Brother Jan Sirotnik 1119 W. Huron str. Chicago Ill.												"	Bun.
3			23			Kearney Neb	friend Franz Zoog Kearney Neb Box 256.												"	Sarbazin
4			20 no				Brother Jakob Sirotnik 1119. W. Huron str. Chicago Ill.												"	Rajcsin
5			20				Brother Josef Sandrik 146 W. Erie Chicago Ill.												"	Trencsen
6			15				Brother Marianna Mikaly Wallstr 34. Newark N.J.												"	Kiskod Vicspan
7			18				Brother St. Andras Klein 16 Ave E 314												"	Arnez
8		husband	20		1905	Cleveland O.	116th str.												"	"
9		self	21	no			Brother Josef Radics 2534 W. 106th Cleveland O.												"	Izany
10			21				Brother:												"	"
11		cousin	20		1907	Cleveland O.	Cousin: Mihal Mark 76 Vanderbilt Ave Detroit Mich.												"	Budapest
12		brother	25	no			Brother: Andreas Foklemba 181. Akron Steer Co. Bridgeport Conn.												"	Kassa
13																			"	"
14		self	20				Cousin: Moritz Roth N.Y. 390 East 6th St. N.Y.												"	nagyar
15			36				Brother-in-law Alois Tokal Indiana Ave. 1626. Chicago Ill.												"	Batyan
16			27				friend Imre Lebo Republican N.D. Box 102.												"	Izak
17			14				Brother: Julius Horvath Box 26 Dickey Co. N.D.												"	Csaberendek
18			22				Sister: Aggella Bertha 214 W. 42 St. N.Y.												"	Sojarrya
19			20				uncle: Josef Barsonyai 180 South Str. Aurora Ill.												"	Nagyenyk
20																			"	"
21		husband					Brother Fl. Imre Kuntki												"	"
22		father																	"	"
23			600.				May 22.												"	"
24							Renzville O.												"	"
25																			"	"
26																			"	"
27			no																"	"
28																			"	"
29		self	22				Alexander Orbok							5	2				"	Nagyoralod
30		mother					Berzsenyi Utca							5	3				"	

T ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Reterink

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

90

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

48

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	48	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horvath	✓	Anna	18		f s.	Servant	yes	Hung	Magyar	Hung	Perezleg		father: Imre Horvath Perezleg Sopron m.	Ills	aurora
X 2	Remete	✓	Eleonora	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Rababogyoszlo		mother Palne Meszaros Rababogyoszlo Vas m.	New	York
3	Kobli	✓	Terezia	17		f "	"	"	"	"	"	Gasztany		mother: Kolak Michalyne Gasztany	NJ	Newark
4	Kuli	✓	Jonö	29		m m. daylab	"	"	"	"	"	Vaszor		wife: Kuli Jenosne Vaszar	Ohio	Porlet
5	Varga	✓	Ferenz	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Kemeneshegyes		wife: Rozalia Varga Kemenes-hegyes Vasz megge	Penn.	Proctor
6	Penzes	✓	Istvan	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Penzes Eszter Kemenes-hegyes	Mich	Detroit
7	Eras	✓	Jozsef	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Emma Erās Kemeneshegyes Vasz megge	"	"
8	Audo	✓	Lajos	17		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	Felsokelesseny		father: Istvan Audo Felsokelesseny u.p. Felsonyarad Borsod m.	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Nemeth	✓	Pal	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Ziroz		uncle: Susanyi Istvan Karosvelt pesszprem megye	Pa	Scranton
10	Audo	✓	Jozsef	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Felsokelesseny		mother: Jakne Eddo Felsokelesseny up. Felsonyarad Borsod m.	Conn	Bridgeport
11	Szücs	✓	Istvan	36		" m.	"	"	"	"	"	Kemeneshegyes		unp. Ezsebet Szucs Kemeneshegyes	W.Va	Wheeling
12	Török	✓	Sandor	54		" wid	"	"	"	"	"	"		daughter Alexandra Pirka Kemeneshegyes	Mich	Detroit
13	Saas	✓	Ferenczne	30		f m. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Gasztany		mother: Klemens Szinamé Gasztany father: Saraky anton Gasztany	NJ	Woodbridge
14	Szaraky	✓	Julia	26		f wid								Vasz megge grand mother: Wm Johann Veaseri	"	Newark
15	Kecsery	✓	Janosné	25		" m.	"	"	"	"	Usa	Newark N Jersey		Gasztany	"	"
16	Gal	✓	Janosné	26		f "	"	"	"	"	Hung	Salanwar		mother: Frau Meszari Michalyne Zolonegge	Pa	South Bethlehem
17	"	✓	Anna	14		" s.	—	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
18	"	✓	Pal	11		" m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
19	"	✓	Rozalia	1		" f.	"	"	"	"	"	"		— do —	"	"
20	Lengyel	✓	Maria	20		" s.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Felsonyarad		father: Samuel Lengyel Felsonyarad Borsod m.	Conn	Bridgeport
21	Belle	✓	Istvanné	21		f m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		father: Istvan T. Szarka Felsonyarad Borsod m.	"	"
22			Istvan	6		m. s.								— do —	"	"
23	"	✓	Sandor	3		" "	—	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
24	Mihaly	✓	Istvanne	25		f m.	Housewife	yes	"	"	Usa	Newark N Jes.		mother: Bedo Josefne Gasztany father: Mate Josef Felsokelesseny	Nj	Newark
25	Mathe	✓	Erszebet	22		" s.	Servant	"	"	"	Hung	Felsokelesseny		u.p. Felsonyarad Borsod m. wife: Maria Geresak Felsonyarad	Conn	Bridgeport
26	Szabo	✓	Janos	45		m m.	daylab	"	"	"	"	Felsonyarad		Borsod m. wife: Filmos nee Varoshidveg	"	"
27	Acs	✓	Vilmos	30		" "	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	Varoshidveg		wife: Susanna Kopna Tenke	Oh	Akron
28	Orban B.	✓	Mihaly	48		m m.	"	"	"	"	"	Tenke		Bihar m. father: Kovacsnai ferenz felsergyas-	Cal	Fremont
29	Kovacsnai	✓	Teresia	24		f s.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Felsergyarnad		mat Com Szatmar wife: Orgalynkne felsedemplon	NJ	Bayonne
30	Burnaz	✓	Dragolyne	43		m m.	daylab	"	"	"	"	felsr semplon		Pahofy u. 89	Mich	Detroit

48

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

91

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or has paid transportation company, or agent, or friend, or has money sufficient for such purpose, or has neither, and how much, if any, he has.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any relation to labor or service, skilled or unskilled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 6	No			brother: Horvath Imre 180 Smith str Aurora Ills.		no	no	no	good	ver	5	3	f.	br	br		Hungary	Brozlig
2	"	"	40				brother: Meszaros Pal 324 East 54th str New York city.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	gy		"	Rababorgyazzlo
3	"	cousin	3				cousin: Fany Magyarus Newark N.J. 1048 van Buren str.		"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	bl	bl		"	Gastany.
4	"	self	24				acquaintance: Jeremey Horanszky Jefferson Co Coalt Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl		"	Vaszvar.
5	"	"	120	yes	1905	Proctor Vt	acquaintance Michael Nemeth Proctor Vermont		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br	bl		"	Kemenszegyez
6	"	"	28	no			brother in law: Franz Barbely Detroit Mich 225 Mackyi str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br		"	"
7	"	"	28				brother in law: Frank Eureka Detroit Mich Vanderbilt Ave 82		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl		"	"
8	"	"	28				brother Ando Laszlo 2637 Lisbon str. Cleveland Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Felsokelecseny
9	Yes	"	20				acquaintance: Pal Gyomorei 644 Wolfe Ave Dunmore Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Zirez
10	No	"	15				brother: Janos Imre 470 Spruce str Bridgeport Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Felsokelecseny
11	Yes	"	28	yes	1907/10	Wheeling W.Va.	brother in law: Stefan Nagy Wheeling W.Va.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8					"	Kemenszegyez
12	"	"	12	no			son in law: Alexander Pirka Detroit Mich 225 Mackyi str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7		br	br		"	"
13	No	"	28	yes	1908/10	Woodbridge N.J.	husband: Franz Saas Box 640 Woodbridge N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		br	bl		"	Gasztany.
14	No	"	17	no			acquaintance: Fony Magyarits Newark N.J. 104 VanBuren str.		"	"	"	"	"	5			br	br		"	"
15	No	"	24	Yes	1907/12	Newark N.J.	husband Keserey Janos Newark N.J. 9 Jackson str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		bl	bl		"	"
16	"	"	34	no			husband Johann Pal South Bethlehem Pa Betina str 929.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		bl	br		"	Salanvar
17	"	mother					father: — do —							4	6		br	br		"	"
18	"	"					— do —													"	"
19	"	"					— do —													"	"
20	No	self	24				brother in law: Sandor Molnar 349 Spruce str Bridgeport Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		br	br		"	Felsonyarad.
21	No	"	120	yes	1907/12	Bridgeport	brother in law: Sandor Molnar 349 Spruce str. Bridgeport Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		br	br		"	"
22	No	mother		Living with Son in USA			— do —													"	"
23	No	"		—	—	—	— do —													"	"
24	No	self	25	yes	1906/12	Newark N.J.	husband: Stefan Lukaly Newark N.J. 10 Woodbury street		"	"	"	"	"	5			br	br		"	Gasztany.
25	No	"	20	no			brother in law: Pal Kovacs 261 Church str Bridgeport Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5			br	bl		"	Felsokeszeny.
26	No	"	42				brother: Laszlo Liza & Warner Bros Boxing Room 1460. Bridgeport Connecticut.		"	"	"	"	"							"	Felsonyarad.
27	Yes	"	7	yes	1908/10	Akron Ohio	brother in law: Stefan Farkas 944 E. Voney str. Akron Ohio.		"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Varos Ivdveg.
28	"	"	28	no	—	—	acquaintance: Pal Orban 330 Rosen Str Fremont Ohio		"	"	"	"	"							"	Tenke.
29	No	"	32				cousin: Alex Sandor 2 Lesson Court Bayonne N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5			br	br		"	Felsonyarad.
30	Yes	"	28				brother in law: Radovsky Sztanko 761 Franklin str Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"							"	Felsenyeron.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Offic (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912,
at New York

Inspection Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, said Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Union Univ of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of November, 1912

at New York

J Skeleton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

92

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16.NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Piszat	György	38		m s	mundale	no		Hungary	Roumanian Hungary	Temesjeni		wife Lenka Piszat Temesjeni	Ills	Chicago
2	Beka	Miklos	38		m		yes						287. Temes co. wife. Elena Beka Temesjeni 286 Temes		
3	Fincza	Gergely	25		s					felsőporumbak			father George Fincza felsőporumbak fogaras co	Mich	Detroit
4	Sapp	Vazul	32		m	flab							wife Laca Vazul	Pa	Sharon
5	Balabautin	Janos	23		s	dlab	yes		U. S.	Roskaza Lidiankaykes 2nd felsőporumbak			Roskaza mother Varabatin Paraschiva felsőporumbak 287 fogaras co	Ind	Indianapolis NON IMMIG
6	Szucsan	Andras	32		m				Hungary	Barlacy			wife Szucsne Aludrasne Barlacy	Ill	Martinsburg
7	Lutian	György	23		m	flab				Dragus			mother wife Sofia Lutian Dragus 299. Oldszombatfalva fogaras	Pa	Verona
8	Strava	Janos	24		s					felsőporumbak			father George Strava felsőporumbak 224 fogaros co	Ind	Indianapolis
9	Margineau	Joakim	29		m	dlab	no		U. S.	Homestead Pa			wife Margineau Joakim 13 Vallacza	Ill	Martinsburg NON IMM
10	Gritu	Sandor	23		s	flab	yes			Hungy felsőporumbak			Mother Margitina Gritu felsőporumbak fogaros co	Mich	Detroit
11	Eska	Miklos	23		m								mother Anna Eska felsőporumbak fogaros co	Ind	Indianapolis
12	Salomon	Absalom	43		m		no			Varlacy			wife mother Salomon Absolom Varlacy	Ill	Martinsburg
13		Teodor	17		s										
14	Serb	Janos	36		m	mdlab	yes			Holdmezes			wife Serb Janosne Holdmezes	Ill	Youngstown
15	Tekuczki	Illes	33						U. S.	Youngstown Pa			wife Tekuczki Johann Seoesoz 117 Zeben		NON IMM
16	Serb	Pal	31							Hungy Holdmezo			wife Serb Polise Holdmezos		
17	Popyk	Oleksa	17		s	dlab			Austria	Kusten Russina			mother Tonka Popyk Jusykowce, Gal	Pa	Northumberland
18	Mispelaere	Samuel	31		m	baker			Belgium	Flemish Belgium	Gent		parents Eduard Mispelaere		
19	Torre	Marie	25		m	wife							Jasmeestr 69 Gent	Wj	Paterson
20	Heyerick	Alfons	40		m	miller							wife Florence Heyerick Rijhovelaan 128 Gent		
21	Kolczan	Terentie	25		m	s	flab		Hungary	Roumon. Hungy	Holdmezos		mother Biro Tanci Holdmezos	O	Youngstown
22	Kadlic	Elzbeta	17		f	s	servant		Aus	Bohemian Austria	Wien		father Josef Kadlic Bergheimgasse 37 Brunn	N.J.	Guttenberg
23	Skrzynieckki	Franciszek	27		m	s	flab		Germany	Polish Germany	Lubliniec Lischewo		father Josef Skrzynieckki Lischewo Lubl Kr Briesen Wpr.	O	Toledo
24	Racz	Gabor	46		m	mdlab	no		Hungy	Magyar Hungary	Tasnad		wife Racz Gaborne Tasnad szabo Gulad m	Pa	Leechburg
25	Ukes Janos	Andras	35		m	dlab	yes			Mag	Csorna		wife Agnes Ukes Csorna, Sopron m	NJ	Buffalo
26	Vass	Wendel	43			flab					Papasalonta		wife + mother Agnes Marodi Papasalomon Szako m	N. J.	
27		Ilona	17		f	s	servant						mother Marya Herbert Papasalomon Szako Veszpr		
28	Szikra	Maria	17				servant						wife Szandi Sandorne Hodasz	Pa	Mart. Creek
29	Szandi	Sandor	26		m	m	dlab			Hodasz			father Szovati Laszlo Hodasz	O	Cleveland
30	Szovati	Karoly	24		m	s	dlab			Hodasz					

P-8/73397-E.I.-4/19/38
7-573922
505 5-25-38
7-102116-6/29/38
7-60455 4-13-36

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

93

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	no			Cousin Peter Otovan 2446 Cortez St Chicago Ills					no	none	good	av					Hungary Temesvari
2	"	"	27				uncle Peter Otovan W 2446 Cortez St Chicago Ills													
3	"	"	36				friend Vasilie Lazovsin 1175 Russel St. Detroit, Mich													" Felsopermubek.
4	"	Mother					brother in l Vasilie Macsare The Colonial Trust Co. Akron Pa								5	9	"			" Bodaza
ALIEN 5	"	self	28	yes	1907	Indiana Pa	brother in l Stefan Lupu 602, Wiederland St. Indianapolis Ind								5					" Felsopermubek
6	"	"	40	yes	1907	Martins ferry Ohio	brother in l Pete Costa 1135, Bostwick Str. Martins ferry Ohio								5	11	"			" Darlacz
7	"	"	24		1907	Retford Ohio	cousin Metey Koja, Box 220 Veronia Pa								5	4	"			" Drazes.
8	"	"	30	yes			brother in l David Barkas Ind 128, S. West St. Indianapolis								5	8	"			" Felsopermubek.
T ALIEN 9	"	Mother		yes	1909	1/2 Homestead Pa	uncle Max Zidor Broadway St 1135 Martins ferry Ohio								5	5	"			" Darlacza
10	"	"	28		1905	1/2 Indianapolis Ind	cousin Vasili Szava, 1175 Russelle St. Detroit Mich								5	7	"			" Felsopermubek.
11	"	"	20	no			brother Constantin Esca 128, S. West St. Indianapolis Ind													
12	"	"			1908/10	Homestead	brother in l Vincsan Vula 1955 Bostice St Martins ferry Ohio								5	3	"			" Darlacz
13	"	father		no			brother in l Mr. Pavel The Dollar Savings Trust Co. Youngstown Ohio													"
14	"	self	40				brother Vasilie Sekuczki 404, Ryle St. Youngstown Ohio								5	3	"			" Haldusz as.
NT ALIEN 15	"	"	28	yes	1909	1/2 Youngstown Ohio	cousin Mr Pavel c/o The Dollar Savings Trust Co. Youngstown O.								5	6	"			" Lebes Csz.
16	"	"	20	no			half brother Andro Wagusz Box 19. Northumberland Pa								5	8	"			" Haldinervs.
17	"	"	18				father in l + father Camille de graeve, 128 Montgomery St Paterson N J													Austria Jaszkowice
18	"	self	42				uncle:								5	3	"			Belgium Gent.
19	"	husband					uncle Mr Pavel C/o The Dollars Savings Trust Co. Foreign Dept. Youngstown O								5	3	"			"
20	no	self	huge				cousin Helen Kucek 112 26 St. Jutsenberg N J													"
21	"	"	30				brother Jan Pkrzymiecki Oakland St. 334 Toledo O								5		"			Hungary Haldmezes.
22	no	Cousin	3				brother in l Lakacs Janos Box 38. Leechburg Pa													Austria Vienna
23	"	brother	10				friend Gabriel Verhert Buffalo N. Y Black Ave 160								5	4	"			Germany Tischow Mitte
24	"	self	16	yes	1904	Leechburg Pa	brother in l Josef Horvath 329 E 84 St N Y													Hungary Fornad.
25	"	"	20	no			father Karoly Likra Box 258. Martins Creek N J													" Ersina
26	"	"	50	yes	1909/10	Columbus N Y	brother in l Vadosz Teresia 8216, Holton Ave Cleveland O.													" Papasalvina
27	"	father		no			mother Vadosz Theresa 8216 Holton Ave Cleveland Ohio													"
28	no	self	20												5	1	"			"
29	yes	"	Rg																	" Hodasz.
30	"	"	20												5	9	"			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Einleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Einleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York
J. D. Letson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. Kroonland, sail. Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Charles Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. Fleteurla

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

94

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Schleier	✓	Itzok Isaac	17		m s	tailor	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Joseph Leibrich Schleier	Pa	Brooklyn
DEPORTED ADMITTED	Feigenbaum	✓	Markus	44		m m	tailor	✓	✓	Austria	"	Austria	Sucharstaw	Leaved for Lubin		
														Mother Leiger Feigenbaum		
3	Pinczower	✓	Rifka	16		f s	seamstress	✓	✓	"	"	Egypt	Cairo	Egypt Gal.		
														Father Schulem Ussier	Ind	South Bend.
4	Mengel	✓	Ettl	20		f s	11-178805 11/1/37			"	"	"	"	Father Selig Mengel	"	"
														Uncle Gal		
5	Tarnopoff,		Isaac	28		m m	housewife	✓	✓	"	"	Russia		North Tr Green Grocer	Pa	Scranton
6	"		Lebrun	2		sep								Hamburg Egypt		
7	"		Moses	2		m										
														Jacob Bergen Trades		
8	Fuchs	✓	Selkowich	26		m s	day lab	✓	✓	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kovno	Abraham Meir	Pa	Jersey City
9	Schuntlich	✓	Ewedgna	11		f s	Seamstress	✓	✓	Austria	"	Austria	Mogelan	Mother Selli Schuntlich	Pa	Scranton
														Mogelan Gal.		
10	Resnick (Glaser)		Klara	24		f m	housewife	✓	✓	"	"	America	South Bend Ind	Father Kasil Glaser	Ind	South Bend
11	"		Mary	3		f s								Gortskow Gal.	"	"
														Father Kasia Resnick		
12	Spierkier	✓	Mayer	44		m m	day lab	✓	✓	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gortskow	Gortskow Gal.	"	"
13	Feldheim	✓	Isaac	25		m s	housework	✓	✓	Russia	"	Russia	Ulanow	Father Nigdor Konigsberg	Pa	
														Ulanow Port.		
14	"	✓	Mendel	4		m s								Cousin Abraham Kleiger		
15	Zablendowski	✓	Judel	19		m s	tailor	✓	✓			Poland	Brelek	Brelek Grand.		
							7-208665-I404-10-4-43 (C.L.205-10-27-43)							Husband Abram Fanny Zablendowski	Pa	Buffalo
16	Frankel	✓	Gougre	1		f s	" "	"	"	"	"	Ulanow		Ulanow Mother Judel		
17	Stawitzky	✓	Sure	28		m m	housework	✓	✓	"	"	Chmielnik		Father Leiser Stawitzky	Pa	Newark
18	"	✓	Simon	2		m s								Chmielnik Port		
							2-794513-1-8-41							Husband Abraham Stern	Pa	Newark
19	Stern	✓	Beile	19		f s	seamstress	✓	✓	"	"	"		Chmielnik Port.		
DEPORTED	Rhinza	✓	Abber	44		m m	tailor	✓	✓	Russia	"	Russia	Pavecor	Pavecor Gall	Pa	Pawtucket
														Husband Schendick Pavecor		
ADMITTED	Schendick	✓	Scheine	32		f wid	housework	✓	✓	"	"	"	Krynik	Krynik Grand.	"	"
ADMITTED	Fischel	✓	Chaya	30		f wid	"	✓	✓	"	"	"		Daughter Chaja Sura		
														Krynik Grand.		
23	"	✓	Cirogna	8		f s								Husband Isa Fischerzky		
24	Fischerzky	✓	Abram	40		m m	tailor	✓	✓	"	"	Odessa	Odessa	Odessa Jewess		
														Father Isaac Isaac Schendick		
25	Gronfeld	✓	Salaman	44		m m	jeweler	✓	✓	Austria	"	Austria	Wodnik	Wodnik Gal.		
26	Friedman	✓	Fella	28		f m	housework	✓	✓	Russia	"	Russia	Pavece	Father Wolf Lipschutz		
														Pavece Grand.		
27	"	✓	Schmul	10		m s										
28	"	✓	Sure	9		f s										
29	"	✓	Moses	7		m s										
ADMITTED	Chrostowsky	✓	Moische	1		m s								Mother Ch. Chrostowsky		
	Chrostowsky													Isaac Isaac		

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 95

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons unable or absolutely refusing to read (state race and nationality of the last country in which they severally have resided).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	ALIEN															
11	ALIEN															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail. Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liverpool, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. Keturka

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jankelewitz	Leike	17		f	S	servant			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialostok	mother: R. Jankelewitz. Bialostok Grodno	NY	
2	Fein	Moscle	18		m	S	tayler						Borisow	parents: M. Fein. Borisow Minsk		
3	Lifschitz	Dwosle	16		f	S	servant			2-47222-8-9/18/36			Gersy	mother: Ch. Lifschitz Gersy. Minsk		
4	Klapiro	Jankel	26		m	M	joiner	Jr					Lonsa	wife: Celine Klapiro Grodno		
5	Silberstein	Sore	9		f	S										
6	Schiff	Sirson	50		m	M	merchant						Pariser			
		Dine	45		f	M	housewife							none		
8		Mirel	10		f	S										
9	Gruelkowitz	Elie	20		m	S	baker	no					Kolne	mother: Frumo Blakowicz		
10	Orlakewitz	Alte	17		f	S	servants						Lonson	Lonson mother: Leie Kohn		
11	Cohn	Blaie	17		f	S		Jr					Kolne	Lonson father: Itzig Pekgal		
12	Pekgal	Leie	18		f	S							Wilkomir	Kowno mother: Golde Krubetzky	NY	Portland
13	Krubetzky	Leiser	18		m	S	Roemaker						Segardow	Segardow mother: Ende Tles	NY	
14	Tles	Mordche	28		m	S	butcher			1-429064 4-14-43			Kamenitz	Kamenitz Litowsk father: Abram Rudomen		
15	Rudomen	Malke	17		f	S	servants						Kletzka	Kletzka mother: Feige Katzker	Conn	Wallingford
16	Kozlow	Rachel	8		f	S							Rasawy	Rasawy father: Schwin Kuselman	NY	
17	Kuselman	Zalmen	24		m	S	joiner						Smolensk	Smolensk father: Mok Tomarkin	NY	Chicago
18	Tomarkin	"	20		m	S	tayler							Smolensk parents: Abr. Pretzansky	NY	Chicago
19	Pretzansky	Kleie	17		m	S	smith			2-918194-9-19-41-505			Ludowy	Ludowy Grodno parents: Alter Schiskin	NY	
Rej. 58599	Schiskin	Chaje	18		f	S	servant						Skidel	Skidel Grodno mother: Reidel Margulies	NY	Trenton
21	Margulies	Mena	19		f		"	no					Anduri	Anduri Grodno wife: Linde Bezpalkin	NY	Brooklyn
22	Bezpalkin	Jasick	21		m	M	electrician	Jr					Odessa	3 Hospital St. Odessa parents: Chaim Marsuck	NY	Mt. Vernon
23	Marsuck	Berl	17		m	S	painter	no					Anduri	Anduri	NY	Brooklyn
24	Leder	Sore	40		f	M	housewife	Jr					Ruzany	mother: Rete Pelzkowsky Ruzany Grodno	NY	
25	"	Chaje	14		f	S		"								
26	"	Henry	11		m	S		"								
27	"	Jente	7		f	S		no								
28	Pinsdorf	Fani	28		f	M	housewife	Jr			Hungary		[illegible]	parents: Martin Herskowitz Hungary		NON IM
29	Litwin	Annie	18		f	S	servant			2-743145-5-27-40	Russia		Rowno	parents: Benjamin Litwin Rowno Minsk		
30	Schimonowitz	Elka	19		f	S	"	"			"		Lodz	mother: Bendel Schimanowitz Lodz. Peterkow		

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 26th, 1912. 97

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	10 cts				Sister Celia Jankelewitz 6869 7th St. N.Y.							5	1	fair	fair		Russia	Bialystok
2	"	brother	none				brother Li Marie Coleman 89 First St. N.Y.							4	10	"	dk		"	Bonsan.
3	"	father	none				father J Lipschitz 328 Clinton St. N.Y.							5		"	dk	fair	"	Esrwy.
4	"	sister	25 cts				sister Rose Schapiro 24 Norfolk St. N.Y.							5		"	dk		"	Gonsen
5	"	self					father Abram Schapiro 24 Suffolk St. N.Y.									"			"	"
6	"	son	none				Son, Edward Schiff 235 Henry St. N.Y.						Has had double hernia operation. Suffers with constitutional symptoms of Epithelemas, Office, Athletic Surgeon		4	10	"	br	br	"	Berezew.
7	"	"	"													"			"	"
8	"	brother	"													"			"	"
9	"	mother	none				Mother Feige Jankewicz 59 Norfolk St. N.Y.							5	1	"	dk	br	"	Kobne
10	"	father	none				father Berel Orlakewicz 390 Grand St. N.Y.							5		"	br	fair	"	Gonsen
11	"	"	none				father Chaim Kobne 65 Norfolk St. N.Y.							5	2	"	br	fair	"	Kobne.
12	"	sister	25				sister Dora Pelegal 103 Monroe St. Passaic N.J.							4	9	"	br	br	"	Filkovic
13	"	father	none				father M Rudetzky C/o Goldberg 103 Hester St. N.Y.							5	4	"	dk	fair	"	Gedardow.
14	"	brother	25 cts				brother Jos W. Klapisa 218 E. 9th St. N.Y.							5	1	"	[illegible]		"	Kamenitz
15	(Yes)	brother	none				brother J Block C/o Kaufman 39 Meadow St. Wallingford Conn							4	10	"	dk	fair	"	Wilock a
16	"	cousin	none				Cousin J Belinkoff Homeland 456 Cherry St. N.Y.							5	2	"	br	fair	"	Rostawy.
17	"	self	none				Cousin M. Pefelsky [illegible] St. N.Y.							5	5	"	dk	fair	"	Smolensk.
18	"	"	none				Cousin:							5	2	"	dk		"	"
19	"	"	25				Cousin: Morris Rubin 237. 39 E. 110 St. N.Y.							5		"	br	br	"	Zudwory.
20	(Yes)	"	25				brother Frank Schiffman 346 Bergen St. Trenton N.J.							5	2	"	dk	br	"	Skidel.
21	"	uncle	25				uncle C Fierie 77 Bergen St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	"	br	br	"	Andure
22	no	brother	25				brother H. Schanowitz 15 W. Lincoln Ave. Mt Vernon N.Y.							5	10	"	dk	br	"	Odessa.
23	Yes	self	17				Cousin Sheine Lubowsky 164 E. Havemeyer St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1	"	br	br	"	Andure.
24	"	husband	25				husband; Alter Lederer 322 E. 53 St. N.Y.							5	2	"	br	br	"	Ruzany.
25	"	father	"													"			"	"
26																"			"	"
27																"			"	"
ALIEN 28	"	husband	none	Yes	1908	N.Y.	husband J Kassdorf C/o Geiger 481 E. 162 St. N.Y.							5		"	br	br	"	Ungvar.
29	"	brother	25	no			brother H. Freedman 19 W. 103rd St. N.Y.									"			"	Wawogrodof.
30	"	father	none				father Zelmanowitz C/o Gruelick 83 W. Canal St. N.Y.							5		"	dk	br	"	Lodz.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Creturlen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Mereside, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J D Letcher

Immigration Officer.

II—3116

98

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—3116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

335

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 12, 19

1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paliwoda	✓	Michal	26		✓ m. m.	daylab	✓	✓	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Lohatyn	wife: Lahna Paliwoda Lohatyn p. Borja	Wy	Fulton
2	Zuk	✓	Katarzyna	26		✓ f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Lofia Paliwoda Lohatyn p. Borja	Oh	Cleveland
3	"	✓	Marya	2		✓ f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
4	Paliwoda	✓	Jan	29		✓ m.	daylab	"	"	"	"	Usa.	Cleveland O.	mother: Lofia Poliwoda Lohatyn p. Borja	Wy	Fulton
5	Senyk	✓	Michal	23		✓ m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Niedzwiedya	mother: anna Senyk wiedz- wife p. Drohobycz	Wis	Deslage
6	Sowiak	✓	Jan	31		✓ m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Sowiak (Borys) wiedz- wiecka p. Drohobycz	Wis	" "
7	Slowacki	✓	Josef	27		✓ m. m.	"	"	"	"	"	Lubinski		father in law: Pyezyna Labinski pow Zamose gub Lub	Pa	Heigh Cliffon
8	"		Tekla	20		✓ f.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do — mother: Anna Hrymacy Helenkow	"	"
ADMITTED 9	Hrymacy	✓	Iwan	17		✓ m. s.	daylab	✓	"	"	"	Helenkow		p. Kozwa pow Brzezany father: Andrzej Wrozek Pomerzany	New	York
10	Wrozek	✓	Joanna	15		✓ f. s.	servant	✓	"	"	"	Pomerzany		p. Loco pow. Zboro father: Marcin Kandiewicz Dunicha-	"	
11	Kandiewicz	✓	Anna	17		✓ f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	Dunichowice		wies p. Kozlow wife: Anna Chodorowicz Grodna st	"	
12	Chodorowicz	✓	Eduard	24		✓ m. m.	famlab	"	"	Rusjia	Pole	Rusjia	Warschau	Warschau Gub Warschau father: Franz Rydelek Kolno	Mich	Detroit
13	Rydelek	✓	Franciszek	19		✓ s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolno	pov. Lomza father: Antoni Godlikowski Przyki	"	"
14	Godlikowska	✓	Leokadya	20		✓ f. s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Przyki	Kolek. pov. Plock mother: Michalina Kosmowa Jakwis	Conn	Beaconfalls
15	Kosmowa	✓	Anna	25		✓ f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jakwis	pov. Suwalki daughter: Teofila Morgis Chle-	Pa	Shenandoah
16	Morgicz	✓	Marianna	44		✓ f. m.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chlebanki	bianki Gov. Suwalki — do —	Pa	Glen Lyon
17	"	✓	Ludwiga	15		✓ f. s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
18	Sikorski	✓	Heinrich	22		✓ m.	famlab	"	"	"	"	"	Chialy	father: Andrzej Sikorski Chialy Gov. Plock	Mass	Salem
19	Schwartz	✓	Antoni	15		✓ m. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilno	father: Anton Schwarz Wilno Gub. Plock	Conn	Sterling
20	Mroczkowska	✓	Stanislawa	23		✓ f. s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wojtawy	father: franciszek Mroczkowski Wroplawy Pov Sledzyna Gub Lomza	Nyc	Brooklyn
21	Szychowska	✓	Anna	20		✓ f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bagiew	father: Josef Szychowski Bogaiw Gov. Sokolka Gub. Grodno	R.I.	Providence
22	Kulek	✓	Valeria	20		✓ f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kudarewczyna	father: Wincenty Kulek Kudarewczyna pow. Sokolka Gub. Grodzynska	Conn	Minnipauk
23	Chabierek	✓	Zofia	17		✓ f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konty	father — Nobody	Ny	Syracuse
24	Djegielewska	✓	Bronislawa	30		✓ f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chelkow	father Marcel Djegielewska Chelkow pov. Slucya gub. Lomza	"	Brooklyn
25	"	✓	Marjanna	7		✓ f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
26	"	✓	Pawel	5		✓ m.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
27	Legniowicz	✓	Josefa	17		✓ f. s.	servant	Yes	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Stanislawow		mother: Marya Legniowicz Stanislawow ul. Kazelna No 929 Boke	New	York
28	Onulak	✓	Semen	28		✓ m. m.	daylab	✓	"	"	"	Austria	Freeland Pa	wife: Anna Onulak Kaczyn Ny. Zalezypski pol	Pa	Freeland
29	Apteleki	✓	Mykola	22		✓ m.	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Wowara Apteleka Usiecko Ny. Zalezypski pol	"	"
30	Olynik	✓	Dorka	20		✓ f.	Housewife	No	"	"	"	Austria	Usiecko	father: Iwan Rolnik Usiecko Ny. Zalezypski pol	Pa	Hazlebrook

ADMITTED 9 — 8-147407 — 3/17/38 — 505

8-120822 — 5/2/36

8 39727 — C.O. 2/20/42

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island N.Y., December 26, 1911

99

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.	Remarks.
1	Yes	self	$22 Yes	1907 Alton	brother in law Jan Senko Fulton Ny	No	No	No	good	good		5	6	fair	light	blue		Austria	Zolatyn	
2	"	"	$22 "	1907 Cleveland	Antonik str 2915 husband Pietr Zuk Cleveland Ohio							5	5	"	dark	"		"	"	
3	"	mother			father															
4	"	self	24 Yes	1908 "	Cleveland	brother in law Jan Senko Fulton Ny						5	3	"	light	"		"	Bilza	
5	"	"	20 No			Cousin: Wasyl Sosiak Steuben Ave Box 4.						5	7	"	dark	"		"	"	
6	"	"	30 Yes	1904	to Steuben Ave	acquaintance: Nikolay Sievenyk Steuben Ave Box 3.						5	5	"	"	"		"	Miedzwicky	
7	"	"	25 No			acquaintance Antoni Socha Keugh Clifton Pa Delaware Co						5	8	"	"	"		"	"	
8	Yes	husband				— do —												"	Labunka	
9	"	father	20			father Wiata Krymarya New York 222 E 2 st. Am.												"	"	
10	"	sister	20			Sister Anny Wrzyak 11 No Wolf 113 st West Side Morningside New York						5	4	"	dark	brown		"	Helenkow	
11	"	"	16			sister Katarzyna Kandzierz Newark Ny Madison str No 8.						5	5	"	dark	"		"	Pomerzany	
12	Yes	brother in law	8			brother in law: Franz Zakolsky 1436 Tompson ave Detroit Mich.						5	5	"	dark	brown		"	Dmeckawice	
13	"	"	16			brother in law: Jan Mulenik 30 st No 44 Detroit Mich.												Russia	Warsclan	
14	"	brother	25			brother: Stanislaw Godlibowski Box 32 Beacon Falls Conn.												"	Kolaw	
15	Yes	"	16			brother: Stanislaw Komara 222 S Main str Shenandoah Pa						5	2	"	light	blue		"	Przyecki	
16	No	self	30			husband Stanislaw Hongay Glen Lyon Pa						5	6	"	dark	brown		"	Jaswis	
17	No	mother				— do —						5	2	"	light	blue		"	Ostrobanki	
18	No	self	25			friend Iwatkowsky Sygmund Ward str 19 Salem Mass.						5	3	"	dark	brown		"	"	
19	Yes	"	30			brother: Stanislaw Swirscy Box 65 Sterling Conn						5	2	"	light	blue		"	Ostaty	
20	"	"	12			brother in law: Jan Dzienginlewski Kent ave 25 Brooklyn Ny												"	Tolena	
21	No	"	24			Cousin: Ersika Stefania 70 Clapp str Providence R.I.						5	3	"	dark	brown		"	Wojslawy	
22	No	"	25			Sister: Aleksandra Kulek 26 Morris str Wininank Conn.						5	5	"	"	"		"	Kmedarewczyce	
23	Yes	father	4			father: Jan Chaborek 1419 Burnet Ave Syracuse Ny						5	1	"	light	blue		"	Bogeny	
24	"	husband	30			husband: Jan Dzienginlewski Kent ave No 235 Brooklyn Ny						5	2	"	dark	brown		"	Lelkow	
25	"	father				— do —						5	3	"	"	"		"	"	
26	"	"				— do —												"	"	
27	Yes	sister	20			Sister: Paulina Legniony 41 Army New York Vanclet str 117 Brooklyn												"	"	
28	"	self	$160 Yes	1906	to Ireland	brother in law: Wrya Korzpecky Box 34 Ireland Pa						5	7	"	dark	brown		Austria	Stanislawow	
29	"	"	20 "	1909 No	— —	brother: Stefan Apolinski Box 34 Ireland Pa						5	4	"	light	blue		"	Zaleczyck	
30	"	"	125 No	—	—	husband: Leman Olynick 16 Hazlebrook Pa						5	1	"	dark	brown		"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Offr, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1913
at New York
J Skeltarka
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Fleturle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from ANTWERP, November 16th, 1912

11—1035

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED						IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED								
1	Belz	Jean	40		m m	farm lab	fr		Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	brother: Henri Glacis Luxemburg	Ill	Chicago
2	Skeffer	Ferencz	20		m				Hungary		Hung	South	father: Gyorgy Skeffer Ferkes Kozma Fejer megye	Mass	Passaic
3		Annie	20		f		2-907865-8/23/11		Louxemburg						
4		Josef	9		m		no								
5	Michalgewski	Leon	30		m	t. weaver	fr		Russia		Germany	Elberfeld.	parents: Michalgewski Rozwadowska 14. Lodz	Ill	Chicago
6	Mager	Edward	28		m	m						Kettwig a/d.	nurse: E. Hager Kettwig a/d. Ruhrstr.	Ill	Chicago
5 7/8	Henry	Maria	24		f	m housewife	7-177902-6-28-11		Germany			Rottrop	parents: Johann Thiera Rottrop Gladbeckerstr 403.	Ill	Chicago
8		Adelheid	3		f	s	no								
9		Anna			f	s									
10	Wagenhoffer	Jozef	16		m	s. farm lab	21-15254-5/11/29		Hungary	Mag	Hungary	Papalakamos	father: Imre Wagenhoffer Papalakamos, Sako. Vegyesm.	Ill	Chicago
11	Littauer	Adamne	48		f	m housewife	no					Bokony	son: Jakob Littauer Bokony Szent	Ill	Chicago
12		Matyas	15		m	s							Szony		
13		Terez	12		f	s							Vegyesm		
14		Adam	10		m	s	3-11/5336 10-7-35 2-45561	505 10/19/36							
15		Josef	3		m	s	no								
16	Denig	Paula	20		f	s. servant	fr		Germany	Kath	Germany	Darmstadt.	uncle: Wilh. Denig Berg str. 13a Darmstadt	Ill	Chicago
17	Nagel	Hugo	28		m	m carver			Hungary		Hungary	Tolgaras	wife: Elisabeta Nagel Tolgaras Hungary	Mass	Chelsea
18	Pereszlegi	Istvan	29		m	m farm lab				Reformed		Debrecz	mother: Wm. Pereszlegi Kany Debrecz	N.J.	Passaic
19		Istvanne	22		f	m housewife									
20	Kegyi	Imre	26		m	m farm lab						Szany	mother: Kerek Kegyi Szany Vajvon	Wis	Keeling
21		Imrene	1		f	m housewife							mother: Terez Imri		
22	Fyri	Istvan	24		m	s. farm lab						Csarna	Csarna Vajvon wife: Paraska Tolgas		
23	Szilyat	Janos	32		m	m							Csarna Vajvon wife: Elisabeth Rado	Ill	Chicago
24	Rado	Ferenz	36		m	m				(Cath)	Pa	Palmerton	Szany grandfather: Michael		NON IMM
25	Kenedo	Marica	17		f	s. servant	2-44457-5/1/36		Hung		Hung	Szany	Kovakai Szany father: Mihaly Kovakai	Ill	Chicago
26	Kyloczi	Anna	17		f	s							Szany mother: Natonia Ivanne		
27	Natona		11		f	s						Szeresen	Szeresen father: Terez Nemek	Ill	Buffalo
28	Nemek	Jozef	23		m	s. farm lab							Szeresen Egyr Megy father: Gyorgy Avadna	Ill	Brunswick
29	Adamick	Maria	19		f	s. servant						Boros	Boros wife: Jurene Bognar	Ill	Buffalo
30	Bognar	Imre	32		m	m farm lab						Szeresen	Szeresen Egyr Megy	Mich	Detroit

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

101

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	4	No	Brother; John Betz Roger Boulevard Rockaway Park L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	married	5	4	fair	fair	Luxemburg Luxemburg
2	S	"	20													
3	S	husband			Brother; G. Mayer Joseph Garfield Main					Ho		5	8	br	br	Hungary Gomb.
4	S	father			Passaic NJ.							5	1	"	br	" "
5	S	self	25		friend; Julius Klauber & Co. 4 Avenue 18th & 19th Street N. York											" "
6	S	"	37		friend; Louis Ewald 257. Lowland st. W. Hoboken NJ.							5	5	dk	br	Russia Lodz
7	S	husband	28		husband; Jakob Hary							5	4	fair	br	" "
8	S	father			Box 40. Centralia Ill.							5	"	dk	br	Germany Bottrop
9	S	"														" "
10	S	self	14	No	brother in; Jenos Hart 63. Lebanon Ave. Jersey City NJ.							5	6	br	br	" "
11	S	"	22	No												Hungary Papasalomon
12	S	mother			husband; Adam Litauer 1 eigenkleding 44. 33 Northampton Pa							5	5	br	br	" Borony
13	S	"														" "
14	S	"														" "
15	S	"														" "
16	S	parents	7	No	father; Peter Deutz 2014. Hebert st. Chicago Ill. brother in; Frank Feuel Rockfield st. White Plains NY.							5	2	dk	br	Germany Darmstadt
17	S	self	25									5	5	dk	br	Hungary Fogaras.
18	S	"	50	Yes 1907 6	Delange Pa Sister; Josef Gelt 244. 15. Portchester NY.							5	1	dk	br	" Eschmeidsal
19	S	husband	20	No								5	2	dk	br	" "
20	S	self	35	Yes 1905 8	Rudaria Pa brother; Stefan Holgyn Woodland Ohio							5	7	dk	br	" Czany.
21	S	husband	20	No								5	5	dk	br	" "
22	No	self	40		Cousin; Gustav Nemeth Rexford Ohio Box 218.							5	6	dk	br	" Czarna.
23	S	"	20		brother in; Johann Benda Rexford Ohio Box 197.							5	6	dk	br	" "
24	No	self	35	Yes 1909 12	Calmerton Pa friend; Anton Lakatos Box 272 Calmerton							5	4	br	br	" Czany
25	S	"	20	No	mother; Katala Kombo 762 Broadway st. Brooklyn NY							5		dk	br	" "
26	S	"	20		sister; Jozef Kabai R. F. D. 2 Box 127 Wheeling WVa							5	1	dk	br	" "
27	S	"	36		father; Istvan Katona 760. Seventeen Rexford Buffalo NY							5	2	dk	br	" Szeresk a
28	S	"	32		brother in; Antal Kormos Landes No 11. N. Brunswick NJ.											" "
29	S	"	18		brother in; Gyula Adamek 210. Rose st. Buffalo NY.											" Bortos.
30	S	"	40	Yes 1907	Detroit Mich brother in; Peter Kovacs 5041. Detroit Mich.											" Szecsen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Eisleben Chief Offr. (Master, Chief Officer, Purser, or Surgeon), of the S.S. Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. R. Watts
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail. Marseille, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. D. Sterling

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP; 16 Nov 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schwigonska	Josefa	20		f s	Servant	no		Russia	Pole	Russia	Olyowa	Mother: T. Schwigonska Olyowa Plocka pub Russ.	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Nowotkowska	Marya	34		f m	Housewife	"		"	"	"	Pozycha	Father: M. Nowotk. Pozycha pub Lomza Russ	Ills	Chicago
3	"	Leokadya	2		f s	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Wolasz	Franciszek	17		m s	Laborer	yes		Austria	"	Austria	Krzydan	Father: Jedzy Wolosz Krzydan Pg. Kolbuszowa Gal	Ny	Amsterdam
5	~~Rozmus~~	~~Stefan~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~Laborer~~	"		"	"	"	"	Father: Michael Rozmus Krzydan pow Kolbuszowa	Ny	Brooklyn
6	Gancarz	Benedykt	18		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Laka	Father: Tomasz Wawrzynice Laka Pg. Rzeszow	Ills	Chicago
7	Moruz	Walenty	24		m m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Dobrawie	Wife: Marya Konny Dobrawie Pg. Mysleniza	Pa	Sykesville
8	Bolek	Wojciech	38		" "	" 11-262168 9-12-40	no		"	"	"	Zagorzy	Wife: Juliana Bolek Zagorzy Pg. Chyanow	Ills	Chicago
9	Dragan	Sebastyan	17		" s	"	yes		"	"	"	Lukawice	Mother: Zofia Dragan Lukawice Pg. Ryszow	"	"
10	Nowak	Wincenty	30		" m	"	"		"	"	"	Lukawice	Wife: Antonina Nowak Lukawice Pg. Ryszow	"	"
11	Dudek	Michal	18		" s	" 11-307491 - 4-17-41	"		"	"	"	Leka	Mother: Zofia Dudek Leka Pg. Rzeszow	"	"
12	Mec	Jan	26		" m	"	no		"	"	"	Dabrowki	Wife: Gniela Dec Dabrowki Pg. Lancut	Pa	Braddock
13	Nowak	Josef	26		" s	"	yes		"	"	"	Glogowice	Father: Walenty Nowak Glogowice Pg. Czarnord	Mass	Boston
14	Cadzinski	Antoni	29		" m	"	"		"	"	"	Zagorze	Wife: Antonia Cadzinska Zagorze Pg. Chyanow	Ills	Chicago
15	P-1214604 - 8/13/38 Womalik	Jan	21		" m	2-71805 5-3/26/40-505	"		"	"	"	Jaworzik	Wife: Marya Womalik Jaworzik Pg. Mysleniza	Pa	Sykesville
16	Opryszek	Wojciech	24		m m	Tailor	"		"	"	"	Bzynta	Mother: Rosa Opryszek Bzynta Pg. Mysleniza	"	"
17	"	Wyktorya	22		f s	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Antonina	3		" s	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Spurna	Marya	26		f s	Servant	no		"	"	"	Mysleniza	Mother: Wojciech Spurny Mysleniza	Mass	Taunton
20	Sobiszak	Franciszka	22		f "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father: Michal Sobiszak Mysleniza	"	"
21	Piekarz	Jan	39		m m	Laborer 6-62032-3/8/38	yes		"	"	"	Sykesville Pa	Father: Michal Piekarz Mysleniza Gal	Pa	Sykesville
22	"	Marya	28		f "	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Wladyslawa	4		" s	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Bolek	Wincenty	28		m m	Laborer 6-68513-565 - 10-19-38	yes		"	Austria	Zagorze	Pow Chyanow	Wife: Julia Bolek Zagorz	Ills	Chicago
25	Loza	Regina	20		f s	Servant	"		"	"	Bzdyny	Pow Nowytarg	Father: Jan Loza Bzdyny Dunajec	"	"
26	Kowalczyk	Jan	33		m m	Laborer	"		"	"	Gal Kety Pa	Pg. N Targ	Father: Josef Kowalczyk Cz. Dunajec	"	"
27	"	Bronislawa wife	33		f "	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Sebiszek	Franciszek	17		m s	Laborer	"		"	Austria	Zgorze	Pg. Chyanow	Father: Bartlaja Sebiszek Zagorz	"	"
29	Gunia	Josef	18		" "	"	"		"	"	Lukawice	Pg. Ryszow	Father: Gunia Jan Lukawice	"	"
30	Jaroszyk	Franciszek	38		" m	"	"		"	"	Zagorze	Pg. Chyanow	Wife: Zofia Gancyk Zagorze	"	"

except not Emigrant
John A Common
Immigrant

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

ADMITTED

NON IMM

NON IMM

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 26, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	cousine	$8 - no		Cousine Anna Kobzinska Dry gis ave 195 Brooklyn Ny		No	No	No	good	good	5				Russia Wrzewo
2	S	husband	$25		Husband Waclaw Kowalowski W. Superior St 2024 Chicago Ills							5				" Pozzocka
3																
4	No	self	25		uncle: Blazej Wolosz 47 Wendenaven st Amsterdam Ny.							5 3		br bl		Austria Majdan
5	No	"	25		~~cousin Kazmir Kwinis Warren st 109 Brooklyn Ny~~											not on board
6	No	"	28		half brothr: Jandek Josef 766 Bunker st Chicago Ills.											
7	No	typist	30		brothr in law: Jendzy Tomasz Sykesville Pa (Jefferson Co)							5 3		blk br.		Austria Laka
8	No	"	26		brothr: Antoni Bolek 686 Fey st Chicago Ills							5 4		br br		" Dolzowice.
9	No	"	25		friend: Wladyslaw Lech 741 Bunker st Chicago Ills.							5 8		br bl		" Zagorze.
10	No	"	20		brothr in law: Paul Nowond 772 Bunker st Chicago Ills.							5 2		br br		" Lubowice.
11	No	"	25		brothr in law: Josef Sadek 762 Boulder st. Chicago Ills.							5 4		br bl		" Lukawice.
12	No	"	25		brothr in law: Antoni Hoga 936 Halsted st Braddock Pa							5 7		br bl		" Leka.
13	No	"	25		sista: Salomea Nowak 110 Salem st Baton mas.							5 2		br br		" Zalowski
14	S	"	26		brothr: Osadznik Josef 686 Fayette st Chicago Ills.							5 4		br bl		" Glogowice
15	No	"	28		brothr in law: Jan Skiba Jefferson co Sykesville Pa							5 3		br br		" Zagorze
16	No	"	25		brothr in law: Jan Celmiad Sykesville Pa							5 9		br br		" Jaworowice
17	No	husband														" Rozenka.
18		father														
19	No	self	26		Cousin: Wladyslaw Stromy 26 fourth st Taunton Mass.							5 7		br bl		" Myslowice.
20	S	"	16		Cousin: Wladyslaw Stromy 26 fourth st Taunton Mass.							5 8		br br		" "
21	No	"	32	for Wm Sykesville	brothr: Wojciech Cielacy Sykesville Pa							5 3		br ber		" "
22	S	husband	120 Pa									5 4		br br		" "
23		father														" "
24	No	self	25 No	— —	brothr Antoni Bolek 686 Fey st Chicago Ills.							5 2		br br		" Zajone.
25	No	"	25		brothr Wojciech Leja 1749 W 18 st Chicago Ills.							4 7		bl bl		" Czarny.
26	S	"	50	for 603 1/2 Lely Pa	friend Wojciech Leja 1749 W 18 st Chicago Ills							5 3		br bl		" Pary
27	S	husband														" "
28	No	self	25 No	— —	brothr Celarek Josef 686 Fey st Chicago Ills.							5 1		br br		" Zgorze
29	S	"	25		friend Wladyslaw Lech 741 Bunker st Chicago Ills							5 2		br br		" Lukawice
30	No	"	210		brothr in law Kendzik Antoni 685 Fey st Chicago Ills							5 4		br br		" Zajone.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York
J. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. D. Leturlee

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

38

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from ANTWERP, Nov 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stefneza	Janosne	28		f m	housewife	Js		Hungary	Magyar	U.S.		father; Janos Stefneza	U.S.	NON IMMIG
2	Domonkas	Erszebeth	33		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Delka	Delka Temesvar Meggy	Mich Detroit	
ADMITTED	Koncsak	Florian	60		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son; Atanas Koncsat.	"	"
ADMITTED		Eszsika	55		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Delka Temesvar Meggya	"	"
ADMITTED	Petrovics	Istvan	24		f m					Magyar	Mich	Detroit	Brother; Atanas Kovacs	"	NON IMMI
6	Bilecka	Kata	42		f m		2-430174		7/26	Ruthenian	Austria	Austria	Delka Temesvar Meggya	Pa	Breslau
7	"	Aleksa	12		m s								uncle: Kyrel Misko	"	"
8	"	Vasyl	11		m s								Labaczow	"	"
9	"	Marya	9		f s								Bz Osieczanow	"	"
10	"	Hafia	8		f s									"	"
11	"	Nikolaj	4		m s		7-1143261-	7/10/40						"	"
12	"	Katarina	3		f s		7-191380-	5/7/42						"	"
13	Denesak	Anna	16		f s	servant	Js		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fekatgatak	mother, Maria Denesak	Pa	Pringle Hill
14	Czap	Janos	38		m m	farmlab				Rumanian	"	Fuel	Fekepatak Sfef Lenyka	"	"
15	Kenyeban		23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Segewar	father; Johanna Czap	U.S.	
16	Kalcser	Vazul	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heter	Segewar Kukullo	Ind Indiana Harbor	
17	Peszes	Janos	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Ch.	Dayton	wife; Maria Kalcser	Pa. N. Castle	
18	Karacsony	Koral	32		m m	"	Js	"	"	"	Hung	Milwaukee	Heper 62. Segewar Kul	"	
19	Tunuletz	Istvan	16		m s							Segewar	wife; Maria Peszes	O.	NON IMMIG
20	Kelemen	Istvan	17		m m		11-118573						Milwany 18. Kudalma Koloz.	"	
21	Dragan	Mikaly	21		m m	"	"	140	"	"	"		wife; Rosa Karacsony	"	
22	Kolar	Samuel	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heter	Milwany 15 T. Kudalmas Koloz.	"	
23	Tunuletz	Miklos	12		m s	"	Js	"	"	"	"	Segewar	father; Lazar Tunuletz	Pa	Lelenopte
24	Zolaun	Ernst	43		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Segewar	Segewar Wasenberg 62. Kukullo	Ind Indiana Harbor	
25	Kopzan	Lajos	48		m m	"	"	"	"	Roman	"	Lazytak	father; Lukas Kelemen	"	Terre Haute
26	Tunuletz	Mihaly	26		m m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Segewar	Segewar Kukullo	"	
27	Fabian	Janos	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kenyer	wife; Florea Dragan	"	
28	Fuss	Mihaly	46		m m		6-808235-	505- 1-13-41		"	"	Segewar	Segewar Bayer, Kukullo	"	Terre Haute
29	Schatuk	Johann	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heter	wife; Maria Kolar	Pa	Homestead
30	Roman	Emil	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	W "	Segewar	father; Mikal Tunuletz	"	
													Segewar Kukullo	Ind	Terre Haute
													wife; Rosa Schatuk	"	
												Segewar	Segewar Bayer Kukullo	Ind	Ellwood City
													father; Peter Roman	"	N. Castle
												Segewar	Segewar Mader 61. Kukullo	"	

55 D Healy Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Dec 4

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, Nov 26, 1912

105

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion. / 27 Color of— Hair. Eyes. / 28 Marks of Identification. / 29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
ALIEN												
1	Yes	husband	27	yes 1907	Husband. John Stefanya	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2 fair br. Hungary Csekend
2	No	self	22	no	Cousin. Michal Kanstat							5 3 " br bl " Delta
3	No	self	20		94 Joe Kampal Detroit Mich							5 " " fr bl " "
4	No	husband	26		daughter. Laura Petrovics 94 Joe Kampal Detroit Mich							5 5 " br br " "
ALIEN					husband.							5 " " " " " "
5	No	self	60	Yes 1910 Detroit Mich								
6	No	"	25	no								
7		mother			husband. Jedka Bilecky							5 " " " " Austria Sabaczpow
8			50		Box 10.							" " " "
9					Bethlow Pa							" " " "
10												" " " "
11												" " " "
12												" " " "
13	No	self	22		Friend. Joseph Demcsak Box 86. Imgle Hill Pa							5 " " " " Hungary Fekehegyalja
14	Yes	"	22		wife. Mary Orgl c/o Holger 26 72. 4th Ave Mt.							" " " " " Tinel
15	No	"	22		uncle. Zakarie Koneri Black Ave 3518. Indiana Harbor Ind							5 4 " dk bl " " Segewar
16	No	"	40	Yes 1907 Kansas	Cousin. John Lucic Box 330. N. Castle Pa							5 4 " dk br. " " Hetur
ALIEN	No	"	16	Yes 1910 Dayton	friend. Simon Acsay Kreutz Kolonie 48. Dayton Oh.							5 3 " br bl " " Nolany
18	No	"	20	no	Cousin.							5 8 " dk br " "
19	No	"	20		Brother in law. Stefan Wofsier Box 169 Zelienople Pa							5 2 " br br. " " Segewar.
20	No	"	300	X	uncle. John Kelemen 3) 14. Cedar St. Indiana Harbor Ind							5 " " dk br. " "
21	No	"	22	Yes 1906 Have Rel.	brother in law. Peter Kovacs 3rd. Ave 25 th. Terre Haute Ind							5 7 " br br. " "
22	No	"	24	Yes 1907 Near Pa.	brother in law. Mihaly Schaffert Conw. Fayette Co Box 207.							5 2 " br br. " " Hetur.
23	No	"	20	no	brother. Steve Tennebek 1501 Ash St. Terre Haute Ind							5 2 " dk bl " " Segewar
24	No	"	16	Yes 1908 Youngstown O.	uncle. Andreas Kheller 256 Fr. Front St. Youngstown O	Ent. Work Asbestos Mill. Wally. Whitehall						" " " " " Szasz Laszlo
25	No	"	24	Yes 1906	brother in law. Lacarie Koneri 3518. Block Ave Indiana Harbor Ind							5 4 " br bl " " Sarpatak
26	No	"	44	Yes 1907 Pollansbay Ohio	brother in law. John Tennebeky Box 249. Elkton Ind.							5 6 " br br. " " Segewar
27	No	"	40	no	Cousin. John Fabian 113. Hill Ave. N. Castle Pa.							5 5 " br br " " Lanos.
28	No	"	26	Yes 1907 N Castle Pa.	brother in law. [illegible]							5 9 " fr bl " " Szasz Laszlo
29	No	"	42	no	uncle. Georg Kheller Box 112. Fellowsa city Pa							5 4 " br bl " "
30	No	"	29		Cousin. John Lucic Box 330. N. Castle Pa.							5 1 " br br " " Szaz madar.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York

J. Skelton
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the ss Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Zeturler

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, Nov. 16th, 1912

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jolszpan	✓	Miklos	24		m s	day lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nadur	wife Florea Jolszpan	Pa	New Castle
2	Streicher	✓	Mozyas	26		m	"	"	"	"	Ger	"	Tevel	Cedar Rena Kirkwood	"	"
3	Polk	✓	Sandorne	23		m	"	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	America	New Hampshire	wife Rosa Streicher	Wis	Milwaukee
4	"	"	Gustros	3		m	ch			Claims US Born	✓	✓	✓	Kovacsi Tolna mother Andrasne Tot	Pa	New Hampshire NON IMM
5	"	"	Janos	1	6	"	"			Claims US Born	✓	✓	✓	Miklofalva	"	" NON IMM
6	Luigi	✓	Lajosne	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	America	Canada	mother Nagy Vandelne	Wis	Monarch NON IMM
7	"	"	Joseph	3		m	ch			Claims US Born	✓	✓	✓	Csepo Hung.	"	" NON IMM
8	"	"	Lajos	1	6	"	"			Claims US Born	✓	✓	✓		"	" NON IMM
9	Varga	✓	Mathilda	19		f s	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ugocsa	mother Varga Vendel	"	"
10	Beesei	✓	Gyula	24		m s	fireman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ugocsa	Ugocsa sister Beese Vezza	Pa	Passaic
11	Molnar	✓	Janosne	46		m m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	America	Ungvar	Ugocsa Vesp	Wis	Manitowoc
12	"	"	Roza	20		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Csornyei Lonya	Wis	Green Bay
13	"	"	Lucy	10		f	ch			Claims US Born	✓	✓	✓	Magyar Mich.	"	"
14	"	"	Istvan	7		m	"			Claims US Born	✓	✓	✓		"	"
15	Lilla	✓	Imrene	32		f m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemvezy	father Imre Soma	Pa	Chicago
16	"	"	Imre	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nemvezy	"	"
17	"	"	Erzebett	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	"	Kristof	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Horvath	✓	Istvan	18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Horvath Istvan	Mass	Everett
20	Jakabne	✓	Erzebet	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lanaz	Ugocsa mother Lanaz Sandorne	Conn	Greenville
21	Mocsnar	✓	Rosa	24		f m	housework	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	Mizana	Hungary mother Rosa Mocsnar	Ill	Chicago
22	"	✓	Rosa	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mizana	Mizana Mother Mizana	"	" NON IMM
23	Jurcska	✓	Anna	19		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Olshany	mother Maria Lamasko	Pa	Allentown
24	Bozsik	✓	Terezia	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olshany mother Terezia Bozsik	Ohio	Bellaire
25	Vallecs	✓	Maria	29		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Felsofalu	Olshany mother Vallec Anna	Ill	Chicago
26	"	✓	Mariadell	4		f	"			"	"	"	"	father Vallec Istvan	"	"
27	Drechsler	✓	Georg	29		m m	farmer	"	"	German	"	Russia	Kutter	wife Lara Drechsler	Pa	Kenmore
28	Pap	✓	Kalman	32		m m	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Hungary	Jasgaz	Hungary wife Terenczuri Rozalia	Ill	Kaston
29	Pollak	✓	Josef	24		m m	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Stefanow	Bepanor wife Pollak Maria	Pa	Bangkirk
30	Pollak	✓	Theresa	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stefanow	Bepanor wife Pollak Julia	Pa	Windber

11—297176-2-25-4-13

11—162—16

11—305668—4-17-41

except wife & 2 children 56

21. 25/2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Nov 26, 1912

107

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30		Cousin Frank Stevan New Castle Pa.	no	no	no	no	good		5 7	fr	lt		Hungary Hetur
2	"	"	$24	1906 Philadelphia	Father Georg Freicher	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	br	bl	" Fevel
				Now	Mr Alexander Wire Central Str Bdg.											
3	"	husband	$60	1907 Philadelphia	husband & father	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	br	br	" Malyfalva
				Now	Park Tunstor											
					Mrs Alexandra											
4	"	father		born	husband & father	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	br	br	" Orpor
5	"	"		"	Monarch Pa											
6	Yes	Husband	$60	1907 Philadelphia	husband & father	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	br	br	" Orpor
				Now	Kozio Zorge											
7	"	father		born	Monarch Pa											
8																
9	Yes	self	$60	1907 Philadelphia	brother & father Mohacsi Jozsef	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	br	blk	" Ugod.
				Now	Passage P. Penna RR 160 - 22 Str. Rosa											
10	"	"		"	brother Berecz Lajos	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	br	blk	" "
					Mortimer Pa R.R.											
11	Yes	Husband	$60	1907 Philadelphia	husband & father	"	"	"	"	"		4 9	"	lt	br	" Magyar
12	"	father		born	Mother Johanne Nitka	"	"	"	"	"		5 1	"	br	br	" "
13					Franciszka Fornia											
14																
15	Yes	Husband	$60	1907 Philadelphia	husband & father	"	"	"	"	"		5 7½	"	lt	bl	Hungary Demnyez
16	"	father		born	Peter Lamre											
17	"	"		"	Chicago Ill. 3540 Mackinaw Ave												" "
18																
19	Yes	self	$60	1907 Philadelphia	brother in Kovacs Istvan	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	br	br	" "
				Now	Chicago Ill. 1540 Mackinaw Ave											
20	"	"		"	brother in Kovacs Istvan	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	br	br	" "
					Chicago Ill. 1540 Mackinaw Ave											
21	"	"		"	brother Paul Messina	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	br	br	" Kuraly
					Chicago Ill. 1540 Mackinaw Ave											
22	"	"		1909 Chicago Ill.	husband Paul Messina	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	br	br	" Mawa
				Now	Chicago Ill. 1540 Mackinaw Ave											
23	"	"		"	brother in Joseph Kovacs Ave	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	br	br	" "
					Petworth Pa. 1532 - 22 Str.											
24	"	"		"	brother Joseph Chmarosovits	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	br	br	" Alsoszog
					Bellaire Ohio 3532 Mansfield Ave Kalfarina											
25	"	self	$24		husband & father Interpreter	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	lt	br	" Felsofekel
26	"	non-immigrant			Pa. Chicago Ill. 1750 Callowhill Ave.											
27	Yes	self	$30	1907 Philadelphia	Mucki Michael Schuler	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	"	br	br	" Hetur
				Now	Passage Pennsylvania RR - 22 Str.											
28	"	"	$18	1899 Barton Pa	brother Kunkel Jakob	"	"	"	"	"						" Papa
				1907 Oakland Pa	Barton Pa											
29	"	"	$16	1909 Oakland Pa	Austin Jakob Tollakson	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	lt	br	" Stefanow
				1912 Fruit Pa	Box 15 Connellsville Pa											
30	"	"	$40		brother in Catarina Klein											
					2004 Jackson Ave. Louisberg Pa											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Offic (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ss Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Skeleton
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Norwich, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Keturley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

40

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, April 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brozovits	Mihaly	28	m	m	11-45761 farmlab	✓	✓	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Mitrovitz	father: Josef Brozovits	Ill.	Chicago
2	Papdi	Jozef	19	m	m	worker	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Lloyd	father: Josef Papdi	Mass.	Pittsfield
3	Lesinsir	Jano	20	m	m	farmlab	"	"	Slovak	"	Bukovce		wife: Anna Lesinsir	Ill.	Chicago
4															
5	Faimenzaff	Feccee	17	f	s.	—	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Krasnostawa		grandfath: Mustche Suine Taumen- zaff: Krasnostawie Pol.	New York	
6	Moverman	Leib	20	m		brushmaker	"	"	"	"	Kamienetz		mother: Chayke Moverman Kamienetz podol Rules.	"	"
7	Kriba	Franziska	17	f	s.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED servant 3-144837 4-15-38	"	"	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Monastez	mother: Apolonia Kriba Monastez parnlaw Pol.	Pa.	Allentown
8	Rescior	Anastazya	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother: Marya Wyzayer Monastez parnlaw	"	"
9	Jarosz	Rozalia	22	"	"	"	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"		father: Jedzy Jarosz Monastez Krajanowie pol	Mass	Boston
10	Czelusniak	Wojciech	20	m	s.	2-801247 - 8/24/41-505 daylab	ja	"	Polish	"	Austria	Wojtowa	father: Jan Czelusniak Wojtowa p. polska	Ill	Chicago
11	Stonski	Walenty	29	m	m.	"	no	Russian	"	"	Austria	Amsterdam	father: Stanislaw Stonski Lisc p. mother pol. Lomnicka	"	"
12		Maryanna	26	f		homewife	ja	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Tylka	Wilhelm	17	m	s.	daylab.	"	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Roggnik	father: Jacob Tylka Roggnik	Pa.	Kloyia
14	Lukasik	Franciszek	45	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamienica	wife: Marya Lukasik Kamienica	"	Mitchell
15	Lotoha	Jan	39	m		"	no	"	"	"	"	Roggnik	wife: Antonina Lotoha Roggnik	"	Tarrs
16	Baran	Wawrzyniec	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albigowa	wife: Katarzyna Boma Albigowa	"	Edenborn
17	Szymek	Jan	18	"	s.	11-345813-10-12-42	"	"	"	"	"	Stare bystre	mother: Rozalia Szymek Stare Bystre C. Dunaye	"	Keikood
18	Baniak	Karol	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Baniak Stare bystre Dunaye	"	"
19	Zuchek	Josef	24	"	"	11-241558 5/23/39	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle: Wojciech Zuchek Stare bystre J. Dunaye	Ill.	Chicago
20	Chuchaza	Jacenty	25	"	s.	8-51556	"	"	"	"	"	Wojtowa	mother: Dorota Chuchaza Wojtowa p. Lipinki	Mich	Petoskey
21	Dworzeske	Anna	20	f	s.	servant	"	"	Russian	"	Russia	Osiek	father: Josef Dworzeske Osiek pol. Klosk	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Kolpak	Teofila	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czemyza	mother: Johanna Kolpak Czemyza pol. Klosk	"	"
23	Ogluske	Rozalia	35	"	m.	housewife	no	"	"	"	USA	Pittsburg	father: Jan Jaworski Czarnoslaw Pa. pol. Lonya	"	"
24	Sialkowski	Leon	25	m	s.	farmlab	ja	"	"	"	Russia	Chawy	father: Leon Sialkowski Chawi pol. Klosk	Mass	Salem
25	Kaborowski	Mendel	20	"	"	miller	"	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	Grajerve	mother: Kasprowski Schapse chaye Grajewe	New York	
26	Weinstein	Selig	18	"	"	daylab	"	"	"	"	"	Lomza	father: Weinstein chaim m. Lomza	"	
27	Jezefsky	Ben	28	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Silinski	brother in law: Czomy Menasek Silinski	"	
28	Bernicker	Malne	25	f	s.	servant	no	"	"	"	"	Bielastok	Nobody	Mo	Kansas City
29	Wershovsky	Leiser	21	m	s.	goldsmith	ja	"	"	"	"	Grovene	father: Chaim Vershovsky Pol Lomza	Ky	Kingston
30	Kwart	Menasche	24	"	s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kopalkewich	father: Moische Kwart in Kopalkewich	New York	

ADMITTED 57

NON IMMIGR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, Nov 26, 1912. 109

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$22 no		friend Andreas Hegyesi Chapel st. 175 So Bend Ind.		no	no	no	good		5 11	fair	light		Hungary	Municipof
2	"	"	25		friend: Jos Kovacs 5 st. 146 Passaic NJ											"	Ogod
3	"	"	$5		brother: Josef Bajer 518 Throp st. Chicago Ills											"	Bukovc
4																	
5	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$5~~	~~no~~	mother: Babella Tenenoff Co Leib ~~Schmerling 9294 Lake st Dun Reper New York~~												
6	"	"	20		sister: Etka Rose 120 Westchester ave Bronx new York.							5 7	fair	light	blue		Russia Kamieniec
7	"	"	25		sister: Katarzyna Kriha Pa Allentown Green str no. 132							5 6	"	dark	dark		Austria manastej
8	"	"	25		sister: Parania Mezgej front st 196 Allentown Pa							5	"	"	"		" "
9	"	"	25		sister in law: Hanya Bojarska Telement 115 Boston mass.							5	"	light	dark		" "
10	"	"	15		brother in law: francisek Gumula forcmark no 4 Amsterdam Ny							5 8	"	dark	blue		" Wojtowa
11	"	"	30	yes 1903/12 Amsterdam Ny	brother in law: francisek Gumula forcmark no 4 Amsterdam Ny							5 2	"	dark	brown		" Motalise
12	yes	husband			"							4 7	"	dark	brown		" "
13	yes	self	$25	no	brother: Josef Tylka Lackawanna Box 37 Coyne Pa Thyler Pa							5	"	dark	brown		Austria Rogoznik
14	"	"	22		brother in law: Vitk Grzyb Allegheny Co Munhall Pa												" Kamienice
15	no	"	25	yes 1904/10 Farro Pa	brother: Josef Latoka Farro Pa							5 4	"	light	blue		" Rogoznik
16	yes	"	25	yes 1907/12 Edenborn Pa	brother in law: Josef Kluj Fayette Co Pennsylv. Edenborn							5	"	"	"		" Wielgowa
17	no	"	20	no — —	brother in law: francisek Banasik Heilwood Pa Indiana Co 66 Possum Glory Pa							4 6	"	light	blue		" Stare Cegelse
18	"	"	25		brother: Jan — same as above —							5 4	"	dark	brown		" "
19	yes	"	20		brother in law: Jan Mozgel Sharpsville 4500 Ill Chicago												" "
20	"	"	25		brother in law: Sylvester Lyah Pedakey Rock							5 4	"	dark	blue		" Wojtowa
21	no	"	15		step brother: Stanislaw Kwiatkowski Penn Ave 2021 Pittsburg Pa							5 1	"	light	dark		Russia Russek Gorek
22	"	"	20		father: Aleksander Kolpak Penn Ave 3343 Pittsburg Pa							5 4	"	dark	blue		" Czenyowa
23	yes	husband	no	yes 1907/12 Pittsburg Pa	Husband: Stefan Oglinski 2826 Brewers str Pittsburg Pa							5 1	"	dark	blue		" Czarnolaw
24	"	brother	15	no — —	brother: Zygmund Skalkowski Wardst 19 Salem Mass												
25	yes	self	$40		father: Ch Kostowski 56 Berkowitz 36 Howard str New York							5 1	fair	light	blue		" Grojeve
26	yes	brother	$125		brother: Wanitem 37 Great st Jones New York												" Lenja
27	"	cousin	no		brother in law: M Grisevich 72 Orchard st New York												" Tchurka
28	"	brother in law			brother in law: M Reckman 1207 Trenton st Kansas City mo							5 1	"	dark	brown		" Bielostak
29	yes	self	$30		brother: Hamen A. Berenstein 18 Pierpont str Kingston Ny												" Grojeve
30	"	cousin	no		cousin: J. Schapiro 65 E 103 st st New York												" Kapalkowicl

ALIEN

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Schetwiley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from 16th Nov. 1912, ____, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fronska Kat.	38			M S	Housewife			No Russia	Polish Russia	Starzyny		father: Antoni Boman	Wis	Kenosha
2	" Bronislaw	13			M S				14-19413				"	"	"
3	" Wojciech				M S				14-17178				Starzyny	"	"
4	" Richard	16			M S				11-31642[illegible] - Lot - 6/19/11				Lublin	"	"
5	Malinzky Abel	30			M M	Tailor			Hebrew	Russian	Kowgwor		wife: Esther Malinzky	"	"
ADMITTED 6	Eiger Henrich	32			M M	Cigarmaker				Pole	Warsaw		Kowgwor Wilno wife: Blanc Eiger	Wis	Milwaukee
7	~~Kanter Tille~~	~~18~~			~~F S~~	~~Servant~~					~~Warsaw~~		~~Warsaw Lojinski 2. father: Eiger Kanter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
8	Nicht Bebel	17			M S	Farmlabor					Ondura		Grodno Ondura mother: Mek Nicht	Ill	Chicago
9	Miller Lene	50			F M	Laundress					Lene			Wis	
10	" Meine	17			F S				1944471-523 - 4/11/11				none	"	"
11	Hoffman Michael	45			M M	Farmer					Kobrin		Kobrin Grodno wife: Blanc Hoffman	Wis	Milwaukee
ADMITTED 12	Lauper David	37			M M	Miller					Litowsk		Grodno Litowsk Grodno wife: Rachel Lauper	Wis	"
13	Goldgraber Reisel	30			F S	Servant					Warsaw		none	"	"
14	Hoffmann Pelse	21			F M	Housewife					Kobrin			"	Milwaukee
15	" Chaim	5			M S								father: David	"	"
16	" Jonkel	4			M S								Lewin	"	"
17	" Frede	2			F S								Grodno Kobrin	"	"
18	Pudenene August	23			M S	Servant					Jekeriki		father: Eph. Pudanas Jekeriki Lowalki	Conn	Waterbury
S.L. 19	Desris Jozas	16			M S	Farmlabor	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED			Kupre		mother: Magdalena Deydis Kupreka Lowalki	Md	Baltimore
20	Kopka Zofia	24			F M	Housewife				Pole	Lowalka		father: K. Kantkowsky	N.J.	Jersey City
21	" Wladyslaw	2			M S								Grodno Block	"	"
22	~~Greenberg Lane~~	~~22~~			~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~				Hebrew	Lwenec		mother: Frieno Abramowitz	Conn	New Haven
23	" Leie	7			F S									"	"
24	" Malke	3			F S								Minsk Lwenec	"	"
25	Witkenberg Judese	15			M S	Jewish					Lachojow		Lachojow Warsaw wife: H. Witkenberg	Ill	
26	Marianski Jankel	22			M S	Tailor					Grajew		mother: K. Marianky	"	
27	Nimensky Jankel	21			M S						Grodno		Grajew Long father: K. Nimensky	"	
28	Omalowska Nekonya	1			F S	Servant				Polish	Pokuliow		Grodno Pokuliow father: J. Omalowski	Wis	Kaycone
29	Pawlowski Antoni	23			M S	Farmlab.					Mrolewyn		Block father: K. Pawlowsky	Wis	Eau Claire
30	Gajdowski Nimenty	20			M S						Kowalis		Mrolewyn Plock father: F. Gajowski	Ill	Grand Rapids
													Kowalis Lonza		

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ 11/27 _____, 1912

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	husband		12	no			Rubard, Jacob.					No	No	5					Russia	Stargwicz
2	"	father					Frankie													
3	"	"					Rosnee Ken													
4	"	"																		
5	M	brother	30				brother; M. Walotzky. 7 Dubois 217. Bleecker St. NY.							5	4					Novgorod.
6	M	"	4.	00			brother; J. Niagara 914. Rockaway Ave. Brooklyn NY							5						Warschau
7	~~M~~	~~self~~	10				~~brother Abram Kantor~~ 193. Madison St. NY													~~Russia~~ Austria
8	"	"	25				uncle; Sam Buchi 1818. Division St. Chicago Ill													Russia Andura
9	M	husband	Nine				husband; Abram Miller.							5	3					Lemi.
10	M	father					97 Eldridge St. NY.							5	2					"
11	M	son	500				bro; S. Hoffman 432 Cherry St. Milwaukee Wis													Kobrin
12	M	self	60				Cousin; J. Bass. c/o Segal 27 Broome St. NY							5	6					Litowsk
13	M	"	25				Cousin; Berkeley Co. Lithu 127 Suffolk St. NY							4	11					Warschau
14	M	husband	15				husband; Sam Hoffman							5	2					Kobrin
15	M	father					432. Cherry St													"
16	M	"					Milwaukee Wis													"
17	M	"																		"
18	M	self	10				brother; Wm Zubenchan 74. Salem St. Boston Mass							5	2					Jekuriki
19	M	"	15				father; Aaron Segalchik 2331. E. 8th St. Brooklyn NY													Kuyan
20	M	husband	18	Jr.	900/10	Jersey City	husband; Alexander Shapiro 125. Sawyer Ave Jersey City NJ							5	4					Livatka
21	M	father																		
22	~~M~~	~~husband~~	~~Wife~~	~~No~~			husband; Abraham Greenberg 91 1/2 Howard Ave Newark New Jersey													~~Russia~~ Austria
23	M	father																		
24	"	"																		
25	M	"	None.				father; N. Kitchenberg 319 Thomas St. NY													Goclojer
26	Defendant		35				Friend; S. Isaacs Schlomi 27 Madison St. NY							5	1					Grojec
27	Russian		20				brother; N. Klotzberg 206 E. 103rd St. NY													Grodno
28	M	brother	N				brother; J. Isaacs 544 Broadway Brooklyn							5	1					Polichnow
29	M	self	10				brother; Dr. Jewenki 216 Baldwin St. Port Arthur Ont													Nicolaejew
30	M	"	15				friend; Benjamin Smith 24 Pearl St Canton Ohio													Kowalis
							Self.													

Med cert Dec 31 1909

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Eisbeber Chief Offr, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisbeber
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York
J Sleeth
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. C. Saturlee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 16th, 1912

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
59																
1	Bogdan	Johanna		19		f. s.	servant	Ja		Hung	Roum.	Hung	Dal.	father Bogdan Janos Dal	Ind	Harbor Ind.
2	Negrea	Bezsanian		33		m. m.	daylab	"	"	"	"	"	Dal	wife Negrea Bezsanian Dal brother Negrea	"	"
3	Rosenbaum	Josef		56		m. m.	daylab	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Szeppfalu	mother in law Toth Bekeczer Szeppfalu	My	Buffalo
4	"	Erszebet	wife	55		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Skrib	Janos		17		m. s.	daylab	Ja		Hung	"	"	Adamos	father Leib Janos Adamos	Oh	Canton
6	Zanner	Mihalyne		42		f. m.	housewife	"		"	Hebrew	"	Szeppfalu	mother: Theresia Muller Szeppfalu 3 ch	My	Buffalo
7	"	Mihaly	son	9		m. s.	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Erszebet	dau	3	9	f. "	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Andoni	Gyorgyne		46		f. m.	Housewife	no		"	Hung	"	Adamos	Nobody	Oh	Youngstown
10	"	Janos	son	18		m. s.	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Gnist	Andras		35		m. m.	daylab	Ja		"	Usa	Zelienople		wife Gnist Andrasne nagykapus	Pa	Zelienople
12	Nagy	Janos		24		m. s.	"	"		"	Mag	Hung	Adamos	cousin Nagy Ferenc father Szan Istvan Adamos	Oh	Alliance
13	Szasz	Josef		17		m. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Szentgyorgy	Moses		24		m. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Szentgyorgy Mariannе Adamos	"	"
15	Schulz	Andrasne		27		f. m.	housewife	"		"	German	Wash	Szaszgombos	father Agnes Schirkoner Szasz Syr Laszlo 302 p Davis	"	Youngstown
16	Herbert	Mihaly		22		m. s.	daylab	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Moldovan	Gyorgy		36		m. m.	"	no		"	Roum	"	Segesvar	wife: Kelina Moldovan Segesvar Bergasse 107	Ind	Terre Haute
18	Sobder	Janos		23		m. m.	"	Ja		"	"	"	"	wife Virginia Leonie Segesvar N. Kirkville N.Y.	"	Ind Harbor
19	Szabo	Anna		40		f. s.	servant	"		"	Magyar	"	Papa	father Szabo Mihaly Papa Bako Ucsa 22 Szam	My	Wheeville
20	Toth	Borbala		21		f. s.	"	"		"	"	"	Ugod	mother: Toth Petne Ugod	Oa	Clarion
21	Soos	Roza		15		f. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Soos Zsuzsanne Ugod	Oa	Fremont
22	Bodroska	Tadea		29		m. s.	daylab	"		"	Serbe	"	Bokos	father: Joca Bodroska Bokos Trombul	Oh	Barberton
23	Voros	Moricja		29		f. m.	Housewife	"		"	Magyar	"	Ugod	father: Tork Josef Ugod	My	Passaic
24	"	Margith		6		f. s.	—	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Ignacs	Velyku		40		m. m.	daylab	Ja		"	Serbe	"	Bokes	Nobody	Oh	Barberton
26	"	Katici		40		f. m.	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Branki		12		m. s.	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Bindes	Josef		24		m. s.	daylab	"		"	Magyar	"	Keresztenyfalu	father: Bindes Samu Keresztenyfalu Szeged mother: Kostenar Emma	Oh	Martins Ferry
29	Wastinov	Jovan		32		m. m.	"	"		"	Serbe	"	Nagybecskerek	Nagybecskerek Tornyul	Oh	Barberton
30	Schultz	Mihaly		25		m. s.	"	"		"	German	"	Beteu	mother Theis Schultz Heben 207 Segesvar Kirkut	Pa	Homestead

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	Yes				Uncle: Tobias Stone Box 177 End Harbor Ind.							5						Hungary	Vat
2		"	"				brother in law: Tobias Stone Box 177 End Harbor Ind							5	5	"				"	"
3		"	none	—	—		son: Joseph Rosenbaum 485 Townsend St Buffalo NY							5	3	"				"	Szepfalu
4		husband	50											4	10	"				"	"
5		Self	Yes				friend: Gordon Lucca 190 5th St Canton Ohio							5	3	"				"	Adamos.
6		"	"				husband: Tanno Michael 70 Ranno St Buffalo NY							5	5	"				"	Szepfalu
7		mother	50																		
8		"	"																		
9		Self	none				husband: Georg Andamie 954 Albert St Youngstown Ohio							5	2	"				"	Adamos.
10		mother	2																		
11		Self	none	No	1907	Pittsburgh	brother in law: Michael Fabik 536 Pelicanople Pa							5	4	"				"	Nagykapus.
12		"	22	No	1	—	Uncle: Szentgyorgy Gyorgy 1 Street Alliance Ohio														
13		"	29	"	"	"	Uncle: Dohula Sandor 233 Foulke St Alliance Ohio							5	7	"				"	Adamos.
14		"	25	"	"	"	brother: Szentgyorgy Gyorgy 209 S. Linden St Alliance Ohio							5	10	"				"	"
15		Self	40	No	1907	Youngstown O	husband: Andrew Schultz 136 E Front St Youngstown Oh							5						Hungary	Szt. Laszlo
16		mother	"	"	1903 1910	"															
17		Self	28	No	1	—	nephew: John Coleman c/o the Highland Dept. Coal Co Terre Haute Ind							5	3	"				"	Segesvar.
18		"	20	"	"	"	brother: Michal Stone 3716 Cedar St Indiana Harbor Ind.							5	3	"				"	"
19		"	20				brother in law: Gyorgy Kupa PO Box 23 Lulonville Pa														
20		"	36				brother: Toth Pal Clarence Centre Co. Pa														
21		"	22				father: Soos Gabor Brunot Pa 273 No														
22	No	"	40				brother in law: Ignac Dusan P. Box 71 Barberton Ohio														
23	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1889 1908	Passaic NJ	husband: none money Passaic NJ Jackson St no 21														
24	"	mother	none	No	—	—															
25	No	Self	none	Yes	1910/12	Barberton Oh	Son: Ignac Dusan P Box 71 Barberton Oh														
26	"	husband																			
27	"	father																			
28	Yes	Self	none	Yes		Martins ferry Oh	brother: Binder Samu Martins ferry Ohio 810														
29	No	"	$40	"	1909/11	Barberton	brother in law: Gospodyanaski Luna 424 Lucas St Barberton Ohio														
30	"	"	32	No	—	—	friend: Mike Schuffert P Box 207 Homestead Pa														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912

at New York

J. Fleteriks

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arnoutland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	in Father	Antoine	34		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	America	Passaic NJ	Brother Father Father in Granville Ohio	N J	Passaic
2	"	Edel	15												
3	"	Roza	13												
ADMITTED	Janowicz	Antoni	26		m s	3-148179-10/5/39 day-lab	no		Russia	Lith.	Russia	Jeremiki	Father: M. Janowicz Jeremiki Gub. Suwalki Russia		Jefferson Line
5	Merrzejewska	Katherina	18		f s	servant	no		"	Pole	"	Janow	Mother: A. Merrzejewska Janow, Gub. Lomza.		Com Mendin
6	Karpius	Pavlas	41		m m	day-lab	no		"	Lith.	"	Papici	Brother: A. Karpius Papici Gub. Suwalki		Com Ansonia
7	Wojna	Weronika	18		f s	servant	no		"	"	"	Iversden	Brother: Mother: Paulina Wojna Iversden Gub. Suwalki		Jefferson Line Wilmerding
8	Kempisti	Jan	20		m s	11-72610 farm laborer	no		"	Pole	"	Filipow	Father: Anton Kempisti Filipow Gub. Suwalki		Mrs. Jackson
9	Kaleta	Franciszek	33		m m	f. lab.	yes		"	"	"	Cmeyer	Wife: Josefa Kalega Gub. Kalisz		Ills. Chicago.
10	Ludke	Hermann	18		m s	11-12-1920-6/24/36 f. lab	"		"	"	"	Przedecz	Brother: Rudolf Ludke Przedecz Gub. Warschau		Ills. Chicago
11	Paprocky	Adam	29		m m	f. lab.	no		"	"	"	Zocky	Wife: Alexandra Paprocky Zocky Gov. Siedlce		Ohio East Youngstown
12	Sabas	Josas	22		m s	7-X40878	"		"	Lithuan.	"	Koiskim	Father: Kacles Sabas Koiskim Gov. Suwalki		N.Y. Brooklyn.
ADMITTED	Stronkowska	Rozalia	22		f s	servant	no		"	Polish	"	Klareneni	Father: Piotr Stronkoski Klareneni Gov. Plock		Mich. Detroit
ADMITTED	Parczek	Stanislaw	30		m s	1-386077-11/18/41 f. lab	no		"	"	"	Kruske	Father: Franz Parzek Kruske Gov. Lomza		Mass North Andover
S.E.	" "	Wladyslaw	25		m s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"		"	"	"	"			
16	Witkaite	Apolonia	22		f s	servant	no		"	Lith.	"	Kliutai	Father: Mathews Witkaite Kliutai Gov. Kovno		Chicago
17	Pudzunas	Adrus	20		m s	f. lab.	no		"	Lith	"	Jesakis	Father: Jonas Pudzunas Jesakis Gov. Suwalki		Com Waterbury
18	Schaf	Keresdit	20		m s	day-lab	yes		Hung	Germ. Hung		Boraonia	Mother: Marya Kugel Boraonia Hung.		Wis Milwaukee
19	Koch	Josef	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Boraonia	Father: Koch Josef Boraonia Farst Wegyl Hung.		" "
20	Bielosz	Maryanna	20		f s	servant	no		Russia	Pol.	Russia	Kravinee	Mother: H. Bielosz Kravinee Lomza Gub.		N.J. Chromo
21	Gemszacr	Lesvar	21		m s	day-lab	yes		Russia	"	"	Brovilna	Father: Gemszacz Franz Brovilna Gub. Warschau		N.J. Newark
22	Orlowska	Zofia	18		f s	servant	no		"	"	"	Osmialow	Sister: M. Orlowska Osmialow Plock Gub.		N.J. Middleville
23	"	Roman	6		m s	5-453 K-6/1/20	"		"	"	"	"	Aunt		" "
24	Wondolowsky	Katarzyna	30		f m	housewife	no		"	"		Mnory	Father: J. Wondolowsky Mnory Lomza Gub.		N.Y. Hoshanna
25	"	Boleslaw	5		m s		"		"	"		"			
26	"	Stefan	3	6	m s		"		"	"		"	Grand father.		
27	"	Lucian		6	m s	1-303084-6/14/40	"		"	"		"			
28	Szabat	Zofia	20		f s	3-244019-10/22/43 servant	no		"	"		Utanow	Sister: M. Labat Utanow Lublin Gov.		Pa Lorentai
29	Simontkowsky	Zygmund	19		m s	day-lab	yes		"	"		Mlawa	Father: Co. Simontkowsky Mlawa Plock Gub.		Pa Pittsburgh
30	Knopka	Susanna	18		f s	servant	yes		"	"		Zagaty	Grand mother: K. Pusolowska Zagaty Plock Gub.		N.J. Jersey City

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 19 _____

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~Yes~~	~~self $400~~			1902	Passaic N.J.	~~Brother~~ Kontin Yonit ~~no~~ no good													
2		mother																		
3																				
4	Yes	Cousin $10	no				Cayuga: Antonas Milinackas Box 1:												Russia	Ezerinki
5	"	Brother in law $30	no				Brother in law: Franciszek Pecinski							5	6	fair	brown		"	Janow
6	"	" $15	no				Great Str. 253 Meadow Comm.							5	2	"	brown		"	Papiery
7	"	Father $15	no				Brother in law: Jonas Harmon 44													
8	"	Uncle $19	no				~~Box 44~~ Ausonia Conn.							5	7	"	"		"	Sversen
9	"	Brother in law $6	no				Father: Rasalas Wojus													
10	"	Brother $10	no				139 Middle av. Port Elizabeth N.J.							5	1	"	brown		"	Filipow
11	"	Brother $10	no				Uncle: Franz Lawendowski													
12	no	Brother $20	no				Nelson str. 144 Jackson Mich.									"			"	Cemeyer
13	Yes	"	no				Brother in law: Josef Fylko													
14	"	" $50	no				~~Box str. 2416~~ Chicago Ills. 2416 Lowe St.							5	6	"	brown		"	Pszedeg.
15	"	—					Brother: Gustav Leibke													
16	"	Sister $100	no				Montana str. 1225 Chicago Ills.							5	5	"	brown		"	Zocky.
17	"	Brother in law $10	no				Brother: Michal Peprocky													
18	Yes	self $15	no				Box 510 East Youngstown Ohio.							5	7	"	brown		"	Miskive.
19	"	self $4	no				Brother: Frank Labas													
20	"	Brother $5	no				188 John str. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1	"	brown		"	Slaremini
21	"	Uncle $1	no				Brother: Josef Hrodkoska													
22	no	Father $20	no				Willis str. 150 Detroit Mich.							4	6	fair	brown		"	Kruzze.
23	Yes	—					Brother: Antony Pavcrek													
24	Yes	Husband $4	no				North Dearborn Hen Wedash 23													
25							Str. Box 1/1.												"	"
26																			"	Klutsu
27																			"	Jesatis
28	Yes	Brother in law $15	no				Tiszer: Margarita Witkaise 443 Woodok Chicago Ills.							5	1	"	brown		Hungary	Borania
29	"	Brother in law $8	no				Brother in law: Vincas Zubrickas													
30	Yes	Brother in law $10	no				24 Lakawa str. Waterbury Conn.												"	
							Uncle: Steiger Joseph													
							821 First str. Milwaukee Wisc.							5	7	"	brown		Russia	Kamiree
							Brother in law: Steiger Joseph													
							821 First str. Milwaukee Wisc.												"	Brwilna
							Brother: Wladyslaw Bielarz													
							Box 155 Cherbine N.Y.							5	1	"	brown		"	Omielow.
							Uncle: Jan Gensarz													
							Adam Str. 35 Newark N.J.							5	4	"	brown		"	
							Father: Feliks Orlowski													
							Box 112 Middleville N.Y.							5	2	"	brown		"	Mlawa.
							Father													
							Husband: Antoni Wandalowski													
							84 Jakony str. Nashua N.H.							5	3				"	
							Father													
																			"	Mlawa.
																			"	Mlawa
																			"	Zagaty.
							Brother in law: Ignacy Rutkowski													
							Elevator Str. Box Scranton Pa.							5	7	"	brown		"	
							Brother in law: Josef Szimbinski													
							1127 Bank str. Pittsburgh Pa.													
							Brother in law: Wojciech Szymanek													
							Box str. 174 Jersey City N.J.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben, Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov., 1912
at New York
J. Sturiale
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wigny, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. R. Saunders

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp 61, Nov. 16th, 1912

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marcks	Willi		22		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	brother Bernhard Marcks Libau	U.S.	Brooklyn
2		Anna		22		f s										
3		Bertha		6		f s										
4	Kagan	Abram		20		m s	laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	parents Mr Kagan Libau	U.S.	Brooklyn
X 5	Gribelsky	Gdale		38		m m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russ	Russia	Gross Libau	parents Mr Gribelsky	U.S.	Brooklyn
X 6		Hersch		11		m s										
X 7		Anna		9		f s										
X 8		Leib		7		m s										
9	Gutmann	Lea		23		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	husband Mr Gutmann Libau	U.S.	Brooklyn
10		Lely		5		f s										
11		Hanna		6		f s										
12	Schaffer	Sigell		21		m s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	mother Mrs Schaffer Libau	U.S.	Brooklyn
13	Lindemann	Jenkel		21		m s	clerk	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	friend Mr Lindemann Libau	U.S.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Lenze	Girls Child		5		f d				Russia	Russ	Russia	Mazow	daughter Mrs Grosner	U.S.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED		Rivka		14		f s								Mazow Poland		
ADMITTED		Perse		11		f s										
17	Jew	Hersch		40		m m	peasant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sudzipole	wife Lure Jew Sudzipole	U.S.	Brooklyn
18	Kreiser	Lure		30		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russ	Russia	Lomza	parents Mr Kagan Lomza	U.S.	Brooklyn
19	Grodzkowsky	Gdale		4		f s				Russia	Russ	Russia	Mazow	father Mayer Grodzkowsky Mazow	U.S.	Newark
20	Lapowsky	Lure		15		f s				Russia	Russ	Russia	Bielostok	parent Leon Lapowsky Bielostok	U.S.	Newark
21	Abramsky	Moische		17		m s	peasant	yes	yes	Russia	Russ	Russia	Ostrow	mother Gitel Abramsky Ostrow	U.S.	Passaic
22	Schapiro	Moische		22		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Russ	Russia	Wilna	mother Anna Schapiro Wilna	U.S.	Newark
23	Kupfer	Jankel		18		m s	peasant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Kozynitz	mother Berta Kupfer Kozynitz	U.S.	Brooklyn
X 24	Gavendasi	Leo		19	m	f	bkpr.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagyberg	father Jakob Gavendasi Nagyberg	U.S.	Akron
25	Petrowitz	Josefa		19		f s	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Klocke	father Vincenty Petrowitz Klocke	U.S.	Chicago
X 26	Zakrzewska	Antonia		18		f s		2-591695-8/19/08						relative Frank Kowno	U.S.	Chicago
X 27	Konsul	Johanna		19		f s		11-330266-1/19/12						father Frank Zakrzewski Nagaky Russia	U.S.	Jersey City
28	Jezewitzki	Rubin		29	m	m	painter	2-102578-1-27-43		Hebrew			Skaisck	father Mathew Konopel Skaisck Russia	U.S.	Chicago
29		Hatte		38		f m	housewife						Upnin			
30		Dobe		10		f d		2-5[illegible]601	6/3/38					none		

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 114

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY NOV 26 1912 *19*

117

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, employer, or by other person, or by railway, steamship, or other transportation company, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Husband & father													
2		father					Anna Markus													
3							Newark NJ 178 Chestnut St.													
4		self $25.00					Brother in Law Odessky Brooklyn, NY 46 Myrtle St.							5	4	light	blue	Austro Hungarian		
5		husband $25.00	SS																	
6		father	SS				husband father & 2 sons							5	4	fair	blue	Austro Hungarian		
7			SS				Israel Grabelsky 6 Chickasaw													
8							Newark NJ 6 Ch. 7th St.													
9		husband $25.00					husband father Gottesman													
10		father					Newark NJ 178 Chestnut St.													
11																				
12		self $25	190 7/10	NO			Aunt 41 Kreitsman													
13			190 1/2	NO			Newark 164 Bridge St							5	2	dk	dk	Austro Hungarian		
14		self $25.00					Husband Lazar Cohen													
15		mother					Newark 164 Bridge St							5	1	fr	dk	Austro Hungarian		
16																				
17		self $25.00					daughter Sarah Segal + daughter							5	1	fr	dk	Austro Hungarian		
18							Brooklyn NY 396 Stanwick St.							5	3	fr	bl	Austro Hungarian		
19																				
20		self $25					Gabriel Gabriel Brooklyn NY 14 Hewes St.							5	1	fr	bl	Austro Hungarian		
21							husband Wladek Brooklyn NY 98 Manhattan St.													
22		father $25.00					Both 46 Herm Krem							5	2	fr	bl	Austro Hungarian		
23		self $25.00					Cousin Abram Lapowitz Newark NJ 220 Market St.							5	5	fr	bl	Austro Hungarian		
24		brother $					Jacob Abramowitz													
25			14				Brooklyn NY 46 Myrtle St.													
26		no cousin $4					Jacob Abramowitz													
27		F. brother $25					Brooklyn NY 46 Myrtle St.							5	9	fr	bl	Austro Hungarian		
28		" " $25.00					Father Jacob Gorfein													
29							Brooklyn NY 46 Myrtle St.													
30		uncle					Cousin Abram Lapowitz													
							Brooklyn NY 46 Myrtle St.													
							Father Jacob Gorfein													
							Brooklyn NY 46 Myrtle St.													
							Brother Max Gerendasky							5	7	fr	bl	Austro Hungarian		
							1799 Ave 144													
							Brother Isaac Petrow													
							1416 Ruble St. Chicago Ill							5	4	fr	bl	small pox hole right side	Austro Hungarian		
							Cousin Helena Bielogurski													
							152 Bronx St. Jersey City NJ													
							Brother Jonathan Rachael							5	5	fr	bl		Austro Hungarian	
							3314 Wall St. Chicago Ill													
							Brother A. Yitzchok Beller							5	2	br	bl		Austro Hungarian	
							109 Bristol St.							5	2	br	bl		Austro Hungarian	
							Brooklyn NY.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J. Fleteuba
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wright, Surgeon of the SS Kroonland, sail Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

J Fleturlas
Immigration Officer.

Nov. 26 1912

11—1115

actual
1214 9 bet
1223 Tot
93 S.
4 17
27 6d

Revised
1187 9 bet
1196 Tot.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

61

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 16 Nov., 1912

62

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dzyanitzki	Lose	5		M	2-729536 - 5/20/1907 505 No Russia			Hebrew	Russian	Russia	Rozin	None		
2	Zuravitz	Hode	30		F	housewife 11-298351 — 3/2/12 — 505 — no c/1							Sister, S. Lorin		
3	"	Ize	10		F	S							Rozin		
4	"	Ruchem	8		M	S							"		
5	"	Jakue	5		M	S							Kiew		
6	"	Sara	4		F	S							"		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 45

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	female	mother					uncle Itzchok Beller 109 Bristol St. Y.	with parent	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br		Russia	Libavia
2	"	husband																	
3	"	father																	Rezitza
4	"	"																	
5	"	"																	
6	"	"																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Eisleben Chief Officer, of the SS Kroonland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Eisleben
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

120

S. S. Kroonland sailing from ANTWERP, 16 NOV 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

63

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bozza	Trojan	4		M	S	Mc ~~Keesport Pa~~ V. 1908	Birth certs. produced —	Mc Keesport Pa
2	"	Bela	1	2	M	S	" ~~Mc Keesport Pa~~ 12 V 1911	With parents #23 [illegible]	4th Street # 405
3	Hoyt	Peter	48		M	M		Supreme Ct. New York Newcastle 28 June 1909	Newcastle Lexington Ave 1888
~~4~~	~~Hollenbush~~	~~Louis~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Duquesne Pa Mar 7 1890~~	~~Mercer Pa 18 IX 1906~~	~~Newcastle Pa 23 March~~
5	Kremer	Stefan	32		M	M		common Pleas Mercer Co. Pa aft. 18. 1906	
6	"	Reginald	26		M	S			
7	"	Stefan	7		M	S	~~Sharon Pa. Dec 23, 1905~~		
8	"	Johann	5		M	S	~~Austria Dec 29, 1905~~	Mercer Pa 18 IX 1886	Butte Montana
9	"	Paulina	3		F	S	~~Louisville, Ky Jan 1, 1909~~		104 Walnut St.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Returned Insp
Lines 3, 5, 6, 7 & 9

#1 - 2. by Passenger

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KROONLAND (Red *) arrived Nov. 26, 1912, 19—, —— M., ——, from ——

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Solomon	Josef	25	4		1	To father	Flesh Abram, 222 E. 99th St. NYC	D	26	1PM	—	1	—
2	Gruschkowios	Elie	34	9		1	" mother	Sis Reba 59 Norfolk St. NYC	D	26	1PM	—	1	—
3	Kubicsek	Anton, wf & ch	24	3/5	1	2	" bro	Bro Johan, 439 E. 6th St. NYC	D	27	9AM	2	2	2
4	Nussdorf	Fani	34	28		1	" husb	Bro Ignatz, 481 E. 167th St. NYC	D.	26	1.30	—	1	—
5	Biesiadecki	Sofia	16	27		1	" tel $	Bro Jan, 36 Hammond St, Detroit Mich.	J.	27	2	3	4	3
6	Pawlik	Marya	17	24		1	" cousin	Cous Marie Berlek, 75 Eldridge St. NYC	A.	26	4.30	—	1	—
7	Kadlic	Alzbeta	32	22		1	" cousin	Cous Helen, 108-25th St, Guttenberg NJ.	D	26	1.35	—	1	—
8	Ruff	Anna	15	21		1	" husb	Husb Jacob, 436 E. 67th St. NYC	J	26	4.30	—	1	—
9	Wrazen	Stefan	7	16		1	" father	Fath Karol. 163-8th St. Passaic NJ	A	27	9AM	1	1	1
10	Kamlo	Maria	36	25		1	" mother	Moth Barbara, 96 Bway Bayonne NJ.	A.	27	11	1	1	1
11	Flamm	Elie & bro	27	3/4		2	" father	Fath Baruch, 529 Boulevard St.	D	26	1.38	—	2	—
12	Stefinzo	Janesne	38	1		1	" husb	Husb James, 366 Am B, NYC	D	26	1.40	—	1	—
13	Sestak	Victoria	18	19		1	" friend	Aunt Petronella, 319 E. 84th St. NYC	A	27	12.45	1	2	1
14	Szymiontkowski	Sigmund	43	29		1	" tel $	Bro Jos. Djtwiaki; 1327 Brown St, Pittsburg Pa	J	27	3.20	1	2	1
15	Zelewska	Kata. & 2ch	12	1/3	1	2	" tel $	Husb Joseph, 1311 University Rd, Cleveland Ohio	J.	27	5.20	2	4	2
16	Wittenberg	Isidora	41	25		1	" father	Fath Noah, 219 Varick St Bklyn	A.	26	4	—	1	—
17	Szirotni	Ferencz	30	4		1	" tel $	Void						
18	Konarska	Petronella	17	7		1	" sister	Sis Tomark, 73 Mott St. Newark NJ.	Br.	27	11.30	1	1	1
19	Beler	Rochel & bro	3	25/6		2	" father	Husb Harry, 1040 Bway, Bklyn NY.	A.	26	1.40	—	2	—
20	Wyczyowska	Marya	16	16		1	" bro	Bro Stan, 2055 - 8th Av. NYC	A.	27	11	1	1	1
21	Mankisowicz	Anna	35	11		1	" sister	Sis Kata, 219 So 7th St. Newark NJ	J	27	11.30	1	1	1
22	Grosfeld	Salomone	33	25		1	" bro	Bro Meier, 137 Rivington St, NYC	A.	26	4.35	—	1	—
23	Dwormijak	Agnes	5	5		1	" sister	Sis Anna, 5th Av. 754th St, NYC	J	26	4.45	—	1	—
24	Fink	Alois	24	11		1	" sister	Sis Maria Fink, 26 W. 34th St, NYC	A.	27	11.30	1	1	1
25	Kulik	Besie	26	28		1	" father	Fath Samuel, 99 Grand St, Albany NY.	J	27	3.30	1	2	1
26	Resnitzky	Ette & beo	27	1/2		2	" father	Fath Jetzchok, 29 Hooper St Bklyn.	A.	26	3.40	—	2	—
27	Szurley	Marya	7	25		1	" b/l	Cous Mrs Mariana Ostrowska, 97 Ericsson St Jc W. Hoboken NJ.	J	27	11.15	1	1	1
28	Adamska	Kata	7	28		1	" cousin	Cous Maria Josiadek, 515 Spruce St	D	27	9.45	1	1	1
29	Spatar	Maria	27	20		1	" tel $	Fath Johann, 26 "O" St, So Omaha Neb.	J	27	3.15	1	2	1
30	Zukowicz	Kata	19	13		1	" aunt	Aunt Maria Palacyek, 370 Broome St, NYC	A	27	11.	1	1	1

30

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1428

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. K ROONLAND #2 arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Radowsky	Rochel	26	25		1	To sister	Sis Scheinerkevin, 48 Forsyth St. NYC	C.	26	1.40	—	1	—
32	Teplitzky	Moische	26	20		1	" bro	Bro L. Ida, 331 So 9th St. Brklyn	J	26	3.45	—	1	—
33	Markot	Salomea & ch	17	16/7		2	" ind. add	Hmk Jan. 1417 "A" St. Chicago, Ills.	J	27	2.10	2	4	2
34	Guska	Berl	27	11		1	" bro	Bro Meyer, 58 Henry St, NYC	D	26	1.40	—	—	—
35	Hupalo	Tekla	19	28		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Anna Jaborecka, 182 Ave B.	J	26	4.	—	1	—
36	Wirozak	Joanna	35	10		1	" sister	Sis Anna W, 230 W. 113th St. NYC	J	26	3.50	—	1	—
37	Wirozak	Marya	19	21		1	" cousin	Cous Anna W, 230 W. 113th St. NYC	J	26	3.50	—	1	—
38	Rudamen	Malke	34	15		1	" tel call	Bro Leo, 39 Meadow St, Wallington	J	27	3.30	1	2	1
39	Butzanowska	Maryanna	11	30		1	" son/law	Sis L. Marianna, 136-23rd St. Brklyn.	Bro	27	11.15	1	1	1
40	Litwin	Sonie	34	29		1	" bro	Bro Max, 14 W. 103rd St. NYC	D	26	3.	—	1	—
41	Schapiro	Ettel	25	23		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Ida Sobowsky, 70 E. 113th St NYC	J	27	9.45	1	1	1
42	Schumanowicz	Elka	34	30		1	" father	Jack Bkl, 32 Norfolk St NYC	J	26	4.	—	1	—
43	Nagel	Hugo	36	17		1	" b/l	Bro L. Frank Tessel, 4 Ellen St, White Plains N.Y.	D	27	9.10	1	1	1
44	Baratz	David	27	15		1	" bro	Uncle Nachan, 207 S. 2nd St Brklyn NYC	A.	27	11.	1	1	1
45	Diekholz	Jospe	25	17		1	" uncle	Uncle Israel Wegkewitz 110 Grafton St. Brklyn NYC	Bro	26	3.50	—	1	—
46	Zakrzewska	Antonina	44	26		1	" cousin	Cous Helen, 152 Pavonia Ave JC NJ NYC	A.	27	10.40	1	1	1
47	Bitterman	Freide & bro	28	27/8		2	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Regina Bressler, 329 E. 20th St	J	26	4.	—	2	—
48	Knopka	Zsusanna	43	35		1	" bro-law	Sis Michalina, 171 Bay St. JC NJ	A.	26	11.20	1	1	1
49	Ando	Josef	31	10		1	" bro	Sis Maria, 496 Clinton Ave, Brooklyn	A.	26	2.55	1	2	1
50	Lapides	Chajke & bro	29	8/9		2	" bro-law	Sis Lina, 373 So 1st St Brklyn NYC	D	26	3.	—	2	—
51	Jabludowski	Judel	33	15		1	" mother	Mrs Mali Z, 202 Madison St NYC	Bro	27	11.50	1	1	1
52	Chodorowski	Lipman	25	16		1	" bro-law	Sis Estri Jatkoff, 84 Congress St.	Bro	26	3.55	—	1	—
53	Hamar	Kaska	16	22		1	" cousin	Cous Kasha, 418 E. 8th St Brooklyn NYC	A.	27	1.40	1	2	1
54	Sokolowski	Rozalia & neph.	17	25/6		2	" father	Father & sons Stefan Colele NYC	R	1/4	2	3	1	1/4
55	Fein	Moische	34	2		1	" bro	Sis Anna, 1648 Bathgate Ave, NYC	A.	26	3.40	—	1	—
56	Schmaldienst	Itma (cab)	2	1		1	" uncle	Uncle Alois Schmall, 202 Bradford Ave, Westfield N.J.	A.	27	11.35	1	1	1
57	Goldgraber	Reisel	41	13		1	" cousin	Cous Rifke, 187 Suffolk St. NYC	A.	27	4.55	1	2	1
58	Levenstein	Leib & sis	29	156		2	" bro-law	Sis Rosa 209 E. 99th St. NYC NYC	A.	26	4.30	—	2	—
59	Jankiwei	Ester	25	11		1	" husb	Mrs Samuel Jankow, 1555 Hellman Ave, Bro	Bro	26	3.52	1	1	1
60	Schmitlich	Ernestyna	33	9	35	1		Bro Paul, 24 Charlton St, Newark	A.	26	3.20	1	1	1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland #3 arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Janklewicz	Liebe	31	1		1	To sister	Bro Estr, 68 E. 97 St. NYC	D	N	3	—	1	—
62	Chodowski	Gedalia	25	14		1	" sister	Bro L. Mayerlman, 68 Rose St. Newyork NY.	J	27	11.25	1	1	1
63	Schifrin	Rische	3	24		1	" bro	Bro Isi, 66 E. 114 St. NYC	G	N	3.50	—	1	—
64	Lipschits	Dwoire	34	3		1	" father	Jack Schloimer Lipschitz, 223 Clinton St. NYC	Bo	N	3.06	—	1	—
65	Gybert	Johanna	17	1		1	" bro	Bro Michal, 54 Marshall St. Elizabethport N.J.	J	27	11.0	1	1	1
66	Poklimba	Janos & wf.	30	12/3		2	" bro	Bro, Andras Poklemba, Villa Park, Bridgeport, Ct,	D	30	9.20	4	4	4
67	Latowicz	Ester	29	2		1	" father	Jack Kosirl, 86 Lake St, NYC	D	N	3.50	—	1	—
68	Psokewiz	Etki	25	15		1	" bro	Bro Wlkrl, 49 Rutgers St. NYC	D	N	3.40	—	1	—
69	Wiacek	Josef	10	28		1	" tel $	Rk Bro Gregorz, Linners Falls.	J	12/1	11.40	—	—	—
70	Schapiro	Jankel	34	4		1		Bro L. & Jack. Abraham & Sruppen St. NYC	G	N	3.45	—	2	—
71	Silberstein	Sore	34	5		1	" father	Cousin, Jre Popkin, 78 Dubois St, Bklyn, N.Y.	G.	30	3.22	4	5	4
72	Chernin	Abram	26	4		1	" cousin	Rk Schul. Stanislaw Volkenayer Pa.	D	12/2	4	6	7	6
73	Szczapanouska	Marya (cab)	5	11		1	" tel $		G	27	11.40	1	1	1
74	Bouman	Wilhelmina (cab)	7	3		1	" cousin	Jack Stzig, 317 Vaket St. Bklyn. NYC	G.	29	10.55	3	3	3
75	Geller	Simon	25	12		1	" father	Bro Leib Kaufman, 12, Henry St.	Bo	N	3.0.	—	1	—
76	Kaufman	Beile	26	30		1	" bro	Mrs Jos. 1578 No 17 St. Owaka Newark N.J.	J	27	3.30	2	4	2
77	Kirschenbaum	Ruchel & ch	29	27/8		2	" husb	Bro Mark, 58 Belmont.	G.	27	11.5	1	1	1
78	Babinska	Albertina	12	10		1	" ind. add		D	27	10.0	1	1	1
79	Stodolnik	Josef	12	7		1			D	27	10.0	1	1	1
80	Jarosewitz	Mieczslaw	12	8		1	" father	Jack Lulu, 7014 Melrose St Chicago Ill. Newspeck R.I.	Bo	29	11.10	3	3	3
81	Denig	Paula	36	16		1	" tel $	Bro L. Alle Walezukas, 8 Clermont av.	J	27	9.0	1	1	1
82	Rosmanaite	Elsbieta	21	5		1	" b/l	Mrs Lica Gitr, 101 Debrosse St Bklyn New Brighton N.Y.	D	N	3.0	—	1	—
83	Baran	Sore	25	27		1	" sister	Mrs Paul Wrsnwiska, 373 - 2 St.	Bo	29	11.	1	1	1
84	Friecze	Leokadia	12	9		1	" sister	Mrs Barnet, 114 Freeman St. Bklyn	Bo	N	3.22	—	1	—
85	Kazlow	Ruchel	34	16		1	" cousin	Bro Bzni, 334 Hilevy St. Bklyn	D	N	3.40	—	1	—
86	Gershman	Hersch	29	13		1	" bro	Mrs Lais Turia, 97 Bozrum St. Bklyn.	G.	N	3.17	—	1	—
87	Margulis	Ville	34	24		1	" uncle	Bro Isar Greenberg, 172 E. 114 St. NYC	G.	N	3	—	2	—
88	Gerschkowitz	Scheine & ch	25	4/5		2	" bro	Mrs Stzpiwas 55 Norfolk St. NYC	D	N	2.55			
89	Baron	Freide & ch	26	10/1		2	" husb	Mrs Def, Box 412, Roslyn NY.	G	29	9.45	6	6	6
90	Ploska	Alexa. & ch	21	28/9		2	" husb							

35

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 39
11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland #4 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from 124

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Blum	Civie	25	30		1	To bro	Bro Hyman Blum, 302 E. 100 NYC	Bo	27	11	1	1	1
92	Cohn	Chaie	34	11		1	" father	Fath Chaim, 66 Norfolk St. NYC	D	26	7.50	—	1	—
93	Meller	Male & 3ch	26	17/20	1	3	" husb	Husb Max Meller, 114 Prince St NYC	Bo	26	4.	—	3	—
94	Orlakewitz	Alte	34	10		1	" father	Fath Herrsch, 19 Pitt St. NYC	D	26	9.45	—	1	—
95	Grabowska	Leokadia & ch	17	29/30	1	1	" tel $	Husb Jan, 413 Tipton Dr. Laporte Ind	J	29	4	3	4	3
96	Schwigrowska	Josefa	37	1		1	" cousin	Cous Anna, 195 Driggs Av. NYC	A	27	3.45	1	2	1
97	Krubiksky	Leiser	34	13		1	" father	Fath Max, 103 Hester St. NYC	A.	26	3.25	—	1	—
98	Knietak	Monica	11	28		1	" tel $	Fath Benedict, 1104-151 St. Chicago Ill.	J	29	3.	3	4	3
99	Wasserzug	Rochel	27	12		1	" bro	Bro Leo, 186 Madison St. NYC	A.	27	10.—	1	1	1
100	Dziezielewski	Brona & 2ch	35	24/6	1	3	" husb	Husb Jan, 235 Kent Av. Brklyn. NYC	J	27	11.45	2	2	2
101	Gurewitz	Hode & 4ch	45	2/6	1	4	" husb	Husb Moisha G. 41 Orchard St. NYC	J	27	1.	4	8	4
102	Wilenski	Pessie	29	17		1	" bro	Bro Solomon, 279 Monroe St. NYC	D	27	9.45	1	1	1
103	Gerendasi	Jeno	44	23		1	" bro	Bro Max, 97 Ave D, NYC	A	27	9.45	1	1	1
104	Goldfeld	Schmul (cab)	12	3		1	" bro	D.D.	A	26	2.—	—	1	—
105	Graniec	Ester	26	23		1	" bro	Bro Moses, 61 Pitt St NYC	J	26	4.	—	1	—
106	Leginowicz	Josefa	35	27		1	" sister	Sis Paulina, 512 E. 12 St. NYC	D.	26	3.	—	1	—
107	Piry	Gyorgy (cab)	2	13		1	" sister	D.D.	A.	26	2.—	—	1	—
108	Kovacynai	Teresia	31	29		1	" cousin	Bayonne N.J. Cous Alex Tamas, 7 Avon Court,	A.	27	1.30	1	2	1
109	Stein	Beile	33	19		1	" bro	Bro Jos. 75 Boyd St. Newark N.J.	A.	27	10.45	1	1	1
110	Sabas	Josas	43	12		1	" bro	Bro Mary, 188 John St. Bklyn.	A.	27	11.	1	1	1
111	Kwiat	Stan.	4	21		1	" wf. in Hosp	Bro. L. Josef Byzacinsky, Buffalo N.Y. 78 Curtis St. Byzacinsky N.Y.	Bo	27	11.55	1	1	1
112	Chalierek	Sofia	35	23		1	" tel $	Uncle Stofil, 1419 Bennett Av.	J	29	7	3	4	3
113	Zoltoska	Anna	12	14		1	" sister	Sis Helena, 261 Grand St. JC N.J.	A.	27	11.30	1	1	1
114	Remeti	Eleanora	31	2		1	" bro	Bro Pal, 324 E. 84 St. NYC	D.	26	2.00	—	1	—
115	Haburgritz	Schmuel (cab)	9	30		1	" cousin	Cous Philipherman, 294 Broome St. NYC	Bo	26	3.12	—	1	—
116	Spunberg	Josef (cab)	5	21		1	" bro/law	Bro L. Louis Stemberg, 144 Columbia St. NYC	Bo	26	4.	—	1	—
117	Schwartz	Sime	27	28		1	" mother	Mrs Eidle, 353 Christopher St. Bklyn	A.	27	11	3	3	3
118	Kaluznaja	Schewe	25	29		1	" bro	Bro Blaum, 1776 Boston Road, NYC	A.	26	3.	—	1	—
119	Libman	Cirl & 3ch	26	26/9		4	" husb	Husb Isaac, 209 E. 66 St. NYC	A.	26	3.	4	4	—
120	Meizejewska	Adelina	43	30		1	" tel $	Bro Leonora, 253 Prate St. Meriden Ct.	J	27	3.30	1	2	29

43

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

125

S. S. [redacted] Kroonland #5 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	✓ Steinberg	Sure & ch	33	17/8	1	1	To husb	Hirst Isidor, 75 Boyd St. Newark N.J.	A.	29	11	/	/	/
122	✓ Silberman	Chaje & 4ch & sis	28	22/7	1	5	" husb	Hirst Nathan, 227 Lewis St. NYC	A.	26	3.15	—	5	—
123	✓ Lisoska	Stefania	5	6		1	" friend	H. Sam Epstein, 9 Eldridge St. NYC	D	26	3.05	—	1	—
124	✓ Lesiak	Mathylda	9	29		1	" b/l	Wm Paul, 526 State St. Perth Amboy N.J.	A.	26	4.	—	—	—
125	✓ Berman	Ester	26	26		1	" bro	Bro Boris, 305 Christopher Av. Brklyn.	D	26	3.—	—	—	—
126	✓ Stengel	Josef (cab)	3	5		1	"uncle	Wm Sam Brawer, 34 Stanton St. NYC	A.	26	4.15	—	—	—
127	✓ Steberl	Gustav	24	7		1	" tel $	Mr Gorge, 1108 E. 22d St. Dayton O	J	29	3.30	—	—	—
128	✓ Bernicker	Malke	30	28		1	" tel $	Sis Alter, 1707 Isser Av, Kansas City Kan.	J	29	4.	3	3	3
129	✓ Epstein	Minke & 2ch	26	1/3		3	" husb	Hirst Sam, 9 Eldridge St. NYC	D	26	3.05	—	—	—
130	✓ Seder	Sore & 3ch	34	24/7		4	" husb	Hirst Aller, 333 E 33rd St. NYC	Sch	29	9.10	17	8	12
131	✓ Friedman	Pelte & 3ch	33	26/9		4	" husb	Hirst Barnet, 130 Christie St. NYC	A.	26	3.30	—	—	—
132	✓ Goldman	Perla & 3ch	3	27/30		4	" husb	Hirst Sam, 317 Pearl St. Brklyn. NYC	D	26	3.20	—	—	—
133	✓ Siderbaum	Sure & ch	33	13/4		2	" husb	Hirst Hersch, 376 Monroe St.	A.	29	11.	2	—	3
134	✓ Grebelsky	Golde & 3ch	44	5/8		4	" husb	Hirst Israel, 85 E. 7th St. NYC	J	26	3.45	—	—	—
135	✓ Roidajer	Rifke & ch	28	15/6		2	" husb	[illegible]	J	29	11.30	2	—	2
136	✓ Kowalewska	Alexa.	12	11		1	" ind. add	Sis, Franciszek, 1304 St Aubin ave, Detroit Mich.	J.	30	4	4	4	4
137	✓ Kmita	Rozalia	19	9		1	" sister	Sis Nastasia, 342 Pearl St. NYC	D	29	1.15	/	/	/
138	✓ Gross	Dobe	28	21		1	" bro	Sis Mina, 217 Stanton St, NYC	A.	26	3.25	—	—	—
139	✓ Miller	Ciwie & ch	41	9/10		2	" husb	Hirst Abram, 78 Eldridge St, NYC	D.	29	9.05	2	—	2
140	✓ Parczak	Stanislaw	43	14		1	" bro in Hosp	S I [illegible]	By.	30	3	4	4	4
141	Meyer	Julia & 2ch	24	25/7	1/6	3	" husb in Hosp	Hirst Abram #111	A	1/1	9.45	—	—	—
142	Kwiatek	Marya	4	22		1	" husb in T. D. from Ward.	Hirst. # 111.	Bro	29	11.50	—	—	—
143	Mazkowska	Stana	26	20		1	11-29-3 P.M. Sign Board.	Bro. Stefania Kurka, 235 Kent Ave Brklyn. 198-Parkside Ave.	A	30	10.10	1	—	1
144	Meyer	Antal	24	7		1	11/30-1.30	Frd Mindel Patrick Isaac	A	1/1	9.45	1	1	1
145														
146														
147														
148														
149														
150														

From hosp 11-29-10½ a.m.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 126

S.S. Kroonland (Red Star) arrived Nov 26, 12, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m 1	Grabanski, Sylvester	21 4	1	L P C 1	Gjessing	11/27 194 McG						11/29 85 Lvl			55							3	3	3
19m 2	Skier, Leibish	26 12	1	" 11	Bauer							11/27 168 Mon			25							1	2	1
19m 3	Geier, Sonoiem	26 29	1	" 11	"							11/27 160 TJC			10							1	2	1
20m 4	Tomarkin, Solomon	34 18	1	" 114b	Macatee	11/27 130 Lark						12/2 49 HGS			30							6	7	6
24m 5	Kushelman, Zalmon	34 17	1	" 115b	"	11/27 128 Lark						12/2 43 HGS			30							6	7	6
25m 6	Janowicz, Antoni	45 4	1	" 1	Fitz	11/27 192 McG						11/29 79 Clk			35							3	4	3
26m 7	Wowczyk, Welwel wf & 4 ch	27 21/6	6	" 1235	Schwartz							11/26 137 JGS			45							—	6	—
24f	Chaje Sure (Wf PGT HAT)																							
6f	Fradil																							
4f	Rochel																							
3m	Schmiel																							
11/12f	Chane																							
40f 8	Virag, Susanna & ch	30 29/0	2	" 1145	Donovan							11/26 165 JGS			3							—	2	—
19f	Ester																							
19m 9	Gedmins, Stanislaw	21 14	1	"	Gjessing	11/27 190 McG						11/29 78 Clk			22							3	4	3
24m 10	Kwart, Menasche	40 30	1	"	Healy							11/26 140 JGS			20							—	1	—
21f 11	Derpak, Jewko	22 10	1	" 1237	Macintosh							11/27 25 McG			10							1	2	1
28m 12	Bolek, Wicenty	37 24	1	"	Connor							11/27 27 Ld			30							1	2	1
18m 13	Schneiderman, Jankel	29 30	1	"	Zamosh							11/27 191 Mon			40							1	1	1
16m 14	Cody, John Gabor II Cabin	18 10	1	"	Donoghue							11/27 108 JS			05							1	2	1
37m 15	Schramm, Jonas "	2 12	1	"	"	11/27 34 Clk						11/29 95 GL			32							3	4	3
17f 16	Donesecz, Anna "	2 16	1	"	"	11/27 32 Clk						11/29 73 GL			45							3	3	3
15f 17	Schnitzert, Sara "	2 10	1	"	"	11/27 33 Clk						11/30 192 JS			20							4	5	4
19m 18	Weichano, Tiradur & pr "	2 2/3	2	" Cert	"							11/27 63 GL			10							2	2	2
18m	" Peter																							
38f 19	Reiter, Agnieszka & 2 ch	17 4/6	3	"	Schwartz	11/27 23 McG						11/29 55 Clk			40									
11f	Marya																							
7f	Zofia																							
32m 20	Rivera, Gustave II Cabin	12 27/8	2	IPC & CL	Detwiler	11/26 131 JGS			11/29 54 McG							12/3		Montcalm	14	16	16			
27f	Emma (Con Notice 98580/745)															"	"	"						

Cleared 11/26 Lvl

Form 612
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1161

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 127

S.S. Kroonland (Red Star) arrived Nov. 26, 12, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Soc'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Soc'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Soc'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m	21	Alaerts, Josef & br	II Cab	10	12/3	2	L P C 1	McGregor						12/3	139	Clk	3¹⁰							1	1	1
10m		Staesin Jules																								
15m	22	Weislowicz, Schmiel	"	10	9	1	" 1	"						12/6	5	Lark	3³⁰									
68f	23	De Craeve, Ledonie	"	12	19	1	" Cert	Detwiler			12/54	Lor		12/9	150	75	3²⁵							3	4	3
50f	24	Nischt, Cnaje & ch		3	22/3	2	"	Flannery						12/7	173	Mon	10⁵⁰							2	2	2
8f		Dwoire																								
37m	25	Chmiel, Oscher		28	17	1	"	Smith						12/7	110	OPS	10⁴⁰							1	1	1
52m	26	Mandelman, David		27	27	1	"	Sonwartz			12/7	130	OPS	12/7	41	Lark	2²⁰							1	2	1
34f	27	Kindekens, Marie & ch		7	18/9	2	"	McGregor			12/6	150	Lor	12/9	138	NS	2⁵⁵							C	8	C
4m		Jensen, Charles	II Cabin																							
22m	28	Schapiro, Moische	"	11	4	1	"	Henry						12/7	158	TJC	1⁰⁵							1	2	1
29f	29	Appel, Auguste & ch	"	6	28	2	"	"						12/6	171	ZS	3⁰⁵							—	2	—
6f		Lina																								
65f	30	Jezora, Frume	"	11	1	1	" Dr Cert	"						12/6	111	Lark	3⁴⁵							—	1	—
32m	31	Eger, Henrich		41	6	1	"	O'Neil						12/7	149	TJC	12							1	1	1
20m	32	Kalinkoff, Leizer		29	5	1	"	Zamosh						12/7	178	Mon	11							1	1	1
50f	33	Leiwe, Girel Perl & 2 ch		44	14/6	3	"	Cowen						12/7	158	Mon	9⁵⁵							3	3	3
14f		Rivke																								
11f		Pessie																								
38m	34	Lunisa, Antal		2	16/7	2	"	Flannery			12/6-39-Daw 12/7	116	OPS	12/9	61	ZS	Landed 12/3 — 3³⁰							3	4	3
15f		Susanna																								
44m	35	Canscher, Leib		26	15	1	"	Bauer						12/7	104	OPS	10²⁰							1	1	1
40f	36	Zailer, Sure & 2 ch		28	2/5	3	"	Smith						12/7	162	Mon	10¹⁵							3	3	3
16m		Moise																								
15f		Rivke																								
17m	37	Batko, Josef		17	27	1	L P C & CL	Sonwartz						12/6	125	JGS	3¹⁵							—	1	—
28m	38	Joserovitz, Beno		40	27	1	L P C	Healy			12/7	175	JGC	12/7	159	JGS	3³⁰							1	2	1
34f	39	Rabinsky, Julia		3	11	1	"	Flannery						12/7	110	NS	1¹⁵							1	2	1
23m	40	Dubilet, Boruch & wf		29	18/9	2	"	Zamosh						12/7	111	OPS	10⁴⁵							2	2	2
2cf		Sore																								

Kroonland "12 6 12

Form 612
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

15—612

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S.S. Krooniana (Red Star) arrived Nov 26, 12, 191, M., from 128

Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Meals. Detained.	Meals. Deten.	Meals. Steer.
18m	41	Wineser, Anczel	II Cabin	5	23	1	L P C 130	Detwiler						11/27	112	Ops	10 55						1	1	1
18m	42	Chrzatowsky, Moische		55	30	1	" 135	Flannery						11/27	163	Pgc	1 30						1	1	1
26m	43	Kuczycki, Josef & ch		17	2/3	2	" 140	Schwartz						11/26	99	NS	4 20								
		Rudolf																							
						1	" Rejected by Can Rep Dickes		11/27	8	8			12/2	166	K	1 20						6	6	6
				26	20/1	2	"	Zamosn	11/27	103	Ops			11/30	35	Pgc	1 45						8	8	8
		Doncgeon	Cabin	2	16	1	" Cert	Donoghue	11/27	136	Clk			11/27	149	Clk	4 10						1	2	1
					1/1	2	" Cert	Henry						11/26	14	Lark	H						—	2	—
		Israel																							
	48	Jahrendt, Martin		24	1	1	"	Cowen	11/27	117	NS			11/30	123	K	11 40						4	3	4
16m	49	Leleczuis, Kasimir		21	6	1	"	Gjessing						11/29	160	Hgs	3 35						1	2	1
20m	50	Mitzner, Shimen Leib		29	14	1	"	Zamosh						11/27	121	Ops	12						1	—	1
43m	51	Genam, Janos		38	24	1	" Cert	Healy	11/27	120	NS	12/30	15 LK	12/6	—	9 2 5	Landed						10	9	10
54m	52	Zabala, Jan		17	9	1	"	Schwarz						11/27	27	Hg	3 05						1	1	1
26m	53	Malek, Stanislaw		7	13	1	" Cert	SConnor						11/27	20	Hg	3						1	1	1
44m	54	Krzyzowski, Marcin		14	14	1	" Cert	Macatee	11/27	10	Pg			—				1 15	12/3/12	Kronland			7	7	7
26m	55	Mos, Josef		16	10	1	" Cert	Piaggio						11/27	23	Pg	3 15						1	1	1
17m	56	Schlair, Jacob		33	1	1	" Cert	Flannery	11/27	Lark	11/29	57	Clk	—				1 11	12/3/12	Kronland			7	7	7
18m	57	Hodes Hersh Salamon, Josef		25	5	1	" Cert	Moler						11/27	188	Mon	11 35						1	—	1
22f	58	Stromkowska, Rozalia		43	13	1	" Cert	Fitz	11/27	188	Mcg			11/30	77	Mon	12 55						4	4	X
16m	59	Pollock, Nelsaen		29	7	1	" Cert	Zamosn						11/26	24	Lark	H 30								
57m	60	Klewansky, Schmuel Aarson		2	23	1	" Cert	"						11/27	155	Pgc	1						1	1	1
40m	61	Bringa, Alter		33	20	1	" Cert	Flannery	11/27	144	Pgc			—				1 15	12/3/12	Kronland			7	7	7
37m	62	Lauler, David		41	12	1	"	O'Niell						11/27	173	Pgc	2						1	1	1
17m	63	Klewansky, Samulem		28	30	1	"	Smith						11/27	155	Pgc	1						1	1	1
48m	64	Feierstein, Markos		33	2	1	Cert	Flannery						11/26	16	Lark	H			Landed					
30f	65	Simetiski, Slate	II Cab	8	21	1	" Cert	McGregoe	11/27	142	Jas	11/29	170	Dwr	12/9	—	1 pm						13	14	13
28f	66	Zontek, Anna		9	30	1	"	Zamosh	11/27	5	Pg			12/3	64	Dwr	4						7	7	7
		Transferred to Ellis																							

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 129

CHM S. S. Kroonland (Red Star) arrived November 26, 12, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Detained.	Steerage.
30m	67	Janse, Martin	18		1	L P C 2 Cert	Smith							11/27	12	475	2 10							1	1
56f	68	Butwinsky, Rachel & 2 ch	25	20/3	3	"	Moier							11/27	155	Mon	9 45							3	3
16m		Melach																							
1cm		Missen																							
17m	69	Hrymack, Wm	35	9	1	" Cert	"							11/27	8	Mg	11 30							1	1
52f	70	Lebendik, Seneine	33	21	1	"	Flannery							11/27	170	Mon	10 35							1	1
56 m	71	Rosenbaum, Josef & wf	42	3/42	2	"	Dykes							11/27	127	NS	2 20							2	2
5bf		Erzebet																							
39f	72	Golombek, Waleria	17	12/45		" (Illeg pgt SEW)	Schwartz	12/5-3/16 - Gr 9 12/12/05 - To eff 12/27 186 Mg 12/3 28 Saw 19 3 Gr 2 30																		
5m		Jan				To Hosp 12/13/12 - 10 am Rel. 4/9/13, 1 P.M. To Hosp 12/7/12 8 35 am Ret. 4/9/13, 10 P.M.		12/7 139 Gr. 3/10 59 CSZ.																	
3m		And rzej																							
50m	73	Schiff, Bison wf & ch	34	???	3	" Cert	Macatee	11/27 180 Mon			11/20	130	K	12/6	358	PM	landed							20	20 20
45f		Dine																							
10f		Musse ~~Eutic~~																							
19m	74	Schwartz, Jankel	25	10	1	" Cert	Moier	11/27	107	OPS	11/29	106	K					1 35	12/10/12	Zeeland	14	14	14		
64f	75	Silberman, Chaie II Cab	3	11	1	" Cert	Donoghue							11/26	8	Lark	3 30							1	
60m	76	Konosat, Florian wf & dtr	38	???	3	" Cert	Healy							11/27	123	OPS	11 55							3	3
55f		Emilia																							
24f		Petrovic, Elizabeth Danosne																							
26m	77	Koladziej, Jakob	13	12	1	Cert	O'Niell	11/27	75	82	12/7	171	K					1 15	12/3/12	Kroonland	7	7	7		
19m	78	Golka, Stanislaw	16	15	1	ert	Phaggio							11/27	36	82	4 20							1	1
17f	79	Dendiak, Mascia	22	6	1		Macintosh							11/27	16	Mg	11 55							1	1
20m	80	Pity, Gyorgy II Cab		2	15	1 Cert	230 Alexander	11/27	67	Gr	11/29	90	gr					5 30	12/3/12	Kroonland	8	8	9		
16m	81	Goldfeld, Schmul "	12	3	1	Cert	230 "							11/27	114	OPS	11 10							1	1
42m	82	Bidder Gregor	6	16	1	II Cab Ref. to Chapman arrived from Duluth 11/24/12 - 12 Pm Hruey Lt								11/29	99	gr	11 45								
36m	83	Stodalnik Josef	17	7/8	2	LPC	Refer to Gr Mysterious 11/27/12 10 Day Detention							11/27	3	Mg	11 10								
4m	—	Jarasewitz Wieczslaw					"																		
27f	84	Borman, Wilhelmina	7	3	1	L.P.C. S.I. 11/27/12 10 Days	Alexander	11/27	147	Sav				11/27	159	107	8 30							—	1 —
32f	85	Rodajew Reske	28	7/6	2	LPC Refer Mysterious 11/27/12 10 Days	O.M. Johnson	11/27	166	LPC	11/0	176	A	12/6			340							18	20 18
8m	—	Leiser				Dr Ck	"																		

Kroonland 11/26/12

Form 510
Treasury Department, Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Kroonland arrived Nov 26/12, 191, M., from Red Star No. 130

Time	Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest Group No.	Manifest No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
12 M.	86	Batz Johan	36	1	Excr. cert. for Insp. 11/26/12 fm Buck		11/30	164	OPS	12/3	72	M	Landed 12/6 — 925													
M	87	Rejkis Josaf	41	19	Dr. certificate wanted for Insp. 11/27/12 Buck		11/29	83	OPS											12/5	12/12	Kroonland				277
M	88	Parczak Wladislaw #89	43	15	Excr. cert. for Insp. 11/26/12 3 P.M. "		12/2	11	JOS										"	"	"	"				454
M	89	Parczak Stanislaw #88	43	14	Excr. fm Mayors 11/26/12 3 P.M. Brophy								12/2	11	JOS	11			"	"	"	"				343
																										212
																										1617.16

11/26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. R. Gatley, Surgeon of the Immigrant, Employed by Owners (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. R. Gatley

Sworn to before me this 26 day of November, 1912

at New York

[illegible]

Examining Officer.

Dec 3 1912

Nov 26

Gen. Nov 26/1912

23 16 39 — 14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. 16 — 23 — 39

X

11—1145

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1-4 S. S. Minnehaha sailing from 4-5 Southampton, November 16th 1912.

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Durrant	Gertrude	51		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Mrs Rogers, Hayden Lodge, Cathelwick, Dorset	Calif.	Nassau
2	Durrant	Ella Mary	19		S			✓	✓	English	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Holmes	Francis Thomas	40		M	M	Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cambridge	Home, Attleboro, Norfolk		
4	Rose	Helena	39		F		W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	W A Rose, c/o Lady Dupont, Chaucery Lane, London		
5	Lowder	Spencer Rutherford	21		M	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Stowmarket Suffolk	(Sister) Amy Lady Pelly 6 Chantry House, Leicester		
6	Fletcher	Ellen Jane	30		F		Tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Mrs F Fletcher, Auckland 134 Gladys Avenue, North		
7	Hebb	Alice	48		M	M	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Husband) F. Hebb, 6 Durham Hse, Fieldway, Tufnell, Highbury, N		
8	Hemingway	Henry	69		M	M	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Town, Finchley Rd, London	✓	N.Y.
9	Hemingway	Catherine	67		F		wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
10	Bradwell	Florence	44		S			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Sister) 8 Blythe Hill, Catford, S.E.	✓	✓
11	Musgrave	William Newsome	34		M		Engineer	✓	✓	Irish	Irish	✓	✓	6 Forrondani, Lyps. Bridport, Dorset		Nassau
12	Brough	Mary Caroline	49		F	M	wife	✓	✓	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs Edwin Grace Dargall, 82 Broomwell Rd, London.	Canada	Toronto
13	Brough	Alice Evelyn	36			S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Brough	Helen Stanley	23					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	Powell	Gerald	43		M	M	horse dealer			England	English	Transvaal	Pretoria	Regent le Robroy Park Lane	Ill.	Chicago
16	Barnsley	Ethel	28				wife				✓	England	London	Bedford Sq London	Tex	Houston
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

64

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List I

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1912. 132

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Over $50	N Y		(Husband) Wells Durrant, Hill House, Nassau, Bahamas	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	10	Ruddy	Br	Gray		Eng.	Southampton
2	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	"	"	"		Eng.	Brighton
3	No	✓	✓	Yes		in transit to Havana, Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	"	Br	"	Nil	England	March
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 Mts	Miss Jessie V. Macpherson, 200 W 86th St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	fair	blue	✓	✓	London
5	✓	✓	✓	No		(Friend) Mr. P. Whitehead, Kings Lynn Farm, San Diego, Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	China	Tientsin
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Over Three yrs. ago.	(Friend) Miss Niven, 307 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	½	brown	✓	✓	Patna	Kabatta
7	M	Self	✓	✓		(Friend) Mrs. Lunsford J. Fields, Peekskill, N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	½	fair	brown	✓	India	Calcutta
8	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1911	N Y	Miss Amanda Hemingway, 17 Battery Place	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	white	grey	✓	England	
9	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Manchester
10		Self	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	fair	brown	✓	✓	London
11	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	San Francisco	(Sister) 186 W 84th St, N Y City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	light	light	✓	Ireland	Dublin
12	No	✓	✓	✓	2 Wks	N Y	in transit to Nassau Bahamas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	blue	✓	Canada	Toronto
13	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	(Home) 19 Oriole Rd, Toronto, Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15		Self	✓	yes		Transit House Union Stock Yards, Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1¾	✓	✓	✓			
16	W		✓	✓	2 yrs	Houston	Final Destination 2402 La Branch St, Houston Tex	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	Bl	Br		England	London
17								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dk					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank L Clark master, of the Minnehaha, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank L Clark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 19[illegible],

at Newport

H. E. Briedel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 133

S. S. Minnehaha sailing from Southampton, November 16, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dickinson	Nelson W.	25		M	M	April 7. 1887. Cambridge Mass		Navy Dept Washington D.C.
2	do	Amy	18	7			Dec 8 1893. Calcutta India		do
3	Murphy	Sarah	24	8		S	March 8 1888. Covington Ky		1155 Union Boulevard St Louis
4	Rogers	Richard	63		M	M	N. S. Baltimore Md		238 Lincoln St Flushing NY
5	do	Mary	54	7			N. S. New York NY		do
6	Lynch	John E	48		M		N. S. Turnbull Conn		826 Myrtle ave. Bridgeport Conn
7	do	Sadie B	34	7			N. S. Springfield Mass		do
8	Livingstone	William	20		M	S	N. S. New York		New York
9	Hall	Asaph	53		M		Cambridge Mass. Oct 6. 1859.		Dept navy Washington D.C.
10	Fowler	Dorothy	21	7		S	Hartley Mass		118 S Irving St
11	do	Bessie	18				do		Ridgewood N.J.
12	Miller	George	34		M	S	San Francisco July 17.		Elmendorf Farm Lexington Ky
13	Curran	Jessamine	34	7	M		New York		Prince George Hotel NYC
14	do	Blossom	16			S	Chicago Ill		do
15	do	Chauncey	7		M	S	N. J.		do
16	Frank Starr	Frederick	54				Lafayette Ind Sept 2 1858		University of Chicago Ill
17	Dunham	Irvin	35		M	M	Wayne Ill March 28 1878.		Wayne Ill
18	do	Barbara	34	7			Chicago Ill Nov 24. 1879		do
19	do	Barbara	10		M	S	Wayne Ill Sept 1902.		do
20	Tuttle	Arthur	NO.				Chicago Ill June 24 1910		do
21	Hamm	William	38		M		N. S.		2330 Pacific ave San Francisco
22	do	Anna	31	7			N. S.		do
23	Martin	Campbell	24		M		Chicago Ill Apl 9. 1888.		University of Chicago Ill
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

134

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Gatley, Surgeon of the Minnehaha, [Sailing therewith] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the names and physical condition of such aliens.

H. R. Gatley

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Nov, 1912

at Quebec

H. E. Burgess
Immigration Officer.

Dec 3 1912

1115

Allowed
2 Th

Arr. Nov 26/1912

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minnehaha sailing from 2-13 London, November 14, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lacey	Robert	19		M S	Groom (Horseman)	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newmarket	Boroughs Green Newmarket	Ena	London
2	do	Christopher	23		M S	do						Suffolk	alderton woodfeed Suffolk	do	do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, November 26, 1912. 135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Immigrant	$50	Yes / 1911 / Kensington	Friend. Mr. Mackay. Kensington Ky	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Fair	Gray		England	London, Eng
2																		Aldershot
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. E. Snider.
Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank L. Clark master, of the minnehaha, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank L. Clark.

master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of November, 1912,

at New York

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

136

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal., Nov 20, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Weidner	Mrs E. N.	38	7	f	m	Chester Penn 1874		19th + Chestnut Sts Chester Penn
2	Weidner	Fraley N	6	3	m	s	" 1906		" " "
3	Waite	Willi	39	7	m	m	Portland Me		1376. 3rd ave N.Y. City
4	Haberlin	F R							
5	Taylor	John M	From San Francisco						
6	Williamson	Royden							
7	Lummis	W. S.	U.S. Mail Clerk						
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not counted

3 C

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A

137

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal, Nov 20th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Abogard	Joseph J.	39		m	m	Cambridge Ind. Nov 15. 1873		Newport Ky
2	Bennett	Hon William S	42		"	"	Port Jervis N.Y. 1870		415. Fort Washington ave N.Y.
3	Bennett	Mrs William S	40		F.	"	" " 1872		" " "
4	Blauvelt	John W	28		m	"	Fort Randall S.D. May 28. 1884		31 East 127. St N.Y.
5	Claiborne	Herbert A	26		"	S	Richmond Va 1886		Richmond Va
6	Cogan	Mrs R. J. J.	26		F	m	New York City 1886		2334. 7th ave N.Y.
7	Davis	Hon John W	39		m	"	Clarksburg W. Va apl 13. 1873		House of Representatives Wash
8	Davis	Mrs John W	35		F.	"			
9	Dow	Geo C	43		m	"	Deer Island Maine 1869		Deer Island Me
10	Dow	Mrs G. C	35		F	"			" "
11	Dale	James A	32		m	S	Brooklyn. Aug 14. 1880		U.S.S. "Hancock". Navy Yard
12	Elliott	Wm S	27		m	m	Shamokin Penn. March 10. 1885		304 Willis ave N.Y.
13	Elliott	Mrs Wm S	25		F.	"			"
14	Elliott	child	1		F.	S			"
15	Ferguson	Mrs Chester M	29		F	m	Winidow Maine June 16. 1882		866. 6th St. So Boston
16	Ferguson	C. M	9		m	S			" " "
17	Fonda	Geo H.	39		"	"	California Sep 7. 1872		Woodhaven N.Y.
18	Galle	Joseph	42		"	S	Hazelton Penn March 20. 1870		Fort Slocum "
19	Henkle	Benj F	48		m	m	Warren Co Iowa Sep 5. 1864		Pamplin City Va
20	Huttlemaier	George W	40		m	"	New York City 1870		149 East 80th St N.Y.
21	Huttlemaier	Mrs G. W	35		F	m			"
22	Huttlemaier	child	6		"	S			"
23	Huttlemaier	child	4		"	"			"
24	Higgins	Clifford B	25		m	m	Portland Me May 15. 1887		Portland Me
25	Higgins	Mrs C. B	22		F	"			"
26	Holt	Arthur W	21		m	S	New York City July 15. 1891		Fort Slocum N.Y.
27	Jamieson	Dr John S	45		m	m	Alexandria Va Feb 22. 1867		Alexandria Va
28	Jamieson	Mrs John S	39		F	"	Phil Penn Nov 8. 1873		"
29	Knapp	Edward H	48		m	"		Dist Court So. Dist N.Y. June 22. 1898	258 Broadway N.Y. City
30	Knapp	Edward E	21		"	S		U.S. Citizen through Father	" " "

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number B-- 138

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from Cristobal., Nov 20th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kelley	Charles	31		m	m	Knoxville Tenn Aug 5. 1881		Florida
2	Kelley	Mrs Charles	26	7	"		Dec 8 1886		"
3	Kelley	James	5		m	S	Feb 17 1907		"
4	Kelley	William	1	8	"	"	Jan 1 1910		"
5	Kelley	Charles Jr.		8	"	"	Sep 23 1912		"
6	Lewing	Henry A S	30		"	S	Chapman Quarries Penn. 1880		East Bangor Penn
7	Longhinetti	Mrs Agnes	37		F	Wid	San Francisco Cal Oct 20. 1875		Woodland Cal
8	Jacques	Charles G	23		m	S		U.S. Citizen through Father. Nat. Circuit Court Wayne Co Mich	Buffalo N.Y
9	Merritt	Henry F	38		"	m	Jamestown N.C. July 23. 1874		Jamestown N.C
10	Merritt	Mrs H F	35		F	"			"
11	Mowiem	Henry	48		m	"	New Castle Penn. Dec 14 1860		578 Onderdonk Ave Brklyn
12	Mc Donnell	Patrick	38		"	S	Mass		Albion Neb
13	Mayoll	Charles	25		"	"	New York City 1887		Fort Slocum N.Y
14	Minnicham	Horace D	57		"	"	Lancaster Co. Penn		1411. N 6 St Harrisburg Pa
15	Mc Donald	William	50		"	m	New York City 1862		% Bates & Chesebrough. Stone St NY
16	Pearson	Lt. W. F	31		"	m	Cleveland Ohio Nov 1. 1881		Fort Slocum N.Y
17	Parker	Thomas	43		"	S	New York City Apl 30. 1869		" "
18	Rulf	Frank	45		"	"	Meadville Penn Oct 23. 1860		Dunkirk N.Y
19	Ranigan	Frank	25		"	"	Scranton Penn Apl 10. 1887		Fort Slocum
20	Stagg	Zachary T	30		"	m	New York City Oct 19. 1882		Washington Bridge P.O.
21	Small	William	31		"	S	Brooklyn Nov 6. 1881		Newark N.J
22	Siedlecky	Wincenty	35		"	m		Co. Court Albany N.Y. Judge Gregory	N.Y. City
23	Skinner	William	45		"	"	Columbia Co. Wis 1867		Elizabeth Ills
24	Schwartz	Salvador	44		"	S		San Luis Obispo. Cal	356 Spruce St. San Francisco
25	Sullivan	Patrick J	39		"	m		Court Common Pleas N.Y.	1821. 2d Ave. N.Y. City
26	Jabor	Jean H	46		"	"	Canton. Penn		Canton Penn
27	Vance	J Carl	65		"	"	Fulton Co. Penn		Exton Penn Clarksburg W Va
28	Vance	Mrs J. Carl	50		F	"			Clarksburg W. Va
29	Wadlow	Benj F	35		"	S	Phila Pa		2233. Hunting Park ave Phila
30	Wadlow	Sam W	22		"	"	Glenolden Pa		" " "

30 69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon. (3) Cab inside

I, John D. Southee, Surgeon of the ALLIANCA, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma from Baltimore Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. D. Southee.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of November, 1912

at New York

W. D. Guthrie
Immigration Officer.

Nov 26-12

11—1115

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
—	63	63
4	6	10

63 — 63 — —
6, 4 10 — 1

(2) 139

S/S Alliance

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

0

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ALLIANCA" 415 sailing from Cristobal. 7-14, Nov 20th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bailey	David	25		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	Island of Jamaica	African Blk	Rep of Panama	Colon	Mother + Sister in Kingston. Jamaica	N Y	New York
2	Calpin	Philip	25		" "	Seaman	"	"	Cuba	" "	Cuba	Havana	Father + mother in Havana. Cuba	"	"
3	Quince	Manuel	21		" "	Mechanic	"	"	Peru	Sp American	Peru	Lima	No Relatives living	"	"
4	Vavi	Joseph	25		" "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father + mother in Lima. Peru	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *Nov 26th*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			married Sister Mrs J. Beckford 1779. 3rd Ave. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Bk	Bk	Bk		Jamaica	Kingston
2	"	"	20	Yes			Friends at 421. Columbia Pl. Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	"	"		Cuba	Havana
3	"	"	20				Uncle at 447. W. 27th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt	"	"		Peru	Lima
4	"	"	30				Friends at 447. W. 27th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	"	"		"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. T. Hudgins, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS "ALLIANCA", from Cristobal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. T. Hudgins

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of November, 1917

at New York

W. W. Ballantine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number D

141

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal., Nov 20th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Brown	Joseph J	40		M	M	California 1872		Clarkston Washington
2	Costello	Lawrence	38		M	S	Boston Mass 1874		278. So. Concord St. So. Birmingham
3	Dunn	J S	27		M	M	" " 1885		2850. E. Preston St. Phila
4	Ford	Jas L	23		M	S	Baltimore Md June 20. 1889		Boyds A. Franklin ave Balt md
5	Kearns	Frank	26		M	M	Providence R.I. March 9. 1886		2672 Mercer St Providence R I
6	Woerner	William	32		M	M	New York May 1. 1880		164. East 89 St. N.Y. City
7	Van Dorn	J. C	23		M	S	From San Francisco		
8	Washburne	G. F					"Not counted"		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 C

W. B. Guiteau
Inspector

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *190*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Suriname H-8 sailing from Demerara Br. Guyana, 15 November, 1982

11—1125

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ascher	George	22	4	M S		yes	yes	born in New Amsterdam American Citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1C

82

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1125

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 143

Arriving at Port of New York, *26. November*, 1902

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ss. Suriname, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Agnew
master ~~Officer.~~

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 26 day of Nov, 190 12

at New York

W H Brownback
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. J. van Konijnenburg, Surgeon of the Royal Dutch West India Mail (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. J. van Konijnenburg

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

144

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SURINAME** sailing from **PARAMARIBO** 6-11, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clements	Arthur	45		m	m Engineer	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	Mr. James Green Paramaribo Dutch Guiana	England	London
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List II

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 26, 1912 145

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Now in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	black	none	England	London
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s.s. Suecana, from Gananoque, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J N Gray
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1913,
at New York
Jas. U. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , *Surgeon of the* ..... , ... , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "employed by owners thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

146

....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *190*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Suriname* sailing from *Paramaribo* to *Rotterdam*, *10. November*, 1912

11—4139

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferguson	Henry G.	26		M S	Geolog.	y's	yes	born in St. Rafael California American	Am.	U.S.	Washington	American Citizen		
2	Ferguson	Henry	48	10	M M	—	yes	yes	born in Stamford Connecticut American	Amer.	U.S.	Hartford	American Citizen		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 e

74

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List III

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 November, 1962

147

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* s. s. Sumaria *, from* Paramaribo *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. A. Egmont
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* Nov *, 190*4*,*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. H. C. Lemaire, Surgeon of the Pnt St Jean, Private practitioner, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University and Royal Naval Hosp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. C. Lemaire M.R.C.S.

148

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Trinidad B.W.I., Nov 19, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	
1	Flemming	John D.	41.		M	M	In Transit	yes	yes	England	Scotch	England	London	Mrs. J. D. Flemming. White House, Rainsford. Kent.	England.	London	NON 1
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

75

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List IV

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26, 1912

149

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported in either at time of coming, or last coming, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.
FRONT ALIEN																		
1	no	self	$50 yes	yes	1912. N York.	In Transit.	no	no	no	no	good.	no.	5. 10.	fair	fair. blue		none.	Scotland Dundee.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the s.s. Suriname, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Nogrono
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov, 19 12,

at New York

Joseph Bromwich
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Revised
Aliens
1st Cabin

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Trinidad, Nov 19, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaike.	Clarence F.	44		M M	Oil driller.			Born in ~~Meadville Pennsylvania~~ United States.						
2	Kaike.	Belle.	44		F M	— —			Born in ~~Meadville Pennsylvania~~ United States.						
3	Schenck.	Walter B.	34		M M	Clerck.			~~Born in Buffalo New York~~ United States.						
4	Wallace.	Charles W.	39		M M	Typwrtr St John.			Born in Ohio United States						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 C

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List V

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 26, 1912

151

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is polygamist, or anarchist, or in addition, for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Suriname, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.A. Egmow
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Nov, 19 12,
at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

152

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, Nov 23d, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26th, 1912.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Schwartz	John J	37		M	M	N.Y. New York City		214 W 110th St NY City
2	Schwartz	Julia	33		F	M	N.Y. New York City		214 W 110th St NY City.
3	Eisenlohr	Louis A.	52		M	M	Pa. Phila		932 Market St Philadelphia
4	Emmerbrink	Charles A.	41		M	M	Pa York		142 Manheim St Phila.
5	Coyce	Patrick J.	27		M	S	NY New York City		450 E. 136th St. NY City.
6	Metz	Albert L	38		M	M	Pa. Philadelphia		Herald Sq. Hotel NY City
7	Oreda	Frank C.	25		M	S		naturalized in New York City 1907	80 Broad St. NY City
8	Witzas	Bernard	38		M	M		U.S. District Court Brooklyn 1905	1537-44th St. Bklyn
9	Witzas	Estella	38		F	M		husband is an American citizen	1537-44th St. Bklyn
10	Benito	José	55		M	M		NY City Hall 1876	318-7th Ave. Bklyn
11	Zimmerman	David	48		M	M		NY City Hall 1907.	666 E. 164th St. NY City.
12	Steele	Thomas C.	33		M	M	Pa. Crabtree		Mc Keesport Pa.
13	Steele	Helen	27		F	M	Pa. Pittsburgh		Mc Keesport Pa.
14	Grove	Edward T.	32		M	M	Pa. York		New Kensington Pa.
15	Bachelder	William H.	51		M	M	Machias Me.		38 Bradford Rd. Bedford Mass
16	Kaffenburgh	Albert W.	37		M	M	Boston Mass		88 Bradst Boston Mass.
17	Keegan	John W.	35		M	S	NY Bklyn		Ohio, Columbus
18	Clark	Moore	31		M	S	NY Syracuse		203 W. 113th St. NY City.
19	Snow	George H.	41		M	M	Mass. Brockton		Brockton Mass.
20	Foss	Harold L. Dr.	30		M	S	Mass. Boston		Boston Mass.
21	Freidlander	Siegfried H.	49		M	M		naturalized 1892 City Hall	431 Riverside Drive NY City
22	Freidlander	Hetty	39		F	M		husband is US Citizen	431 Riverside Drive NY City.
23	Euedalia	Antonio	69		M	M		naturalized. NY City Hall 1870.	2790 Bway NY City.
24	Wood	Arthur B.	30		M	M	Mass. Salem		Herald Sq Hotel NYC.
25	Wolf	Charles	30		M	M	Bypon U.S		311 W. 111th St NY City
26	Wolf	May	28		F	M		Father is an American Citizen	311 W 111th St NY City
27	Verdeguer	Alberto de	57		M	M		husband is an US Citizen	85 Liberty St NY City
28	Ballin	Sanford C	60		M	M	Ala. Mobile.	naturalized NY City Hall 1900	370-5th Ave NY City
29	Hyde	Seymour	50		M	M	N.Y. New York		Greenwich Ch.
30	Eno	George M	40		M	M	Pa. Marion.		263 Cumberland St. Bklyn

77

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3.

#3. S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, Nov 23, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26th, 1912.

153

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Waddell	John A. L.	58		M	M		naturalized in Kansas City 1888.	2708 Forest Ave Kansas City. Mo.
2	Reilly	Hugh J	68		M	M	N.Y. New York.		Prince George Hotel N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, Nov 23d, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26th, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schwartz	John J	37		M	M	New York City		214 W. 110th St. NY City
2	Schwartz	Julia	33		F	M	New York City		214 W. 110th St. NY City.
3	Eisenlohr	Louis A.	52		M	M	Pa. Phila		932 Market St. Philadelphia
4	Emmerbrink	Charles A.	41		M	M	Pa. York		142 Manheim St. Phila.
5	Coyce	Patrick J.	27		M	S	NY	New York City.	450 E. 136th St. NY City.
6	Metz	Albert G.	38		M	M	Pa.	Philadelphia	Herald Sq. Hotel NY City.
7	Peredda	Frank C.	25		M	S		naturalized in New York City 1907.	80 Broad St. NY City.
8	Witjas	Bernard	38		M	M		U.S. District Court Brooklyn 1905	1537-44th St. B'klyn
9	Witjas	Cecelia	38		F	M		husband is an American citizen	1537-44th St. B'klyn
10	Benito	Jose	55		M	M		NY City Hall 1876	318-7th Ave. B'klyn
11	Zimmerman	David	28		M	M		NY City Hall 1907.	666 E. 164th St. NY City.
12	Steele	Thomas G.	33		M	M	Pa.	Crabtree.	Mt. Kee Kpat Pa.
13	Steele	Helen	27		F	M	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Mt. Kee Kpat. Pa.
14	Grove	Edward T.	32		M	M	Pa.	York	New Kensington Pa.
15	Bachelder	William H.	51		M	M	Machias	Me.	38 Bradford Rd. Bedford Mass
16	Rattenbury	Albert W.	37		M	M	Boston	Mass	88 Broad St. Boston Mass.
17	Keegan	John W.	35		M	S	NY	B'klyn	Ohio, Columbus
18	Clark	Moore	31		M	S	Vt	Syracuse.	203 W. 113th St. NY City.
19	Snow	George H.	41		M	M	Mass.	Brockton	Brockton Mass.
20	Foss	Harold L.	30		M	S	Mass.	Boston	Boston Mass.
21	Friedlander	Siegfried H.	44		M	M		naturalized 1892, City Hall	431 Riverside Drive NY City
22	Friedlander	Hetty	39		F	M		husband is US Citizen	431 Riverside Drive NY City.
23	Cucciatia	Antonio	69		M	M		naturalized. NY City Hall. 1870.	2740 Bway NY City.
24	Wood	Arthur B.	30		M	M	Mass.	Salem	Herald Sq. Hotel NYC
25	Wolf	Charles	30		M	M	Syracuse	NY	father is an American Citizen	311 W. 111th St. NY City
26	Wolf	May	28		F	M			husband is an US Citizen	311 W. 111th St. NY City
27	Verdesequi	Alberto de	57		M	M			naturalized NY City Hall 1900	85 Liberty St. NY City.
28	Ballin	Sanford C	60		M	M	Ala.	Mobile.		370-5th Ave NY City
29	Hyde	Seymour	50		M	M	NC	New York		Greenwich Ct.
30	Eno.	George M	40		M	M	Pa	Marion.		263 Cumberland St. B'klyn

77

BC Persall

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

W. C. Pownall

W. C. Pannell

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

3. S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, Nov 23, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26th, 1912.

153

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Waddell	John A. L.	58		M	M		naturalized in Kansas City 1888.	2708 Forest Ave Kansas City. Mo.
2	Reilly	Hugh J	68		M	M	N.Y. New York.		Prince George Hotel N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Parnell

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

W. C. Tarwater

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S/S Saratoga employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Henry H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov. 1912

at ny

W C Fenwick

Immigration Officer.

154

3

Saratoga

Nov 26-12

35 1 2 15 53 4 57 - 3

57 4 9 - 9 - -

Revised

22 35 57

4 5 9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D

11—1115

Form 500
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2. S. S. SARATOGA 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9, Nov 23rd, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Castillo-Duany	Paulina	40		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	Gen. J. Castillo, husband Capitulo del Principe	Havana	N.Y. New York
2	Castillo-Duany	Paulina	22		F S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Capitulo del Principe father	Havana	N.Y. New York
3	Mc Donald	William	35		M M	Grain Merchant	yes	yes	Canada ~~Spain~~	Canada ~~Spanish~~	Valley Field		No 18 Virtudes St.	Havana	Canada Valley Field
4	Mc Donald	Edith W.	32		F M	None	yes	yes	Canada ~~Spain~~	Canada ~~Spanish~~	Valley Field		No 18 Virtudes	Havana	Canada Valley Field
5	Ceballos	Josi M.	14		M S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Sta Clara	Sta Clara father	Cuba	Mass. Boston
6	Suarez	Josi	53		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Calle San Rafael 26	Havana	N.Y. New York
7	Mathews	Lohas	22		M S	salesman	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	U.S.A.	New York	Hotel Florida	Havana	N.Y. New York
8	Carbonell	America A.	31		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Virtudes 43.	Havana	N.Y. New York
9	Carbonell	Enrique B	2		M S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Virtudes #3	Havana	N.Y. New York
10	Mendieta	Pablo	39		M M	Cuban Army	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Marianao	Camp Columbia	Marianao	N.Y. New York
11	Mendieta	Concepcion	de 24		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Marianao	Camp Columbia	Marianao	N.Y. New York
12	Mendieta	Pablo	3		M S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Marianao	Camp Columbia	Marianao	N.Y. New York
13	Mendieta	Francisco	10		M S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Marianao	Camp Columbia	Marianao	N.Y. New York
14	Caballo	Leonor	28		F S	Maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Marianao	Camp Columbia	Marianao	N.Y. New York
15	Cañada	Ramona	20		F S	Maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Marianao	Camp Columbia	Marianao	N.Y. New York
16	Pons	Francisco	53		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 36.	Havana	N.Y. New York
17	Pons jr.	Francisco	20		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 36.	Havana	N.Y. New York
18	Jan Houten	Roger	22		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Cuba	Havana	Prado 60	Belgium Antwerp	
19	Plowman	Reginald	26		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	Armany	Berlin	Hotel Inglaterra	Havana	Cuba Havana
20	Monzon	Josi	66		M M	Consul	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.A.	Boston	Hotel Plaza	Havana	Mass Boston
21	Espinosa	Octavio	30		M M	Journalist	yes	yes	Peru	Sp. American	U.S.A.	New York	No Hotel Pasaje	Hava	Peru Lima
22	Durege	Virginia	44		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	~~USA~~ Cuba	~~New York~~ Havana	Boarding House Galiano 117.	Havana	N.Y. New York
23	Durege de Chavier	Virginia	23		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	~~Porto Rico~~ Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	~~New York~~ Havana	Galiano 117.	Havana	N.Y. New York
24	Chavier	Miguel Angel	1		M S	none	no	no	Porto Rico	~~Porto Rican~~ Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Galiano 117.	Havana	N.Y. New York
25	Chavier	Concepcion	-		F S	none	no	no	Porto Rico	Porto Rican	Cuba	Havana	Galiano 117.	Havana	N.Y. New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Nov 26th*, 1912. 155

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	yes	1912	NY	The Gregorian Hotel NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.	New York
2	yes	father	yes	yes	1912	NY	The Gregorian Hotel NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	yes	yes	Nov 1912	NY	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Valley Field
4	no	husband	yes	yes	Nov 1912	NY	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Valley Field
5	no	father	yes	no	no	(no	Mr A Valley Field Canada to Villanova College 68 Broad St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Santander
6	yes	self	yes	yes	Feb 1912	NY	The America Hotel NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
7	yes	self	yes	yes	Aug 1912	NY	The Howard Flower Co 37 Dey St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	Postmarked	Spain	Gibraltar
8	yes	self	yes	yes	Mayo 1912	NY	Mr A Ibanez Imperial Hotel Annex 129 Duane St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
9	yes	mother	yes	yes	March 1912	NY	~~The America NY City~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	–	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	The Hotel Bristol NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
11	yes	husband	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	The Hotel Bristol NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Cadiz
12	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	The Hotel Bristol NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	6	Dark	brown	brown	Cuba	Havana
13	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	The Hotel Bristol NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	–	Dark	brown	brown	Cuba	Havana
14	yes	Employee	yes	no	no	no	The Hotel Bristol NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	¼	Dark	brown	brown	Spain	Aragon
15	yes	Employee	yes	no	no	no	The Hotel Bristol NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Aragon
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	NY	The Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	brown	none	Spain	Babaes
17	yes	father	yes	yes	1912	NY	The Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
18	no	self	yes	yes	1912	NY	in transit to Belgium	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Belgium	Antwerp
19	no	self	yes	yes	Nov 1912	NY	in transit to Cuba Cubans Consulate	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
20	no	self	yes	yes	Nov 1912	NY	Cuban Consulate Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
21	no	self	yes	yes	Nov 1912	NY	in Transit to Peru	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Peru	Lima
22	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Oct 1912	N.Y.	Angela Durege, Daughter 63 W 15th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Grey	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
23	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Nov 1911	N.Y.	Angela Durege sister 63 W. 15th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	Cuba	Havana
24	Yes	mother	no	Yes	Nov 1911	NY	62 W. 15th St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	–	fair	fair	blue	none	U.S.A.	New York
25	Yes	mother	no	no	no	no	63 W 15th St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Cuba	Havana
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] Walter, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. N. Miller

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 19 12

at [redacted] J. W. Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry L. Peachey, Surgeon of the S/S Saratoga, employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov. 1912

at my office

W C Pensaal

Immigration Officer.

2

156

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA 6-9, Nov 23d, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez.	Rosa G de	38		F m.	Wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	M. Delgado Cousin. Rodriguez 49 Havana	NY	New York
2	Lozano	Josè	24		M s.	machinist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guaicate	Mrs Justa Lozano sister Real 29 Guaicate Cuba	NY	New York
3	Moreno.	Victor.	25		M m.	Mechanic machinist	ye.	ye.	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Mrs Eliza Moreno wife Luyano 84 Havana	NY	New York
4	Donaldson	Thomas H.	36		M. S.	Cattleman	yes	yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	Conchol de Prado Amistad 54 Havana	N.Y	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

REJECTED — HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Servant

80

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Nov 26th*, 1912. 157

11—3118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no	no	no.	A. Rodrigues husband 173 South 4th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	Cataract right eye.	Canary Is.	Sta. Cruz
2	yes	self	60	no	no	no	Elizabeth Rodrigues 63 Tillary St Brklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Aguacate
3	yes	self	50	yes	1907	NY.	Elizabeth Mitchange (mother) 63 Tillary St Brklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	France	Bordeaux
4	yes	self	100	yes	1908	NY.	Leslie A Scott friend 866 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	Further board exam—Surgical + mental	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Kingston	Jamaica
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Mills Master, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Mills
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912
at ny

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 000 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

158

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6713

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, Nov 23, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26th, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lindlay.	Eleanor A.	55.		F	m.	N.H. Tuftonboro	Husb US Born	West Newton Mass.
2	Barnum	Helen L	47		F	S	Ct. Danbury	June 7-1864	37 Church St Danbury Ct.
3	Berry	Percy W.	25		M	S	Mass. Lawrence	Oct 25-1876	61 Woodland St. Lawrence Mass.
4	Richmond	Eldorus.	59		M	M	Ohio Zanesville	Sept 21-1893	Ca. Phila. 5838 Grant Ct.
5	~~Donaldson~~	~~Thomas A.~~	~~36~~	~~Mos~~	~~S~~		~~Ga. Atlanta~~	Declaration Sent	43 W. 99th St. NY City
6	Dosher.	Frederick L.	41		M	S		U.S. District Court N.Y. 1853 Father is US Citizen	Collins & Co 212 Water St NY City.
7									
8									
9									
10							Perusall		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 C

81

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

W. C. Pearsall

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry H. Peachey, Surgeon of the U.S. Saratoga employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at SF

W C Ponzell

Immigration Officer.

Nov 26/1912

Revised
8 Alien
12 Tot
1 In Transit
21 Net

2

159

1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9 Nov 23rd, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leni	Ramon	25		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Br Subject	Spanish	USA	New York	Mr. David Leni brother Ingenidor 14 Havana	Cuba	Havana
2	Garcia	Cesario	22		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr Alego Diego friend Consulado 14 Havana	Ill	Sandoval
3	Reboso	Cuan	26		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cubanola 18 Havana Friend	Mass	Brighton
4	Perez	Domingo	36		M S	Agarmaker	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr Dominigo Perez Brother Ingenidor 63 Havana	NY	New York
5	Fernandez	Claudio	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	No 16 Dos Paloma Hotel Sta Clara Havana	W. Va	Clarksburg
6	Amerecochea	Jose cousin	22		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	No 16 Dos Paloma Hotel Sta Clara 16 Havana	W Va	Clarksburg
7	Lavazabal	Jose	28		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Alfredo Miranda Dragones Havana friend	NY	New York
8	Fernandez	Amelio	23		M S	Printer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose Granadella Paula 52 Havana Cuba	NY	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Silver R
2 mot 17

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov 26th, 1912.

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	no	self	30	No			Morris & Sini brother 70 Orchard St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	none	Egypt	Cairo
	2	no	self	40	no	no	no	Garcia brother Sandoval Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
	3	no	self	30	Yes	1908	NY	Rebt. Brother Oakland St 147	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	none	Canary Is	Tenerife
	4	yes	self	50	Yes	1910	NY	Jose Perez Brother 110 Olive St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	none	Spain	Coruna
	5	no	self	30	no	no	no	Celestino Fernandez brother Clarksburg W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
	6	no	self	50	no	no	no	Celestino Fernandez Clarksburg W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	none	Spain	Vizcaya
	7	yes	self	16	no	no	no	A. Miranda friend. Latin American Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	none	Mexico	Oaxaca
	8	yes	self	35	Yes	1911	NY	Mrs. Gira 137 W. 69 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Miller, Master, of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F L Miller
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at Key West

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6 161

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

6. S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA Nov 23, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 26th, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Zettel	Ernest	42		M			naturalized 1892 Patterson N.J.	14 Madison Ave Patterson N.J.
2	Stocker	Herman	45		M			naturalized 1890 Patterson N.J.	16 - 3rd Ave Patterson N.J.
3	Wexler	Edith	27		F	M	N.Y. New York Aug 3/1885	Husb US Born	157 Norfolk St. NY City.
4	Dare	James	34		M	M	N.Y. New York Jan 30 - 1878		776 Melrose Ave NY.
~~5~~	~~Donaldson~~	~~Thomas~~	~~36~~	~~mo~~	~~S~~	~~M~~	~~Ga Atlanta~~	~~1876~~	~~49 60 99 E 87 St NY City~~
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
28									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Received

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

W. C. Powell

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 162

S.S. Saratoga arrived Nov 26/12, 191, M., (1) Ward Line Cuba Rev, from

Inter No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Remnant.	Denied.	Supper.
36 M 1	Donaldson Thomas	4	5	1	II Cabin Ret 12/5/12 10c L.P.C. - to Dr Gerstmann 11/27 to Dr Senner 11/28	Pearsall	30	39	Mow											10:15	12/6/12	Morro Castle			72

11/26

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 7 163

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Santiago de Cuba Novb 22 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Novber 27, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reifsneider	Le	35		M	M	Altoona, Pa	5/19 1877	Meyersdale, Pa
2	Dilatush	Edward	19		M	S	Allentown N J	1/6 1893	Allentown, N J
3	Mc Clintock	Charles E.	37		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa	3/18 1875	Camden, N J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Exempt

3

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5.

11—6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Kingston, Nov. 21, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York November 27, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cowan	William H.	27		M	S	New York City	2/15 1885	82 Ramsen Sts New York City
2	Thompson	John	37		M	M	Elkton, Ky	12/20 1875	580 W 161 St New York City
3	Early	Charles F.	26		M			Father is U. S. C. (naturalized)	545 9 Ave. Astoria New York City
4	Luce	Cyrus L	23		M	S	Bronson, Mich	4/13 1889	Bronson, Mich.
5	Witherby	Edwin C.	39		M	W	Worcester, Mass	10/3 1873	Solvay N.Y.
6	"	Dorothy	26		F	W	Solvay, N. Y.	5/21 1887	"
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Henry
Dupet

6

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Colon, Novbr 18, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Novbr 27, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bishop	George Jr	48		M	M	Ravenna, Ohio 10/11 1864		Cleveland Ohio
2	Craig	George A	55		M	M	Atwater, Ohio 8/31 1857		Toledo Ohio
3	Graham	Harold	21		M	S	New-York City 12/3 1890		New-York City 15 Vernon Ave
4	Batting	Warren	38		M	S	Media, Pa 9/27 1874		Montclair N.J.
5	Blythe	Lucien H.	32		M	M	Philadelphia Pa 6/13 1880		New-York City 201 Bay 31 Brooklyn
6									
7							E Henry		
8							Lieut		
9							5 C		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1.

166

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from New-York Nov 3, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 27, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wood	Robert	35	6	M	W	Richmond, Va	8/27 1877	Richmond, Va
2	Snyder	Emma	50		F	W	Rome, N.Y.	4/ 1862	78 W. 58 th St.
3	Keigsley	Katharine	48		F	W	Rome, N.Y.	4/ 1864	New-York City
4	Stone	William	40		M	Mc	Baltimore, Md	9/15 1873	Baltimore, Md
5	"	Isabel wife	29		F	W	" "	6/15 1883	
6	Bennett	Charles	35	6	M	W	Plattsburg N.Y.	6/24 1866	Toledo, Ohio
7	" wife	Dora C.	36		F	W	Atchison Kan	5/1 1866	
8	Green	Charles	46		M	W	Albion Mich	2/17 1867	Richwood, N.J.
9	"	Ada "	45		F	W	Detroit Mich	7/11 1867	
10	Knox	Henry H.	36		M	W	Philadelphia Pa	3/5 1876	Chicago. Ill.
11	"	Edith wife	22		F	W	Grand Haven, Mich	12/25 1890	
12	Zito	Joseph	31		M	W		Father U.S.C. (naturalized)	New-York 136 W. 103 St. City
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Henry Insp't.

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P. & S. New York. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Billings

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from New-York, Novbr 3, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jaeger	Hans	24		M S	clerk	yes		Germany	German	U. S	New York	Hamburg-American Line New York	Germany	Hamburg
2	von Wintzingerode	Ferdinand	31		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Fabricie	31		S	M	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 27, 1912

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	H. A. L.	yes	yes	year	New York	Hamburg American Line New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	dk	dk	none	Germany	Bolgast
2	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk	dk	"	"	Stolberg
3	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk	bl	"	"	Potsdam
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Krause, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Krause
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J Billings, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P+S. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Billings

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 1912

at NY

D Henry

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. 2-4 sailing from Colon 7-14, Novbr 18. 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bindemann	Harry	41		M W	Engineer	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	wife Lillie Bindemann Berlin, Germany	Germany	Berlin
2	de la Torre	Francisco	32		M W	Merch.	"		Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Quito		"	"
3	"	Rosa	wife 21		F M	—	"		"	"	"	"	father Rafael de la Torre Gomez Quito, Ecuador	"	"
4	Guarderas	Laura	daughter 9		F S	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Sara	" 18		F S	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Carrera	Rosario	wife 30		F S	—	"		"	"	Guayaquil			"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 1

89

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Novbr 27, 1912. 170

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a lunatic, or idiot, or deformed, or crippled, or infirm, so as to become a public charge?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or arrangement, or in consequence of the payment of the passage of another, or by reason of being induced by any person or corporation or agent thereof, to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	yes	self	100	yes in transit New York	Hotel Astor New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	bl	br	none	Germany Berlin
2	no	〃	1000	no	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 5	〃	〃	〃	〃	Ecuador Cuzco
3	〃	〃	—	yes in transit New-York	Hotel Normandie New-York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 〃
4	〃	〃	—	〃 〃	〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 〃
5	〃	〃	—	〃 〃	〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 3	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 〃
ALIEN 6	〃	〃	—	no	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 5	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃 Guayaquil
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 191 7,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P & S. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Billings.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Dec, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Kingston 5-9, Aoûr 21, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ramond	Victor	30		M M	merch.	yes	yes	France	French	Jamaica	Kingston	wife, Emigrante Ramond	Cuba	Havana
2													Kingston, Jam.		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Endorsed
Paid
1a
11

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 27, 1912 — 172

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, and unable to read. (Whether such can read or not.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 GRANT ALIEN	no	self	$100	yes	3 months	New York	National Bank Register Dayton, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	bl	br	none	France	Toulouse
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause, Master, of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM., from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 1912,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J Billings, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P & S. New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Billings.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Santiago de Cuba, Novbr 22, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrer	Pelegri	22		M S	merch.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Guantanamo	Guantanamo	Firm A. Vidal & Co	N Y	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27, 1912.

174

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	self	$ 200 00	—	Friend Joseph L. Victori 171 Padre St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Jan	Mb	br	none	Spain	Pineda
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F Traun Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 102 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Traun
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P. & S. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Billings

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

9

175

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Fortune 5-9 Island, Novbr 23. 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Johannes	32		M.	Stm. captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.	Brooklyn	wife Minni Smith	Brooklyn N.Y.	22 E. 85th. N.Y. Brooklyn
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

82

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 27, 1912 176

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid ticket passenger; if so, by whom furnished; and whether in whole or in part at the expense of the government of the country whence he came or of any other government or of any international society or organization; and whether he intends to return to the country whence he came at the expense of any of the foregoing.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1		self	50	yes	2 years	Brooklyn	Home address, Brooklyn, NY 22 E 85th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	bl	none	Norway Horten
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Krause
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P & S New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Billings

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov. 1912

at Ny

J. P. Sharry

Immigration officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Port Limon 6-8, November 17, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Frank	35	10	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Gloucester	Mother Louisa Brown	Engl	Liverpool
2													Gloucester, England		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMM

O. Henry Dept

1a 11

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27, 1912

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1 STEERAGE ALIEN	no	self	$50 yes	yes	in transit New York	Star Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	bl	bl	none	England	Gloucester
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause Master, of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Krause
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 1902,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

179

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P. & S. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Billings

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 1902

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Colon 7-14, November 18, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bowen	Horacio	24		M S	dentist	yes	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Chone	brother Jaime Bowen Chone, Ecuador	Pa	Philadelphia
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

94

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 180

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	—	self	$50	—	—	U. Aguirre & Co New York Agents of Pan American Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	bl	br	none	Ecuador Echone
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause Master, of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 190 7,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Billings, Surgeon of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, sailing thereaft, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P. & S. New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. J. Billings

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov 1902

at Ny

R. Clancy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(4)

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Kingston 5-9, November 21, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mitchell	Alice	24		F S	cook	yes		Jamaica	Black African	Jamaica	Kingston	sister Hesther Mitchell Kingston, Jamaica	N.J.	East Orange
2	Thomas	Daisy	26		F S	nurse	"		"	"	"	"	Father Robert Thomas Chapleton, Jamaica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Parker	Archie E.	23		M S	Addressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	Cousin Percy Mathias Kingston, Jamaica	Canada	Toronto ANT ALIEN
4	Joseph	Richard S.	19		M S	laborer	"		Syria	Syrian	Ga	Oak Hill	Father Joseph Oak Hill, Ga	N.Y.	Oak Hill ANT ALIEN
5															
6											St. Mary				
7											Duc. St.				
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

95

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 27, 1912

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	$25	no	—	—	sister Beatrice Mitchell East Orange, N.J. 393 Main St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	bl	bl	none	Jamaica	Mandeville
2	—	"	$30	"	—	—	sister Louise Thomas 382 Madison Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Charleston
3	Yes	"	$30	"	6 1911 all over	—	Cousin Joe Gregory Toronto 347 Woodvieu Ave, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	St Catherine
4		"	$30	yes year U.S.			Father Sam Joseph Oak Hill, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	Syria	Ruchtala
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause, Master, of the PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 1907,
at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

S. S. PRINZ AUGUST WILHELM. sailing from Colon, Novbr 18, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Novbr 27, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kammerer	Jacob	61		M	W		Springfield Mass 10/13 1896	Springfield, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Henry Kent

1C

96

87
Cam
Aug 11
SI. 108
Sandy Foyle

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. Cristobal sailing from Cristobal, Nov 21st, 1912., Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 27th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bartlett	Hon Charles L.	59		M	M	1853. Macon. Ga.		Macon. Ga
2	Bartlett	Mrs Emma	55		F	M	1857 Athens Ga		Macon. Ga.
3	Blumenberg	Mendum R.	38		M	M	1874 Washington DC		Washington DC
4	Blumenberg	Mrs Minnie T.	37		F	M	1875 Washington DC		Washington DC.
5	Barto	Frank H.	35		M	M	1877 Phila. Pa		Washington DC
6	Barto	Mrs Mary B.	34		F	M	1878 Ohio		Washington DC
7	Fitzgerald	Hon John J.	40		M	M	1872 Bklyn NY.		Bklyn NY.
8	Fitzgerald	Mrs John J.	40		F	M	1872. Cold Spring NY		Bklyn NY.
9	Fitzgerald	Kathleen	8		F	S	1904 Washington D.C.		Bklyn NY.
10	Fitzgerald	Paul	7		M	S	1905 Bklyn NY.		Bklyn NY.
11	Garner	Hon John N.	44		M	M	1868 Blossom Prairie Texas		Uvalde Texas 16 Columbia St. NYC
12	Goldfogle	Hon Henry M	53		M	S	1859 N.Y.C. NY.		Room 415 House office Bldg Wash. DC
13	Little	James M	36		M	S	1876 Utica NY.		
14	McBryde	Robert J.	36		M	S	1876. Amherst Va		Louisville Ky
15	Mann	Hon. James R.	56		M	M	1856 McLean Co Ill.		Chicago Ill
16	Mann	Mrs Emma B	40		F	M	1872 Champaign Co Ill		Chicago Ill
17	Quinn	Hon Patrick H	58		M	M	1854 Bklyn NY.		218 Fulton Bklyn
18	Ryan	William A	28		M	S	1884 Bklyn NY.		136 Henry St. Bklyn NY.
19	Sherley	Hon Swager	41		M	M	1871 Louisville Ky.		Louisville Ky
20	Saunders	Hon E.W.	52		M	M	1860 Bleak Hill Va		Rocky Mount Va
21	Saunders	Mrs E.W.	50		F	M	1862 Lynchburg Va		Rocky Mount Va
22	Saunders	Peter	22		M	S	1890 Rocky Mount Va		Rocky Mount Va
23	Saunders Jr	E. W.	17		M	S	1895 Rocky Mount. Va		Rocky Mount Va
24	Sinnott	Joseph P.	52		M	M	1860 Richmond Va		Richmond Va
25	Sinnott	Alyce W	40		F	M	1872. Westmoreland Va		Richmond Va
26	Smith	William A.	67		M	M	1854 Baltimore Md.		Washington DC
27	Searle	Rosser G.	42		M	S	1870 Petersburg Va.		1131-12th St N.W. Wash D.C.
28	Taylor	Hon. Edw L.	43		M	M	1869. Columbus O.		Columbus, O.
29	Taylor	Marie F.	38		F	M	1874 Columbus O		Columbus. O.
30	Pearce	Chas. H.	44		M	M	1868 Wash. D.C.		Washington D.C.

Left Cristobal at dock - The above consisted entirely of the Congressional party to Panama Canal - 37 Total - 37 Ship's Crew

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

5/5

Christbae

1

W0027-12

Thompkins Lumber Co.

Nov 27, 1912

| | | |

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number A 185

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Cristobal sailing from Cristobal, Nov. 21, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 27th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Searle	Walter W.	33		M	M	U.S. Born 1879 Taunton Mass.		6 & Elm St. Fall River. Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Immigration Inspr

1c

98

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

(1)

A. Stringham Surgt.
Nov 27th 1912

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Henry Coates, Surgeon of the owners thereof, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dublin
the Royal College Physicians England and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W H Coates MB
MRCS LRCP LSA DPH

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

3 / 3 1/4 — — Nov 27 12

Revised
for Cabin 1 — 3 — 4 —

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Idaho 9-10 sailing from Hull 13-14, November, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abraham	Beatrice	28		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A	Easton Md	Mrs. R.E. Letter 167 Westbourne Av	Hull	Md Easton
2	Abraham	Rachel Beatrice	6		F S	None	No	No	England	English	do	" "	"	"	" "
3	Abraham	Muriel Mary	3		F S	"	"	"	England	English	do	" "	"	"	" "
4	Abraham	Dorothy Cordelia	1		F S	"	"	"	England	English	do	" "	"	"	" "
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

99

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 187

Arriving at Port of New York, *November*, 1902

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which of these facts, if any, and answer yes or no as to each. If yes, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	7	Canada	Husband Mr Harrison St Easton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	L	B	None	Yorkshire England	Hull
2	"	Family	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"			F	L	B		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			F	L	B		USA	Easton USA
4	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			F	L	B		"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. J. Lovering Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Idaho, from Hull Eng, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. J. Lovering
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 190 2

at Portland Maine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

188

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

4 4 — 4

In Cabin 4 — 4

Steer. .....

Int. Cabin .....

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Catherine" "Cuneo" sailing from Port Antonio Jamaica 21st Nov, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scarlett.	Mabel	41		F M	—	yes	yes	Jamaican	West Indian	Jamaica	Darliston	J. G. Broderick Friendship Halfway Tree		Toronto
2	Scarlett.	John	11		M S	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"
3	Scarlett	William	6		M S	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"
4	Scarlett	Grace	8	0	F S	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

[illegible] of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 189

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	yes no			husband. C. L. Scarlett. 601 church St Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Jamaica Spanish Town
ANT ALIEN 2	No	mother	yes no			Father Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Do	"	"	none	Do Westmoreland
ANT ALIEN 3	No	mother	yes no			" Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Do	"	"	none	Do Hanover
ANT ALIEN 4	No	Self	yes no			Return Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Do	grey	blue	none	Jamaica St Ennis
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. F. Sorensen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the L. G. Patterson Com from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. F. Sorensen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at Galveston

Geo. H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4455

NOV 26-27-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 21 1944, 194.....

Rose Bassen
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944
.....
Date

H. Alexander
.....
Camera Operator

Volume #4456

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

From Nov. 27 to Nov. 28, 1912

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Nov. 27	America	Genoa, Naples, Palermo	
	Potsdam	Rotterdam, Boulogne	
28	Florizel	St Johns, Halifax	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4456

Nov 27-28-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 21 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1 Number 1

S. S. "America" sailing from Naples 13 Nov., 1912 Arriving at Port of New York 26 Nov, 1912

No.	NAME IN FULL. 1 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jake	George	24		m		U.S. Born Rutland Vt.		
2	Jake	Louie	20		m		" " " "		
3	Leland	Dante	25		m	m	U.S. Born N.Y. City		1456
4	Fyler Leland	Francesca	22		f	m	" "		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

No. 2

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERIC[A] sailing th[rough] with (State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W. C. Rauch

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Naples 13 Nov, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Laurillotti	Assunta	25		M S	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Napoli	Matteo Elvira Bellaccia	N J	New York
2	Laurillotti	Arcanio	2		M S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Del Giudice	Giovanni Battista	31		M S	trader	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain		Fatteo Pietro Del Giudice	Conn	New Haven
4	Arbin	Moise	32		M S	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Ottoman	Egypte	Alexandrie			New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 26 Nov, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	him self	$50	yes	8 yrs	N.J.	husband		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Medium	Chestnut		Italy Naples
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	For Brother in Law		no	no	no	Good	no			natural			" "
ALIEN 3	Yes	himself	$30	yes	12	Pekin	My Store		no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	"		" France
4	yes	Self	$50	no			Eagle Laundry Pekin Ill.		no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Chestnut		Belgium
5							Brother Rubin David 60 Allen St.												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dovis Amuleo Master of the S/S AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 — 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Tennant

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore AMERICA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanucci Salvatore, Surgeon of the S.S. America, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3-1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Nov. 1907

at NEW YORK

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4 5 9 1 1 cl
8 163 171 7 8 4

4
8

actual
5 4 9
163 8 171

Revised
5 4 9
163 8 171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Genoa Italy on November 12th, 1912

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Selest Pantan~~		25		M M				American						
2	~~Tyler Island~~				M				American						
3	Tancherini	Amadeo	27		M S	Painter	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Florence	his mother Via Gustavo Modena 2 at Florence	N. York	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *26 Nov*, 1902

5

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous condition to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Periodically		Home 57th St		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	gray	None	Italy Florence
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ev. Emanuele Rocco master, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. America, from Genoa (Italy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing therein to-do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ DI NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapori
AMERICA

11—1115

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "America," sailing from Genova (Italy) on Nov. 12th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Camilot	Lino	23		M	S Mason	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Pordenone (Udine)	father Marco - Pordenone (Udine)	N.J.	Clifton
2	Rizzardo	Guglielmo	28		M	M trader	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Pordenone (Udine)	father Gio Batista Riz	N.J.	Passaic
3	barber	Giovanni	18		M	S mason	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Pordenone (Udine)	father Pordenone (Udine)	N.J.	Passaic
4	Rossignol	Ester	29		F	S House-wife	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Pordenone (Udine)	father Paolo Rossignol S. Maria di Sylvo - Venezia	N.Y.	Charlotte
5	Sbarbaro	Angela	[illegible]		F	M prop[illegible]	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no person		NON IMMIG
6	daughter	Marina	23		F	S House-wife	yes		U S Born - Boston Mass				"	New York	
7	"	Palmira	21		F	S Labourer	yes		Italian South - New York				"		
8	"	Ira	17		F	S Labourer	yes		U S Born - N.Y. City				"		
9	Repetti	Maria	65		F	Wid House-wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Stefano Aveto (Genova)	no person	New-York	
10	nephew Barbieri	Andrea	20		M	S proprietor	yes		[illegible] U.S.A. - U.S.A.				Brooklyn N.Y.	New-York	
11	Regi	Pasquale	45		M	M Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	wife Flora Regi - Bagni di Lucca (Lucca)	New-York	
12	Mercandino	Secondo	34		M	M Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Pralungo (Novara)	father Paolo Mercandino - Pralungo (Novara)	New-York	
13	Son	Paolo	5		M	S	2-6-2542		Italian	North	Italy	Pralungo (Novara)	grand father " " "		
14	Raffaetta	Camillo	41		F	S Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Genova	mother Antonia Raffetta - Nervi (Genova)		
15	Matelli	Adelinda	34		F	M House-wife	yes		5-2121 231-7/30/41						
16	daughter	Luisa	7		F	S	"	"					Mother Clementini Prudenza - Borgo a Mozzano (Lucca)		
17	son	Eugenio	6		M	S	"	"	Italian	South	Italy	Borgo a Mozzano (Lucca)	grand mother " " "	Pa Philadelphia	
18	daughter	Lina	2		F	S	"	"					" " "		
19	son	Toti			M	S	"	"					" " "		
20	Bertossi	Giovanna	47		F	M House-wife	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Mamago (Udine)	niece Angela De Marco - Mamago (Udine)	Waterpala	NON IMMIG
21	Nobile	Antonio	19		M	S student	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Campi (Pavia)	uncle Nobile Carlo - Campi (Pavia)	N.J. W. Hoboken	
22	Lagomarsino	Giovanni	53		M	M proprietor	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New-York		brother Luigi Lagomarsino uscio (Genova)	New-York	NON IMMIG
23	Lagomarsino	Ester	25		F	S House-wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Voltri (Genova)	mother Maria Castello - Voltri (Genova)	N.J. Brooklyn	
24	Galuppi	Giovannina	20		F	S seamstress	2-38816/10 3-23-35	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cento (Ferrara)	father Odoardo - Cento (Ferrara)	New-York	
25	Garbarini	Luigi	36		M	M trader	yes		Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Conn Bridgeport		father Garbarini Lorenzo - Ottone (Pavia)	Conn Bridgeport	NON IMMIG
26	Casini	Amedeo	30		M	M tradesman	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New-York		friend Federico Graziani - Camaiore (Lucca)	New-York	NON IMMIG
27	Bordini	Agostino	19		M	S mechanic	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Milano	father Bordini Giuseppe - via Sarma, 10 Milano	New-York	
28	Bordini	Vincenzo	21		M	S student	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Milano	uncle Baigueno Angelo - via Alessandro 10 Milano	New-York	
29	Capellino	Pietro	48		M	Wid trader	yes		Italian South - U.S.A.				Cousin Capellino Angelo - Castelceriolo (Alessandria)	New-York	
30	son	Pietro	8		M		yes		Italian North - U.S.A.				aunt " " "	New-York	

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on 26th Nov, 1912. 7

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$25	no		friend cousin Ippaccino Clifton N.J.						no	5	5	not	brown	brown	None	Italy	Pordenone
2	no	himself	25			friend Antonio Pavia N.J.						no	5	5	not	brown	brown		Italy	Pordenone (Udine)
3	no	himself	25			cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	brown	brown			
4	no	himself	50	no		friend Maria Plaleo Polpli Charlotte North carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	not	brown			Italy	Pordone (Udine)
5	no	himself		yes 1885/1911	New-York and Boston	mother Maria Biggio and daughter Elisabetta Capellino N. 210 Sullivan Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	not	gray	celestial		Italy	S. Stefano d'arcto (Genova)
6	no	mother		native U. S. A		grand mother and sister " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	light	celestial		Mass.	Boston
7	no	mother	1000	native U. S. A		" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	light	brown		Mass	Boston
8	no	mother		native U. S. A		" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	light	celestial		N. J.	New-York
9	no	himself	$10000	yes 1865/1900	New-York	daughter Caterina Barbini Ferretti 241	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	not	gray			Italy	S. Stefano d'arcto
10	no	himself	1000	native U. S. A		Junion Str. New-York mother " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	gray		N. J.	New-York
11	no	himself	60	no		friend Ghembrino Bertolossi 2d Avenue N 1103 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	gray	brown		Italy	Certona (Genoa)
12	no	wife		yes 1908/1911	New-York	wife Maria Mercandino Rafetto 176 Sullivan Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not	gray	brown		"	Pralungo (Novara)
13	no	mother	50	yes 1908/1911	New-York	mother " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
14	no	sister		no		mother Lingia Raffetto 176 Sullivan Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	Discharged to Mother -								"	Ogna (Genova)
15	no	him self		yes 1897/1908	Phila Pa	husband Natelli Arturo N. 1822 Ridge Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	brown			Italy	Diecimo (Lucca)
16	no	"		native U. S. A		father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		//				Pa	Philadelphia
17	no	"	50	native U. S. A		father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		//				Pa	Philadelphia
18	no	"		no		father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		//				Italy	Diecimo (Lucca)
19	no	"		no		father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		//				Italy	Diecimo (Lucca)
20	no	himself	4500	no		husband Massimo Vittorio 111th Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	brown	celestial		Italy	Mariago (Udine)
21	no	father	25	native U. S. A		father nobile Angelo and mother Augusta 500 Grand Str. W. Hoboken N. J.	Discharged to Guatemala.						Discharged to Mrs. Braun 181 - 111th St New-York							
22	no	himself	200	yes 1905/1911	New-York	sister Maria Ferreccio Whait Str 131 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	gray	brown	none	Italy	Uscio (Genova)
23	no	brother	25	no		brother Giuseppe Lagomarsino, 75 Columbia Str. Brooklyn N. J.	no	no	no	no	Discharged to Brother				not		brown		Italy	Voltri (Genova)
24	no	himself	25			Brother in law mandelsoli antino 241 East Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	Discharged to Brother and his Sister								Italy	Ferrara (Genta)
25	no	himself	50	yes 1896/1912	Bridgeport	wife Natile Maria and son Luigi Lorenzo 118 State Str. Bridgeport conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	brown			Italy	ottone (Pavia)
26	no	himself	50	yes 1902/1912	New-York	his family 39 Christopher Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	white	brown		Italy	Camaiore (Lucca)
27	no	uncle	25	no		Uncle Bordini Rissiero Wallabout Str. 205 New-York	Discharged to Son -													
28	no	father	25	yes 1905/1911	New-York	father Bordini Rissiero Wallabout Str. 205 New-York	no	no	no	no	Discharged to Father -								Italy	Milano (Mantova)
29	no	himself		yes 1887/1912	New-York	his family N. 26 King Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	Red	brown		"	Torino
30	no	father	50	native U. S. A		" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	//		//				"	New-York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, con Dottore Quirico Master of the S/S AMERIC, from GENOVA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Tannell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

GENERALE TRANSATLANTICA ITALIANA * NAVIGAZIONE * FLORIO
AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the "S. S. America", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— and detailed," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vanasco

Sworn to before me this ~~26~~ 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Saunders

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore AMERICA

11—3115

8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "America" sailing from Genoa (Italy) on November 12th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berganzini	Ginevra	46		F	M Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Milan	her brother Mr. Ercole Bergan zini, Via Bellotti 15. Milan	N. York	New York
2	Da Prato	Guglielmo	21		M	S Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Garfagnana	his mother Mrs. Celsumina Da Prato. Garfagnana	Va.	Richmond
3	Marroni	Carlo	45		M	M	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Garfagnana	his wife Mrs. Edalma Marroni at Gallicano (Garfagnana)	Va.	Richmond
4	Marroni	Pasquale Dead	46		M	M	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Garfagnana	his wife Mrs. Vignora Rossi Marroni at Gallicano (Garfagnana)	Va.	Richmond
5	Panesi	Luigi	17		M	S Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Barga	his mother Mrs. Teresa Panesi at Barga (Lucca)	R.I.	Providence
6	Lascialfari	Fanny	24		F	S Hair Dresser	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Florence	her friend Mrs. Mary Antonini via dell' Erdiglione 61 Campi Bisenzio	N. York	New York
7	Garnier	Vittorio	54		M	S Engineer	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Torino		Ill.	Chicago
8	Motrini	Carlo	45		M	M Decorator	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Barga	his wife Mrs. Ines Motrini at Barga (Lucca)	Ill.	Chicago
9	Motrini	Pietro son	18		M	S Decorator	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Barga	his mother as above	Ill.	Chicago
10	Maddaleni	Alfredo	17		M	S Decorator	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Barga	his father Mr. Maddaleni Gemanni at Barga	Ill.	Chicago
11	Parolin	Pio	33		M	S Clergyman	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Casoni	his friend Mr. Lorenzo Chinelle at Casoni	N. York	New York
12	Parolin	Catterina sister	23		F	S Tailor	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Casoni	Going with the brother as above	N. York	New York
13	Ravinale	Lucia	25		F	S Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Ceva	her father Mr. Giacomo Ravinale at Ceva	Calif.	Los Angeles
14	Bocchetti	Peride	37		F	M Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Vecchiano	her husband Mr. Giulio Bocchetti at Vecchiano (Pisa)	N. York	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 / South Italian race

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York on 26th Nov, 1912. 3

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	To join his husband Mr. Enrico Bisgaynini Waverly 148 Pearl St.	no	no	no	no	good	no					None	Italy	Carpi
2	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	To join his uncle Mr. Rinaldi 728 W. Marshall St. Richmond Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	6"	white	black	None	Italy	Galliano
3	no	self	$60	yes	1892 Richmond Va.		To join her husband Mr. Bernardo Peor 728 W. Marshall St. Richmond Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	6"	brown	gray	None	Italy	Garfagnana
4	no	self	$60	yes	1905 N. York		To join her husband Mr. Bernardo Peor 728 W. Marshall St. Richmond Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	7"	white	gray	None	Italy	Garfagnana
5	no	self	$30	no	—	—	To join his brother Mr. Quadro Vanasa R. 120 Carol St. Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no					None	Italy	Barga
6	Yes	self	$20	no	—	—	To join her sister Mrs. Ada Cassel 6 East 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	Discharged		& return		None	Italy	Fivizzole
7	no	self	$1000	yes	1892 New York		Hotel America —	no	no	no	no	good	no					None	Italy	Fivizzole
8	no	self	$50	yes	1907 Chicago		To join his friend Mr. Adolfo Sisto 2 Ellsworth St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	7"	white	dark	None	Italy	Barga
9	no	father	$60	no	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	5"	white	dark	None	Italy	Barga
10	no	self	$50	no	—	—	To join his brother Mr. Pietro Bertolini 2 Ellsworth St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	5"	white	dark	None	Italy	Barga
11	yes	self	$50	yes	1909 New York		To join his friend Rev. Paulo Calvini 10 Decatur St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	—	brown	black	black	None	Italy	Cagoni Veneto
12	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	To join her brother Mr. Luigi Rocchi 210 Atlantic St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4'		white	black	black	None	Italy	Cagoni Veneto
13	Yes	self	$150	no	—	—	To join her cousin Mr. Giovanni Marenco Whittier St. 112 at 2nd Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	7"	brown	black	black	None	Italy	Cherasco
14	Yes	brother-in-law	$25	yes	1905 New York	1912	To join her son and brother-in-law Mr. Giannelli Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	Discharged		& return			None	Italy	Vecchiano (Pisa)
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav Amerigo Vodermark (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. America, from Genoa (Italy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912.

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-PIMBATTINO Vapore AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3-19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this ~~26~~ 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Bennett

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore AMERICA — ITALIA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "America", sailing from Genoa on 12th Nov, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Vighi	Antonio	44	M	Wid	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pontremoli (massa)	sister Vighi Emilia - Pontremoli (massa carara)	New-York	
2 ✓	daughter	Domenica	14	F	S	Labourer	yes	yes					aunt " " "		
3 ✓	son	Giovanni	11	M	"	Labourer	yes	yes					aunt " " "		
4 ✓	Bondi	Maria	41	F	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pontremoli (massa)	sister Bondi Columba - Pontremoli (massa carara)	New-York	
5 ✓	son Vighi	Adolfo	2	M	"	"	"	"					aunt " " "		
6 ✓	Sidraschi	Anna	20	F	S	Waiter woman	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Milano	father Sidraschi Costante - Via Broca n. 4 Milano	New-York	
7 ✓	Paran	Antonio	34	M	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	N.J.	Passaic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	Passaic
8 ✓	wife	Caterina	25	F	M	House-wife	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Codogno (Cremona)	mother Paran Rosa - Codogno (Cremona)	"	"
9 ✓	Debattista	Pasquale	29	M	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Voghera (Pavia)	mother Bagnaschi Teresa - Voghera (Pavia)	N.J.	Passaic
10 ✓	wife	Giuseppina	27	F	M	House-wife	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Stradella (Roma)	mother in law " "		
11 ✓	Salvi	Luca	34	M	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New-York	Brother Salvi Corello - Lamporecchio (Firenze)		
12 ✓	wife	Aurelia	34	F	M	Woman cook	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New-York	brother in law " "		
13 ✓	daughter	Prima	8	F	S	"	"		Italian	South	Italy	Lamporecchio	Uncle " " "	New-York	
14 ✓	son	Nunzio	4	M	"	"	"		Italian	South	"	"	uncle " " "		
15	Patierno	Vito	47	M	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Genova	wife Ruggiero Via Benedetto 5-11 Genova	Miss	Gulfport
16	daughter	Adelina	21	F	S	"	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Genova	mother " "	Miss	Gulfport
17 ✓	Cafiero (Giostra)	Filippa	22	F	M	House-wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Genova	sister antonina Cimino - Vico Bottai 1-6 Genova		
18 ✓	sister in law	Antonina	9	F	S	"	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Genova	niece " " "	Miss	Gulfport
19 ✓	Marchesini	Emma	23	F	M	House-wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Capannori (Lucca)	mother Parenti Emilia - Capannori (Lucca)	New-York	
20 ✓	Marrola	Pio	40	M	S	proprietor	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Alessandria	brother Marrola Pietro - Cuorgnè (Torino)	Ill	Spring Valley
21 ✓	Bisso	Emilia	15	F	S	Labourer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Uscio (Genova)	grand father Bisso Raffaele - Uscio (Genova)	New-York	
22	Allara	Ambrogio	36	M	S	trader	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Casorso (Alessandria)	wife Sardella Maria Casorso (Alessandria)	New-York	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

Arriving at Port of New York *on* 26th Nov, 1912.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or has been within the year next preceding the date of his arrival, practicing it in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	"	himself		yes	1887 16 yrs	New York	Brother Righi Pellegrino 336 East 63 st. New York	no	no	Discharged to Bad	no	good	no	5	7	not bad	brown	brown	None	Italy	Pontremoli (Massa Carrara)
2	"	father		"	"	"	uncle " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not bad	brown	"	"	"	"
3	"	"		"	"	"	uncle " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"	"
4	"	himself	25	yes	1890 1900	New York	husband Righi Pellegrino 336 East 63 st. New York	no	no	Discharged to Husband	no	good	no				brown		"	"	"
5	"	mother		"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"	"
6	"	brother in law	30	no	"	"	Brother in law Gustavo Carlo 177 W. 26 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	Discharged to Brother in law			not bad	brown	"	Italy	Saronno (Milano)
7	no	himself	80	yes	1903 1912	Passaic N.J.	Brother Carani Domenico Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		not bad	brown	"	Italy	Codogno (Milano)
8	no	husband		no	"	"	Brother in law " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		not bad	brown	"	Italy	Codogno (Milano)
9	"	himself	100	no	"	"	cousin Marchese Contardo N°73 Washington St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		not bad	brown	"	Italy	Voghera (Pavia)
10	"	husband		"	"	"	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		not bad	brown	"	Italy	Stradella (Pavia)
11	"	himself		yes	1908 1912	New York	sister in law Angelina Diodati 11 Laverne 8114 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		not bad	brown	"	"	Lamporecchio (Pistoia)
12	no	husband	100	yes	1908 1912	in	sister " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		not bad	brown	"	"	Montecale (Aquila)
13	no	father		no	"	"	aunt " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"	Lamporecchio (Pistoia)
14	no	"		no	"	"	aunt " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"	Lamporecchio (Pistoia)
15	yes	himself	50	no			son in law Antonio Bonaringo Gulfport Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		not bad	brown	"	"	Napoli
16	yes	father					promised Antonio Bonaringo Gulfport Miss.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		not bad	brown	"	"	Napoli
17	no	husband	25	no			husband Capino Francesco Gulfport Miss.	no	no	no	no	good	no	Discharged to Husband							Messina
18	no	father					brother in tutor capino Francesco Gulfport Miss.	no	no	no	no	good	no	Discharged to Brother Francesco Capino					Mail. Gulfport Miss.		Messina
19	no	promised	25	no			promised Montano Francesco 167 Beecher St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	Discharged to Intended husband							Messina
20	no	himself	200	no			friend Peter Defilippis Spring Valley Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		not bad	brown	"		Spinetta Marengo (Alessandria)
21	no	father	25	no			father Giovanni Bisso 56 Bleecker St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	Discharged to Father			not bad	brown	"		Uscio (Genova)
22	"	himself	80	no			Brother in law Stella Carlo 31-33 Bedford St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		not bad	brown	blind at the left hand eye	"	Cassano (Bari)
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, van Dorsen America Master of the S/S AMERICA, from GENOVA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 - 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Tennock

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

R. NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA
FLOTTIGLIA-RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vennaces Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 - 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vennaces

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Rausell

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **NAPLES** **13 NOV. 1912**, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carrizzo	Angelo Raffaele	46		m/m	peasant	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Castello all'Aja	Miss Filomena Rinaldi	N. Y.	
2	" Son	Giuseppe	16		m	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	
3	" Son	Luigi	13		m/s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	
4	Feola	Fidanza Concetta	26		m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Jatta Gioacchino	"	
5	Feola	Venditti Giuseppina Comm	28		m	"	yes		"	"	"	Piedimonte	Jatta Luigi	"	✓
6	Juliano	Antonio	33		m/m	"	no		"	"	"	Castello all'Aja	Miss Messera Luisa	"	✓
7 REJECTED	Secci	Enrico	25		m/m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	" Maddalena di Filippo	"	✓
8	Rinaldi	Giovanni	39		m/m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	" Nicolina di Antonio	"	✓
9	" Son	Luigi 10m	15		m/s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	✓
10	D'Abbraccio	Fidella Giovanni	37		m/m	"	no		"	"	"	"	" Mariana Filomena	"	✓
11	Di Lullo	Pietro	17		m/s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Jatta Giuseppe	"	✓
12 ADMITTED	Ronca	Immaculata	65		f/wid	housewife	no		"	"	"	Montella	Cousin Salvatore Ronca	Pa Pittsburg	✓
13 ADMITTED	Cedesco	Domenico	68		m/wid	carpenter	no		"	"	"	Montecalvo	Brother C. Ferdinando	N.Y. South Amboy	✓
14	Cesoriero	Antonino	33		m/m	trader	yes		"	"	"	Strombolo	Miss Corbona Giovanna	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓
15	Poppiti	Antonio	18		m/s	"	yes		"	"	"	Pella	Cousin Bracco Francesco	N. Y.	
16	" Wife	Pasqualina	27		f/m	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	
17	Dough	Anna Margherita	17		f/s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	
18	Venosa	Filomena	60		f/wid	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	Cousin Venosa Vincenzo	"	
19	Caravaggio	Oreste	22		m/s	waiter	yes		"	"	"	"	Jatta Domenico	"	✓
20	Stabile (niece)	Mariuccia since 15	18		f/s	peasant	yes		"	"	"	"	Trotta Rosario	"	
21	Falcotico	Antonio	26		m/s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Priore Concetta	"	✓
22	Priore	Giuseppe	20		m/m	labourer	yes		"	"	"	"	Jatta Luigi	"	✓
23	Daughter Pagnotti	Felicetta Ch	4		f/s	—	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	
24	Cifelli	Concetta	24		m/m	"	yes		"	"	"	Carpinone	none	Ca Pittsburg	
25	Daughter Tarquini	Elena Ch	2		f/s	—	no		"	"	"	"	none	" " "	
26	Daughter	Nicolina Ch	5		f/s	—	no		"	"	"	"	none	" " "	
27	Franco	Giulia	20		f/s	housework	yes		"	30	"	Castelgrande	Jatta Angelo	Conn Glenwich	✓
28	Fisco	Mario	25		m/s	"	no		"	"	"	Dragonara	Uncle Nicola Fisco	N.Y. Troy	
29	Bellitti	Francesco	35		m/m	trader	yes		"	"	"	Castrovillari	Uncle Giuseppe Bellitti		
30	" Wife	Carmela Mr.	26		f/m	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *on* 26th Nov, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or coming for any other immoral purpose; and whether coming under contract or agreement, parole, or special permit, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$67	No	03/05	NY	Go to his brother Gramitto Angelo 222 Mulberry St	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5	medium	chestnut			Italy	Castello Alife
2	"	"	-	"	"	"	Uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	-	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	100 dollars	=			husband Tiburzio Cuzzi 207 E. 115th Ave	"	"	"	Has Change of Destination to Husband									
5	"	"	25 dollars	=			husband Vincenzo Tenerelli 116 E. 115th Ave	"	"	"	Has Change of Destination to Husband									
6	"	"	25 dollars	NY			brother Giuliano Gregorio 115 E. 116th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	medium	"			"	"
7	"	"	25 dollars	NY			brother Michele 145 E. 116th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medium	"			"	"
8	"	"	50 dollars	NY			sister Concetta Rinaldi 111 E. 116th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	medium	"			"	"
9	"	"	-	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	25 dollars	NY			brother in law Angelo Mecca 302 E. 115th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	medium	"			"	"
11	No	$60	cash	=			uncle Isidoro Cacciatore 344 E. 115th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	medium	"			"	"
12	"	$50	ship	=			son Antonio 49 South 6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	medium	"			Mondella	
13	Can	$50	Yes	04	NY		son Ferdinando Box 545	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	medium	"			Montesarchio	
14	Yes	$50	Yes	07/11	Chy		cousin Teodoro Auz Tenon E. 62	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medium	"			Francolise	
15	"	"	$60	Yes	99/11	NY	son Alberto Coppiti 345 E. 116th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medium	"	Scar Simple		Pella	
16	"	"	7000	"	"	"	son " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	$50	cash	=			son Mariantonio Guiseppe Catalano E. 9	No	No	No	Deserter, undesirable, afflicted		Discharged to son and returned							
19	"	"	$50	cash	=		brother Attilio 345 E. 116th	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	medium	"			"	"
20	Nol	"	$50	cash	=		brother Vincenzo 345 E. 116th St	"	"	"	Has Changed to Bro									
21	NY	"	$50	Yes	00/11	NY	cousin Pasquallina Gaeta 1492 E. 115th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	medium	"			"	"
22	NY	"	$50	cash	=		husband Ragonetti Leo 107 E. 116th St	"	Has Changed to Husband											
23	NY	"	-	no	=		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	NY	"	$50	Yes	08/12	Pa	husband Gabriele Caggiano 1 Blackwater Box Gibbstown	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	chestnut	"			Campania	
25	NY	"	-	"	"	"	father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	NY	"	-	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	NY	"	$50	no	1907		cousin Guiseppe Cristiano Box Fisher Corner Toms River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	chestnut	"			Castelgrande	
28	Que	"	$50	No	1907	NY	brother Carmine 1924 - Priest - Hoz. Jay	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Bragano	
29	NY	"	$2000	Yes	98/12	NY	father in law Pietro La Valle 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Castelvetere	
30	NY	"	-	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	medium	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero America Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4-30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

AMERICA — Naples — FLORIO-RUBATTINO * NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA *

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 - 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Leonard

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES 13 NOV. 1912, 1912

8

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Proia	Concetta	27		F	M	housewife	no		Italy	South	Italy	Fontanarosa	Mother Maria Lorita Proia	Pa	Coal Bluff
2	Bianchi	Berenice	5		F	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
3	Landisio	Di Letta Ermelinda	2		F	M	wife	yes		"	"	"	Roccasecca	father Alberto	Ny	Rochester
4	Accorsi	Laura	22		F	M	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	Arquata	father Angelo Accorsi	Pa	Existington
5	Tomassini	Rosa	19	5	F	M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Bellini Angela	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Cicci	Fedele	52		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Nanni Cecilia	Pa	Lourdery
7	Laurelani	Adalgisa	21		F	M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	father Raffaele	Pa	Uniontown
8	D'Onofrio	Antonio	18		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Lauro	father Rocco	Ny	New York
9	Ferrara	Alexandro	60		M	M	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Pianella	none	Pa	Phila.
10	Antonelli	Nicolina	30		F	M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Palermo	[illegible]	Minn	St. Paul
11	Jair	Giovanna	27		F	M	"	yes		"	"	"	Benevento	father Vincenzo	Nj	Newark
12	Masi Vincenzo	Pasquale	26		M	M	Barber	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castelpagano	father Antonio	Can	Vancouver
13	miss	Lucia Maria	20		F	S	—	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
14	Renzetti	Domenico	36		M	M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	S. Felice Ch.	father Rocco Sparano	Pa	Phila
15	wife	Emilia	25		F	M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Mercillo	Giovanni	26		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Alife	none	Ct	"
17	Calaprino	Vincenzo	19		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Carinola	Mother Maria Pittelli	Nj	Emoyville
18	Fina	Rinaldo	68		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Pappacicero	father Cristina	Pa	Uniontown
19	Scalabrone	Vincenzo	21		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Colla	father Alfonso	Ct	"
20	Marsanopoli	Antonio	27		M	M	porter	yes		"	"	"	Formicola	Wife Antonia	Ct	"
21	Cascio	Domenica	47		F	M	Miner	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
22	Crea	Giuseppe	23		M	M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Rocca	father Crea Saverio	Ohio	Cleveland
23	miss	Francesca	22		F	M	wife	yes		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Sparacino	Grazia	23		F	M	housework	no		"	"	"	Formicola	father Antonio	W. Va	Charleston
25	Marsanopoli	Carmelo	2		M	S	—	no	4-8589	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Gerbosi	Giuseppe	24		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Carinola	father Raffaele	Canada	Clarence
27	wife	Anna	19		F	M	housework	yes		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
28	Mele	Mariella	33		F	M	Teacher	no		"	"	"	Pedaso	Mother Vincenzina Longo	Wash	Walla Walla
29	Cognetti	Antonietta	3		F	S	—	no	24-13001 - 1-18-41	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
30	Brigante	Michele	38		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Padula	father Antonio	Ny	Brooklyn

8 Pensacola

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *26 Nov*, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or practising polygamous practices, or coming for that purpose, or previously connected therewith; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under order of deportation, or ever before arrested, excluded, deported, or ever in prison or supported by charity; if so, when and under what circumstances?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$18				husband Brancaleone Paolo Cedar Bluff Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest			Italy	Fontana Liri
2	S	mother	=				father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	yes	husband	20				husband Angelo Antonio Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	to Europe and return	5	4						Roccasicura
4	"	by him	60				brother Saverio Quirk Youngstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	1						Acquaviva
5	"	"	33				husband Battista Luigi Box 47	"	"	"	"	"		5	1						Mob. Po
6	"	"	200	90	Pa.		brothers Antonio Carmine Luca, Palato Pa Courtney	"	"	"	"	"	to Europe and return	5	2						" "
7	"	"	60	—			husband Saverio Cirae Box 88 Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"									Acquaviva
8	"	brother	20	—			brother Fairbanks Pa Salvatore Ungaro 219 Hillberry Pl	"	"	"	"	"		5	4						Sammucro
9	S	by him	50	90	Pa		Ulisse Pompeo Box 33 Dawson Pa Mgt Pompeo Box 33 Dawson Pa Clemendina " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	4						Pianella
10	S	"	40	6	mos		185 Sault Ste husband Attilio Antonio " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	2						Cappelle
11	"	"	70	90	Pa.	NY	husband Raffaele Ciglio 828 Reamer St	"	"	"	"	"		5	4						Benevento
12	"	"	300	90	Cal		140 Garvie St brother Francesco Box 45	"	"	"	"	"		5	3						Castelgrande
13	"	husband	—	90			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	3						" "
14	"	self	100	90	Pa		brother Vito Ruggiero 712 So 10 St	"	"	"	"	"		5	5						S. Vito
15	"	husband	—	no			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	2						" "
16	"	self	30	no			mother Filomena Rinaldi 37 Chatham Square NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	3						Alife
17	"	"	19	no			uncle Lucia Pitelli Liberty St 209 Union Hill NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	6						Caiazzo
18	"	"	60	90	Pa		son Giuseppe 57 Hillside St Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	1						S. Parisio
19	"	"	20	no			br in law Bruno Cannino 216 E 108 Ave 112 St	"	"	"	"	"		5	7						Pella
20	"	"	40	90	N Y		brother Mariano — 130 Thompson St	"	"	"	"	"		5	5						Sannazzaro
21	"	"	70	90	N Y		nephew Barbara Tomaso 130 Thompson St	"	"	"	"	"		5	4						" "
22	S	"	60	90	Ohio		brother Crea Nicola 904 Cage St	"	"	"	"	"		5	5						Reggio
23	S	husband	—	no			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	1						" "
24	"	"	30	no			husband Mammoppolo Mariano Chattanooga Tenn	"	"	"	"	"		5	3						Sammichele
25	"	"	—	no			father " " " " Mingo Co "	"	"	"	"	"									
26	"	"	100	90	Canada		cousin Michelina Cibbo Box 185	"	"	"	"	"		5	5		chest	dark	eyes		Cannini
27	"	"	—	no			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	3						" "
28	S	"	30	no	NY		husband Giovanni Lombardi Box 512	"	"	"	"	"	to Europe and return	5	1						Potenza
29	S	"	—	no	—		father " " " " "														
30	"	"	50	90	Italy		brother Giuseppe 2326 Dean St	"	"	"	"	"		5	2						Castelli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, carl Dodero American Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 - 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanacu Salvatore Surgeon of the **AMERICA** sailing therewith, do (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6-25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanacu

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912

at **NEW YORK**

W C Lounsbury

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore AMERICA TIMO

21—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tacca	Donato	21	m/s	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Roma	Father Guglielmo	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Di Gennaro	Teresa	26	f	m	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	Frosolone	Mother Verde Grazia	N. J.	
3	Gerardo	Gabelo fu Vito	39	m	m	waiter	no		"	"	"	Bella	Mother Gabriele Donato		
4	D'Ono	Lorenzo	16	m	s	Laborer	no		"	"	"	ij	father Vito		
5	Delle Cese	M.a Grazia	29	f	m	wife	no		"	"	"	Pontecorvo	none	N.J.	Elizabeth
6	son	Guglielmo	2	m	s	—	no		"	Italian	Born	U.S.	none	"	"
7	son	Luigi	1	m	s	—	no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
8	Longo	Maria Cristo	32	f	m	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	"	Sister Longo Francesca	"	"
9	Del Guercio	Maria Teresa	62	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	Teora	brother Nicola	N.J.	Newark
10	Bellezzo	Angelo	33	m	s	Barber	no		"	"	"	Maddaloni	father in Law Quirk Felice	Conn	Stamford
11	Russo	Domenica	37	f	m	housework	no		"	"	"	Paduli	friend Antonio Esposito	N.J.	Brooklyn
12	Merola	Nicola	19	m	s	carpenter	yes		"	"	"	ij	Sister Angiolina	"	"
13	Leopedino	Michelo	61	m	m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	ij	wife Rosaria De Luca	N.Y.	Troy
14	Chiaolese	Rosina	16	f	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Chiaja	father Francesco	Pa	"
15	Acarello	Angelina	17	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	ij	Sister Nicola		
16	Daugh	Luisa	18	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	Pa	"
17	Cardinelli	Domenico	22	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Lagonegro	wife Concetta Cerreccia	Pa	Beaver Falls
18	Mutarelli	Maria Carmela	29	f	m	housework	no		"	"	"	Salerno	Sister Angiolina	Pa	"
19	Piacreta	Camiglia	21	f	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Serino	mother Lucia Rutoli	Conn	New Britain
20	Moretti	Antonio	26	m	m	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Guardia	wife Giovanna	Pa	"
21	Rosa	Antonio	21	m	s	farmer	no		"	"	"	Pedaso	father Battista	Canada	Montreal
X 22	Sabella (Lipo Fosciolo)	Palumbo	54	f	m	wife	no		"	"	"	Montemiletto	none	Pa	"
X 23	Matera	Giuliana	23	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
24	Marinaro	Luigi	21	m	s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Bagnoli Irpino	none	N.J.	Newark
25	Nuzzo	Vincenzo	39	m	m	Doctor	yes		"	"	"	Pecetto	wife Angelina	Ill.	Chicago
26	Bocca	Raffaele	36	m	m	Waiter	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palermo	wife Giuseppina Matera	Cuba	Havana NON IMMI
27	D'Amato	Michele	26	m	s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sicily	Sister Domenica	"	NON IMMI
28	Volpe	Giovanni	33	m	m	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Angela Sansevero	"	NON IMMI
29										"					
30										"					

31

9 P. Pensale

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 17

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$30				Uncle Donati Otto 902 Webster Ave	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	chest			Italy	Rome
2	"	"	25				Sister Maria 48 Columbus Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Vico Eq.
3	"	"	40	Yes	12	NY	Wife Caterina Manella 92 " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Bella
4	"	"	30	No			Cousin Vito Bastiano 284 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
5	"	"	60	Yes	10	NY	Husband Augusto Bellelli Baum & 99	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Pontecurvo
6	"	mother	—	"	"	"	Father " "	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	self	50	No	—		Cousin Bellelli Augusto Baum & 99	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	25	Yes	1905	Italy	Son Vito 365 Springfield Ave	"	"	"	Disc to Comp	"	1	4	"	"			"	Ceara
10	"	"	30	Yes	12	et	Wife Rosa Guialfi 290 Pacific St	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	Maddaloni
11	"	"	30	Yes	12	NY	Mother Rebecca Rubenowitz Bugiangli 2240 Pacific St	"	"	"	"	"	1	4	"	"			"	Casabona
12	"	"	80	Aug	6	Italy	Father Vincenzo Mendia 609 Midwood St Flatbush	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Padula
13	"	"	80	Yes	06	12 NY	Son Vincenzo 3 Jones Lane Jersey St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
14	"	"	25	No	—		Brother Carmine 110 Mott St	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Castellabate
15	"	"	Poor	—			Son Domenico 224 Mulberry St	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
16	"	"	—	No	—		Brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	Poor	Yes	07	Ca.	Nephew Pietro Mordenti Bradford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Letterluna
18	"	"	25	Aug	8	Italy	Cousin Pandolfo Male	"	"	"	to son in law		5	11	"	"			"	Pellezzano
19	No	"	30	Aug	8	Italy	Husband Fico Mariantonia 7 Cedar St	"	"	"	to Miss Barbarino		5	4	"	"		(to be married)	"	Serino
20	"	"	25	Yes	04	12 NY	Uncle Moretto Felix 115 W. 40 St	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Black front	"	Lungbella
21	"	"	4	Aug	—		Brother Francesco 82 Marcy Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Pesaro
22	"	"	40	Yes	—		Husband Giuseppe Olivo 207 15 Ave	"	"	"	Disc to Comp		5	3	"	"			"	S. Felice Cle
23	"	"	25	Aug	—		Husband Dato Concetto 207 15 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Montemitro
24	"	"	80	Yes	15	NY	Father Giovanni 228 Hamilton St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Rionalbergo
25	"	"	25	No	—		Cousin Alfonso Carfora 211 Baltic Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Pietra
ALIEN 26	"	"	100	Yes	05	NY	Cousin Nicola Scalpino 227 Mount St	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Padula
ALIEN 27	"	"	300	Yes	05	NY	Son Raffaele 229 Mount Av.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Salerno
ALIEN 28	"	"	100	Yes	05	NY	Brother Antonio 93 Ca	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		Black chair.	"	Padula
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, carl Dodero American Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6-25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Dodero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Prescott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 - 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 13 NOV. 1912, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 5-1 1	Nocera	Giuseppe	32		m s	Merchant	no		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Stigliano	Wife Anna	N.J.	
2	Lemma	Giacinto	22		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Matrice	Wife Aurora D'Amato	Pa. Monessen	
ADMITTED 5-1 3	Gerardo	Gallo fu Giuseppe	59		m m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Bella	Wife Mrs. Angela	N.J.	
4	Buonaiuto	Margherita	52		f m	Wife	yes		"	"	"	Lauro	husband Marcella Canuso	my Poughkeepsie	
5	daughter	Fortunato	36		f s	"	—		"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
6	Pandolfi	Giovanni	61		m m	Peasant	yes		"	"	"	Altavilla	none	N.J.	
7									"	"	"				
8									"	"	"				
9									"	"	"				
10						Peasant			"	"	"				
11									"	"	"				
12									"	"	"		6		
13									"	"	"				
14									"	"	"				
15									"	"	"				
16									"	"	"				
17									"	"	"				
18									"	"	"				
19									"	"	"				
20									"	"	"				
21									"	"	"				
22									"	"	"				
23									"	"	"				
24									"	"	"				
25									"	"	"				
26									"	"	"				
27									"	"	"				
28									"	"	"				
29									"	"	"				
30									"	"	"				

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK on 26th Nov, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business or people of prostitution or procuring? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	50	no	9 yrs	N.Y.							5	6					Italy	Stighiano
2	no	"	40	yes	10 yrs	Pa	Jose Michele 290 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		4			"	Matrice
3	"	"	70	yes	14 yrs	N.Y.	Nephew Antonio Gallo 72 W. 1st St.	"	"	"	4	"	5	7		4			"	Bella
4	"	"	80	no			Son in law Pasquale Jesa & Catarina Fl.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		4			"	Laura
5	"	"	~~40~~ 100	~~yes~~ no	~~1902~~ 1907	~~10 yrs~~ 5 yrs		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		4			"	
6	"	"	~~38~~ 38	~~yes~~	~~1910~~	N.J.	3 sons + 4 daughters Luis Carolina Pasquale Jr. James Street	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		4			"	Alessandro
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, car Dotero Quercia Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Rousseau

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

20

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 - 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA
GATTINO

12—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Transit Barr

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Palermo 14 Nov, , 1912

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Galeoti	Giuseppe	31		m	m	Cutter	Yes		Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Camma	Father	Raffaele	Lenola	Blairs NON IMM
2	wife	Anna	19		f	m	Housewife	No		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	"	"	"	NON IMM
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Pensalt

i1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 26 Nov, 1912

21

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or kept, within for one year preceding? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of, or under offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NS ALIEN	1	Yes	by him	160	Yes	900	Cousin Michelotta Giuseppe Box 145 Blossburg	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	not	chestnut	electric eye	—	Italy	Carnini
NT ALIEN	2	Yes	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car Dottore Quercia Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S AMERICA from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8-2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore AMERICA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9-20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

9 22

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore AMERICA

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **PALERMO**, **14 NOV 1912**, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taladino	Calogero	63		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Erapani	Camporale	Son	NY	Brooklyn
2	Carbi wife	Giuseppa	51		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Italy	South			Taladino	NY	Brooklyn
3	Taladino	Concetta	13		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	Italy	South			Francesco	NY	Brooklyn
4	"	Calogero	6		M	S	—	Yes	Yes	Italy	South			Camporale	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 5	Savona Rizzo	Anna	69		F	W	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Bagheria	Sons Rizzo Francesco	NY	Utica
6	De Luca	Anna Catena	18		F	S	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Giammanco	NY	Newyork
7	Di Franco	Maria	19		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Cerda	Mother Lucia Vincenza Bagnera	NY	Rochester
8	Li Pani	Francesca	14		F	S	—	—	—	Italy	South			Calogero Cerda	NY	Rochester
9	Schiaggio	Maria	53		F	M	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Trabia	Bro in law Lo Bianco Paolo Trabia	Calif	S Francisco
10	Lo Bianco	Sabatore	13		M	S	—	Yes	Yes	Italy	South				Calif	S Francisco
11	Sunseri	Salvatore	18		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Trabia	Father Antonio Trabia	Calif	S Francisco
12	Navarro	Maria	46		F	M	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Schillaci Giuseppa Trabia	La	New Orleans
13	Taccetta	Carmelo	56		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Calatafimi	Leonforte	Brother Ligaccino	NY	Newyork
14	Saracino	Ermenegilda	22		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Chiusa	Chisretta Leonforte	Father Luigi Chisretta	NY	Utica
15	Santaniello	Tommaso	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	Wife Carmina Barbera	NY	Newyork
ADMITTED 16	Cammilleri	Calogero	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Naro	Wife Licatuosa Bonamo Giuseppa	NY	Newyork
17	Serrano	Anna	67		F	W	None	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	S Giuseppe Jato	Brother Naro Giuseppe	NY	Brooklyn
18	Anfino	Giovanna	25		F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	"	"	S Giuseppe Jato	NY	Brooklyn
19	Biscanti	Pietro	59		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Ticari	Wife Vicari Carpenter	NY	Newyork
20	Mirabile	Anna	21		F	S	None	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Father Vicari Salvatore Ticari	Ills	Chicago
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *26 Nov*, 1902.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	5 sons	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Gray	Chest		Europa	Camporeale
	2	Yes	Husband	no	no	—	—	Giuseppe, Callo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Gray	Chest		do	do
	3	Yes	father	no	no	—	—	Antonino Lando and Michele	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
	4	Yes	"	no	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
	5	no	Self	$50	yes	1895	Utica	434 Maley Ave Brklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Gray	Chest		Palermo	Bagheria
	6	Yes	Self	a 25	no	—	—	Son Rizzo Paolo and Filippa 70 Oscar st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Gray	Chest		Palermo	Bagheria
	7	Yes	Sister	$16	no	—	—	Lester Antonino - Brother in law Lentile Ignazio - 33 Forth st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Roy	Chest	blue		Palermo	Ceresa
	8	yes			no	—	—	Husband to Brother in law Francesco 59 Orange st Rochester N.Y. 59 Rochester city	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
	9	Yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Roy	Gray	Chestnut		Palermo	Cabia
	10	Yes	5 months	no	no	—	—	Lobianco Ignazio 129 Gates st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	do
	11	Yes	Self	$40	no	—	—	Uncle Lunseri Salvatore 1187 - 5 Magnolia Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			do	do
	12	Yes	Self	a 100	Yes	1895	7 yrs ago St. Louis	daughter Filippa - Son in law Alberto Angelo 1231 Magnolia st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			do	do
	13	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1901	1 yr Buffalo	Wife Rachele 24th st 11th st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	Gray	Blue		Catania	Leonforte
	14	yes	Uncle	25	no	—	—	Uncle Brigneto Giovanni 57 Beeker st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chestnut			Resuttano	Resuttano
	15	Yes	Self	30	Yes	1901	16 city	Cousin Paris Vincenzo 78 Mulberry st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	Chestnut			Girgenti	Girgenti
	16	yes	Self	20	Yes	1901	Buffalo	Brother Giuseppe 446 - E. 13 th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Black	Chest	near ankle	Girgenti	Naro
	17	Yes	Self	$100	no	—	—	Son Raffino Andonino 589 Lake ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Roy	Gray	Chest		Palermo	S. Giuseppe Jato
	18	Yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	Gray	blue		do	do
	19	Yes	Self	a 50	no	—	—	Sons Ignazio and Vincenzo - 226 10th street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Gray	Chest	2 1/2 in. long near at the root of nose	Palermo	Lucari
	20	no	Self	a 25	no	—	—	Brother Antonino 2214 W. Huron st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut		Scar at the chin and forhead	do	do
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero Ameseo Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S AMERICA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9-90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Parmalee

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DI NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE TRANSATLANTICA
Vapore AMERICA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 509 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4 bis

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. America sailing from Naples 13 Nov, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York 26 Nov, 1912

13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 24
1	Zito	Giovanni	32		M	M	~~Supreme Court~~	~~Rockland Co N.Y.~~ Sup Ct Sept 27 1912	New York Rockland Co.
2	wife	Caemia	32		F	M	~~Wife cert not~~	" "	" "
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 C

Geo. N. Tucker
Pub/c

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

W. Jennaee

Form 629 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 124

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6713

S. S. America sailing from Naples 13 Nov, 1913 Arriving at Port of New York 26 Nov, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Iannone	Angelo	33	11	M	M	Ignito (Italy)	Ct Com Bas Somerset County 5/2/03 Dist Ct Hartford Ct	164 Linden Ave N J
2	Varello	Gaetano	28	11	M	M	Casola (")	Plainville Conn 10/2/12	Plainville Conn
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Pearsall

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vernasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA (Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing thereon, with solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vernasco

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912.

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

26

SOCIETÀ ANONIMA NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore AMERICA

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Genoa, 12 November, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Parola	Angela	26		F M	Housewife	No		Italian	North	Italy			Penn	Newton
✓ 2	Magnani	Maddalena	17		F S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Lorenzo Magnani - Pontremoli (Massa Carrara)	N.J.	New York
✓ 3	Galli	Luigia	38		F M	Housewife	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Galli Andrea - Varsi (Parma)	N.J.	New York
✓ 4	Gangh. Marchi	Paolina	12		F -	-	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		grand father "		
✓ 5	Son	Mario	11		M -	-	Yes		"	"	"		" " "		
✓ 6	Son	Ernesto	9		M -	-	Yes		"	"	"		" " "		
✓ 7	Son	Alessandro	6		M -	-	Yes		"	"	"		" " "		
8	Maro	Carlo	41		M M	Cook	Yes		Italian	North	Col. Stramtso		husby Giovanni Padova	Col. Stramtso	
9	Giannoni	Primo	22		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Massimiliano Pontremoli (Massa)	NY	New York
✓ 10	Righinzoli	Rosa	21		F S	Dressmaker	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Giovanni - Varallo (Novara)	NY	New York
✓ 11	Ruggero	Giovanni	32		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Egidio Cannelli Alessandria	NY	New York
✓ 12	Acredolo	Amilcare	30		M M	Laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Col. Stramtso		wife Linda Rossi Cornelio Genoa	Col.	Oakland
13	Costanza	Giuseppe	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Costanza Rossi Cornelio Genoa	Col.	Oakland
✓ 14	Foglia	Ernesta	29		F M	Laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		husband Foglia Angelo Varallo - Rossi Cornelio Genoa	Col.	Oakland
✓ 15	daugh. Passera	Elisa	6		F -	-			Italian	North	Italy		mother Foglia Angela Casal Lurigno Genoa	Col.	Covington
✓ 16	Daugh. "	Ercolina	4		F -	-			Italian	North	Italy		grand mother " "	Col.	Covington
17	Giannecchini	Clemente	24		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		" " "	Col.	Barington
18	Bacchi	Dante	18		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Rosa Pesce Genoa	NY	New York
✓ 19	Serra	Luigi	23		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Sebastiano S. Remo - Genoa	Col.	Markleburg
✓ 20	Del Nostro	Francesco	23		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Del Nostro Maria Pino d'Asti Alessandria	Mass	Pittsfield
✓ 21	Borgo	Valentino	29		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Antonio Pino d'Asti Alessandria	Mass	Pittsfield
✓ 22	Bgatti	Celestino	29		M M	Shoemaker	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Gobbi Maria Arzeno (Genoa)	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 23	Cella	Emma	20		F M	Housewife	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		wife Caterina Traldi Bellingeri Alessandria	NY	New York
✓ 24	Son Fausto	Armando	2		M -	-	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Moretto Maria Ormelle (Treviso)	NY	Clifton
✓ 25	daugh.	Filomena	9		F -	-			Italian	North	Italy		grand mother " "	NY	Clifton
✓ 26	Bordino	Louis	15		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		grand mother " "	NY	Clifton
27	Bota	Giuseppe	20		M S	Carpenter	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Bordino Giacomo mother Vento	Tex	Chamber
✓ 28	Filiotto	Antonio	23		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Marcarino Jeanne Vento	Cal	S. Francisco
✓ 29	Orto	Antonio	15		M S	Laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Bartolo Carpineno Vento	Tex	Chamber
✓ 30	Cumino	Carlo	29		M M	Mason	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Filiotto Maria Carpineno Vento	Tex	Chamber
													wife Marello Elisabetta Ast. (Alessandria)	New York	

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 26 Nov Novbr 27, 1912. 27

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	25	no			Brother Pietro 18 Hester Street 14-16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown	brown	no	Calabria	Acri
2	Yes	himself	25	no			cousin Pietro Bernardo 336 East 63rd N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	mat	brown	brown	no	Italy	Grazzano
3	yes	husband					husband Nicola Alexander 241 West 26 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown	brown	no	Como	Tavernerio
4	Yes	father					father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
5	yes	"	25	no			father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
6	yes	"					father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
7	yes	"					father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
8	yes	himself	200	yes	1890 1911	Illinois Manitoba	friend Albert "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	Italian	brown	no	Piedmont	Cuneo
9	yes	himself	25	no			friend Mario Zanetti 207 W. 29th St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	brown	brown	no	Italy	Cuneo
10	yes	promised	30	no			promised Paracchini Carlo 240 W. 36 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	brown	no	Novara	Varallo Pom
11	yes	himself	45	no		35	Cousin Delfino Giovanni 313 W. 28 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	no	Alessandria	Cuneo
12	yes	himself	50	yes	1900 1911	Illinois Cal	Cousin Caterina Sivanni S. Pablo Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	brown	no	Genoa	Genoa
13	yes	himself	40	yes			husband Pastorino Luigi Sivanni S. Pablo Oakland Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	brown	no	Genoa	Cogoleto
14	no	himself	28	no			husband Pastera Guido Commercial Com	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brown	brown	no	Como	Casnedrate
15	no	mother					father " 18 Howard St.												no	"	"
16	no	mother					father "												no	"	"
17	yes	himself	25	no			father Carlo Columbia Cty Work 79 Bond St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black	black	no	Lucca	Perughia
18	no	himself	25	no			friend Pietro Salvatore 25 North St Hattesburg Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	no	Sicily	S. Rocco
19	yes	himself	28	no			friend Pasquale Sivanni Farmerton St. 276 Canfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	black	no	Alessandria	Pozzolasco
20	yes	himself	28	no			friend Pasquale Sivanni Farmerton St. 276 Canfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	black	black	no	Alessandria	Pozzolasco
21	yes	cousin	30	no			cousin Giuseppe Borgo Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	brown	no	Genoa	Arcisa
22	yes	himself	25	no			Cousin Carlino Giuseppe 330 W. 40th St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	brown	no	Alessandria	Belforte
23	no	husband	25	no			husband Tomasso Fortunato Clifton NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	no	Cuneo	Cuneo
24	no	father					father "												no	"	"
25	no	father					father "												no	"	"
26	yes	himself	25	no			brother Antonio Box 127 Chester Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brown	brown	no	Genoa	Masone
27	yes	husband	25	no			friend Fortunato Lorenzo Marshall St #13 Ill Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	brown	no	Genoa	Genoa
28	yes	himself	25	no			Cousin Filippo Sebastiano Chester Cal Box 582	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black	black	no	Genoa	Cogoleto
29	yes	himself	25	no			uncle Pietro Giovanni Box 582 Chester Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	no	Genoa	Cogoleto
30	yes	brother	40	no			brother Edoardo 233 W. 15 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	brown	no	Alessandria	Acqui

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero American Master, of the S/S AMERICA from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912.

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

ITALIANA * NAVIGAZIONE GENOVA * AMERICA * VAPORE * FLOTTE RIUNITE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvator, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing thereon, with solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Genoa, 12 November, 1912

16

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nelli	Domizio	41		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		Father Lodovico Campomenico - Firenze	Ill	New York
2	Pasquini	Luisa													
✓ 3	Candania	Alfonso	24		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Pino d'Adda	Father Sebastiano Pino d'Adda Alessandria	Mass	Pittsfield ✓
4	Cignoli	Vittorio	30		M M	Farm-ink	yes						Father Cignoli Barrili Tersate	Mass	Lynn
5	daughter Gaudino	Eva	10		F		yes		Italian	North	Italy		grandfather		
6	son "	Enrico	9		M		yes						" " "		
7	son "	Francesco	6		M		=						" " "		
✓ 8	Massari	Agostino	51		M M	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	wife mariannina Montefortino (Ascoli P.)	Wis	Kenosha ✓
✓ 9	Massari	Giulio	17		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	"	mother " "	Wise	Kenosha ✓
✓ 10	Barbetti	Pietro	18		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	"	father Teroloano Montegiorgio = Ascoli P.	Pa	Connellsville ✓
✓ 11	Settimi	Domenico	20		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	father Flavio Montefortino - Ascoli P.	W.	Kenosha ✓
✓ 12	Bartolini	Clemente	23		M M	Waiter Engineer	yes		Italian	South	Ill.	Chicago	wife Maria Bagni d'Lucca =	Ill	Chicago NON IMM
✓ 13	Baracchi	Serafina	20		F S	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Campi Parma	father Egisto Campi Parma	Con	Bridgeport ✓
✓ 14	Vobis	Corcinia	22		F S	housework	yes		Italian	North	Italy	"	father Francesco Campi Parma	Con	Bridgeport ✓
15	Baracchi	Maria	19		F S	housework	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Luisa Campi Parma	Ill	New York
16	bro Vobis	Ernesto	18		M S	Student	yes		Italian	North	Italy		uncle do do	Ill	New York
✓ 17	Bosa	Luigi	22		M S	Laborer	yes	4/18/36	Italian	North	Italy	Carmagnola	father Felice Carmagnola Torino	Ill	Berlin ✓
✓ 18	Cumai	Pietro	19		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Bergagno	father Giovanni Bergagno - Vicenza	East	Ward ✓
✓ 19	Butti	Giuseppe	28		M M	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	wife Amadio Maria Grottammare Ascoli Piceno	Ill	Chicago ✓
✓ 20	Monaldi	Ernesto	23		M S	Joiner	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Bari	father Monaldi Rocco San Benedetto B. Ascoli P.	Ill	Chicago ✓
✓ 21	Rossi	Romualdo	25		M S	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	acqua	mother Chiappini Maria Acquaviva Ascoli P.	Ill	Wright ✓
✓ 22	Massicci	Francesco	28		M S	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	"	father Luigi Acquaviva Ascoli P.	Ill	Wright ✓
23	Cambucini	Ildefonso	21		M S	Shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother Pacifica Acquaviva Ascoli P.	Ill	Wright
24	Perozzi	Camillo	20		M S	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy		father Virginio Acquaviva Ascoli P.	Ill	Wright
25	Biancucci	Ernesto	23		M M	Waiter	yes						father Biancucci Alessandro Pescia (Lucca)		
26	daughter Pagnucci	Madonna	9		F		=						grandfather		
27	son "	Alberto	7		M		=		Italian	South	Italy		" "	Pa	Butler
28	daughter "	Lucia	4		F		=						" "		
29	bro "	Bruno	3		M		=						" "		
✓ 30	Stulini	Amabile	21		F S	Seamstress	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Bugnate	father Stulini Egisto Borgo a Buggiano (Lucca)	Pa	Butler ✓

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 26 Nov, 1912. 29

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	30	no			Joseph Nelson Family 207 W 27 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	no	Italy	Naples
2																				
3	yes	himself	35	no			friend Carlotto Giovanni Junction Ave. 28 St. Hoffman Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	no	Italy	Procida
4	yes	husband					husband Gaudino Angelo 114 Baxter St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown		no	Italy	Torricelli
5	yes	father	75	no			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brown		no	"	Castelpo
6	yes	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brown		no	"	"
7	yes	"					father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brown		no	"	"
8	yes	friend	40	no			friend Marchini Giuseppe 208 Howland Ave Kenosha Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brown		no	Ascoli P.	Montefortino
9	yes	friend	27	no			friend Marchini Giuseppe Kenosha Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	.	nat. brown		no	Ascoli P.	Montefortino
10	no	himself	25	no			brother Michele Connellsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat. brown		no	Ascoli	Montefortino
11	yes	himself	30	no			friend Marchini Luigi Kenosha 208 Howland Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brown		no	Ascoli	Montefortino
12	yes	himself	40	yes	1909 1912	Chicago Ill	brother Bernardo Barsotti 1406 So. 45th Ct. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brown		no	Lucca	Bagni
13	no	himself	26	no			cousin Luigi Barbarini 1103 Stark St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat. brown		no	Pisa	Cascina
14	no	himself	26	no			cousin Luigi Barbarini 1103-1099 Stark St. Bridgeport Ct.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat. brown		no	Pisa	Cascina
15	yes	himself	60	no			daughter and brother Chicago 37 Hall Place Ill. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brown		no	Lucca	Barga
16	yes	mother		no			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	Pisa	Cascina
17	no	himself	30	no			brothers Antonio and Angelo Berlin N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brown		no	Italy	Cascina di Corvia
18	yes	himself	25	no			sister Guiseppina Wood Cross Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brown		no	Lucca	Pallagno
19	yes	brother in law	27	yes			Brother in law Ricardo Giuseppe 1025 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brown	grey	no	Ascoli P.	Grottamare
20	yes	brother	25	no			Brother Gerrald Emilio 199 22 St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brown		no	Ascoli P.	Acquarina
21	yes	himself	25	no			brother do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brown		no	Ascoli P.	Acquarina
22	yes	himself	25	no			uncle Carsillotti Vincenzo 1642 Pleasant Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brown		no	Ascoli P.	Acquarina
23	yes	himself	25	no			brother Luigi 4 Chicago Height Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brown		no	Ascoli P.	Acquarina
24	yes	himself	25	no			cousin Cesare Tarsetti 214 E. 21st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. fair	gray	no	Ascoli P.	Spinetoli
25	yes	husband	yes	1908 1910	Buffalo		husband Oreste Pagnotti 29 S. Victory St. Butler Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Lucca	Barga
26	yes	father					father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							
27	yes	"					father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							
28	yes	"					father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							
29	yes	"					father " "	no	no	no	no	good	no							
30	yes	promised	25	no			sister in law Giuntoli Erasina 29 S. Victory St. Butler Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brown		Lucca	Barga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero America Master of the S/S AMERIC, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore AMERICA — FLOTTE RIUNITE FLORIO & RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing therein with
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therein" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 - 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

G Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Lemmel

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Genoa, 12 November, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
✓ 1	Bottacchio	Girolamo	26		M	S	labour	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Sterlin	cousin Facchinetti Lorenzo Cassini (Vienna)	N.J.	Valley Stream	NON IMM
✓ 2	Golini	Pietro	29		M	M	mechanic	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Hamilton	Wife Golini Maria and mother Maria Cassini (Vienna)	N.J.	Valley Stream	
✓ 3	Stradotto	Antonio	26		M	M	Labourer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		wife Carolina Cassini (Vienna)	N.J.	Valley Stream	
✓ 4	Pozzi	Agostina	24		F	S	spinning mistress	yes		Italian	North	Italy	N.J. W. Hoboken	mother Pozzi Luca (Vienna)	N.J.	W. Hoboken	NON IMM
✓ 5	Bottoni	Marina	33		M	M	carpenter	yes		Italian	South	Italy		wife Laura Domenici (Milano)	N.J.	Paterson	
✓ 6	Bottoni	Mariano	20		M	S	carpenter	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Giovanni Ancona	N.J.	W. Hoboken	
✓ 7	Nicolini	Aquilino	29		M	M	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		wife Maria Chiaravalle (Ancona)	NY	Canastota	
✓ 8	Carini	Antonio	25		M	S	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Vicenzo Chiaravalle (Ancona)	N.J.	[illegible]	
✓ 9	Guaglia	Giovanna	16		F	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Carlo Chiaravalle (Ancona)		New York	
✓ 10	Domenighini	Pietro	21		M	S	machine maker	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Luigi Novara Mercola (Novara)	Col	Granite	
✓ 11	Mattera	Gio Batta	33		M	S	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Giovanni Novara Sandrio	Col	Granite	
✓ 12	Cinoli	Diego	24		M	S	boiler maker	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Maddalena Novara Sondrio	Col	Granite	
✓ 13	Del Pra	Giuseppe	25		M	S	boiler maker	yes		Italian	North	Italy		uncle Delpra Giovanni Novara Sondrio	Col	Granite	
✓ 14	Vimercati	Rachele	24		F	S	[illegible]	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Battista Novara Sondrio	NJ	New York	
	15 Borenjak	Joseph	26		M	S	Laborer	yes		Austrian		Austria		father Luigi Vipacco Austria	Ohio	Cleveland	
✓ 16	Monzeglio	Massimino	22		M	M	Labor	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Cesare Calozzo Alessandria	NY	New York	
✓ 17	Mrs Allario	Placida	21		F	M	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father in law do	NY	New York	
✓ 18	Varelli	Giuseppe	23		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Luigi Calozzo Alessandria	NY	New York	
✓ 19	Mrs Allara	Melania	20		F	M	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father in law do do	NY	New York	
✓ 20	Allario	Cesare	19		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Allario Luigi Calozzo	NY	New York	
✓ 21	Mrs Ciravegna	Cesira	18		F	M	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father in law do do	NY	New York	
✓ 22	Roberto	Giovanni	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Marianna Rutta Cassano Alessandria	NJ	New York	
✓ 23	Ronco	Mario	18		M	M	mason	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Ronco Pietro Cassano Alessandria	NY	New York	
✓ 24	Mrs Allara	Natalina	15		F	M	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father in law do do	N.J.	New York	
✓ 25	Cebaldi	Antonio	26		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Angelo Sorso Reggio	Con	Middletown	
✓ 26	Spigolon	Cristoffo	23		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Giuseppe Caldogno Vicenza	Ill	Kewanee	
✓ 27	Spigolon	Serafino	16		M	S	laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Ferdinando Caldogno Vicenza	Ill	Kewanee	
✓ 28	Cesare	Nicola	17		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Giuseppe Caldogno Vicenza	Ill	Kewanee	
✓ 29	Caroli	Giovanni	24		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Caroli Battista Limone sul Garda (Brescia)	NJ	New Rochelle	
✓ 30	Mrs	Rosina	23		F	M	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Montina Bernardo Limone sul Garda (Brescia)	NJ	"	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31

Arriving at Port of New. York 26 Nov, 1912

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or a member of any class of persons debarred by law; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any advertisement, prepaid ticket, or solicitation, or has been assisted, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	no	himself	$30	no			Brother Alessandro Valley Stream L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	2	no	himself	$30	no			friend Alessandro Barbarisi Valley Stream New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	3	no	himself	$30	no			friend Antonio Alessandro Valley Stream L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		—	Veneto	Belluno
NT ALIEN	4	yes	brother	$30	yes	1908	1912 W. Rybyan	Brother Luigi Pozzi - 620 Hoboken St. West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		—	Veneto	Belluno
	5	no	himself	$30	no			Brother Cesare 431 St. West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	6	no	himself	$30	no			Brother Cesare W. 431 St. West Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	7	yes	himself	$30	no			brother in law Pericle Luigi 156 St. Lawrence Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	8	no	himself	$30	no			Gioacchino Sebastiano Antonio 108 Sullivan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	9	yes	himself	$30	no			cousin Alessandro Lucia Carmina 509 9th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	mat	light chestnut		—	Alessandro	S. Marzano
	10	yes	himself	$30	no			Michele Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	11	yes	himself	$30	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	12	yes	himself	$30	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	black		no	Veneto	Belluno
	13	yes	himself	$30	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	fair gray		no	Veneto	Belluno
	14	yes	brother in law	$30	no			Brother in law Italian Hospital 85 St. Eastern Pkwy Brooklyn Home Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		no	Vicenza	Pozza
	15	yes	himself	$30	no			Clemens Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	16	yes	himself	$30	no			Brother Saverio 442 St. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		no	Alessandria	Carezzo
	17	yes	husband	no				brother in law do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	mat	brown		no	Alessandria	Carezzo
	18	yes	himself	$30	no			Friend Mariuccia Grassi 31-33 Bethune Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		no	Alessandria	Carezzo
	19	yes	husband	$30	no			Friend do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		no	Alessandria	Carezzo
	20	yes	himself	$30	no			Friend Mariuccia Grassi 31-33 Bethune Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	black		no	Alessandria	Carezzo
	21	yes	himself	$30	no			Friend do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		no	Alessandria	Carezzo
	22	yes	himself	$30	no			Cousin Bruno Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		no	Alessandria	Carezzo
	23	yes	himself	$30	no			Friend Mariuccia Grassi 31-33 Bethune Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		no	Alessandria	Carezzo
	24	yes	husband	$30	no			Friend do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	mat	light chestnut		no	Alessandria	Carezzo
	25	no	himself	$30	yes	1908	1912 Middletown	Brother Domenico Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		no	Veneto	Belluno
	26	yes	himself	$30	yes	1907	Huntington L.I.	Cousin Vecchia Lewis and brother in law Giuseppe Luciana Huntington L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		no	Vicenza	Caldogno
	27	yes	himself	$30	no			Cousin Vecchia Huntington L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	fair chestnut		no	Vicenza	Caldogno
	28	yes	himself	$30	no			Brother in law Antonio Lucia Huntington L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		no	Vicenza	Caldogno
	29	no	uncle	$50	yes	1905	1908 Rochelle	Uncle Giovanni Domenico New Rochelle N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		no	Brescia	Limone
	30	no	uncle	$50	no			uncle Mariuccia Lucia Barbarano	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	11	mar	brown		no	Brescia	Sul Garda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, can Destro Ammiro Master of the S/S AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3-29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11-22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

R. NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA R. PIROSCAFO AMERICA Vapore

11—1115

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Genoa, 12 November, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Floriani	Giuseppe	32		M	M	Labrer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		Wife Ch. Maria Lugnano Brescia	NY	N. Rochelly
2	Faroa	Bonfazio	17		M	S	Labrer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		mother Bendera Mayghera Lugnano Brescia	NY	N. Rochelly
3	Comboni	Luigi	21		M	S	trader	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Faustina Lugnano Brescia	NY	N. Rochelly
4	Angeli	Bruno	28		M	M	Labrer	yes		Italian	South	Ill Chicago		father Geronimo Verrano Lucca	Ill	Chicago NON IMMI
5	Mrs Frangi	Lucia	22		F	M	housewife	yes		Italian	South	Italy Lucca		father in law do	Ill	Chicago
6	Balola 215977 1.29.12	Giovanni	26		M	S	Cook	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Luigi Nadia Belbo	NY	New York
7	Ponzo	Agostina	18		F	S	Labrer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Giuseppe Genova Alessandria	NY	New York
8	nephew Chiappone	Antonio	10		M	S	-	yes		Italian	North	Italy		grandfather do	NY	New York
9	niece "	Maria	7		F	S	-	yes		Italian	North	Italy		grandfather do	NY	New York
10	niece "	Clotilde	6		F	S	-	yes		Italian	North	Italy		grandfather do	NY	New York
11	Monteglio	Ecnomillo	24		M	S	Labrer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Ottavio Catarro Alessandria	NY	New York
12	Vasoni	Vincenzo	24		M	M	Labrer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		brother Antonio Catarro Alessandria	NY	New York
13	Mrs Vasoni	Maria	20		F	M	Housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy		brother in law do	NY	New York
14	Pisani	Giuseppe	29		M	M	Labrer	yes		Italian	North	NYork		wife Angela Canara Mantua	NY	New York NON IMMI
15	Girometti	Gaetano	24		M	M	Machinist	yes		Italian	North	Mass Boston		wife Maria Canara - Mantua	Mass	Everett NON IMMIG
16	Grotti	Desiderio	12		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Italy Sicily		wife Lucia Augusta - Siracusa	Ill	Joliet Chicago
17	Scaglioti	Virginio	29		M	M	Labrer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		wife Sicilia Attilio - Alessandria	NY	New York
18	De Leo	Giuseppe	30		M	S	Labrer	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Alessandro Mater - Teresa	Penn	Phila Pa
ADMITTED 19	Mellano	Giuseppina	24		F	M	Labrer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Germany	husband Gustavo Catarro - Alessandria	NY	New York
ADMITTED 20	Saup. Allara	Carolina	15		F	S	Housework	yes		Italian	North	Italy		father do do	NY	New York
21	Marella	Giovanni	30		M	S	Baker	yes		Italian	North	NYork		father Pietro Ca Tiberi Genova	NY	New York NON IMM
22	Marella	Giuseppe	25		M	S	Valet	yes		Italian	North	NYork		father Giuseppe Genova Via Arata	NY	New York NON IMM
23																
24																
25																
26														F B Macatee Insp Ex 11		
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

Arriving at Port of New York 27 Nov, 1912

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or subject, or head under the care and supervision of a Government official, or a ward of a charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
	1	no	himself	$30	no			coached Cugno Domenico N. Rochelle NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Brescia	Limone
	2	no	himself	$30	no			friend do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Brescia	Limone
	3	no	himself	$30	no			friend do 1 Hyde Park Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Brescia	Limone
ANT ALIEN	4	yes	himself	$30	yes	1912	Chicago Ill	brother in law Cordero Cornelio 5 W. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Lecco	Varenna
	5	yes	husband	no	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Lecco	Varenna
	6	yes	himself	$30	no			brother Pietro 253 W 40th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Lecco	
	7	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no			sister Giovanna 304 W 26th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Alessandria	Ottiglio
	8	yes	father	no	no			father Chiaffoy Antonio	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	no	Alessandria	Ottiglio
	9	yes	father	no	no			do do	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	no	Alessandria	Ottiglio
	10	yes	father	$30	no			do do	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	no	Alessandria	Ottiglio
	11	yes	himself	25	no			brother Liceppe 442 10th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Alessandria	Castello
	12	yes	himself	$30	no			friend Menio Texas 29 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Alessandria	Castello
	13	yes	husband	no	no			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Alessandria	Castelnuovo
ANT ALIEN	14	yes	himself	$25	yes	1912	New York	cousin Cornaro Cesare 202 W. 103rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Maria C.	Canzo
NT ALIEN	15	yes	himself	$0	yes	1911	Boston Mass	brother Federico 11 Brooks Place Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Maria	Canzo
	16	yes	himself	no	yes	1912	Chicago Ill	cousin Angelotti Luigi 258 S. 12th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	blue	blue	no	Ostiglia	Cogozzo
	17	yes	himself	25	no			cousin Cagliotti Luigi 476 - 39 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Alessandria	Ottiglio
	18	yes	himself	$30	no			friend Bruni Antonia Liberty Ave. 125	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Turin	Nizza
	19	yes	himself	$40	no			sister in law Cattina Cattina 444 - 39 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	black	black	no	Alessandria	Calosso
	20	yes	mother	no	no			aunt do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	black	black	no	Alessandria	Castino
ANT ALIEN	21	yes	himself	$25	yes	1912	New York	friend Nava Costanzo 70 Bleecker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Cuneo	Cortemilia
ANT ALIEN	22	yes	himself	25	yes	1908 1912	New York	friend Nava Costanzo 70 Bleecker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	brown	brown	no	Cuneo	Alba
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

61

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav Dottore Americo Mastro of the S/S AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 - 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Piaggio

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of November, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

R. MARITTIMA ITALIANA * ONIT... NAVIGAZIONE * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore AMERICA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vaviasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERIC, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had tess years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 - 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vaviasco

Sworn to before me this ~~26~~ 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Rownall

Immigration Officer.

34

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Immigrants in

C 5 5 C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Genoa, 12 November, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 19		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
V 1	Magliani	Pietro	22		M	S	laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Prospero Lemichi Negozio	BC	Trail	NON IMM.
V 2	Primaori	Gino	28		M	M	laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		mother, Antonia Lemichi Negozio	BC	Trail	
V 3	Bardoni	Pasquino	27		M	S	laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Domenico Cinquecerri Negozio	B.C.	Trail	
V 4	Magliani	Erminio	25		M	S	laborer	Yes		Italian	South	Italy		father Vittorio Cinquecerri Negozio	BC	Trail	
V 5	Campanaro	Michele	23		M	S	laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Battista Nevaro Vienna	out	Hamilton	
V 6	Campanaro	Francesco	20		M	S	laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Battista Nevaro Vienna	out	Hamilton	NON IMM.
V 7	Bruno	Battista	27		M	M	laborer	Yes		Italian	North	Italy		father Alessandro Nevaro Vienna	out	Hamilton	
8	~~Biotti~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~		~~wife Maria Core Nazio~~	~~BC~~	~~Trail~~	
9	~~Carpano~~	~~Antonio~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~		~~wife Maria Ichio Vienna~~	~~out~~	~~Hamilton~~	
10	~~Dall'Alba~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~					
V 11	Gasparini	Angelo	19		M	S	laborer	no		Italian	North	Italy		father Natale S. Vito Legnaro	out	Toffee Bff	NON IMM.
12	~~Bariglieso~~	~~Pietro~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~		~~father Giuseppe S. Maximo Lupari - Padova~~	~~out~~	~~Hamilton~~	
13														S. Vito Vienna			
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Henry B. McGee
Insp

8 T

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Manifest

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 26 Nov, 1912

35

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1		himself	$30				cousin Magliani Antonio R.R. Box 178 Trail B.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	no	Reggio	Reggio
	2		himself	$30				brother Simonucci and Sisters R.R. Box 178 Trail B.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	no	Reggio	Reggio
	3		himself	$30				Brother Ciello R.R. Box 178 Trail B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med	black	black	no	Reggio	Reggio
	4		himself	$30				mother Antonio R.R. Box 258. Trail B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	black	black	no	Reggio	Reggio
	5		himself	$30				friend Vincenzo Zeno Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	brown	brown	no	Vicenza	Recoaro
	6		himself	$30				friend Zeno Vincenzo Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brown	brown	no	Vicenza	Recoaro
ANT ALIEN	7		himself	$30				friend Zeno Vincenzo Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	no	Vicenza	Recoaro
	8		himself	$30				brother in law Antonio R.R. Box 258 Trail B.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	fair	brown	no	Reggio	Palermo
	9		himself	$30				brother in law Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	no	Vicenza	Reggio
	10		himself	$30				brother Simonucci Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	no	Vicenza	Reggio
RANT ALIEN	11		himself	$30				friend Calderaio Antonio Box 178 Copper City Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	no	Padova	S Stefano
	12		himself	$30				friend Dalla Libera Giovanni and Antonio Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	no	Vicenza	S. Vito
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, car Dodero Americo Master of the S/S AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5-8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Dodero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore AMERICA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51-22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12.

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

R. MARITIME ITALIAN S. AMERICA GENOVA

11—1115

36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **PALERMO**, **14 NOV 1912**, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Berscemi	Angelo	60		M	Agriculture	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Leonforte		New York	
ADMITTED 2	"	Serafino	18		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South			Daughter Berscemi Rosalia - 18 Quarrier	New York	
3	Barbaro	Maria Anna	24		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Leonforte	Cappuccini	New York	
4	Napoli	Carmelo	9		S				Italy	South			Father Antonio	New York	
5	"	Giovanni	4		S				Italy	South			Nunzio	New York	
6	"	Rosina	4		S				Italy	South			Di Vincenzo	New York	
ADMITTED 7	Vitezzo Carrubba	Antonina	53		M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Lagata	Brother Riccardi Bortolo Lagata	Pittsburg	
ADMITTED 8	Cuoteri	Antonina	18		S	Housework	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	Friend Riccardi Bortolo Lagata	Pittsburg	
9	Gambino	Gaspare	33		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Favarotta	Wife Speranza Brigida Favarotta	Ohio Cleveland	
10	Pellegrino Zirino	Giuseppa	57		M	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Villarosa	Sister Pellegrino Gaetano Villarosa	Pittsburg	
11	Zirino	Antonio	29		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	Villarosa	Father Zirino Vincenzo Villarosa	Ills Eolia	NON IMM
12	Collina	Giuseppa	18		S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South			Mother Guarneri Calogera Villarosa	Ills Eolia	
13	La Barca Centracchiano	Michela	21		S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	Villarosa	Mother Guarneri Calogera Villarosa	Ills Herrin	
14	Di Santo	Mariannina	27		M	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Villarosa	Mother	Pa Fotesboro	
15	Scamardi	Giovanni	8		S		no	no	Italy	South			Uncle Grazio	Pa Fotesboro	
16	"	Salvatore	5		S		no	no	Italy	South			Villarosa	Pa Fotesboro	
17	Di Santo	Calogero	39		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Villarosa	Wife Scamardi Rosalia Villarosa	Pa Fotesboro	
18	Di Gaetano	Giuseppa	29		M	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Villarosa	Mother in law	Pa Fotesboro	
19	Scamardi	Carmelo	7		S		no	no	Italy	South			Pastorino Girolamo	Pa Fotesboro	
20	"	Salvatore	4		S		no	no	Italy	South			Villarosa	Pa Fotesboro	
21	Cammino	Lorenzo	18		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Villarosa	Brother Giuseppe	Pa South Fork	
22	"	Ignazio	14		S		yes	yes	Italy	South			Cammino Villarosa	Pa South Fork	
23	Immesso	Salvatore	18		S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Villarosa	Mother Immesso Rosa Villarosa	Pa Canonsburg	
24	Crampato	Giuseppe	16		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Immesso Rosa Villarosa	Pa Mont-y-Clo	
ADMITTED 25	Lombardo	Salvatore	62		M	Mason	no	no	Italy	South	"	Villarosa	Nobody	N.J. Jersey City	
ADMITTED 26	"	Maria Grazia	16		S		no	no	Italy	South	"	"	"	N.J. Jersey City	
27	Silvardi	Ercole	28		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Trapani	Alcamo	Father Paolo Alcamo	Richvelvet	
28	Silvardi	Vincenza	17		S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Father Paolo Alcamo	N.J. Brooklyn	
29	Falsetto	Vincenzo	21		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Trapani	Alcamo	Wife Pianezzi Castelfermo	New York	
30	Rinvituso	Francesco Carlo	23		M	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Pangi	Wife Lina Rosa Pangi	New York	

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

51

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *26 Nov*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50 no	—			Sons Giovanni and Antonino 241 E. 108 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Gray	Chest. Wrinkles on the Forhead	Italy	Longobucco
2	Yes		no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	Hazel	"	"
3	Yes	Self	$50 no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut		"	"
4	Yes		no	—			Husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		"	"
5	Yes		no	—			Raphele Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		"	"
6	Yes		no					no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"
7	Yes	Self	$30 no	—			566 Lexington Ave Husband Vittorio Giuseppe 2625 Boulevard Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Gray	Chest	Italy	Longobucco
8	Yes	Self	$30 no	—			Daughters Amato Carmen and Angela — 2625 Boulevard Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Blue Spots on the face	"	"
9	Yes	Cousin	$25 no	—			Cousin Rivera Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest	blue	Argenti	Saranno
10	Yes	Self	$30 no	—			223 Orange Ave Car 6 Bronx Sons Giovanni and Salvatore Ziino 126 Somerset Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Rosy	Chestnut		Calabria	Calanovo
NT ALIEN 11	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	907	1913			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	blue Scar at the	"	Villarosa
12	Yes		no	—			Cousin Fazio Carmelo 325 - 126 - 2d Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	fore head	"	"
13	Yes	Self	$25 no	—			Husband Damasco Francesco - Box 73 Hermitage	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Rosy	chestnut		"	"
14	Ellis Echo	Self	$30 no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Rosy	chest	blue	"	"
15	Ellis Echo		23 no	—			Husband Damasco Giovanni - Box 173 Tarboro N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		"	"
16	Ellis Echo		no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		"	"
17	Ellis Echo	Self	$25 no	—			Brother Giuseppe Box 173 Tarboro N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Rosy	fair	blue Scar at the forehead	"	Barrafranca
18	Ellis Echo	Self	$ 44 no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Rosy	chestnut		"	Leonforte
19	Ellis Echo		no	—			Husband Damaso Giuseppe Box 173 Tarboro N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		"	"
20	Ellis Echo		no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		"	"
21	Yes	Self	$ 80 Yes	908			Wife Stefanco Giuseppa Box 648 South Fork N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Rosy	Chestnut		Calabria	Barrafranca
22	Yes		no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		"	Villarosa
23	no	Self	$ 32 Yes	908			Cousin Lombardo Giovanni 2 W. Attleboro St. Uncle Innuso Nunzio Box 368 - Nant - Y. Glo - Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest	blue	Calabria	Villarosa
24	Yes	Self	$ 25 no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut		"	"
25	no	Self	$ 75 no	—			Son Giuseppe and Carmela 502 Brunswick St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	chestnut		"	Castra
26	no		no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut		"	Armerina
27	Yes	Cousin	$20 no	—			Cousin Lunda Giuseppe 381 Pinard Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut		Trapani	Alcamo
28	Yes	Father	$ 16 no	—			Father Liborio Mariano 170 Johnson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Rosy	Chestnut		Trapani	Alcamo
29	Yes	Self	$ 25 no	—				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut	scar at the	Trapani	Castellammare
30	Yes	Self	$ 25 no	—			Unico Giuseppe 648 Morris Ave Uncle Self Giuseppe 3 Amberly St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Black	blue Left cheek scar at the right eye brow	Palermo	Sangio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Dodero Amerigo master of the S/S AMERIC, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 - 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Dodero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Ransdell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERIC[illegible] sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government UNREAD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52-6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Ransdell

Immigration Officer.

R. GENERALE ITALIANA [illegible] AMERICA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** *sailing from* **PALERMO** 14 NOV 1912, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~2 1~~	~~Martorana~~	~~Giacomo~~	~~36~~		~~M S~~	~~Farmlabor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Caltavuturo~~	~~Mother La Cava~~	~~Ny Oakfield~~	
~~1 2~~	~~Do~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~			~~Antonino~~	~~Ny Oakfield~~	
~~21 3~~	~~Battaglia~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~25~~	~~F~~	~~S~~				~~Italy~~	~~South~~			~~Father~~	~~Newyork~~	
V 4	D'Amico	Giuseppe	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo		Wife Campanella Vincenza	Newyork	V
~~OMITTED~~ V 5	Mangione	Salvatore	60		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Racalmuto	Brother Gaetano Racalmuto	Ny Buffalo	V
~~OMITTED~~ V 6	Mangione	Leonardo	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Racalmuto	Uncle Mangione Gaetano Racalmuto	Ny Buffalo	V
V 7	Torrente	Francesco	41		M M	Farmlabor	no	no	Italy	South	Trapani	Castellammare	Wife Rosa Rosario Castellammare	Mich Detroit	V
V 8	Franchina	Giuseppe	21		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Trapani	Gibellina	Wife Barone Gaetano	Ohio Cleveland	V
~~27 9~~	~~La Cascia~~	~~Vito~~	~~22~~						Italy	South					
~~28 10~~	~~Bivio~~	~~Ema~~	~~16~~						Italy	South					
~~29 11~~	~~Di Carlo~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~23~~						Italy	South					
~~30 12~~	~~Collotti~~	~~Carmelo~~	~~24~~		~~M S~~	~~Townwife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	Italy	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Father Giuseppe Collotti	Newyork	
~~" 13~~	~~Collotti~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~7~~		~~F S~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	Italy	South			Ribera	Newyork	
~~31 14~~	~~Inglisano~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~35~~						Italy	South					
~~32 15~~	~~Inglisano~~	~~Rosario~~	~~28~~						Italy	South					
V 16	Cortese	Vincenzo	27		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Mother D'Anna Girolama Ribera	Conn Hartford	i
~~34 17~~	~~Barbi~~	~~Gaetano~~	~~19~~						Italy	South					
~~35 18~~	~~Vitello~~	~~Luigi~~	~~40~~						Italy	South					
~~36 19~~	~~Cusumano~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~19~~						Italy	South					
~~37 20~~	~~Adaro~~	~~Antonino~~	~~26~~						Italy	South					
~~38 21~~	~~Fabbozzi~~	~~Emanuele~~	~~20~~						Italy	South					
~~39 22~~	~~Amari~~	~~Filippo~~	~~20~~						Italy	South					
~~40 23~~	~~Lepre~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~18~~						Italy	South					
~~41 24~~	~~Lisa~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~21~~						Italy	South					
~~42 25~~	~~Liana~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~18~~						Italy	South					
~~43 26~~	~~Lombo~~	~~Leonardo~~	~~21~~						Italy	South					
~~44 27~~	~~Cardino~~	~~Carmelo~~	~~18~~						Italy	South					
~~45 28~~	~~Lisa~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~27~~						Italy	South					
~~" 29~~	~~Camilleri~~	~~Giacomo~~	~~57~~						Italy	South					
~~46 30~~	~~Liggia~~	~~Pellegrino~~	~~46~~						Italy	South					

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, ——, 1912

39

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	906	Wife	Wife Assunta Angela	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Black	dark		Capistrello
2	"	"	"	—	—	446 E. 12th Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"
3	"	Self	$25	no	—	—	Sister Assunta Angela 446 E. 12th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut			"
4	"	Cousin	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Lt Cicero Linsetto 124 E. 12th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Rosy	chestnut			Palermo
5	Yes	Son	$68	no	—	—	Son Sebastiano Linsetto 125 Carlton Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	Dark Grey	Black		Atlanta Tessicifalco
6	"	Self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Linsetto 125 Carlton Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut			Pizzuti Cascamuti
7	Yes	Brother-in-law	$50	Yes	1907	Detroit	Brother-in-law Larro Linsetto 387 Rivard Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut			Pizzuti Castellammare
8	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1904	Cleveland	Father Francesco Pietrosanto 2103 Orange Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	Dark Chestnut			Mercino Palatti C.
9								no	no	no	no	good	no							
10								no	no	no	no	good	no							
11								no	no	no	no	good	no							
12	Yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Husband Gallitta Libizzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Rosy	fair	chest		Pizzuti Ribera
13	Yes	"	no	—	—	—	89 Park Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		"
14								no	no	no	no	good	no							
15								no	no	no	no	good	no							
16	no	Self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Vapoli Antonino 251 Front St. Hartford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Rosy	chestnut			Pizzuti Ribera
17								no	no	no	no	good	no							
18								no	no	no	no	good	no							
19								no	no	no	no	good	no							
20								no	no	no	no	good	no							
21								no	no	no	no	good	no							
22								no	no	no	no	good	no							
23								no	no	no	no	good	no							
24								no	no	no	no	good	no							
25								no	no	no	no	good	no							
26								no	no	no	no	good	no							
27								no	no	no	no	good	no							
28								no	no	no	no	good	no							
29								no	no	no	no	good	no							
30								no	no	no	no	good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, con Dovero Americo master, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) s/s AMERIC., a, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 - 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

GENERALE ITALIANA * ONLI... * NAVIGAZIONE * FLORIO-R... AMERICA Vapore

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Venuero Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing thereon with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53-20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Venuero

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Sensall

Immigration Officer.

COMPAGNIE GÉNÉRALE ITALIANA DE NAVIGATION — Vapore AMERICA

11—1115

40

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **PALERMO**, 14 NOV 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leanzeri	Leonarda	22		S M	Housewife	now		Italy	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Mother	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Tamanti	Antonino	2		M		-	-	Italy	South			Luigia Guiseppe - Ribera	N.Y.	N.Y.
48	3 Bongiorno	Filippo	16						Italy	South					
49	4 Campisi	Calogero	14						Italy	South					
50	5 [illegible]	Calogero	16						Italy	South					
	6 Tamanti	Maria	16		S	L. Dressmaker	2-102087	12-14-42	Italy	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Grandmother	Patta	N.Y.
	7 Chiazzese	Carmelo	20		M	L. Dressmaker	Yes		Italy	South	Messina	S Angelo Brolo	Mother	Barbanoli	N.Y.
	8 Lo Tarcano	Francesco	16		M	L Barber	Yes		Italy	South	Catania	Mineo	Mother	Barone	Chicago
54	9 [illegible]	Cristofo	23		M	L Laborer	no	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father	Palermo	Chicago
	10 Cunsolo	Pietro	29		M	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Trapani	Petrosino	Wife	Trapani	St. Louis
	11 Chirici	Vincenzo	34		M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	S.	S.	Daughter	Castelvetrano	La Ludington
	12 Guattalone	Chariano	62		M	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Catania	S. Caterina	Mother	Maggio Barbera	Minn St. Paul
ADMITTED	13 Scelso	Concetta	55		M	Housewife	Yes		Italy	South			Son		Minn St. Paul
	14 Guattalone	Vincenzo	17		S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South			Charles	Maria	Minn St. Paul
	15 [illegible]	Giuseppe	13		S	[illegible]	Yes		Italy	South			S. Caterina	Filippo	St. Paul
	16 Santino	Gerlando	19		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Licata	Wife	Diego	N.Y.
	17 Lacovara	Angelo	24		M	L. Tailor	Yes		Italy	South	S.	Licata	Mother	Licata Vincenza	Boston
	18 Chiacchiarella	Vincenzo	25		M	L Laborer	7-89727	1/5/38	Italy	South	Palermo	Licata	Mother	Rocca	Buffalo
	19 Castrogiovanni	Giuseppe	18		M	Farmworker	Yes		Italy	South	S.	Sciacca	Father	Chiarazzi	N.Y.
	20 Ippolito	Salvatore	18		M	Mason	Yes		Italy	South	Girgenti	Castrofilippo	Father	Sciacca Giacomo	N.Y.
	21 Messina	Calogero	28		S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	S.	S.	Father	Castrofilippo Giacomo	N.Y.
	22 Guaranta	Vincenzo	23		M	Mason	Yes		Italy	South	S.	Joara	Wife	Castrofilippo Carmela	N.Y.
	23 Firmino	Oreste	1		M	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Girgenti	Castrofilippo	Mother	Joara Balbozzo	N.Y.
	24 Ferrera	Salvatore	19		M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Palazzolo	Father	Cametto - Castrofilippo	Pa Pittston
	25 Giambrone	Giuseppe	18		M	Workman	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Lercara	Wife	Palazzolo Mother Bongiorno	NJ Jersey City
	26 Sammiteri	Rosa	21		S	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Realmonte	Cousin	Lercara Nobody	Ny Albion
69	27 [illegible]	[illegible]	61		S	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Cinisi	Father	Cariamonte	New Orleans
70	28 Charles	Luciano	10		M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Cinisi	Wife	Cametta - Cinisi Carmela	New Orleans
71	29 Cannizzaro	Caterina	24		S	Housework	Yes		Italy	South	S.	S.	Father	Cinisi Cappellano	Pa New Orleans
72	30 Crescenzo	Giuseppe	62						Italy	South				Cinisi	

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamy, or connected with any organization or society that teaches polygamy, or that disbelieves in organized government, or that advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Husband Commendatore Michele 228 E. 48th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	Chestnut			Torgenti	Ribera
2	Yes	"	"	no	—	—	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—			"	"
3								no	no	no	no	good	no								
4								no	no	no	no	good	no								
5								no	no	no	no	good	no								
6	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Father Antonino - mother Giuseppa - 228 E. 48th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	Chestnut	Blue		Torgenti	Ribera
7	Yes	Self	$10	no	—	—	Brother Michele 105 - 4th Ave. E. Orange city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Chestnut			Stefano	D'Angelo Bello
8	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Brothers Vincenzo, Rocco and Natale - 2252 Wentworth Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Catania	Nicosia
9	Yes	Self	$25	yes	9 yrs	Chicago	Brother in law Vincenzo Cusumano 154 W. 22nd st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	Chestnut			Bolo	Vacarino
10	Yes	Self	$75	yes	2 yrs	St. Louis	Brother in law Cipoli Vincenzo 908 Morgan st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Trapani	Castel Vetrano
11	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Pierlanno 62 & 73 Lexington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Black Chestnut			Erapani	"
12	Yes	Self	$30	no	—	—	Son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	Scar at the forehead		Caltanis	D'Caterina
13	Yes			no	—	—	Frattallone Salvatore 324 E. 116th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut			"	"
14	Yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			"	"
15	Yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no							"	"
16	Yes	Self	$30	yes	4 yrs	Buffalo	Cousin Latemi Rosa - wife - 170 Myrtle st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black Chestnut	scar at the eye brow		Torgenti	Luciano
17	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Brother in law Di Justo Antonino 95 Union st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut			Torgenti	Licata
18	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Uncle Chiachiarello Michele - Buffalo city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Fair Chestnut			Palermo	Piciurri
19	Yes	Self	$25	yes	—	—	Brother in law Scamuzzo Matteo - 109 Bank st. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut Blue	scar at the fore		Palermo	Sanzi
20	Yes	Self	$20	no	15 yrs	Conn.	Cousin Eusebio Calogero 661 - 1st Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Chestnut	scar near the left eye		Torgenti	Castrofilippo
21	No	Self	$50	no	14 yrs	New York	Sisters Maria and Rosa 307 E. 45th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Pale	Black			"	"
22	Yes	Self	$50	no	—	—	Cousin Eusebio Calogero 661 - First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Pale	Chestnut	Pock marked		"	Favara
23	No	Self	$50	no	—	—	Uncles Vincenzo Angelo and Michele Lazzaro 311 E. 58th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	Chestnut	full of freckles		Torgenti	Castrofilippo
24	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Calogero 96-100 - South Main st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Chestnut			Caltanis	D'Catalolo
25	No	Self	$50	no	—	—	Uncle Vaccaro Luigi 28 Wallis Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Black			Palermo	Gammarata
26	Yes	Self	$15	no	—	—	Cousin Buccellato Angelo - 142 King st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Torgenti	Redmonte
27	Yes	Self	$50	yes	10 yrs	Rochester	Travelling with her Husband Provenzano Giuseppe - Leg at 12 of list	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Ruddy	Gray Chestnut	scar at the left cheek		Alesno	Cinesi
28	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Antonino Charles 256 Ket St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Gray Chestnut	scars at the fore head and left cheek		Torgenti	"
29	Yes	Self	$15	no	—	—	Gentleman Cancellare Salvatore 278 Mulberry st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Pale	Chestnut	scar at the fore head		"	"
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero, Americo master, of the S/S **AMERICA**, from **PALERMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53-20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

GENERALE ITALIANA * NAVIGAZIONE * FLORIO - RUBATTINO * AMERICA Vapore

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Can Dottore America master, of the S/S **AMERICA**, from **PALERMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 - 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * VAPORE AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

42

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54-19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Novem, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Ransdell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **PALERMO**, 14 NOV 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
V 3 1	Marchese	Luigia	16		M	Servant girl	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanis	S Catalolo	Father Giuseppe Catalolo	Ny	Rochester
V 4	Leminatore	Giuseppe	43		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanis	S. Catalolo	Brother	Pa	Pittsburg
V 5	Palermo	Grazia	7		F		no	no	Italy	South			Leminatore	Pa	Pittsburg
V 6	Catalolo	Carmelo	3		M		no	no	Italy	South	Italy	9936/492	Francesco	Pa	Pittsburg
V 7	5	Rosa	1		F		no	no	Italy	South			S. Catalolo	Pa	Pittsburg
V 8	Marino	Rosario	27		M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Caltanis	S. Catalolo	Wife Rosaria Catalolo	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Chiesi	Michelangelo	42						Italy	South					
10	Martinello	Pietronilla	4						Italy	South					
11	Chicali	Nicolo	12						Italy	South					
12	5	Corrado	9						Italy	South					
13	5	Maria	10						Italy	South					
77 14	Montalbano	Onofrio	28						Italy	South					
78 15	Montalbano	Pellegrino	38						Italy	South					
79 16	Cangialosi	Francesco	45						Italy	South					
80 15	D'Aleo	Giuseppe	23		M	Farm labor	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	S. Cipirello	Wife Rosalia Cipirello	Pa	St Louis
81 16	Parlavecchio	Maria Grazia	56		W	Housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Palermo	S. Giuseppe	Nobody	Ills	Chicago
82 17	Cerrancola	Grazia	14		F		no	no	Italy	South				Ills	Chicago
83 18	Perrino	Domenico	23		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South			Father Vincenzo Collesano	Con	Insonia
84 19	Barbera	Vincenzo	2		M		no	no	Italy	South				Con	Insonia
83 20	Marullo	Vincenzo	27		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Gagenti	Port Empedocle	Mother	N	York
21	Agnitina	Alessandro	2		M		—	—	Italy	South			Di Mara Francesca Empedocle	N	York
22	Grassia	Giovanni	50		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta		Wife	Pa	Buffalo
23	5	Maria Assunta	18		F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South			Husband Calogero	Pa	Buffalo
24	5	Carlo Nicolo	15		M		Yes	Yes	Italy	South			Caltanissetta	Pa	Buffalo
85 25	Cirrincione	Leonardo	18		M	Farm labor	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Bagheria	Father Antonino	Ill	Chicago
86 26	Maenza	Francesca	20		F	Housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Cerami	Mother Vitale Bagheria	Mich	Saginaw
87 27	Vinolo	Giuseppe	17		M	Agriculture	Yes	Yes	Italy		Palermo	Cerami Bongi	Father Michele	N	York
88 28	Gregorio	Carmelo	25		M	Mason	no	no	Italy		Palermo	Misilmeri	Wife Vincenza Bongi	Mo	St Louis
89	Consiglio	Crocifissa	63		F	Housework	no	no			Palermo	Carlone	Nephew Vincenzo Ficarra	Calif	Los Angeles
90 30	Rotolo	Antonino	16		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Palermo	S.	Sister Giuseppa Carlone Father Rotolo	Ills	Chicago

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, , 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $22	no	—	Husband Marchese Town	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut		Caltanis L Catalabo
2	Yes	Self $40	no	—	care 122 Pennsylvania Ave Lan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut		do do
3	Yes		no	—	Alberno Sabatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—		do do
4	Yes		no	—	287 Fifth ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—		do do
5	Yes		no	—	Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—		do do
6	Yes	Self $25	no	—	Brother in law Salvatore Sabatino 287 Fifth Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy	chestnut		Caltanis L Catalabo
7						no	no	no	no	good	no					
8						no	no	no	no	good	no					
9						no	no	no	no	good	no					
10						no	no	no	no	good	no					
11						no	no	no	no	good	no					
12						no	no	no	no	good	no					
13						no	no	no	no	good	no					
14						no	no	no	no	good	no					
15	Yes	Self $25	yes	$9	Louis Cousin Vicardo Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy	chestnut		Palermo L Capuzzo
16	Yes	Self $40	no	—	82 E 4th St San Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Roy	Grey dark		Palermo Montelepre
17	Yes		no	—	Cerrano 822 Lexington St	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—		do do
18	Yes	Husband $12	no	—	Husband Barbera Giuseppina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Roy	chestnut		Palermo Ottaviano
19	Yes		no	—	98 Factor St	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—		do do
20	yes	Self $25	no	—	Cousin Agostino Vincenzo Aquilina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy	chestnut		Cargate L Empedocle
21	Yes		no	—	1st Mediterranean Pier	no	no	no	no	good	no					do do
22	Yes	Brother in law $50	no	—	Brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Roy	Gray dark		Palermo Fonello
23	Yes		no	—	Grisanti Carmelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Roy	chestnut		Caltanisetta
24	Yes		no	—	429 Front Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy	Black		do do
25	Yes	Self $25	no	—	Brother Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy	chestnut		Palermo Bagheria
26	Yes	Father in Law	no	—	53 Oak St Father Maenza Andrea	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut		Palermo Cerami
27	Yes	Self $25	no	—	325 Cedar St Brothers Catalano and Rosario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Roy	chestnut	scar on the nose	Palermo Gangi
28	Yes	Cousin $25	no	—	141 Thompson St Cousin Lo Bianco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	chestnut	eye brows	Palermo Chiusa Sclafani
29	Yes	Sons $20	no	—	Sons 3143 Thompson St Sons Francesco Vincenzo Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	chestnut	eye brows	Palermo Corleone
30	Yes	Self $14	no	—	Brother Antonino 287 Broadway Brother Piro-Sister Rosa 225—East 11th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Roy	chestnut		do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, carlo Lodovico Ameriso master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S **AMERICA**, from **PALERMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 - 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at **NEW YORK**

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore AMERICA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Romano Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55-24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Romano

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

44

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55 55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from PALERMO, 14 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Plumeri	Salvatore	24		M	Sch Laborer	no	yes	Italy	South	Caltanisetta	Vallelunga	Mother	N.J.	Trenton
2	Rosca	Angelo	2		M	Son	no	yes	Italy	South				N.J.	Trenton
3	Plumeri	Grazia	8		F			yes	Italy	South			Brother	N.J.	Trenton
4	"	Giovanni	6		M			no	Italy	South			Grazia	N.J.	Trenton
5	"	Vito	3		M			no	Italy	South				N.J.	Trenton
6	"	Vincenza	1		F		3-167783	12/29/36	Italy	South			Vallelunga	N.J.	Trenton
7	Lori	Giovanni	26		M	Sch Laborer		yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Cuniatti	Mother Maria Cuniatti	Pa.	Easton
8	Condino	Rosalia	24						Italy	South					
9	Rosalo	Rosario	3						Italy	South					
10	Rosalo	Rosaria	37						Italy	South					
11	Terrasi	Raimondo	17						Italy	South					
12	Termini	Giovanni	25		M	Sch Farm Laborer		yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Wife Carsentino	N.J.	Elizabeth
13	Lyro Termini	Corrado	20		M	Sch Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Leonardo - Ribera Mother Termini near Ribera	N.J.	Elizabeth
14	Sciangula	Girolamo	27		M	Sch Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Brother	Ill.	Chicago
15	Perricone	Maria	17		F	Sch		yes	Italy	South			Primo Giuseppe	Ill.	Chicago
16	Sciangula	Lorenzo	2		M				Italy	South			Ribera	Ill.	Chicago
17	Licata	Grazia	16		F	Sch	no	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Ribera	Father Giuseppe Ribera	Ill.	Chicago
18	Liana	Rosaria	12		F	Sch	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Father Liana Giuseppe Ribera	Ill.	Chicago
19	Bonaccorso	Salvatore	18		M	Sch Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Trabia	Father Onofrio Trabia	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Vasile	Vincenzo	41		M	Sch Mason	Laborer	yes	Italy	South	Palermo		Wife Lovero Gian - Palermo	N.J.	Jersey City
21	Guarino	Vincenza	6						Italy	South					
22	Bruccola	Girolamo	55		M	Sch	Trading	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Monreale	Father in law		New York
23	Vivace	Paola	14		F	Sch	Housework	yes	Italy	South					New York
24	Bruccola	Serafina	16		F	Sch	Housework	yes	Italy	South			Mandala		New York
25	"	Angela	13		F			yes	Italy	South					New York
26	"	Maria Giuseppa	10		F			yes	Italy	South			Sgrosino		New York
27	"	Pietro	8		M		2-169264	yes	Italy	Sch South					New York
28	"	Maria Anna	5		F		2-836334-J-18-41		Italy	South			Monreale		New York
29	Gianci	Giovanni	29		M	Sch Carter	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Monreale	Mother Gianci Maria	Ohio	Marion
30	Vicchiceli	Calogero	20		M	Sch Gardner	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Mother Giordano Angela Monreale	N.Y.	New York

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *26 Nov, 27 1912*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamy, or practicing polygamous forms, or advocating polygamous forms, or practices, or belonging to any organization entertaining such belief, or practices, or advocating such

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Dottero Americo master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S AMERICA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55-24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Saunders

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Vapore AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 - 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

GENERAL ... PORT OF ARRIVAL ... AMERICA ... CUBA

11—1115

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25

11—1115

1st 02

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

56

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **PALERMO**, 14 NOV 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Terrano	Providenza	19		F S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Piraffe	Sister Vincenza Terrano Piraffe Italy	Ills	Chicago
2	Mannino	Carmine	44		M M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Daughter Vincenza Piraffe Italy	Ills	Chicago
~~3~~	~~Colmino~~	~~Nicolano~~	19						Italy	South					
ADMITTED 3	Russo	Francesco	35		M M	Merchant	no	no	Italy	South	Erapani	Gibellina	Wife Macaluso Rosa Gibellina	N.Y.	Kansas City
4	Scrofani	Salvatore	28		M M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Canicatti	Wife Farrici Giovanna Canicatti	N.Y.	Newyork
5	Carlino	Giuseppe	31		M M	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Arso Mattia Canicatti	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Gattuso	Carmelo	19		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Camporbello Licata	Father Giovanni Canicatti Camporbello Licata	N.Y.	Buffalo
ADMITTED 7	Perchiani	Agostino	23		F W	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Menfi	Sister Perchiani Giuseppe - Menfi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	Traina	Giuseppe	2		M S	—	—	—	Italy	South				N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Perchiani	Rosalia	17		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Menfi	Sister Perchiani Giuseppe - Menfi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Perchiani	Francesca	14		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South				N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Amato	Francesco	15		M S	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Menfi	Father Guardino Domenico Menfi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~12~~	~~Falco~~	~~Andrea~~	~~19~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Girgenti~~	~~Menfi~~	~~Father Falco Paolo Menfi~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
13	Catalano	Pietro	27		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Erapani	Pta. S. Padino	Wife Catalo Antonina Erapani	Mich	Detroit
~~14~~	~~Piccolo~~	~~Vito~~	~~18~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~"~~	~~Pta. S. Padino~~	~~Father Piccolo Giuseppe Erapani~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
~~15~~	~~Perrocio~~	~~Andrea~~	~~18~~		~~M S~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Sister Caparella (Erapani) Mother Pomerantano Erapani~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
16	Alfano	Gaspare	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Chiaro - Caparella (Erapani) Father Carmelo Caparella (Erapani)	Mich	Detroit
17	Ventimiglia	Mario	39		M M	Merchant	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Terrasini	Mother	Mich	Detroit
18	Randazzo	Carlo	15		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South			Mariaci	Mich	Detroit
19	5	Rosa	11		F S		no	no	Italy	South			Rosa	Mich	Detroit
20	5	Matteo	10		M S		no	no	Italy	South			Vir Valtone	Mich	Detroit
21	5	Giuseppe	3		M S		no	no	Italy	South			Terrasini	Mich	Detroit
22	Termini	Giuliano	1		M S		no	no	Italy	South					
23	Colletti	Giuseppe	15		M S	Mason's helper	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Villalba	Mother Maria Giovanna Villalba	Ohio	Trenton
24	Giuliano	Giordano	19		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Castellermo	Father Giuliano Canicatti - Termini	Ohio	Trenton
25	Capizzano	Pietro	24		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	5	Camastra	Brother Acquisto Giuseppe - Camastra	N.Y.	Newyork
26	Alessino	Giuseppe	29		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	5	Camastra	Father Calogero Camastra	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Sciacca	Giuseppe	29		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Erapani	Castelvetrano	Mother Accardo Leo - Castelvetrano	Mo	St. Louis
28	Sulvio	Francesca	20		F S	Dressmaker	no	no	Italy	South	5	5	Father Vito Castelvetrano	Mo	St. Louis
~~29~~	~~Rizzo~~	~~Maria~~	~~24~~		~~F M~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Girgenti~~	~~Castelfilippo~~	~~Father and mother Castelfilippo~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Father Ferrara Sinanni 822 Cousand St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Blk	chest	—	Palermo	S. Giorgio
2	Yes	Self	$40	no	—	—	Husband Ferrara Sinanni 822 Cousand St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	Grey	Chest	—	—	Lake	85
3								no	no	no	no	good	no									
4	Yes	Self	$ 35	no	—	—	Cousin Bonanno San Cesco - 521 Christ St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Chestnut			Trapani	Gibellina
5	Yes	Self	$ 25	No	1907	Sept	Bro in law Carlino Calogero 1st Ave bet 38th & 38th St. 208	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Blk	Chest	Point of the right eye	Trapani	Erinetti Comuto
6	Yes	Self	$ 30	yes	1907	Sept	Brother Calogero 1st Ave bet 38th & 38th St. 206	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Chestnut			85	85
7	Yes	Self	$ 40	no	—	—	Cousin Giordano Carmelo 120 End Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Fair	Blue		Trapani	Campobello
8	Yes	Self	$ 30	no	—	—	Father Tyschiani Vecio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	Chestnut			Palermo	Lipari
9	Yes			no	—	—	Mother Lucia — 257 - 3rd St: Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—			Trapani	Mazara
10	Yes	Self	$ 50	no	—	—	Father Tyschiani Vecio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut			Palermo	Godrano
11	Yes			no	—	—	Mother Lucia 257 - 3rd St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Roy	Chestnut			85	85
12	Yes	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Father Rosario - mother Marguerite, 45 Conduit ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	Chestnut			Trapani	Mazara
13	Yes	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Brother Salvatore 55 Van Buren St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Chestnut			85	Fraseca
14	Yes	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Bro in law Carlo Macaluso 480 Monroe Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			Trapani	St. Vito
15	Yes	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Cousin Alfano Antonio 257 Clint St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			85	85
16	Yes	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Bro in law Vincenzo Alfio 480 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut			85	85
17	Yes	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Brother Antonino 257 Clinton St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chestnut			85	85
18	Yes	Self	$ 35	no	—	—	Cousin Leonardo Brandazzo Giosue 257 Congress Street Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			Palermo	Cefalu
19	Yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Roy	Chestnut			85	85
20	Yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		85	85
21	Yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		85	85
22	Yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		85	85
23	Yes			no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		85	85
24	no	Self	$ 40	no	—	—	Father Vincenzo 12 Clark St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	Chestnut			Calamigi	Cefalu
25	no	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Brother Vincenzo 9 Cottage St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Roy	Chestnut			Trapani	Castellamare
26	yes	Self	$ 50	no	—	—	Bro in law Continuo Lupo 328 - 38th First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	Chestnut			Trapani	Castelvetrano
27	Yes	Self	$ 100	Yes	906 907	New York	Bro in law Cherrino Calogero - 38th First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			85	Camemtro
28	Yes	Self	$ 60	no	—	—	Lo Guerren Francesco 918 Mart St:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Blk	Chestnut	scar at forehead	Trapani	C. Vetrano
29	Yes	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Expecting Wife to Join Husband Siracusa 111 (See p 128 Line 1)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut			85	85
30	Yes	Self	$ 25	no	—	—	Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Pale	Black			Trapani	Castelvetrano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero Ruperico master of the S/S **AMERICA**, from **PALERMO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56-25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at **NEW YORK**

W C Romaes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SOCIETÀ NAZIONALE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanacco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S **AMERICA** sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57-29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Vanacco

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Nov, 19 12.

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ GENERALE ITALIANA DI NAVIGAZIONE Vapore AMERICA

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from PALERMO, 14 NOV 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cordes	Liborio	35		M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Corleone	Wife Cardella Leoluchina Corleone	New York	
2	Gozzenali	Giuseppe	22		S	Mason	Yes	No	Italy	South	do	do	Wife Graciappa Cattea Corleone	New York	
3	Lo Curto	Biagio	19		S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	do	do	Mother Provenzano Lucia Corleone	New York	
4	Soltano	Giuseppe	17		S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	S. Empedocle	Mother Agrusa Carlotta S. Empedocle	New York	
5	Schembri	Antonino	23		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	do	do	Sister Schembri Rosalia S. Empedocle	New York	NON IMMIG
6	Ferlisi	Giuseppe	24		S	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	do	do	Father Salvatore S. Empedocle	New York	
7	Alfano	Vincenzo	24		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	do	do	Wife Cicio Carmelina S. Empedocle	Roch.	
8	Fagano	Girolamo Alfo	22		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	do	do	Father Calogero S. Empedocle	New York	
9	Leone	Stefano	19		S	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	do	do	Step Father Impemici Paolo S. Empedocle	Galveston	
10	Marullo	Gesare	60		M	Farmer	No	No	Italy	South	Girgenti	S. Empedocle	Daughter Cardella Concetta	New York	
11	Cardella	Anna	16		S		Yes	Yes	Italy	South				New York	
12	Bivona	Angelo	23		S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Monreale	Nobody	New York	
13	Falsone	Carmelo Fg.	20		M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Chiusa Sclafani	Fraci Father	La Crosse Wis	
14	Cardalano	Maria	22		S	Housewife	No	No	Italy	South			Maccadino Giuseppe	La New York	
15	Amato	Giuseppe	44		M	Farmer	Yes	No	Italy	South	Palermo	Chiusa	Sister Anna Cusumano Chiusa Sclafani	La New York	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Fasulo	Francesca	27		S	Housewife	No	No	Italy	South	Trapani	Mazzara	Mother Licata Angela Mazzara	Detroit	
18	Lombardo	Giuseppe	27		M	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Caltanis:	Terra di Fabio	Father Angelo Terra di Fabio	Cal.	
19	Lombardo	Giuseppe	21		S	Farm Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	do	do	Father Salvatore Terra di Fabio	Cal.	
20	Sorbi	Francesco	53		M	Farmer	No	No	Italy	South	Girgenti	Aragona	Wife Caramazza Giuseppa Aragona	Cal.	
21	Condrino	Giuseppe	24		S	Farm Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	do	do	Mother Collura Rosa Aragona	New York	
22	Tarmina	Baldassare	44		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Trapani	Castellamare	Sister in law Monachello Maria Castellamare	St. Louis	
23	do	Rosaria	16		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South				St. Louis	
24	do	Salvatore	12		S				Italy	South				St. Louis	
25	Rizzo	Maria	24		S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Castrofilippo	Father Salvatore Castrofilippo	New York	
26	Ippolito	Giuseppe	2		S	—	—	—	Italy	South				New York	
27	Rosa	Matteo	26		M	Laborer	No	No	Italy	South	Trapani	Calatafimi	Nobody	New York	
28	Rizzuto	Tommaso	17		S	Mason	Yes	Yes	Italy	South				New York	
29	Livotta	Giuseppe	34		M	Housekeeper	No	No	Italy	South	Girgenti	Castrofilippo	Sisters Giovanna, Rosalia and Angela	New York	
30	Morreale	Marianna	13		S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	do	do	Uncle Ippolito Salvatore Castrofilippo	New York	

John A Carr
Consul 21 Inspector

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 57

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Vincenzo Biagio 618 E. 14th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
2	Yes	Self	15	no			Uncle Martino Biagio 212 E. 9th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
3	Yes	Self	15	no			Uncle Luigi Fiorenmi 335 E. 107th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut	Dark marked		Palermo	Palermo
4	Yes	Self	15	no			Father Stefano Antonino 71 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar on the left cheek		Girgenti	S. Empedocle
5	Yes	Self	26	Yes	1907	Newyork	Brother in law Carlo Calogero 71 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
6	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1907	Newyork	Brother Vincenzo Leone 71 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	Scar at the nose		Palermo	Palermo
7	Yes	Self	25	no			Cousin Siracusa Giuseppe 329 Union St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
8	Yes	Self	25	no			Uncle Giacomo Alfonso 99 Park St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut blue	Scars at the head and chin		Girgenti	Castrofilippo
9	No	Self	40	no			Step brother Impemnici Ernesto 267 Market St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut blue	Scar at the forehead		Girgenti	Castrofilippo
10	Yes	Self	25	no			Sons Carsello Giuseppe and Salvatore 82 Park St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
11	Yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
12	Yes	Self	20	no			Cousin Lomonaco Giuseppe 267 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut	Scar at the forehead		Palermo	Monreale
13	Yes	Self	25	no			Father in law Catalano Giuseppe 140 Clark St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Black chest			Palermo	Chiusa Sclafani
14	Yes			no			New Iberia La	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Chestnut				
15	Yes	Self	25	no			Husband Catalano Giuseppe 140 Clark St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	Chestnut				
16	Yes	Self	20	no			Brother Vincenzo Giuseppe 85 Clark St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black chest	Scar at the neck		Graham	Chiaramonte
17	Yes	Self	13	no			Brother Casale Vincenzo 239 Mangone Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black chest				
18	Yes	Cousin	25	no			Cousin Licalsi Ignazio Altamonte Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut			Cattolica	Terrasini Palermo
19	California	Self	20	no			Brother Andrea - Tuscaloosa Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut				
20	No	Self	10	yes			Son Salvatore Fiorenmi 32 x 196 Cabrini	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Gray chest			Girgenti	Aragona
21	Yes	Self	15	no			Uncle Vittorio Giuseppina 47th Hester St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut				
22	Yes	Self	20	no			Brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Graham	Castelvetrano
23	Yes			no			Marino Fiorenmi 935 10th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Chestnut				
24	Yes			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
25	Yes	Self	25	No			Husband Fiorito Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Pale	Black			Girgenti	Castrofilippo
26	Yes			no			661 1st Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
27	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle Buccheri Nicolo 182 8th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Graham	Caltabellotta
28	Yes			no			Allen St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Ruddy	Hair blue				
29	Yes	Self	25	no			Brother Vincenzo 336 38th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black chest			Girgenti	Castrofilippo
30	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1907	Memphis	Father Amedeo - Mother Maria. 336 38th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav Americo Dodero master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S AMERIC, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57-29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~26~~ 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO *

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58-3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

50

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

15—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

58

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **PALERMO**, 14 NOV 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tammito	Giacomi	18		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Girgenti	Aragona	Father Salvatore	Pa	Greensburg
2	Gattone Bellini	Maria	26		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Ascoli Piceno	Aragona	Father Bernardino Aragona	Pa	Shamokin
3	Clementina Carletti	Angelinta	21		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	S-	S-	Aragona del Trento Hotel Zaiocchi Seppa Aragona del Trento	Pa	Hazleton
4															
5						Italy			South Italian						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

31

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, Nov 27, 1912

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$ 40	No			Cousin Barberino Battista 52 Penn Ave	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	Roy	Chestnut	Chin	Italy	Caraffe Aragona
2	No	Self	$ 35	No			Husband Belmiro Vagni Shamokin Pa	no	no	no		good	No	5	8	Roy	Chestnut		Italy	Arezzo Arezzo
3	No	Self	$ 500	No			Husband Carletti Antonio Edgefield Pa	no	no	no		good	no	4	11	Roy	Black		Italy	Arezzo Arezzo
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, car Isolero Americo Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S AMERIC., from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58-3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the S/S AMERICA sailing Cherbourg
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59-7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912.

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

59

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **PALERMO**, 14 NOV 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
28 1	~~Colella~~ Nicolosi	Rosalia	16	5	S	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Fiumara Sicily	Grandfather Ficarra Nicolo	NJ	Jersey City
2	~~Coppolino~~	~~Francesco~~	~~40~~						Italy	South			Father Ficarra Nicolo		
28 3	Colella	Cono	18	6	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Fiumara Sicily	Grandfather Ficarra Nicolo	NJ	Jersey City
4	Barbitta	Vincenzo	19	6	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	do	do	Mother Lapala Violetta	NJ	Jersey City
5	Agnello	Giovanna	22	5	S	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	South	do	Pizzino	Father Antonino		Newyork
6	Agnello	Rosaria	35	5	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	do	Pizzino	Father Giuseppe		Newyork
7	Agnello	Nicoletta	19	5	S	Seamstress	no	no	Italy	South	do	Fiumara Sicily	Father Giuseppe		Newyork
8	~~Barbitta~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~21~~						Italy	South			Mother Fiumara Sicily		
9	~~Caparatta~~	~~Ignazio~~	~~16~~						Italy	South					
10	~~Vasi~~	~~Salvatore~~	~~28~~						Italy	South					
11	Nestino	Giovanni	27		S	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	Syracuse	Sicily	Wife di Stefano Salvatore	Conn	New Britain
12	~~Barbitta~~	~~Vito~~	~~23~~		S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	do	do	Wife Anzalone Emilia Vittoria		Newyork
13	~~Chimici~~	~~Carmelo~~	~~23~~		S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	do	do	Father Fiumara Maria Vittoria		Newyork
14													H. L. Bennett Inspector		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMM.

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 53

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov 27, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Brother Cabbria Carmelo 211 Newark ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chestnut	—	—	Calabria	Figline Vicentina
2								no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Brother Carmelo 211 Newark ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Chestnut	—	—	Calabria	Feroleto M
4	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Brother Giovanni 226 Erie st Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut	—	—	do	do
5	Yes	Self	$37	no	—	—	Cousin Changano Giuseppe 218-20 Champion st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut	—	—	do	Briatico
6	Yes	Self	$20	no	—	—	Husband Changano Giuseppe 218-20 Champion st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Black	Chest	—	do	Filogaso Cosenza
7	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Bro in law Changano Giuseppe 218-20 Champion st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	—	—	do	do
8								no	no	no	no	good	no								
9								no	no	no	no	good	no								
10								no	no	no	no	good	no								
11	Yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Bartaglia Sal, Water 127 Church st New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Black	Chest	—	Briatico	Vittoria
12	Yes	Self	$28	yes	9 yrs	N York	Bro in law Pechiarotti Ed Comm 2 Clarendon Street Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	chest	—	do	do
13	Yes	Self	$60	no	—	—	Brother Fabiano Dominic N Monroe Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	curly	hair	—	do	do
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, car America Dentro master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S AMERICA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Dircar that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59-2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Novembre, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Senmael

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore AMERICA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 101 - 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

VAPORE AMERICA

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES 13 NOV. 1912, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Flora	Vincenza	34	f	m	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian					
2	Daughter	Antonetta	16	f	s		yes		"	"			Mother in Law Busano	N.J.	Bayonne
3	son	Emilio	13	m	s		no		"	"			"	"	"
4	son	Umberto	12	m	s		no		"	"			"	"	"
5	Daugh	Teresa	6	f	s		no		"	"			"	"	"
6	son	Francesco Paolo	8	m	s		no		"	"			"	"	"
7	Curcio	Raffaele	53	m	m	shoemaker	no		"	"			Miss Teresa Ferri	"	"
8	son	Carmelo	23	m	s		no		"	"			mother	"	"
9	son	Vincenzo	16	m	s		no		"	"			"	"	"
10	Cutuno	Attilio	26	m	s		yes		"	"			father Raffaele	"	"
11	del Bagno	Maria Gaetana	25	f	m	housewife	no		"	"			father in law Raffaele Cutuno	"	"
12	Sacco	Rosaria	21	f	m		no		"	"			father Giuseppe	"	"
13	Daughter	Giuseppa	8	f	s		no		"	"			"	"	"
14	Verderosa	Luigi	15	m	s	tailor	no		"	"			Miss Teresa Caggiano	"	"
15	Passa	Vincenzo	16	m	s		no		"	"			father Pietro	"	"
16	La Scala	Luigi	20	m	s		no		"	"			father Giuseppe	"	"
17	Viola	Saverio	29	m	s		yes		"	"	Castrocielo		father Antonio	N.J.	Hoboken
18	~~Lavagi~~	~~Raimondo~~	~~26~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	Teverino		Miss Margherita Valeriani	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Caputi	Antonio	16	m	s	tailor	yes		"	"	Castelcivita		father Giovambattista	N.J.	Newark
20	Masi	Pasquale	19	m	s		yes		"	"			" Vincenzo	Conn	Bridgeport
21	Carmignano	Carmine	19	m	m		no		"	"	Marzicolano		Miss Maria B Masi	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Morabito	Maria	10	f	s		yes		"	"	Pizzo		none	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	~~Civiello~~	~~Elisabetta~~	~~24~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	Maschito		none	~~Cal~~	~~Fresno~~
24	~~son~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~12~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
25	~~son~~	~~Ermino~~	~~4~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~none~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
26	Morabito	Venero	28	f	s		yes		"	"	Pizzo		none	N.J.	Monaroneck
27	Lomanto	Raffaele	32	m	m	"	yes		"	"	Marzicolano		Miss Maria Concetta Caterina	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Accio	Francesca	25	f	m	housewife	no		"	"	S. Felice Cir.		mother in law Rosa de Rosa	Conn	New Haven
29	son	Luigi	1	m	s		no		"	"			grandmother	"	"
30	Daughter	Margherita	7	f	s		no		"	"			"	"	"

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 55

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1902

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or under contract for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by her	$30	no			husband Re Flora G Hedwig 302 12th St	no	no	no	no	good		5	1	mat	chest			Italy	Polla
2	"	mother	=	no			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	=	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	=	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	=	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	=	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	by him	30	no			Son Luigi Curcio 20803 8th Ave 149.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		mat	chest			"	Polla
8	"	"	15	no			brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	—	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"			"	"
10	"	"	25	no			brother Cutino Eusebio 321 E 114th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"			"	"
11	"	"	25	no			husband Cutino Eusebio 321 E 114th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
12	"	"	25	no			husband Sautoro Vincenzo 3261 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Scar, front		"	"
13	"	"	—	no			father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	28	no			Cousin Cutino Camillo 3261 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	25	no			brother Pinna Antonio 1036 87th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"			"	"
16	"	"	25	no			brother Luciano La Salle 428 E. 117th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	25	yes	05	Italy	Cousin Pupillo Giuseppe Jefferson St 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Catanzaro
18	"	"	20	yes	00	Italy	friend Nigro Giuseppina 907 Myrtle Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"			"	Roma
19	"	"	25	no			friend Palermo Domenico 99 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"			"	Castelgrande
20	"	"	30	no			brother Antonio 15 Arcade St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"			"	"
21	"	"	30	no			friend Giovanni Romondo 646 North Centre St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"			"	Marsicovetere
22	"	"	25	no			sister Eleonora Box 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Pisco
23	"	"	30	no			husband Cenci Francesco Box 23 RR 5.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Marchesi
24	"	"	—	no			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	"	—	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	25	no			Sister Eleonora Morabito Box 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	mat	chest			"	Pisco
27	"	"	25	yes	03	Italy	brother Giovanni 646 North Centre St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Marsicovetere
28	"	"	30	no			husband Petrucia Giuseppe Hamilton St 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Tarsia
29	"	"	—	no			father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	"	—	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Sodero Americo Master of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 101 - 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1902

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

56

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therein to
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or steamer," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 102-25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vanasco

Sworn to before me this ~~26~~ 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Affinito	Maria Vincenza	6		f s	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Maria Theo	Fitto Giuseppe	Conn	New Haven
ADMITTED	Lucia	Angelo	60		m	wd farmer	no		"	"	"	Trotta Carmine	"	"	"
3	Nuzzo	Francesco	21		m	m "	no		"	"	"	Sfelice P.	Trotta Carmine Figlio	NJ	Brooklyn
4	Lista	Pasqualina	21		f	m housewife	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
5	Esposito	Giuseppe	16		m	s farmer	no		"	"	"	Acerra	Fatta Esposito Pietro	Conn	New Haven
6	Esposito	Rosa	21		f	m "	no		"	"	"	"	Fatta Pietro	"	"
7	Pinto	Mario	2		m	s —	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
8	Cera	Pasquale	20		m	s housework	yes		"	"	"	Barra	Trotta Angelo Annunzio	NJ	Paterson
9	Vecchione	Giorgio	19		m	s farmer	yes		"	"	"	id	Trotta Anna Vitto	Ohio	Youngstown
10	S. Cristofaro	Pietro	20		m	s "	yes		"	"	"	id	Fatto Antonio	"	Steubenville
11	Mazzeo	Luigi	15		m	s porter	yes		"	"	"	id	Trotta Leonarda Cera	Ind	Gary
12	Scarnecchia	Domenicantonio	18		m	s village	yes		"	"	"	id	Fatto Bruno	W. Va	Benwood
ADMITTED	S. Domenico	Domenico	60		f	wd housekeeper	no		"	"	"	id	Trotta Nicola	NJ	Paterson
ADMITTED	Porcaro	Amalia	30		f	m "	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	Porco	Carmine	22		m	s farmer	yes		"	"	"	Marsicovetere	Fatta Antonio	Ind	Richmond
16	Puglia	Domenicantonio	13		m	s works	yes		"	"	"	Lauria	Fu Trotta Vincenzo Fabrizio	"	"
17	Puro	Vincenzo	17		m	s "	yes		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
18	Puro	Aniello	16		m	s "	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
19	Zito	Egidio Antonio	18		m	s farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	Fatto Alessandro	Conn	Hartford
20	Sgambato	Maria	16		f	s "	no		"	"	"	Sfelice Irpino	Fatta Antonio	NJ	Hudson
21	Ambruso	Rocco	49		m	m "	yes		"	"	"	Lauria	Trotta Maria Carmela	"	"
22	Iorio	Giuseppe	16		m	s "	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
23	Nicolo	Veronica	20		f	s "	no		"	"	"	Castelsaraceno	Fu Nicola Rosolino	"	"
24	Paoliello	Pietro	21		m	s tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	Fatto Stefano	"	"
25	Perrino	Caterina	16		f	s housework	no		"	"	"	Lauria	Fatto Michele	"	"
26	Salerno	Isidoro	23		m	s works	no		"	"	"	Caterina	Trotta Angelina	"	"
27	Bottino	Giuseppe	18		m	s "	no		"	"	"	"	Fatto Annunziato	NJ	Carnden
28	Le Pera	Raffaele	33		m	m farmer	no		"	"	"	Aceri	Trotta Ferraro Maria	NJ	Newark
29	Guglielmelli	Luigino	24		f	s "	no		"	"	"	Pedace	Fatto Domenico	Col	Denver
30	Marcello	Gennaro	20		f	s "	no		"	"	"	"	Fatto Angelo	Kan	Topeka

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 102.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by him	200	No		Son Affinito Nicola					Dr cert	senility, nephritic effects	5	1				Italy	St Maria a Vico
2	"	"	100	No	9 yrs	Wife Maddalena Serafina					"	Dr cert senility, nephritic effects	5	1				"	"
3	"	"	50	No	12 yrs	Daughter Rosa							5	7				"	"
4	"	"	"	No		Wife Rosa Pagano							4	6				"	S Felice
5	"	"	25	No		Bro in law Biagio Antonio							5	1				"	"
6	Yes	"	25	Yes	6 yrs	My brother Biagio Antonio							5	4				"	Aversa
7	"	"	"	"	"	229 Wall St New Haven Conn													
8	Ans Bubans	"	25	No		Husband Bonavelette Vincenzo							5	2				"	Barra
9	No	Sylvani	26	No		Bro in law Giuseppe Fiumara							5	4				"	"
10	No	"	25	No		Uncle Carlo Antonucci							6	0				"	"
11	No	"	26	No		Bro in law Luigi Matarazzo							5	4				"	"
12	No	Father	26	No		Uncle Salvatore Pagnola							5	5				"	"
13	No	Son	50	No		Son Lucio D'amunkes							5	1		Blue		"	"
14	"	Father	"	No		Brother							5	2				"	"
15	Sylvani	"	50	Yes	05 yrs	Brother Pasquale							5	3				"	S Bartolomeo G
16	"	"	20	No		Bro in law Carlo Salvatore							5	6				"	Cerriola
17	"	"	"	No		El Spring St							5	3				"	"
18	"	"	"	No		"							5	3				"	"
19	No	"	50	No		Colarusso Rocco Vito							5	5		Dark Eye Brown		"	Lauresana
20	No	"	50	No		148 Mass St New Britain Conn													
21	No	"	1400	Yes	02 yrs	Uncle Guida Vincenzo							5	4				"	S Felice Cilento
22	"	"	"	"	"	116 Hudson St New Haven Conn							5	3				"	Lauresana
23	"	"	20	No		Son Domenico							5	2				"	"
24	No	"	25	No		238 Mott St							5	2				"	"
25	No	"	50	No		Brother													
26	No	"	25	No		42 Thompson St							5	1				"	Montevarchio
27	No	"	25	No		Brother Rocco							5	1				"	"
28	No	"	25	No		42 Thompson St							5	1				"	Sirignano
29	No	"	25	No		Brother Pasquale							5	6½				"	S Calendia Avellino
30	"	"	25	No		236 E 108 St							5	11				"	Taglivano C.
						Brother Domenico							4	11				"	Teri
						247 Pine St Camden							5	2				"	Pedrec
						Sister Rosaria							5	1				"	
						42 Thompson St													
						Brother Pasquale													
						236 E 108 St													
						Brother Domenico													
						247 Pine St Camden													
						Sister Rosaria											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, car Dodero Amerigo Master of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 102-25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

R. GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore AMERICA — FIUME-RIBATTIMO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Romano Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 103-28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Romano

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at NEW YORK

W C Reynolds

Immigration Officer.

58

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Esposito	Guiseppina	21		f s	housework	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Padaco	Mother Rosa Leonetti	Wash	Spokane
2	de Luca	Angela	20		f s		no		"	"	"	Padaco	Father Gaetano	"	"
3	de Luca	Leonard	18		m s	farm hand	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Gaetano	"	"
4	Campana	Laurenzano	63		m s	farmer	no		"	"	"	Barres	Mother Vincenza Comerbero	N J	Paterson
5	Di Murio	Polito	16		m s	porter	no		"	"	"	Ateli	Mother Giuseppina Amato	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Pazzari	Francesco	26		m s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosina Barbieri	N J	
7	Paquini	Giuseppe	44		m		yes		"	"	"	Solina	Father Biagio		
8	Catalucci	Ermenardo	20		m s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Lepavaro	Mother Rogers Alfred		
9	"	Ermenin	3/12		m s		yes		"	"	"	"	" " "		
10	Storelli	Pietro	25		m s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Lepavaro	Mother Schiavetta Giuseppa	N J	Rochester
11	D'Amuro	Pasquale	25		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Lepavaro	Mother Spada Maria	N J	Niagara Falls
12	Ferranti	Umberto	22		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Teorico	Wife Ferranti Giulia	N J	Binghamton
13	Comasso	Antonio	58		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Montagano	Wife Lucco Vincenza	Pa	Pittsburg
14	"	Giuseppe	17		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Palumbo	Clemente	20		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Caterina Corretto	"	"
16	Basile	Giuseppe	36		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Faricacci Francesca	"	"
17	Peluso	Vincenzo	40		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Sapanara	Wife Galliachio Maria	Cal	Los Banos
18	Lore	Maddalena	18		f s		yes		"	"	"	"	Father Andrea		
19	Calisa	Mstrangiola	63		f wd		no		"	"	"	"	daughter Laborra Rosalia	Cal	Los Banos
20	Argenio	Rosina	20		f s		no		"	"	"	"	Father Luigi	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Lo Grutto	Pietro	20		m s	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Sano	Cal	Los Banos
22	Toscano	Giovanni	44		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Gallicchio Raffaela	"	"
23	Maiorino	Bernardo	24		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppina	"	"
24	Scelti	Cesare	32		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Giuseppa	"	"
25	Mastroni	Giuseppe	21		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Cerpies	Mother Teresa	N J	Binghamton
26	Scelti	Natalina	8		f s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
27	Garibaldi	Vincenzo	20		m m	laborer	no		"	"	"	Sapanara	Wife Teresa Maiorino	Cal	Los Banos
28	Contesso	Antonio	27		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Giorgio	Wife Rosaria Cerigliano	Pa	
29	Lauritano	Giuseppe	18		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Palodelle	Father Angelo	N J	Brooklyn
30	Toro	Emilio	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Barelio	Mother Maria Carmela	Pa	Phila

31 except 18

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 102.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, ____, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$25.00	—			Intended husband Antonio Segnale Box 2172							5	4	nat.	chest			Italy	Pietraroja
2	"	"	$25.00	—			husband Francesco Starello Box 2172							5	1	4	4			"	" —
3	"	"	$25.00	—			Cousin Francesco Starello Box 2172							5	5	4	4			"	" —
4	No	brother	$50.00	—			brother Carmelo 28 Wayne Ave							5	1	"	4			"	Barra
5	Yes	brother-in-law	$25.00	—			brother Vincenzo 225 Bedford Av							5	2	"	4			"	Aversa
6	"	by himself	$22 yes 02	NY			Grandfather Alessandro Tramillo 164 Watt St							5	5	"	4			"	" —
7	"	"	$50.00	—			Uncle Salvatore Cuchio 40 St 236-238							6	4	"	"			"	Portella
8	"	"	$25.00	—			Brother Salvatore Cuchio 140 St 236-238							5	3	4	4			"	" —
9	"	"	$25.00	—			" " "							5	2	4	4			"	" —
10	No	brother	$25 yes 09	NY			Brother Domenico 130 Romeyn St							5	2	4	4			"	Lesperanza
11	No	by himself	$30 yes 09	NY			Brother Cio 130 Romeyn St							5	9	4	4		Cicatrice frontale	"	" —
12	"	"	$50.00	—			Father-in-law NY							5	1	4	4			"	Carnie
13	"	"	$50 yes 99	Pa			Box 106 Cyna Daughter Antonio Gennaro 810 Webster St.						Died of Hernia + Hydrocele	5	3	4	4			"	Montefano
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister " " "							5	3	4	4			"	"
15	"	"	$50.00	—			Brother Antonio 810 Webster St							4	7	4	4			"	"
16	No	"	$50 yes 03	NY			Father Antonio 810 Webster Ave							5	4	4	4			"	" —
17	"	"	$50.00	—			Brother Maria Box 44							5	1	4	4		Cicatrice	"	Saponara
18	"	"	$50.00	—			Brother Pasquale Box 44							5	1	4	4			"	" —
19	Yes	"	$50.00	—			Son Gilberto Michele Box 44							5	1	"	4			"	" —
20	No	"	$25.00	—			Brother Augusto Box 20 L.I.R.R. Central Dr. Cor E & 9 St.							5	1	4	4			"	" —
21	"	"	$50.00	—			Uncle Giuseppe Lagrotta Box 44							4	7	4	4			"	" —
22	"	"	$25 yes 99	Cal.			Uncle Vincenzo Sandrucci Box 44							5	1	4	4			"	" —
23	"	"	$25 yes 04/10	Cal			Cousin Salvatore Perrone Box 44							5	1	4	4			"	" —
24	"	"	$25 yes 04/10	Cal			Relative Antonio Pinto Box 44							5	1	4	4			"	" —
25	Yes	School	$24.00	—			Husband Angelo Cinquegrana Box 116							6	3	4	4			"	Carrie
26	"	father	$40.00	—			Father 164 Lenox St														
27	"	"	$50.00	—			Grandfather Andrea Cinquegrana Box 24							5	1	4	4			"	Tiggiano
28	"	"	$30.00	—			Son Giuseppe Mott St 16							5	3	4	4			"	S. Giorgio M.
29	"	"	$25.00	—			Brother Carlo 116 Union Ave							4	7	4	4			"	Ponte del Olio
30	"	"	$25.00	—			Uncle Coro Giuseppe 8th St							6	6	4	4			"	Barchie

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dorfus Amerio Master of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 102 - 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA, sailing therein with (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 104-27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this ~~26~~ 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lanciera	Leonardo	32		m s	bricklayer	yes		Italy	South	Italy	Palbolla	Father Angelo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Florio	Ferdinando	20		m s	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	"	Father Vito	"	N. York
	Polera	Angela	19		f s		yes					Casarsa	Mother Teresa		
4	Laiola	Grazia	25		f wo	2-590943	yes		8/19/31 (605	[illegible]	C.O. 205 - 11/18/28)				
5	Lorenzo	Felice	2		m s		no		"	"	"	"	Father Tgnazio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Contrastano	Salvatore	17		m s	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Pagnucci Rosaria	"	"
	Contrastano	Michele	28		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	"
8	Contrastano	Domenico	21		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Lorito Maria Rosa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Stellato	Gennaro	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Piccarie	Father Alfonso	N.Y.	Albany
10	Pinsalata	Pasquale	28		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Genzano	Mother Grazia Farrow	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 11	Marra	Giuseppe	60		m wo	"	no		"	"	"	Stigliano	none		
ADMITTED 12	wife	Maria Teresa	53		f m	"	no		"	"	"	"	none		
ADMITTED 13	Daughter	Angela	17		f s	seamstress	no		2-978362	6/8/07	"	"	none		
14	Busciacco	Francesco Angelo	23		m s	Farmer	no		"	"	"	Acquaformosa	Father Luisa	N.Y.	Grand Rapids
15	Colaiacovo	Salvatore	17		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Frascito	Father Federico	Ohio	Steubenville
16	Grisolano	Cataldo	27		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Terranova	Wife Riccardi Maria G.	Co	Primerville
17	Pertuggio	Giuseppe	28		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Acquaformosa	Father Giovanni	N.Y.	Grand Rapids
18	De Marco	Giuseppe	14		m s	2270-29310	0-Newyork-5/22/07		Duca degli Abruzzi	6638:110-26		Cassano	Father Salvatore	Ct.	
19	Cocci	Angela	24		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Husband Francesco Costanzo	"	
20	Vacca	Francesco	1		m s	"	no		"	Claims U.S. born		"	"	"	
21	Marra	Nicola	25		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Cardinale	Wife D. Giorgio M. Giovanna	Co	Primont
22	Coscia	Giuseppe	22		m m	"	no		"	"	"	if	Wife Carmela Liguoretti	"	"
23	Cicciotti	Annabella	40		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	Celano	Brother Livio	N.Y.	Rochester
24	Daughter	Veronica	13		f s	-	no		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
25	"	Luigia	12		f s	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Ophelina	9		f s	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Antonia	7		f s	7-171260	- 4-17-41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Son	Domenico	6		m s	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Ciarniello	Pasquale	41		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Celano	Wife Gelli Giovanna	"	
30	Rezzi	Franco	17		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Verna	N.Y.	Corinth

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 104

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

61

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$25		Guiseppe Carbo							4	7	fair	chest			Italy	Palo Colle
2	"	"	25		Maria Nicola Flumeri 64 Rutt Ave 84							5	1	"	"			"	"
3					Angelo Cesare Michele 29 9th Ave							5	5	"	"			"	Genzano
4	"	"	28	no	husband Carlotta Gliha							4	11	"	"	mole mouth		"	"
5	"	"	—	no	Jackson St 176 father " "														
6	"	"	17	no	father Michele 88 Metropolitan Ave							4	9	"	chest			"	"
7	"	"	26	no	Cesare Antonio Michele 229 9th Ave							5	1	"	"			"	"
8	"	"	25	no	father Costandino 88 Metropolitan Ave							5	—	"	"			"	"
9	S	"	4	no	Cuoco Giuseppe Abeltin 9 Grand St							5	1	"	"	black eyes		"	Lucera
10	"	"	25	no	Grandfather Costantino Michele 88 Metropolitan Ave				Senility Hernia	Elc		5	6	"	"			"	Genzano
11	"	"	30	no	Son Antonio Marra 254 E. 104th St.				Aphasia Senility	Elc		5		"	"			"	Stigliano
12	"	"	—	no	Son " "							5		"	"			"	"
13	"	"	—	no	brother " "							5	2	"	"			"	"
14	"	"	25	no	brother Nicolino Gr. Wood Box 452							5	7	"	"			"	Acquaformosa
15	"	"	26	no	brother Carlo Colacaro Box 67							5	3	"	dark gray			"	Frascia P.
16	S	"	30	no	Cuoco Francesco Beatro Box 711							6	1	"	chest			"	Frattaglia
17	"	"	50	no	brother Francesco Box 452							5	6	"	"			"	Acquaformosa
18	"	"	25	no	Maria Rimolo Domeo 221 - 101st St.							5	1	"	"			"	Cassano
19	"	"	25	yes 99.07	117 husband Vincenzo Rinaldi 220 East 109th St							5	1	"	"			"	"
20	"	"	—	"	" father " "														
21	"	"	20	yes 07	Pa Maria Giuseppe Cimmino Box 44							5	5	wax	chest			"	Cardinale
22	"	"	40	no	— friend Guiseppe Cimmino Box 44							5	3	"	"			"	Guardavalle
23	"	"	100	no	— husband Luigi Settembrino							4	5	"	"			"	Roccabernarda
24	"	"	—	no	— father " " 405 State St							4	5	"	"			"	"
25	"	"	—	no	— " " "														
26	"	"	—	no	— " " "														
27	"	"	—	no	— " " "														
28	"	"	—	no	— " " "														
29	"	"	25	no	Cuoco Luigi Filia 178 Gay St							4	6	wax	chest			"	Celano
30	"	"	25	no	— brother Andrea Oak St 170							4	5	"	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dessen America Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 104 - 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Learned

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tavares Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by ... ports thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 105-26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

S. Tavares

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at NEW YORK

W C Rossell

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ ITALIANA DI ASSISTENZA AGLI EMIGRANTI
AMERICA
VIGILANZA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cassara	Maria	34		f m	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Celano	Mother Antonina Luisa	NY	Rochester
2	daughter	Beatrice	8		f s	id.	no		"	"	"	idem	grand mother	"	"
3	Cuido	Giuseppe M.	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Guardia Piano	Grandmother Guglielmetta Teresa	NJ	"
4	Di Lenge	Francesco Paolo	10		m s	tayla	yes		"	"	"	Gissano	father Domenico	Pa	Phila
5	Falco	Maria	35		f m	peasant	no		"	"	"	S Demetrio	none	NY	Brooklyn
6	Daughter	Anna	9		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	none	NJ	"
7	Straface	Angelo	16		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Acri	father Domenico	NY	Rochester
8	Bucci	Amalia	23		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	Raiano	father-in-law Carmelo Crocenza	NJ	"
9	Di Vita	Antonio	28		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Corleto	wife Cristina Erasmo	NY	NYC
10	Del Russio	Arnaldo	24		m s	worker	yes		"	"	"	Sulmona	Mother Giovanna Di Nunzio	"	"
11	Mestice	Pasquale	57		m m	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Tricarico	wife Maria Carm. Grassi	"	"
12	Daugh	Angela	18		f s		yes		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
13	"	Maria	13		f s		no		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
14	Palese	Vito	40		m m	peasant	no		"	"	"	Corleto	father Francesco	"	"
15	Sudano	Angelo	44		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela Selenco	NY	NY
16	Caporzolo	Giuseppa	21		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Rosa Anicchis	"	"
17	Sucato	Carlo	29		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Prabola	wife Domenica Liberatore	"	New World
18	Saccone	Bonifacio	35		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Montelbriano	father Michele	Pa	Mt Carmel
19	wife	Angiolina	28		f m	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
20	De Vita	Amalia	23		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	none	"	Easton
21	Daugh	Teresa	11		f s		no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
22	"	Maria	4		f s		no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
23	Fortunato	Carolina	16		f s	maestra	yes		"	"	"	Marsicovetere	none	NJ	Astoria
24	Bonsera	Teresa	29		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	S	father Francesco	"	"
25	Grosso	Mariantonia	32		f m	peasant	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Teresa Lacecchia	"	"
26	Campanelli	Nicola	30		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Bonefro	mother Boccari Carolina	Pa	Scranton
27	Formicola	Carmela	31		f m	"	no		"	"	"	Riccino	father Giuseppe	Pa	Altoona
28	Forio	Maria	22		f m	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Onofrio	NJ	Newark
29	son	Vincenzo	2		m s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
30	son	Giuseppe	1		m s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"

2-875673 (505) 4-18-41

2-1015470-12/10/42 - 404 + no c/a

2-344899

Henry H. Mide
Insp.

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 135

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, Nov 27/12, 1912

63

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		by himself	$25				husband Vincenzo Esperanto 137 Broome St							4	5		stout chest		Italy Calabria
2		"	"				father " Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3		"	"				uncle Guido Antonio 16 State St							5	3				Guardia Pr
4		"	"				bro. in law Dr Lamarra 137 So 4th St							5	4				Grassano
5		"	"				husband Conte Giuseppe 1854 Brooklyn Gates Ave							5	7		RR to Western Pa (Pa)		S. Pietro C.
6		"	"				father " "												
7		"	"				sister Antonetta Sackett St NY							5	1				Teri
8		"	"				husband Carmine Bruno							5					Rumo
9		"	"				A. Granito Wife Carmine Nicola Caporrino 207 1st Ave							5	5				Castelpagano
10		"	"				mother Nino							5	3				Salvatore
11		"	"				Sc. Matt St Son Donato Mistica 522 E. 13th				Spec Ind Ex			5			Eclectic Medical Institute		Briccarino
12		"	"				Brother "							5					
13		"	"				Brother "							5					
14		"	"				brother Carmine 2153 1st Ave							5	2				Corleto
15		"	"				Carmine Lucido Lucdapiano 207 1st Ave							5	8				
16		"	"				brother Angelo 207 1st Ave							4	11				
17		"	"				bro. in law Celestia Tolomatro Box 229				Voluntarily			5	3				Sant'Antimo
18		"	"				bro. in law Gabrio Palmisano Box 10.							6		Chest	blue		Montefalcione
19		"	"				uncle " "							5	5				
20		"	"				husband Giuseppe Pinelli Oak St 42							5	11		stout		
21		"	"				father "												
22		"	"																
23		"	"				uncle Giuseppe Pelliccia 137 Broadway							5	1		chest		Massicommoro
24		"	"				husband Pasquale Gallo 139 Broadway							5	1				
25		"	"	15 yrs	1880	NY	husband Giuseppe Pelliccia 139 Broadway							5	4				U.S. N.Y. 7-80.
26		"	"	10 yrs	09/12	Ohio	husband Filippo Clemente Center St 41							5	8				Italy Benevento
27		"	"	8	mo		husband Antonio Capozzoli 38 Bow				Voluntarily			5	7				Buccino
28		"	"	13 yrs	09/12	NY	husband Giovanni Giuseppe 54 Bleecker St							5	2				
29		"	"				father "												
30		"	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero Americo Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 105 - 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 106-28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 26-27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

64

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
IN 1	Bellucci Miano	Domenica	32		f m s	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Buccino	Mother Rosa Salvano	Pa	Scranton
V 2	Olivelo	Serafino	20		m s	Shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Terranova	father Vincenzo	N.J.	
V 3	Dattoli	Giuseppe	28		m m	peasant	no		"	"	"	id	wife Gatto Giuseppa	Ill	Chicago
V 4	De Simone	Maria	30		f m	"	no		"	"	"	Bautri C.	father Angelo	NY	Mt Vernon
V 5	Son	Cosmo	4		m s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
V 6	son	Francesco	4		m s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
V 7	Daughter	Christina	2		f s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
V 8	Testa	Giovanna	30		f m	peasant	yes		"	"	"	Tortalto	Mother Gallo Carmela	Ohio	Monessen
V 9	Son	Michele	8		m s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
V 10	Daughter	Maria	4		f s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
V 11	Giarra	Luigi	20		m s	worker	yes		"	"	"	Napoli	father Raffaele	N.J.	
V 12	Lubrano	Anna	21		f m				"	"	"	"	" Antonio	"	
V 13	Pastore	Modestina	2		m s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	
14	Martino	Nicola	20		m s		yes		"	"	"	Modugno	father Martino Giovanni		
V 15	Bellotti	Maria Antonia	14		f s		yes		"	"	"	Orsara P.	Mother Fiore Capitto	"	
V 16	Fantoni	Carlo	21		m s	baker	yes		"	"	"	Perpeto	Aunt Clonico Clemente	Mass	Springfield
V 17	Pollesch	Domenico	26		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Fontana P.	wife Tafaro Rosa	N.J.	Hawthorne
V 18	Macchione	Pasquale	19		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Arpino	wife Di Russo Rosario	NJ	Paterson
V 19	Di Russo	Maria Alfonso	23		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Fontana P.	father Pasquale	NJ	Paterson
V 20	Pane	Concetta	21		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	Adamii	father Saverio	Mass	Newton
V 21	Bongiorno	Maria	7		f s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
V 22	Daughter	Genoveffa	1		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
V 23	Son	Fortunato	4	M.	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
V 24	Fresini	Maria della Rosa	17		f s	worker	yes		"	"	"	Orsara Pug	father Vincenzo	Pa	Pittsburg
V 25	Fresini	Gaetano	21		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	id	" "	"	"
26	Giampietro	Stefano	24		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Nola	father Edoardo	NY	Brooklyn
V 27	Barca	Maria Carmela	21		f s	"	no		"	"	"	id	id Pasquale	N.J.	
V 28	Tecta	Marietta	16		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	id	Mother Cautora Luigia	NY	Brooklyn
V 29	Agambato	Vincenzo	19		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Fisciano	father Francesco	N.J.	
12 30	Magno	Giuseppe	29		m m	tinker	yes		"	"	"	Nola	Wife Delina Cuocolo	Ill	Chicago

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 106

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *26 Nov*, 1912

65

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes husband	$25				husband Giuseppe Gallucci							5 4	nat	chest.			Italy Salerno.
2	yes by him	21				6 Jenners Ln							5 5	"	"			" Cernauona P.
3	" "	40				Cousin Vicc Riccardi							5 2	"	"			" "
4	" "	28				161 Kensington Ave							4 9	"	"			" S. Demetrio
5	" "	—				husband Paolo Carnuccio												
6	" "	—				224 South 11th St												
7	" "	—				father " "												
8	No "	40				husband Francesco Perrone							5 4	nat	chest			" Isernia
9	" "	—				father " "												
10	" "	—				" " "												
11	" "	25				bro in law Ferdinando Castagnino							5 5	nat	chest			" Naples.
12	" husband	18				461 East 117th St husband Ferd Castagnino							5 —	"	"			" "
13	" father	—				461 East 117th St father " "												
14	by him	25				nephew Bonaventura Vito							5 3	nat	chest			" Montagna
15	" "	26				Born 15 father Guiseppe							5 1	"	"			" Orsara di P.
16	" "	20	07/12	Mos		238 Essex St Mother Brigida							5 10	"	"			" Pescolo
17	" "	36				64 Albert St bro in law Orazio Guiseppe							5 7	"	"			" Fontalivi
18	" "	35				82 Mulberry St cousin Bianchi Felix							5 7	"	"			" Arpino
19	" "	32				802 Pearl St bro in law Bianchi Felix							5 7	"	"			" Fontana
20	" "	30				husband Bruno Guiseppe 90 Avs Angelo St							5 11	"	"			" Atina
21	" "	—				father " "												
22	" "	—				" " "												
23	" "	—				" " "												
24	" "	25				brother Gaetano 360 E 5th Ave							5 1	nat	chest			" Desara P.
25	" "	25				brother Antonio 360 E 5th Ave							5 5	"	"			" "
26	" "	15				brother Felice 310 E Houston St							5 2	"	"			" Rolo
27	" "	15				brother Felice Mulberry St 12							4 9	"	"			" "
28	" "	5				uncle Vincenzo Napoli Ave W 18th St 10							5 11	"	"	Cicatrici muscolo		" "
29	No "	25				brother Antonio 174 Center St							5 2	"	"			" Vicinio
30	" "	25				uncle Felice Cervoni 233 Worth St							5 6	"	"	cicatrice viso		" Napoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, carl Dottera Amerigo Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 106-28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Teussell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA ★ FLORIO-RUBATTINO ★ AMERICA Vapore

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 107-27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 26 day of Nov, 190 12

at NEW YORK

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

ITALIANA ANCHORA DI SALVATORE VANASCO AMERICA GENOVA

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
133 1	Marotta	Paolina	19		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Stia	Mother Cautora Luigia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 2	Iannbalo	Angelo Aniello	17		m	s	worker	no		"	"	"	Visciano	father Saverio	"	"
✓ 3	Pepe	Antonio	29		m	m	peasant	yes		"	"	"	Monteforte	wife Tannelli Donata	Pa	Hamilton
✓ 4	Saraceno	Francesco	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Montagano	father Giuseppe	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 5	Di Camillo	Donato	16		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Lanciano	mother Testa Maria Teresa	N.Y.	Albany
✓ 6	Ambrosio	Alessandro	19		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	"
✓ 7	d'Intino	Emanuele	35	10	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Orsogna	mother Grotti Gaetano	Pa	Berwick
✓ 8	d'Intino	Alessandro	18	10	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Sebastiano	"	"
✓ 9	Primavera	Antonio	20		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Lanciano	father Francesco	"	"
✓ 10	Ballerini	M. Giuseppe	21		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	N.Y.	Albany
✓ 11	Palumbo	Concetta	18		f	s	housework	yes		"	"	"	Teramo	father Berardo	"	"
✓ 12	Spallina	Lucia	23		f	m	wife	no		"	"	"	Pratola	husband Francesco	"	"
✓ 13	Daughter Di Giandatti	Maria	4	6	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14	son	Emidio	11		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
✓ 15	Ceccarone	Giulio	28		m	s	worker	yes		"	"	"	Castellamare adriatico	mother Elisabetta	Pa.	Scranton
✓ 16	Sagulo	Giuseppe	23		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	S. Caterina	father Luigi	"	"
✓ 17	Ciello	Antonio	18		m	s	barber	yes		"	"	"	Castrovillari	mother Palazzo Giuseppina		
✓ 18	Ciocci, Costanzo	Vittorio	18	9	m	s	worker	yes		"	"	"	Magliano	father Vincenzo		
ADMITTED 19	Della Lofitano	Pellegrina	26		f	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Orsara	Cousin Campanella Michele	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 20	Valentano	Umberto	17		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 21	son	Alfredo	14		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 22	"	Mario	11		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 23	"	Settimio	9		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 24	"	Ottorino	7		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
ADMITTED 25	"	Arturo	5		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Diavoli	Emilia	18		m	s	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Paduano	father Giovanni	Pa	Pittsburg
✓ 27	Libera	Federico	19		m	s	painter	yes		"	"	"	Campobasso	father Michele	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon
✓ 28	Cioffi	Filomena	16		f	s	housework	no		"	"	"	"	18 father Gavino	N.Y.	Asbury Park
✓ 29	Libera	Assunta	23		f	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Michele	N.Y.	Mount V.
✓ 30	Tavarone	Maria	21		f	s	painter	no		"	"	"	Cosa	father Antonio	N.Y.	[illegible]

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 107 —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 67

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 27 Nov, , 1902

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or whether coming in pursuance of any previous arrangement, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	"	"					Brother Antonio 174 Forsyth St							5	1	"	"	"		"	Visciano.
3	"	"					friend Spallone Auto Box 4.							5	2	"	"	"		"	S. Bartolomeo G.
4	"	"					brother Davide 79 Hanover St							5	2	"	"	"		"	Montagano.
5	"	"					brother Nicola 26 Jullan St							5	6	"	"	"		"	Lanciano
6	"	"					brother Nicola 49 Bedford St							5	2	"	"	"		"	Chieti.
7	"	"					friend Perfetto Dom.co Mount St 170							5	2	"	Red	Brown		"	Ortona Sh
8	"	"					friend " " "							5	5	"	"			"	"
9	"	"					cousin Ciaccioppo Giov.i 44 Prince St							5	9	"	Red			"	Lanciano
10	"	"					husband Nicola si Compare							5	1	"	Fair	chest		"	Crecchio
11	"	"					Sister Cristina 26 Jullan St							4	1	"	chest			"	Guardiagrele
12	"	"					husband Luciano Guidotti Grand St							4	4	"	"			"	Vasto
13	"	"					father " "														
14																					
15	Yes	"	30	Oct 1901	NY	Va	friend Paolo Tunilli Box 56							5	2	"	"			"	Castellammare A
16	"	"	25	no	=		uncle Cianni Giovanni 32 East 112th St							5	3	"	Red	Light	Scar — Forehead	"	S. Caterina
17	"	"	50	no	=		~~Father~~ Francesco Bellotti ~~St Chas Inc~~							5	—	"	"			"	Carbonara.
18	Yes	"	25	no	"		cousin Ziro & Girolamo ~~Grande St~~ 123 Pleasant St							5	—	"	"			"	Maghano Mar.i
19	"	"	50	no	=		Dr Carraro Cantano Mulberry St 114.							5	1	"	"			"	Arzara
20	"	"	—	no	=		Son " "							5	1	"	"			"	"
21	"	"	—	no	=		brother " "							5	—	"	"			"	"
22	"	"	—	no	=		" " "														
23	"	"	—	no	=		" " "														
24	"	"	—	no	=		" " "														
25	"	"	—	no	=		" " "														
26	"	"	30	no	=		brother Guiseppe Frisk Building Pittsburg							5	1	wat	chest			"	Fontana Liri
27	Yes	"	25	no	=		friend Carmela Quatrano Mount St							5	2	"	"			"	Campobasso
28	Yes	"	25	no	=		uncle Giuseppe Scirpiano 44 Branan Ave							4	4	"	"		mole cheek	"	"
29	"	Self	"	25	no	=		Aunt Carmela Quatrano Mount St							4	4	"	"			"	"
30	"	"	"	15	no	=		husband Milone Paolo Box 105 Peterson NJ							5	7	"	"			"	Celle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, COM Dorsa Americo Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) **AMERICA**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 107 - 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26-27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW - YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore AMERICA
FIUMICINO - RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 108-30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Parsons

Immigration Officer.

68

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

108

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from NAPLES 13 NOV. 1912, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Oliva	Candida	30		F	m	prostitute	yes		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Cosa	Agnes	New York	
2	Cesario son	Luigi	4	8	m	s	=	no		Claims	U.S. born			mother	"	"
3	"	Giuseppe	2		m	s	=	no		Claims	U.S. born			mother	"	"
4	Daughter	Maria	6		F	s	=	no		"	"			mother	"	"
5	Pasquccino	Anna	32		F	mo	housewife	no		"	"	Accadura	Italy	Girolamo Fratelli	Mass	Boston
6	Nephew son	Ernesto	7		m	s	=	no		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
7	" "	Domenico	2		m	s	=	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Daughter	Lucia	3		F	s	=	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ceccarone	Antonio	44		m	m	peasant	no		"	"	Ortona	Italy	Vittorio Maria	Ohio	Sampenedetto
10	Nicola	Giuseppe	23		m	m	"	no		"	"	Andretta	Italy	Cerero Guglielmo	Pa	Scranton
11	Nicola	Nicola	19		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
12	Corrado	Nicola	18		m	s	20-670 x (505)	no		"	"	S. Salvo	Italy	father Luigi	N.J.	
13	Strazzullo	Luigi	31		m	s	worker	no		"	"	Napoli	Italy	father Giovanni	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Macera	Maria	37		F	m	housewife	yes		"	"	Torrecuso	Italy	father Domenico	N.J.	
15	Nicola	Giuseppe	24		m	s	worker	yes		"	"	Modugno	Italy	father Saverio	Ill.	Chicago
16	Scandoglio	Maria	43		F	m	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	husband	"	"
17	Daughter	Maria	14		F	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
18	"	Teresa	18		F	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Profeti	Giovanni	18		m	s	"	no		"	"	Terracuso	Italy	mother Maria Antonio	"	"
20	Carbonaro	Antonio	29	11	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	"	"
21	Caoldio	Nicola	18		m	s	"	no		"	"	Baranello	Italy	father Giovanni	N.J.	Newark
22	De Roso	Giovanni	20		m	s	tailor	yes		"	"	Cercuso	Italy	Mone	Pa	
23	De Ruzzo	Loreto	22		m	m	worker	yes		"	"	Fontanarosa	Italy	wife Bianchi Maria	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Ciello	Giulia Letizia	18		F	s	peasant	no		"	"	S. Angelo	Italy	father Pasquale	N.J.	New Rochelle
25	Guzzo	Giovannina	28		F	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Salvatore	Ill.	Chicago
26	Son	Attilio	6		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Mazzora	Caterina	32		F	mo	"	yes		"	"	Cercuso	Italy	father Giuseppe	Ill.	Harborsville
28	Daughter	Maria	2		F	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Rousiano	Giuseppe	18		m	s	"	yes		"	"	Naluja	Italy	mother Domenica Grillo	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Jandoli	Francesco	30		m	m	"	yes		"	"	Teadicu	Italy	father Alessandro	Ill.	Harborsville

1-392747-2/13/4V-505

V.L. 646/149

11-304097 3/19/41 (505)

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List -108-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 69

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, Nov 29, 1905

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by master, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age and able to read. Whether married or single. If married, whether wife or husband is living or not. If not living, cause of death.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by her	30 yes	no	husband	Cerrino Pierangelo 187 Broome St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	chest			Italy	Casa.
2	"	mother	—	Italy	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	5							
3	"	"	—	no	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	—	no	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	by her	30 yes	8/12 R. I.	husband	Troisi Angelo 5 Ninth Square	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	mat	chest			"	Santo Padre
6	"	mother	—	no	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	—	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	—	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"								
9	yes	by him	33 yes	0 2/12	Ohio	friend	Giovanni Macedonio 38 E 8th St	no	no	no	"	"	5	1	mat	chest			"	Castellammare di
10	yes	"	29 yes	0 4/12	Ill	uncle	Leonardo Mele 101 Locke Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Andretta
11	yes	"	20 yes	no	—	uncle	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
12	yes	"	30 no	—		uncle	Peppino Paganelli & Battery St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		creatrice front	"	S. Salvo
13	"	"	50 yes	6 yrs	8 yrs	Grandfather	Nicola Vighioni Staten Is 29	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Naples
14	"	"	45 yes	—		husband	Pasquale Labatte 58. 40 Union St	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"			"	Torre Pta
15	yes	"	25 yes	0 8	Ill	brother	Michele Mateo Box 1115	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Mosciano
16	"	"	69 no	—		son	Matteo Mele 510 N. May St 1437 Erie St	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	—	no	—	brother	" "	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	"	—	no	—	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"								
19	yes	"	45	no	—	Uncle	Pasquale Quiglio 144 Kensington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	mat	chest			"	Terravecchia Pelle
20	yes	"	25	no	—	Uncle	Mariano Leonardi 141 Kensington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
21	yes	"	20	no	—	Uncle	de Fazio Nicola 140 South 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"			"	Campobasso
22	yes	"	40	yes	0 4/12	my father	Carmine Lorio St	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Cosuza
23	yes	"	25	no	—	boy in care	Francesco Bianchi Capri # 502	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Fontana Grn.
24	yes	"	22	no	—	brother	Antonio 94 River St.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"			"	S. Vincenzo la Costa
25	yes	"	25	no	—	husband	Espirito Francesca 126 Harrison St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	" "
26	yes	"	—	no	—	father	" " "	"	"	"	"	"								
27	yes	"	29 yes	0 9/12	Ill	brother	Michele Marrone Box 115	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chest			"	Cerreto
28	yes	"	—	"	"	Uncle	" " "	"	"	"	"	"								
29	yes	"	60	no	—	Uncle	Giovanni Buccanna 857 5th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	mat	chest			"	Molise
30	yes	"	23 yes	0 4/12	my	brother	Riccardo Box 100	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Guardia Sanframondi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cav. Dottore Quinerio Master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 108-30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26-27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

ITALIANA ✠ ONITTINU-RUBATTINO ✠ FLORIO ✠ ZIONE GENE... AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 109-26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

ITALIANA SOCIETÀ DI NAVIGAZIONE A VAPORE AMERICA

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIC[illegible] sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carbone	Giovanni	25		m s	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Italy	Sinopoli	father Rocco	N.Y.	Syracuse
2	Fiumiano	Gesufatto	16		m s	Tailor	no		"	"	"	id.	" Francesco	"	Utica
3	Passalacqua	Giuseppe	41		m m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	id.	Miss Gratia Raffrè	"	"
4	Lionello	Letterio	26		m s	"	no		"	"	"	id.	father Francesco	Pa	Rome
5	Condina	Rocco	32		m m	"	no		"	"	"	id.	father andrea	N.Y.	Goodan
6	daughter	Carmela ch	4		f s	"	no		"	"	"	id.	grand father	"	"
7	id	Maria "	2		f s	"	no		"	"	"	id.	" " "	"	"
8	wife	Carmina wife	28		f m	Wife	no		"	"	"	id.	father in law	"	"
9	sister in law	Concetta sister	19		f s	"	no		"	"	"	id.	father	"	"
10	Zito	Vincenzo	22		m s	Laborer	no		"	"	Cittanova		father Girolamo	N.Y.	Marinette Harbor
11	Prestileo	Girolamo	26		m m	"	yes		"	"	USA		wife Veutima Arcangela	"	Marinette NON IM
12	Forfano	Vincenzo	25		m s	Laborer	yes		"	"	USA		mother Caterina Staltari	"	NYC NON IM
13	Zappalà	Salvatore	28		m m	"	no		"	"	Piedmonte		wife Carmela Cannavò	N.Y.	Paterson
14	Falco	Matteo	21		m s	"	yes		"	"	Acrolini		father Corrado	Penn	Mt Veltan
15	Rao	Giuseppe	20		m s	"	no		"	"	Cittanova		father Raodantonino	N.Y.	
16	Arenoso	Battista	23		m s	"	no		"	"	"		mother Romeo Girolamo	"	
17	Spitalieri	Pietro	28		m s	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Radara		brother Francesco	"	NYC
18	Nicoletti	Ferdinando	24		m s	Laborer	no		"	"	Cittanova		father Luigi	"	Marinette Harbor
19	~~Arena~~	~~Giacomo~~	~~34~~		~~m m~~	~~farmer~~	~~no~~		"	"	Oriolo		wife Arena Maria	"	
20	Nicolosi	Salvatore	17		m s	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Monte		father Nicolosi Pietro	N.Y.	Syracuse
21	Meli	Rosalia	34		f m	"	no		"	"	USA		husband Signorino	N.Y.	NYC NON IM
22	Soculano	Felice	23		m s	Laborer	yes		"	"	S. Cristina		father Felice	Ca	Wausau
23	brother	Pasquale	19		m s	"	no		"	"	"		" "	"	"
24	Sampieri	Maria Cristina	4		f s		yes		"	"	Caltagirone		none	Ohio	Canton
25	Sampieri	Clemente	1		m s		no		"	"	"		"	"	"
26	~~Lupo~~	~~Bernardo~~	~~34~~		~~m m~~	~~Lumberman~~	~~no~~		"	"	Brancaleone		~~Mother Luigia Bruno~~	~~Ark~~	~~Ft. J.~~
27	~~Lupo~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~19~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~no~~		"	"	"		" " "	"	"
28	~~Lupo~~	~~Antonio~~	~~14~~		~~m s~~	~~"~~	~~no~~		"	"	"		" " "	"	"
29	Cucolo	Rosa	22		f married		yes		"	"	Caltagirone		Sister Giuseppa	Ohio	Canton
30	Lunello	Edmundo	29		m m	Laborer	no		"	"	Francoleone		Wife Mecchi Olimpia	N.Y.	Harrison

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 109

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov 17, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by others; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by him	30	yes	5 yrs	NY	brother Luigi 133 - 13th St N York						5	3	wht	chest			Italy	Sinopoli
2	"	"	40	no	—	—	cousin Domenico Quigley 445 - 445 Bleecker St						5	3	4	4	Creatures mint		"	"
3	"	"	40	yes	03 yrs	Pa	brother Antonio 445 - 445 Bleecker St						5	5	4	4			"	"
4	"	"	40	no	—	—	bro in law Saraone Epke 85 Dahlia St Kane						5	5	4	4			"	"
5	no	"	20	yes	2 yrs	NY	bro in law Salvatore Bonfiglio 29 Park St Goshen						5	3	4	4			"	"
6	"	"	no	"	"	"	"													
7	"	"	120	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	25	no	—	—	Cugnin Girolamo Demarco 18 Carbon Road				Marine Harbor		5	3	wht	chest			"	Cittanova
ANT ALIEN	11	"	"	20	yes	9 yrs	NY	cousin Domenico Epke 186 Carbon Road				Staten Island							"	"
ANT ALIEN	12	"	"	22	yes	03 yrs	NY	cousin Calisto Antonio 559 E 125 St				NY							"	"
	13	No	"	40	yes	03 yrs	NY	cousin Angela Salvatore 220 Sheaton St				Patterson NJ		5	6	4	4		"	Piedimonte
	14	"	"	25	no	—	—	bro in law Bruno Carmelo 41 Cornelia St				Woodlawn Cemetery		5	5	4	4		"	Roccalumera
	15	"	"	22	no	—	—	bro in law Nunzio Angelo 168 Elizabeth St						5	3	4	4		"	Cittanova
	16	"	"	21	no	—	—	cousin Marabone Girolamo 108 Elizabeth St						5	1	4	0		"	"
	17	"	"	15	no	—	—	cousin Bellino Salvatore 367 W. 21 St						5	1	4	4		"	Randazzo
	18	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Francesco Schimmenti 186 Harbor Road				Staten Island		5	5				"	Cittanova
	19	"	"	25	yes	5 yrs	NY	brother Rosario 85 Cimin Place						5	1				"	Lipari
	20	No	"	30	no	—	—	Uncle Giuseppe Piccuto 77-319 North Franklyn St				Syracuse NY		5	4	4	4		"	Taormina
ANT ALIEN	21	"	"	20	yes	10 yrs	NY	husband Capitri Giuseppe 23-27 Mulberry St						4	11	4	4		"	Catania
	22	No	"	40	yes	06 yrs	NY	bro in law Dominico Carbone Box 15						5	4	4	4		"	S. Cristina
	23	"	"	—	no	—	—	Uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	4		"	"
	24	"	"	25	no	—	—	father Angelo Liberty St 1002						5	1	4	4		"	S. Caro
	25	"	"	7	no	—	—	father Angelo Liberty St 1002						4	5	4	4		"	"
	26	"	"	26	no	—	—	husband Bruno Christoforo 28 Mulberry St						5	11	4	4		"	Brancaleone
	27	"	"	—	no	—	—	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	28	"	"	—	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	29	"	"	25	yes	2 yrs	NY	husband Sampersi Angelo Liberty St 1002						5	3	4	4		"	Caltagirone
	30	"	"	25	yes	10 yrs	N. Ja	brother Antonio Lombardi 14 W. 3rd St				Harrison NJ		5	3	4	4		"	Francofonte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero America Master of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 109 - 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1902

at NEW-YORK

W C Pennell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SOCIETÀ GENERALE ITALIANA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Vapore AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 110-28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Rannals

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 13 NOV. 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tisseyou	Nicolenco	38	m	s	porter	yes		Italy	Italian		Casolo	none	NY	Brooklyn
2	Neuberg	Giuseppe	14	male	"	"	no		"	"		"	Guglielmo Giovannone	"	Yonkers
3	Calarco	Giuseppe	17	m	s	"	no		"	"		Sesto	Mother Romeo Grazia	"	White Plains
4	Amato	Sara Giovanna	19	f	m	"	no		"	"		Bucchieri	Father Vito	Pa	Phila
5	Perullo	Carmela	18	f	s	—	no		"	"		—	"	"	"
6	Bucaleri	Concetta	17	f	s	—	no		"	"		"	Mother Cataldo Vincenzo	Mass	Wakefield
7	Cavatto	Carmela	20	f	s	—	no		"	"		"	Father Sebastiano	NJ	Lawrence
8	Autoci	Giuseppe	17	m	s	Worker	yes		"	"		"	Father Autocci Santi	Mass	Lawrence
9	Viola	Grazia	15	f	s	"	no		"	"		"	" " "	"	"
10	Cirolosi	Saulo	20	m	m	"	yes		"	"		"	Wife Iguaria Barbera	at	J
11	Formia	Francesco	20	m	s	"	no		"	"		"	Father Vito	Mass	Lawrence
	Gatti	Arcangelo	17	m	s	"	no		"	"		"	Father Vito	"	"
13	Picone	Domenico	29	m	m	"	yes		"	"	U.S.	Stronoli	Wife Tecio Giuseppe	NJ	Brooklyn
14	Carbone	Domenico	16	m	s	Farmer	yes		"	"		id	Father Domenico	"	"
15	Borgese	Angelo	20	m	s	"	no		"	"		Polistena	Mother Teresa Trumbolo	"	"
16	Ferraro	Pasquale	22	m	m	"	yes		"	"		Gioiosa	Wife Maria Teresa	Ohio	Steubenville
17	Foule	Francesco	17	m	Shoemaker	no			"	"		Polistena	Mother Ferrara Maria	NJ	Brooklyn
18	Gullace	Luigi	35	m	m	"	yes		"	"		id	Wife Concetta Gullace	"	"
19	Vita	Domenico	25	m	m	"	no		"	"		id	Wife Caterina D'Agostino	"	"
20	Fazzalari	Vincenzo	26	m	m	"	no		"	"		id	Wife Maria Jose	"	"
21	Chiodo	Gaetano	24	m	s	"	yes		"	"		id	Father Francesco	NJ	Glen Cove
22	Crisodi	Giuseppe	29	m	m	"	yes		"	"		"	Wife Gullace Maria	NJ	Brooklyn
23	Crisparino	Domenico	45	m	m	"	no		"	"		"	Wife Vivoli Concetta	at	J
24	Rini	Maria	25	f	m	"	no		"	"		"	Mother de Matteis Teresa	Ohio	Euclid Creek
25	[illegible]	Umberto	7	m	s	"	no		"	"		"	" " "	"	"
26	"	Attilio	3	m	s	"	no		"	"		"	" " "	"	"
27	Spadaro	Francesco	28	m	m	Barber	yes		"	"		"	Wife Mancuso Maria	NJ	Paterson
28	"	Francesco	5	m	s	—	no		"	"		"	" " "	"	"
29	Carlopresti	Domenico	23	m	m	Worker	yes		"	"		Polistena	Wife Rini Maria	Ohio	Euclid Creek
30	Battaglieri	Gaetano	30	m	m	Peasant	no		"	"		"	Wife Rosa Fodale	at	J

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 110

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, Nov 27, 1912

73

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prince or dominion, or insular territory of U.S., which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$40	Yes	05	Phila	Carmen Bellizzi	Contadino					5	4	wax	chest			Italy	Cannalonga
2	"	"	Cash				Raffaela Lucrezia Lupis	wife					5	4	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	$7	No			91 Oak St	Greatfather	James Forte				5	2	"	"			"	Scilla
4	"	"	$7	10/12	Pa		91 Central Ave	Husband	Biello Gaetano			Left Side Weak	5	—	"	"			"	Bruchieri
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	92 So 8th St	Father	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	$0	No			Same	Cadalbo	Giuseppe				5	3	"	"			"	" —
7	"	"	$9	No			Aunt	Nolua	Maddalena				4	11	"	"			"	" —
8	"	"	$8	No			83-91 Commun St	Son	Giacquinto Salvatore				5	3	"	"			"	Bruchieri
9	"	"	—	No			83-91 Commun St	Brother	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	$5	No			Same	Rosario	Petretta				5	5	"	"			"	" —
11	"	"	$9	No			1/4 Center St	Aunt	Rafaella	Di Maria			4	10	"	"			"	" —
12	"	"	$5	No			83-91 Commun St	Husband	Antonio Stefano				4	9	"	"			"	" —
13	"	"	$9	05/12	NY		92 Same St	Brother in Law	Bisaccia Felice				4		"	"			"	Stombolo
14	"	"	$9	No			8121 1st Ave	Uncle	Panettieri Domenico				5	1	"	"			"	" —
15	"	"	$9	No			91 Mulberry St	Cousin	Ermidoro Pasquale				5	3	"	"			"	Potistena
16	"	"	$8	05/08	Ohio		24 North Portland Ave	Brother	Fiorito Francesco				5	6	"	"			"	Cittanova
17	"	"	$9	No			North 6th St 126	Brother	Fonte Angelo				5	3	"	"			"	Potistena
18	"	"	$0	09/10	Pa		24 North Portland Ave	Cousin	Fiorito Angelo				5	—	"	"			"	Cittanova
19	"	"	$6	05/10	NY		24 North Portland Ave	Cousin	Fiorito Pellegrino Giuseppe				5	3	"	"			"	Potistena
20	"	"	$6	05/10	NY		24 North Portland Ave	Cousin	Fiorito Fiorito Francesco				5	2	"	"			"	" —
21	"	"	$0	05/10	NY		25 Lake Ave	Cousin	Mauromo Felice				5	3	"	"			"	" —
22	"	"	$0	No			400 x 37 St	Cousin	Israel Abraham				5	3	"	"			"	" —
23	"	"	$0	No			97 E. 116th St	Nephew	Israel				5	3	"	"			"	" —
24	"	"	$0	No			10 Mulberry St	Husband	Garelli Pasquale				5	3	"	"			"	" —
25	"	"	—	No			Euclid Creek Ohio	Father	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	—	No			"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	"	$20	06/12	Phila		91 Mulberry St	Sister	Ophelia Anna Buonpristo				5	0	"	"			"	" —
28	"	"	—	No			"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	$0	No			Same	Brother in Law	Garelli Pasquale				5	3	"	"			"	" —
30	"	"	$6	05/12	NY		Euclid Creek Ohio	Brother in Law	Catalano Carlo				5	3	"	"			"	" —
							85-91 Commun St													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ear Dottore Amerigo Master (Master, Purser, or Second Officer) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 110 - 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore AMERICA

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers ~~to the Afr~~ican Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Panaro Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111-21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. Panaro

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered •

S. S. MERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	•Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
213 1	Crispodi	Rocco	23	m	m no	Worker	no		Italy	South	Italy	Polistena	Miss Ofelardi Maria	N. J.	
2	Saranno	Giuseppe	25	m	m	peasant	no		"	"	"	-id-	Miss Zarova Pasqualina	NY Brooklyn	NON IM
3	Depino	Michelangelo	16	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	-id-	father Depino Antonio	N. J.	
4	Celia	Domenico	50	m	m	farmer	no		"	"	"	-id-	Miss Ammendolia Lucia	NY Glens Cove	
5	Paparo	Rocco	18	m	s		no		"	"	"	-id-	Miss Palara Maria Theresa	N. J.	
6	Carmigo	Felice	37	m	m	porter	no		"	"	"	Gioiosa J.	Miss Ritorto Maria	NY Gratton	
7	Mancino	Giuseppe	24	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Joanopoli	father Francesco	N. J.	
8	wife	Natalina	22	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Papa	Calogero	19	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Calbagira	father Giuseppe	Pa Pittsburg	
10	Capobello	Gaetano	19	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Joanopoli	father Giovanni	N. J.	
11	Tenericco	Carmelo	18	m	s	peasant	no		"	"	"	"	Cousin Ruggero Domenico		
12	Tafrate	Pietro	20	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Arpino	father Salvatore	Ill Mt Carbon	
13	Cogoini	Teresa	35	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	S. Vito	father Antonio	Pa Scranton	
14	son	Giovanni	8	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	son	Vito	4	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Monaco	Lucia	44	f	m	peasant	no		"	"	"	Serracha	Mother Felicia Carretta	NY Buffalo	
17	son	Berardino	16	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Curcetti	Dionisio	23	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Teroia	father Saverio	Pa Bronx City	
19	Bracci	Rosa	22	f	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Pizzoferrato	father Giuseppe	Pa Elmira	
20	Sanloro	Pasquale	41	m	m	worker	yes		"	"	"	Mastydra	Miss Petrina Maria	NY Utica	
21	Di Nardo	Domenico	42	m	m	peasant	no		"	"	"	Palazzo Gera	Miss Isabella Vicenza	N. J.	
ADMITTED 22	Coppola	Donato	69	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Andrea P.	none	NY Newark	
ADMITTED 23	wife	Maria	53	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	none	"	
24	Nasuti	Sabia	27	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	Lanciano	father Federico	NY Utica	
25	Doughtie	Anna Carolina	3	f	s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Ricciardella	Serafina	25	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Bella	Mother Elisabetta	"	
27	son	Michelangelo	2	m	s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	son	Antonio	3	m	s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Peistano	Maria Donata	16	f	s	housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	
244 30	Masciandaro	Marco	16	m	s	worker	yes		"	"	"	Matera	father Andrea	"	

2-73622-1-8-41

39

•Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *26 Nov*, 1902

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$40 no		Uncle Fabiano dom 26 Nov 02 ad Mulberry St					good		5 3	wat	chest		Italy Polistena
T ALIEN 2	"	"	26 50 no	W Va.	friend Filippo Francesco 14 Elliot St		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" "
3	"	"	40 no		Uncle Antonio Fee 859 Front St		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" "
4	"	"	100 no	=	bro in law Mercadante Gio 400 x 50 Bor		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" "
5	"	"	50 no	=	cousin Gennaro Jesu 64 Mulberry St		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" "
6	"	"	50 no	Pa.	Nephew Rocco Bianchi 300 E 5		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		" Cuvida
7	"	"	50 no	=	bro in law Gio Lovito 174 Elizabeth St		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		" Francofonte
8	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	"	25 no	=	brother Agostino 1015 Lafayette St		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	wat	chest		" Catagirone
10	"	"	25 no	=	brother Luigi 64 Mulberry St		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" Francofonte
11	"	"	25 no	=	bro in law Carlo Ignazio 50 Spring St		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		" "
12	"	"	120 no	=	brother Domenico 100 Mott St		"	"	"	"	"	4 1	"	"		" Arpino
13	"	"	20 no	=	husband Guglielmo Maria 28 Lackawanna Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"		" S. Vito
14	"	"	no	=	father		"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	"	no	=			"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	"	20 no	=	husband Gaetano Gio 40 Terrace St		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		" Sinopoli
17	"	"	no	=	father		"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	"	25 no	=	brother Massimino Box 14		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		" Croia
19	"	"	20 no	=	Uncle Angelo Smargiassi 21 Birch St		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		" Sanseverato
20	"	"	25 no	=	bro in law Bellohaffe 39 Ravenith Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		" Mesagna
21	"	"	25 no	=	bro in law Calvino Vito Spring St 29		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		" Palermo Girgenti
22	"	"	100 no	=	San Vincenzo 8th St 119		"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	"		" S. Antonio
23	"	"	no	=	Son " "		"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"		" "
24	"	"	100 no	=	husband Giov Battista 14 Prince St		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" Lauriano
25	"	"	no	=	father " "		"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	"	30 no	=	husband Maria Merdone		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		" Bella
27	"	"	no	=	103 W 5 St		"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	no	=	father " "		"	"	"	"	"					
29	"	"	30 no	=	Uncle Vincenzo Restaino 64 Mott no St		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		" "
30	"	"	25 no	=	Uncle Anna Giov 304 E 29 St		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		" Matera

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, COM Duilio Amerino Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 - 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov, 1912.

at NEW - YORK

W C Parsons

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * ONI * Vapore AMERICA * FIUMICINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Venanzio Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 1 2 - 2 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Venanzio

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ ITALIANA ★ ONILLAGOA
AMERICA
GENOVA

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, 13 NOV. 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Viola	Giovantino	24		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy		Italy	Cisil	Mrs Concetta Tramonte	Pa	Greensburg
2	Buonpiano	Cristofaro	18		m s	il	yes		"		"	Pulsano	Sallie Cotuno		Pa Luzerne
3	Piraldi	Luigi	17		m s	Laborer	no		"		"	Montefusco	Sallie Pasquale		Nj Newark
4	De Lecce	Francesco	23		m s	"	no		"		"	Matera	Sallie Andrea		N.J.
5	Soolano	Maddalena	29		f m w		no		"		"	Cemigliano	Sallie Luigi		Ny Brooklyn
6	Vederco	Angelantonio	24		m s		no		"		"	Abbiamonte	Sallie Nicola		N.J.
7	Conte	Nicola	21		m m		yes		"		"	Pulciano	Miss Lina Galeone		Pa Franklin
8	Sarco	Antonio	20		m s		yes		"		"	Montefusco	Miss Ferrante Amalia		Mas Lent Boston
9	Di Sedda	Gaetano	17		m s		yes		"		"	Troia	Sallie Urbano		Pa Bordhwayville
10	Morelli	Michele	17		m m		yes		"		"	Matera	Miss Tereso		N.J.
11	Puzzi Ferri	Pietro	23		m s		no		"		"	Grairia	none		Ny Brooklyn
12	Nicoletti	Francesco	19		m s		no		"		"	Matera	Sallie Leonardo		N.J.
13	Bianco	Teresa	22		f m		no		"		"	Tricarico	Sallie Domenico		Ny Yonkers
14	Dorigh	Maria	8		m s		yes		"		"	"	" "		" "
15	Mancinelli	Angelo	28		m m		yes		"		"	"	Sallie Giuseppe		Ny Port Chester
16	Di Gennaro	Michele	18		m s		no		"		"	Troia	" Donato		Pa Eastern Pa
17	Castellano	Antonio	26		m s		yes		"		"	Casamassima	Sallie Castellano Vito		Ny Syracuse
18	Molinaro	Pietro	19		m s		no		"		"	Pescantella	Sallie Alessandro		Syracuse
19	Sgueo	Antonio	16		m m		yes		"		"	Foggia	Miss Rota Rosa		Pa Nazzaro
20	Agnelli	Carmela	17		f s		no		"		"	Tricarico	none		Ny Garfield
21	Alunari	Domenico	12		m s		no		"		"	"	none		"
22	[illegible]	Giovanni	9		m s		no		"		"	"	none		"
23	Nicolina	Jerriello	17		f s		no		"		"	S. Felice Cm	Nicolino Saddio Settimio		N.J.
24	Marano	Mª Giovanna	19		f m		no		"		"	Saiguano	none		"
25	Spignano	Giovanni	38		m m		no		"		"	Foggia	Miss Tasso Spignano		Pa Kensington
26	Carfuneto	Luigi	17		m m		yes		"		"	Sclegia	Miss Elisa Zarrei		Pa Pittston
27	Cipelli	Arcangelo	14		m s		yes		"		"	"	Sallie Antonio		" "
28	Santarelli	Francesca	19		f s		no		"		"	"	Sallie Bartolomeo		" "
29	Santarelli	Enrico	16		m s		no		"		"	"	Sallie Bartolomeo		" "
30	Berardo	Giulio	18		m s		yes		"		"	"	Motta Joachim Saterno		" "

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List =112=

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

77

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Brother in law Domenico [illegible]							5	3	med	chest		Italy	Montecorvino R.
2	"	"	$25	"			Costantino Lamanna							5	10				"	Pulsano
3	Yes	"	$25	No			201-203 East Broadway Angelina Antonio 59 [illegible] 4th Ave							5	1	"	4		"	Montefusco
4	"	"	$25	"			St Johns Park Angelina Angelo Lamaschia No 23 Rivington St							5	5	4	4	Scars on face	"	Matera
5	"	"	$25	"			Husband Attanasio Bayside 2255 Dean St							5	3	4	4		"	Pompiano
6	"	"	$25	no			Angelina Domenico 182 E. 2nd St.							5	2	"	"	Scars on face	"	Altamura
7	Yes	"	$25	no			Mother in law Angelina Galone 201-203 E. Broadway							5	6	"	"		"	Laurito
8	Yes	"	$25	no			Angelina Domenico 68 Spring St							5	3	"	"	Scar on left cheek, front	"	Montefusco
9	Yes	"	$25	no			Angelina Pietro Nicola Box [illegible]							5	2	"	"		"	Cervinara
10	"	"	$25	no			Angelina Giovanni Tabarcandaro 186 Front St							5	1	"	"		"	Matera
11	"	"	$25	no			Angelina Nicola Giorgio Mothers P.O. 12852	46 Paul Gragnano,				Laborer + Father dies		5	3	"	"		"	Pratola
12	"	"	$25	no			Angelina Gustacchio 451 E. 116 St	45 & E. 167 St						5	2	"	"		"	Matera
13	"	"	$25	no			Husband Pietro Lucia 175 Oak St							5	6	"	"		"	Cervinara
14	"	"	—	no			Father " " "							—	—	"	"			
15	Yes	"	$25	yes	Yes	08/12	Angelina Carlo 51 Mulberry St							5	1	"	"		"	"
16	Yes	"	$25	no			Angelina Giovanna Box 225							5	1	"	"		"	Cervinara
17	Yes	"	$25	yes	Yes	08/12	Brother Pasquale 201 Bowery							5	2	"	"		"	Campochiaro
18	"	"	$25	no			Angelina Gagano Box 135 Delancey St Station							5	6	"	"		"	Morano C.
19	Yes	"	$25	yes	Yes	09/12	Angelina Giuseppe 33 Box					Dr. Cert "Deafness"		5	8	"	"	Scar on left temple	"	Lapurso
20	"	"	$25	no			Daughter in Antonia 83 Broadway												"	Cercchiara
21	"	"	—	no			Father " " "													
22	"	"	—	no			[illegible]													
23	"	"	$25	no			Sister Maxima 224 E. 10th St							5	0	Dark	chest		"	S. Elia Cil.
24	"	"	$25	yes	Yes	08/04	Husband Gaizanni Pie. 3/4 Ft Pitt St					Dr. Cert "Deafness"		5	2	"	"	Which affects	"	Ceglie
25	"	"	$25	no			Cousin Del Duca Box 33							5	4	"	"		"	Foggia
26	Yes	"	$25	yes	Yes	09/12	Pa. San Marco Box 161							5	4	"	"		"	Vasciano
27	"	"	$25	no			Uncle Marzullo Carpenter 2 Oak St 1st Floor							5	5	"	"		"	Lebruzzi
28	Yes	"	$25	no			Sister Girolamo Croan St 101					Dr. Cert "Deafness"		5	3	"	"		"	"
29	Yes	"	$25	no			Brother Quinto Box 131 Croan St 101							5	2	"	"	Scar on left cheek	"	"
30	Yes	"	$25	no			Bro in Law Rocco Gregorio Croan St 101							5	5	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero America master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 112 - 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW - YORK

W C Seward

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Venasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the **AMERICA** sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 113 - 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Venasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Ransdell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arlegiani	Ettore	18	m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Sciegga	father Vincenzo	Pa	Scranton
2	Polese Isabella	Arcangela	20	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	Cordo Mts.	father Francesco	"	Latrobe
3	Gregori	Angelo	21	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Sciegga	wife Anna Attore	"	Scranton
4	Paciotti	Salvatore	22	m	m	farmer	no		"	"	"	"	wife Rosalinda Barbone	"	"
5	Laudorelli	Angelo	26	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Bartolomeo	"	"
6	Masci	Maria	17	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Daniele	"	"
7	Masci	Gennaro	23	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Giovanna Carelli	"	"
8	Forbuduso	Angelo	16	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Mariano	"	"
9	Attoni	Sebastiano	20	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Angelo	"	"
10	Ragozzino	Nicola	30	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Napoli	mother Pellone Adelaide	N. J.	
11	Decamanti	Francesco	29	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Gualdo	father Angelo	Ill	Jayborville
12	Mauriki	Dante	34	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Teodora	Pa	Scranton
13	Gaudenzi	Marsilio	23	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Alessandro	Ill	Jaylarisville
14	Giovannini	Angelo	18	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Serra	mother M. Generosa	Pa	Scranton
15	Russo	Domenico	20	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Sora	mother Concetta	Ill	Chicago
16	Ferri	Vincenzo	35	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Veronica Vita	"	"
17	Doughter	Olga	14	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
18	Mamato	Michele	18	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Pettorano	father Pietro	Wy	Morrisdown
19	Ginolfi	Nicola	17	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Maddaloni	father Felice	Conn	Stamford
20	Merola	Antonio	17	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother Carmina Pascarello	"	"
21	Ginolfi	Maria Ant.	39	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Felice	"	"
22	Dec	Salvatore	42	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
23	Dec	Angelo	9	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
24	Dec	Felicia	7	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
25	Rota	Vincenzo	21	m	s	worker	yes		"	"	Sora	father Michele		Ill	Chicago
26	La Pietra	Benedetto	24	m	s	painter	yes		"	"	"	wife Vincenza		"	"
27	Procaccetti	Costanzo	27	m	m	"	yes		"	"	Sciegga	wife Cristina Procaccetti		Pa	Scranton
28	Dec	Luigi	9	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	" " "		"	"
29	Mozzilli	Cristina	40	f	m	"	no		"	"	Napoli	none		Wy	Schuylersville
30	Paulli	Ida	2	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	none		"	"

3-1910647-10/24/41

2-705643 3-1-40

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 113 —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		by him					Br. in law Andrea Autz							5	8	mat	chest		Italy	Schiggia
2		husband					wife Cesare K							5	8	"	"		"	Conte
3		by him					Born ex							5	5	"	"		"	Schiggia
4		"					Cousin Create Gregorio							5	4	"	"		"	"
5		"					Cesare & Co							5	3	"	"		"	"
6		"					Sister Maria Chiara							5	2	"	"		"	"
7		"					Cesare & Co							5	8	"	"		"	"
8		"					Sister Chiara							5	1	"	"		"	"
9		"					Co Cesare &							5	3	"	"		"	"
10		"					Br. in law Lorenzo Boccardo							5	7	"	"		"	Naples
11		"					Co Mulberry &							5	3	"	"		"	Cuadro Irad.
12		"					Born Ex							5	3	"	"		"	"
13		"					Cousin Angelo Verdone							5	3	"	"		"	"
14		"					484 Broadway Court							5	5	"	"		"	Serra di
15		"					Brother Riccardo							5	6	"	"		"	Sora
16		"					Born ex							5	4	"	"		"	"
17		"					Cousin Mosci Dante							5	5	"	"		"	"
18		"					Cesare & Co							5	7	"	"		"	Pontecorvo
19		"					Stepfather Giovanni							5	3	"	"		"	Maddaloni
20		"					248 Grand Ave							5	4	"	"		"	"
21		"					Mother Carretta Adelina							5	4					
22		"					247 Grand Ave													
23		"					" " "													
24		"					" " "													
25		"					Cousin Rosetti Giuseppe							5	6	"	"		"	Sora
26		"					Cesare & Co							5	1	"	"		"	"
27		"					Brother Leonardo							5	6	"	"		"	Schiggia
28		"					247 Grand Ave													
29		"					Cousin Salvadore Bartolelli							5	1	"	"		"	Popoli
30		"					Born ex							5	1	"	"		"	"
							Husband Ranelli Edvardo													
							Born ex													
							father " "													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl DeFerrari America Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 113-96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. DeFerrari
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26-27 day of Nov, 19 12

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Trumbull
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

FLORIO-RUBATTINO NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
AMERICA
Voyage

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pavasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owning thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 - 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Pavasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Fausett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES 13 NOV. 1912, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vernacotola	Ida	21		F	S	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Popoli	father Antonio	Pa.	Shamokin
2	Marchione	Oreste	21		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Bruno	father Giovanni		Ct. York
3	Caserta	Domenico	22		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Mario	mother Maria Ros. Pedulli		W. Va. Wheeling
4	Savino	Rosina	18		F	S	lacemaker	no		"	"	"	Maddaloni	father Vincenzo		Ct. York
5	Ebrogese	Giuseppe	23		M	S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Ceglie	father Giovanni		Pa. Port Kennedy
6	Damiello	Antonia	28		F	M	peasant	no		"	"	"	Bisceglie	father Salvatore		Pa. Bowmanstown
7	Fiorini	Michele	2		M	S	—	no		"	"	"	id	" "		" "
8	"	Salvatore	2		M	S	—	no		"	"	"	id	" "		" "
9	Isabella	Sabatino	18		M	S	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Rionero Sannitico	father Pasquale		Ohio Columbus
10	Caiazzi	Lorenzo	44		M	M	Mason	yes		"	"	"	Trieste	Miss Principessa Margherita		Ohio Cravenna
11	Valenti	Santo	24		M	S	peasant	no		"	"	"	Caramanico	none		Pa. Wheeling
12	Miss	Maria	8		F	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	none		" "
13	Daugh	Rosa	6		F	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	none		" "
14	Celentani	Giovanni	16		M	S	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Trieste	father Raffaele		Pa. Rochester
15	Iacobucci	Angelo	32		M	M	carpenter	yes		"	"	"	Spinete	Miss Arcangela di Cino		Ill. "
16	Roberti	Vincenzo	57		M	M	tailor	yes		"	"	"	id	none		N. J. New York
17	Miss	Vincenza	19		F	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	none		" "
18	Daugh	Maria	20		F	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	none		" "
19	Miccillo	Caterina	39		F	M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	brother Nicola		" "
20	Daughter	Aurelia	16	6	F	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	" "		" "
21	Son	Donato	13		M	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	" "		" "
22	Siani	Luigia	31		F	M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Conturso	father Felice		Pa. Brooklyn
23	Daughter	Concetta	8		F	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	" "		" "
24	"	Antonietta	6		F	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	" "		" "
25	"	Grazia	2		F	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	" "		" "
26	Nardone	Felice	28		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	"	"	"	" "		" "
27	Mastrolia	Rachele	54		F	M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Conturso	father Vito		Pa. Brooklyn
28	Daughter	Geraldina	2		F	S	—	no		"	"	"	"	" Romualdo		Pa. Brooklyn
29	Buonocore	Antonio	23		M	M	waiter	no		"	"	"	"	" "		" "
30	Siani	Adolfo	16		M	S	waiter	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Sanduccio Filomena		" "
														father Felice		Ct. York

42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$25	—			Uncle Pianelli Edoardo Box 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	med.	chest			Italy	Potenza
2	"	"	25	—			brother-in-law Zaro Giovi 196 Spring St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	S. Bueno
3	"	"	25	—			brother Nicola 53 Ave B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Scuola
4	"	"	20	yes	4/10	NY	father Geronimi 25 E Mulberry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Castelcuc.
5	"	"	25	00	—		cousin Lombardo Francesco Marsinelli 2nd 16th Mbrella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Laglie
6	"	"	25	00	—		husband Giorgini Rocco 100 Linden Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Rocca.
7	"	"	—	00	—		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	—	00	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	25	00	—		brother Raffaele 2202 Fairmount Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	med.	Chest			"	Rionero
10	yes	"	40	00	—		cousin Giuseppe Nicholas Spruce St 124	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Vieste
11	"	"	50	00	—		brother Michele 1125 Market St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Caramanico
12	"	"	—	00	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	—	00	—		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	25	00	—		cousin Frank Cumiskey P.O. Box 344	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Vieste
15	"	"	65	00	—		cousin Re Pietro Evangelo 602 Morris Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Ferrel
16	"	"	100	yes	2/10	NY	son Pasquale 25-30 Bedford St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	—	"	"		son " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
18	"	"	—	"	"		brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	50	00	—		husband Re Pietro Evangelo 602 Morris Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"			"	"
20	"	"	—	00	—		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"			"	"
21	"	"	—	up	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	25	yes	2/10	NY	husband Riesa Benedetto 224 Montrose Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	med.	Chest			"	Cautano
23	"	"	—	00	—		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cataract and blindness right eye							
24	"	"	—	00	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"	"	—	00	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	25	00	—		bro-in-law Alfredo Zarlenga 98 Nichols St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Black mustache		"	Cautano
27	"	"	25	00	—		bro-in-law Giuseppe Gorlenza 656 Union St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"			"	Cava Cirella
28	"	"	—	00	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	25	00	—		cousin Benedetto Riesa 224 Montrose Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Cautano
30	"	"	25	00	—		brother Domenico 100 Andrew Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERICA

I, carl Dodero America Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from NAPLES , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 - 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of Nov , 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore AMERICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 115-30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

82

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

38 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES 13 NOV. 1912, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lombardo	Vito Nicola	43		m	s	peasant	yes		Italy		Italy	Ruteigliano	Father Vito Donato	N. J.	
2	Abbondante	Vincenzo	18		m	s	tayloress	yes		"		"	Spinetz	Father Giuseppe Nicola	N. J. Bordentown	
3	Bucci	Nicolantonio	16		m	s	peasant	no		"		"	"	Mother Giustina	Pa. Commesville	
4	Catenacci	Antonio	19		m	s	"	yes		"		"	Sora	Father Francesco	Ill. Chicago	
5	Freda	Maria	19		f	m	housewife	no		"		"	Atripalda	Mother Concetta	N.J. Jersey City	
6	Dough	Antonietta	5	10	f	s	—	no		"		"	"	"	" "	
7	Serpillo	Concetta	16		f	s	peasant	no		"		"	Avellino	Father Vincenzo	N.J. New Brighton	
8	Pastena	Emanuele	19		f	s	—	no		"		"	"	Father Luigi	N.J. Newark	
9	Biondo	Lucia	17		f	s	housewife	no		"		"	Atripalda	Father Pasquale	Ct. J.	
10	Pastena	Vincenza	23		f	s	"	no		"		"	Avellino	Father Costantino	N.J. Paterson	
11	Petracci	Girolamo	19		m	s	porter	no		"		"	Force	Father Costantino	Ct. J.	
12	Simonetti	Natale	23		m	m	"	yes		"		"	"	Father Natale	Pa Pittsburg	
13	Serafini	Pacifico	36		m	m	"	no		"		"	"	Brother Nazzareno	Pa Pittsburg	
14	Manes	Michele	30		m	m	"	yes		"		"	Gualdo C.	Wife Natalina	Pa Irvin	
15	Pagnarelli	Nicolina	24		f	m	"	no		"		"	Cattignano	Father Paolo	Pa Commesville	
16	Cinthi	Domenico	17		m	s	"	no		"		"	S. Benedetto	Wife Eugenia Maria	" Brandywine	
17	Ricciardi	Antonia	30	9	f	m	"	no		"		"	Acquato C.	Father in Law Alvarez Salvatore	Pa Republic	
18	Dow	Pietro	1	6	m	s	—	no		"		"	"	" " " "	" "	
19	Ciancotti	Tommaso	29		m	m	porter	yes		"		"	"	Wife Mariaworth Rohin	" Radnor	
20	Defonsi	Pasquale	28		m	m	peasant	yes		"		"	Cattignano	Wife Deangelis Giulia	" Phila.	
21	Angeli	Enrico	28		m	m	"	no		"		"	"	Wife Villa Maria	" "	
22	Cerquacco	Giuseppe	22		m	s	"	no		"		"	Prevenbrino	Father Antonio	" Scranton	
23	Villa	Teresa	18		f	s	peasant	no		"		"	Cattignano	Father Giacomo	" Phila	
24	Peroni	Paolina	26		f	m		no		"		"	"	Mother Angelina Pereira	" "	
25	Dough	Luigia	2		f	s	—	no		"		"	"	" " " "	" "	
26	Ceravanelli	Carlo	39		m	m	farmer	no		"		"	Prevenbrino	Brother Carlo	" Scranton	NON IMM
27	Miss	Rosalia	22		f	s	"	no		"		"	"	" " " "	" "	
28	Dow	Adolfo	8		m	s		no		"		"	"	" " " "	" "	
29	"	Domenico	6		m	s		no		"		"	"	" " " "	" "	
30	Dough	Giulia	8		f	s		no		"		"	"	" " " "	" "	

3-223026-9-14-41

3-5-1164

3-80044

LA-1033 5-8-39

43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 83

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *26 Nov*, 1902

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, can read or write?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$25	no			Relative Mother Genaro Rosa							5	5	wax	chest			Italy	Ruthghiano
2	"	"	16	"			Brother Mariano 142 Mulberry Genaro Americo							5	3	4	4			"	Spinete
3	"	"	17	"			Brother Felice Box 46 River # 49							5	2	4	4			"	"
4	"	"	25	"			bro. in law Eugenio Camastro 47 Grand Ave							5	3	4	4	Scar	none	"	Sora
5	"	"	20	no			husband Gte Rochefort 423 2nd #							5	4	4	4			"	Sora
6	"	"	—	no			father " " " " " "														
7	"	"	14	no			bro. in law Tommasone Rubino 251 Broadway #							5	1	4	4			"	Avellino
8	"	"	15	no			brother Luigi 123 St #							5	2	4	4			"	"
9	"	"	20	no			brother Domenico Box 93							5	4	4	4			"	Atripalda
10	"	"	20	no			brother Antonio 476 River #							5	4	4	4			"	Avellino
11	"	"	24	no			father Petracci Giuseppe Box 48							5	6	4	4			"	Torre
12	No	"	24	no			brother Marrazzo Box 48							5	2	4	4	Scar	mino	"	Ascoli
13	No	"	24	yes	20	my	brother Marrazzo Box 48 Water #							5	6	4	4			"	"
14	"	"	30	no	—		bro. in law Gherardi Luigi Box 48							5	6	4	4			"	Guardia
15	No	"	20	no	—		husband Settimio Viola Box 43							5	3	4	4			"	Castiglione
16	"	"	24	no	—		brother Antonio 182 W. main #							5	5	4	4			"	Colonnello
17	"	"	30	no	—		husband Calandra Paola Box 134							5	3	4	4			"	Ascoli P.
18	"	"	—	no	—		father " " " " " "														
19	"	"	30	yes	05	Pa	brother Francesco Box #							5	1	4	dark			"	"
20	"	"	25	yes	08	Pa	friend Galoni Filomena 82 Christian #							5	2	4	4			"	"
21	"	"	20	yes	08	Pa	cousin Lari Alessandro 82 Christian Ave							5	6	4	4			"	"
22	"	"	24	no	—		cousin Tonarelli Enrico Clear # 147							5	6	4	4			"	Macerata
23	"	"	24	no	—		brother Rinaldo 82 Christian #							5	1	4	4			"	Castiglione
24	"	"	30	no	—		husband Lari Alessandro 82 Christian #							5	1	4	4			"	Castiglione
25	"	"	—	no	—		father " " " " " "														
ALIEN 26	"	"	—	no	—		" " " " " "														
27	"	"	100	yes	01	Pa	brother Alfonso Clear # 61							5	6	wax	chest			"	Macerata
28	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " "							5	7	4	4			"	"
29	"	"	—	"	"	"	table " "														
30	"	"	—	"	"	"	" " "														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, cav Dodero America Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 115-30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SOCIETÀ ANONIMA DI NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
AMERICA
Vapore

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vannucci Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State if other Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 116-30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Vannucci

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Novemb, 1912

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

84

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Caruso	Maria Nicola	26		m s	farmer	no		Italy	South	Italy	Avaglietta	Father Amedeo	N J		✓
2	Caruso	Mariantonia	29		f m	Wife	no		"	"	"	"	Father in Law Bonvillo Giuseppe	"		✓
3	Bonvillo Son	Michelangelo	6		m s		no		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"		✓
4	D'Elia	Sabato	24		m m	Farmer	no		"	"	"	"	Father Alfonso	"		✓
5	Di Leone	Saverio	16		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Teodoro	"		✓
6	Moretti	Luigi	18		m m				"	"	"	"	Father Carmine	Pa	Phila.	✓
7	Moretti Caruso	Angela	26		f m				"	"	"	"	" in Law Nicola Caruso	"	"	✓
8	Daughter	Mariantonia	5		f s		no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	✓
9	Sordiero	Giuseppe	23		m m	peasant	yes		"	"	U.S. Bermudo		none	NY	Yonkers	NON IMM
10	Son	Francesco	9		m s	"	no		"	"	Italy	"	none	NY	"	
11	Daughter	Maria Imm.	14		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	none	Conn	Waterbury	
12	Guida	Donato	16		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Guido	NJ		✓
13	Sirilla	Maria Giuseppa	17		f s	housework	yes		"	"	"	Abasso	Father Matteo	NY	Schenectady	✓
14	Cavoccia	Giovanni	23		m s	peasant	no		"	"	"	Grumo	Mother Maria Chiara	Conn	Waterbury	✓
15	D'Angela Di Fonzo	Maria Carmina	27		f m	"	no		"	"	"	Limatola	Father Mattia	NY	Schenectady	
16	Testa	Luca	19		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni	"	"	✓
17	Vinciguerra	Anna	17		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo	NY	Amsterdam	✓
18	Torriello	Antonio	21		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Valva	Wife Donata Polexiano	NY	Jersey	✓
19	Buccino	Angelo	21		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Poggi Imp.	Wife Anna Maria	Mo.	St. Louis	✓
20	Teraino	Leonardo	25		m m	tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Gino Vincenza	"	"	✓
21	Perricoli Fish	Giuseppe	30		m m	porter	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Elisabetta Caroffi	"	"	✓
22	Falcone	Rosa	29		f m	servant	no		"	"	U.S.	Italy	Father Sabato	NY	West Orange	NON IMM
23	Daughter	Michela	6		f s		no		U.S. Born. W. Italy				Father	"	"	✓
24	Son	Alvino	4		m s		no		"	"			"	"	"	✓
25	Daugh	Maria	2		f s		no		"	"			"	"	"	✓
26	Son	Pitro	2		m s		no		"	"			"	"	"	✓
27	Maggio	Camilla	23		f s		no		"	"	"	Cerignola	Mother Chiara Cafarelli	"	"	✓
28	Falco	Giangiacomo	44		m m	farmer	no		"	"	Italy	Bella	Wife Angela	NJ		✓
29	Porciello	Pio	19		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe	"		✓
30	Crispo	Maria	16		f s		yes		"	"	"	"	Father Raffaele	NY	Brooklyn	✓

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *26 Nov*, 1912

85

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or a pauper; or a member of any class of persons, or coming from any country, or belonging to any race, which by immigration laws, or treaties, or conventions, or by reason of existing conditions, may be excluded from admission into the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
A	1		by him	$25				Sister Cristina Carnes 420 West 39th St							5	4	wht	chest			Italy	Viaghitta
	2		"	$20				husband Daniele Michele 887 8th ave							5	4					"	"
	3		"	—				father " "														
	4		"	$25				Cousin Angelo Gentilella 188 — 9th St							5	1			Scar lip			
	5		"	$25				brother Vincenzo 420 — 39th ave							5	4						
	6		"	$25				br. in law Greg. Carnes Box 138 Williamstown Mass							5	1						
	7		"	$25				husband Greg. Carnes Box 138 Williamstown Mass							5	4						
	8		"	—				father " "														
ANT ALIEN	9		"	$50	04/12	NY		Cousin Filani Guiseppe 1 Columbus Place Bklyn							5	2	wht	chest				Bernalda
	10		"	—	"	"		" " "							5	1						
	11		"	—	"	"		" " "														
	12		"	$25				brother Angelo 882 9th Ave							5			chest.				
	13		"	$25				br. in law Raffaele Carmine 389 Park St							4	8			Scar nose			Campobasso
	14		"	$25				brother Guiseppe 194 — 10th St Brklyn							5	6						Genoa Italy
	15		"	$20				husband Vincenzo Giovi 226 — 9th Ave							5	1						Lucca Italy
	16		"	$25				uncle Saverio Falick Box 11 Spencertown N.Y.							5	4						
	17		"	$20				Sister Guiseppina Falick Forest St 180							5	2						
	18		"	$25				Uncle Salvato Carnello 1005 Avon St							5	5			Scar frnt			Valva
	19		"	$20				br. in law Salvatore Giovi 193 Lisbon St							5	6						Poggio Sannita
	20		"	$25				Grandfather Alfonso Pisciotta 193 Lisbon St							5	6						
	21		"	$25	09/09	NY		brother Alfonso 193 Lisbon St							5	3						
ANT ALIEN	22		"	$60	06/11	NY		husband Pirrello Antonio 332 Throop St							5	1						Valva
	23		"	—	"	"		father " "														
	24		"	—	"	"		" " "														
	25		"	—	"	"		" " "														
	26		"	—	"	"		" " "														
	27		"	$25				brother Francesco 101 Fourth St							5	3	wht	chest				Cerignola
	28		"	$20	07/11	NY		brother Carmine 120 — 9th St							5	3						Bella
	29		"	$25				brother Carmine 24 — 59 St							5	4						
	30		"	$25				brother Angelo 85 Josephine St							5	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Doerr Ameris Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 116-30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tamaro Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 117-16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Tamaro

Sworn to before me this 27 day of November, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Rannell

Immigration Officer.

R. GENERALE TRASPORTI MARITTIMI & FERROVIARI - NAVIGAZIONE - SOCIETÀ ANONIMA - CAPITALE VERSATO AMERICA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
359 1	Zuccaro	Serafina	45		f m				Italy	Italian	Italy	Bella	Isella Domenico	NY	Brooklyn
2	son	Raffaele	4		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Emanuele	Giuseppe	29		m m				"	"	"	"	Isella Serafina Caldera	"	"
4	son	Teodoro	10		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Daughter	Felicia	7		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	son	Donato	4		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Ilecco	Nicola	2		m m				"	"	"	"	Wife Donato Tella	Ca	Marino
DEPORTED 8	Mattaro	Nicola	16		m s		no		"	"	"	"	Mother Tannetta Michele	NJ	
9	Tella	Arcangelo	18		m s		yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	Pa	Summore
10	Jacorelli	Angelo Ant.	17		m s		yes		"	"	U.S.	Giovanni	Father Rocco	NJ	NON IMM.
11	Zuccaro	Giacomo	35		m m		yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Cristanto Doramina	"	
DEPORTED 12	Zaniello	Francesco	17		m s		no		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	
13	Giacobetti	Rinaldo	32		m m		no		"	"	"	Mexico	Wife Felice Enea	Ca	Levanto
14	Perrino	Luigi	46		m m	trader	yes		"	"	"	Alessandria	"	"	Albona
15	wife	Rosa	35		f m		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Daughter	Giorgetta	1	6	f s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Chillala	Eliau	30		m s	trader	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Bontz Raphael	NJ	
18	Ruben	Maria J.	22		f s	housekeeper			"	"	"	"	Aunt Luna Tarsan	"	
19	Attaiante	Secondina	22		f m		yes		"	"	"	Formia	Mother Assunta di Jago	NY	Rochester
20	son	Paolo	2	8	m s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Di Leone	Sebastiano	44		m m	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Ispica	Father Angelo	Conn	Waterbury
P-111521 9-12-36 341108															
22	Duranti	Vincenzo	30		m s	peasant	yes		"	"	"	Cerreto Sannita	Mother Baccala Quartana	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Martino	Veronica	64		f wd		yes		"	"	"	Frassi Ducato	Son Magnino Ernesto	NY	Schenectady
24	Di Rici	Maria	55		f wd		no		"	"	"	Colli al Volturno	Brother Donato	Mass	Boston
25	Palermo	Francesco	23		m s		yes		"	"	"	Castellammare	Parent Agostino Forsio	NY	Brooklyn NON IM
26	Fiore	Fortunato	29		m m		yes		"	"	"	Potigliano	Wife Caterina Luisa	NY	Tarrytown
27	Esposito	Ercolano	28		m m		yes		"	"	"	Bisaccia	Wife Giuseppa Tocco	Ct	
28	Cribuzi	Mariano	20		m m		no		"	"	"	Nocera	Uncle Bellacinina	Ca	Wolfsonge
29	Palmieri	Antonio	35		m m		no		"	"	"	S. Bisco	Mother Maria D'Amico	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Wife	Giovanna	26		f m		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 117

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, Nov 27th, 1912

87

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1													5	2					Italy	Bella
2																				
3																				
4													5	2						
5																				
6																				
7													5	3						
8																				
9													5	9						
10													4	11						
11													5	2						
12													5	5						
13													5	1						
14													5	6						
15													5	1						
16																				
17													5	1						
18													5	1						
19													5	4						
20													5	1						
21													5	4						
22													5	3						
23													5	3						
24													5	3						
25													5	1						
26													5	7						
27													4	6						
28													5	5						
29													5	2						
30													5	1						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Dodero Amerino, of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 117 - 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —118—

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 118-27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of November, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

15—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
381	Soriente	Giuseppe	22		m s						Italia	Tufo Avellino		N.Y.	Brooklyn
4+1618-17-21-v8	D.S.														
2	Cirillo	Gelsomina	38		f m	peasant	no				Perito	Mother	Maria Cirillo	N.Y.	"
3	"	Pasqualina	11		f s	"	no		Citizen	U.S. born	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Maria	8		f s	"	no		Citizen	U.S. born	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Liberina	6		f s	"	no		Citizen	U.S. born	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Rafaelda	1		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Natale	Giovanni	30		m m	peasant	yes		"	"	Rapone	Wife	Beatrice Pinto	Conn	Hartford
8	Serrani	Vincenzo	14		m s	"	yes		"	"	Pescopagano	Father	Angelo	Ca	Servanto
9	Agacino	Maria M.	43		f m	"	no		"	"	Fresagrandinaria	Sister	Maria	Ct	Pa
10	Voigh	Loreta	13		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Von	Tomaso	8		m s	2-1124439			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	De Innocentis	Bonafede	16		m s				"	"	"	Mother	Alexandra Celestina	Ca	Bonerford
13	De Rogatis	Gerardo	16		m s	"	yes		"	"	Ceora	Father	Salvatore	N.Y.	Newark
14	De Lorenzo	Antonio	16		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Father	Vincenzo	"	"
15	Nicoletta	Antonia	23		f s	"	no		"	"	"	Brother	Giuseppe	"	"
16	Grasso (Nicoletta)	Maria Giuseppa	19		f d	"	no		"	"	"	Brother	Michele	"	"
P-113624-47/37															
17	Civitoni	Giuseppina	22		f s	1-40461	yes	7/23/12	"	"	Cava	Father	Antonio	Conn	South Norwalk
18	Romanello	Donato	22		m s	"	yes		"	"	Borgetto	Wife	Beatrice Lovello	N.Y.	"
19	Lubrano	Maria	35		f m	"	yes		"	"	Vetro Musa	Husband	Lubrano Vincenzo	"	Pa
20	Voigh	Amalia	3		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Voi	Giuseppe	6		m s	254-2747-505-7/24/12	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Iacobacci	Giuseppe	41		m m	peasant	yes		"	"	Spinetoli	Mother	Maria Bethapo	N.Y.	Jamestown
23	Calabrese	Giovanni	18		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Father	Michele	"	"
24	De Fazio	Giovanni	18		m s	"	no		"	"	Montefalcone	Father	Addren	N.Y.	"
25	Riotta	Carmela	6		m s		no		"	"	Catania	none		N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Riotta	Maria	9		f s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Carriero	Maria Anna	29		f m	housewife	no		"	"	Castel di Sangro	Mother-in-law	Emanuela Benedetto	Conn	New Britain
28	Del	Giuseppe	4		m s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Von	Michele	6		m s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Cristiano	Filomena	22		f s	maiden	no		"	"	Grumo Nevano	Father	Antonio	N.Y.	Gloversville

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —118—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov / Nov 27, 1912

89

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	"	husband	$40			NY	463 Carroll St Brooklyn Auto Body 100 Lawson St							5	4	"	"	"	Cicala Francesco	"	Perito
3	"	father	—				father														
4	"	"	—				"														
5	"	"	—				"														
6	"	"	—				"														
7	Ded	by hmi	$27	yes	9/14	Conn	Cavaro Giovanni Nabale 220 Grand St							5	—	med	chest			"	Rapone
8	No	"	$30	No			brother Nicola Cross St 192							5	3	"	"			"	Pescherisa
9	yes	"	$50	No		—	husband Longhi Guiseppe Bond							5	2	"	"			"	Sanpaolarina
10	"	"	—	No		=	father 2 3 4 Lafayette Ave														
11	"	"	—	No		=	" " "														
12	No	"	$50	No		=	father Camillo Box 22 Box 200							4	3	med	chest			"	"
13	No	"	$20	No		=	bro in law Colarmini Frs Carroll St 26							4	9	"	"			"	Ceora
14	No	"	$20	No		=	bro in law Pancrazio Mc 189 Harrison Pl Rec Bridge St 36							4	11	"	"			"	Duelmo
15	"	"	$40	No		—	brother Vito Roosevelt Ave 14							4	11	"	"			"	Ceora
16	Yes	son	$25	yes		=	Otto Vito 17 Bore							5	1	"	"			"	"
17	Ded	by hmi	$60	No		=	Cusumi Biagio Otto Head & Co							5	—	"	"			"	Cora
18																					Inghino
19	"	"	$60	yes		No	260 Clarendon St Giovanni Labrazo Mich Highland Ave 176							5	2	"	"			"	Vietri di Mare
20	"	"	$15	"		"	father " "														
21	"	"	—	"		"	" " "														
22	"	"	$40	No		=	Pasquale Angelo Nunzio 164 Lafayette Ave							5	2	"	"			"	Spinete
23	"	"	$50	No		=	brother Guiseppe Bridge St Ave 164							5	2	"	"			"	"
24	yes	"	$15	No		=	uncle Martino di Fabio 82 Mulberry St							5	2	"	"			"	Montefalcone
25	"	"	$ 5	No		=	father Giovanni 18-20 Monroe St							5							
26	"	"	$ 5	No		=	father Giovanni 18. 20 Monroe St.							5	7	"	chest			"	Catania
27	"	"	$40	No		—	husband D'agata Giovanni 81 E Berdsil Ave							5	2	"	"			"	Campofranco
28	Yes	"	$10	No		—	father " " Giovanni														
29	"	"	—	No		—	" " "														
30	No	"	$25	No		—	Sister Raffaela 13 Clinton St							5	4	med	chest			"	Rumo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Dodero Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 118 - 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 27 day of November, 19 12

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 119 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

U. S. IMMIGRANT STATION ★ PORT OF ARRIVAL ★ AMERICA

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

119

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carriero	Margherita	36		m		no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Campodipietra	mother in law Benedetto Pimonte	Conn	New Britain
2	Bodgate	Giuseppe	16		m		no		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
3	Dought	Maria Giuseppa	10		s		yes		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
4	"	Angelamaria	7		s		no		"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
5	D'Attellis	Saverio	41		m	laborer	no		"	"	"	Campodipietra	Father Bartolomeo	N.Y.	Buffalo
6	Bacigalupi	Maria	11		s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	son	Michele	6		s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
8	Carrafiello	Michele	38		m	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Serino	Wife Rosa Carmela	Conn	New Britain
9	Barbangelo	Salvatore	23		s		yes		"	"	"	Raiano	Father Pasquale	N.Y.	N.Y. City
10	De Fazio	Lucia	44		m	Housekeeper	yes		"	"	"	Benevento	Daughter Carlotta	Conn	Waterbury
11	Palmieri	Vincenzo	15		m		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
12	Dought	Mariaria	13		s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	Dough	Giuseppina	8		s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14	Odinolfo	Maria Giovanna	35		m	housewife	no		"	"	"	Castelfranci	Father Raffaele	Pa	Monessen
15	Dought	Vincenzo	7		m		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
16	Daughter	Adele	5		s		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17	Pilone	Andrea	23		m	trader	yes		"	"	"	Napoli	Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Di Emidele	Giuseppe	18		m	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Campodipietra	Father Mariangelo	Conn	New Britain
19	Famone	Alfredo	22		m		yes		"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Carmela Colambuono	N.Y.	Bayonne Brook.
20	Yussein	Yasmoum	40		m	worker	yes		Turkey	Turk	Turkey	Soria	Wife Eva	Mass	Boston.
21	Sorios	Comata	14		m		yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Argos	Brother Costandina	Utah	Murray.
22	Sotirio	Caralambopoulos	17		m	worker	yes		"	"	"	Kandrica	Uncle Costaos Macris	"	"
23	HARALAMPOROULOS	Vasiliki	20		m		no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
24	Miss Diglio	Vincenza	26		s		no		Italy	South	Italy	S. Felice	Father Lorenzo Nicolangelo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Mazzo	Nicolina	3		m		no		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	Shows Cert. of Records		
26	Dought	Filomena	4		s		no		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	" " "		
27	Tensa	Luccia	29		m	farmer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Fisciano	Mother Anna Pagano	N.Y.	Bonnesus
28	Pasquarello	Maria	2		s		no		"	"	"	"	" " "	N.Y.	Bonnesus
29	Guadagno	Antonio	26		m	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Lardo	"	"
30	Rosariello	Maria	22		m		no		"	"	"	Cava	Mother Lobia Filomena	N.J.	Newark

11-317524-8/1/41-505
6-111376-505-3/24/41

ADMITTED 1-3812-81-6-14-41

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —119—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, , 1912

91

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or advocating or teaching the unlawfulness or propriety of the assassination of public officials?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Husband Tuiyno D'Aorta							5 7	med.	chest			Italy	Campobasso
2						Carlos 1553							5 5	"	"			"	"
3						do													
4						do													
5						husband Calabrese Ghe							5 7	med.	chest			"	"
6						321 Lorenzo St													
7						Father 134 Lovejoy St													
8						do Buffalo N.Y.													
9						bro in law Fio Nicolosi							5 5	"	"			"	Sciino
10						615 Pearl St							5 4	"	"			"	Chiaromonte M.
11						bro in law Raffaele Nicolosi							5 4	"	"			"	Benevento
12						do do							5 2	"	"			"	"
13						bro in law Michele Nicolosi													
14						do do													
15						husband Coppola Ang							5 —	"	"			"	Castel d. Giorgio
16						bro													
17						father do													
18						do do 61													
19						Cousin Giorgio Dramis							5 4	"	"			"	Cava C.
20						321 Flatbush Ave							5 4	"	"			"	Campobasso
21						brother Michele													
22						Beaver St 120													
23						brother Angelo													
24						Boro													
25						brother Abraham													
26						28 Suffolk St													
27						father John													
28						Boro 324													
29						brother Peter													
30						Boro 324													
31						husband Geo Nappa													
32						2220 Cropsey Av													
33						father do													
34						do do 2134 Bergen St.													
35						husband Tamigliello													
36						Teodora Jackson													
37						father do do													
38						Cousin Lombardi													
39						2261 Pitkin Ave													
40						brother Carmine													
41						Cutler 120													

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

~~AMERICA~~

I, Carl Dodero, America Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) the ..... , from NAPLES , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 119 - 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov , 1912

at NEW - YORK

W C Powell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Vapore AMERICA — NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the **AMERICA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 120-29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

S Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

92

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

120

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosamilia	Vito	32	m	m	peasant	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Teora	wife La Mamma Teresa	N.J.	Newark
2	Nardiello	Teresa	25	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	Bella	father Donato	N.Y.	"
3	son Gallo	Donato	2	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Rosania	Michele	48	m	s	peasant	yes		"	"	"	Teora	father Giuseppe Rosania	Pa.	Phila.
5	Mobilia	Vincenzo	17	m	s		no		"	"	"	Monteleone	Mother Teresa Corrino	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Garosto	Nicola	24	m	m	porter	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppa Stocco	"	"
7	Juliano	Andrea	26	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Castello dei	Wife Enico Serafina	"	"
8	Mastruzzello	Ruggio	23	m	m	peasant	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Fiola Concetta	"	"
9	Santagata	G. Giuseppe	17	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	S. Potito	Mother Creta Maria	Conn.	New Haven
10	Caruso	Filomeno	33	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Castello dei	Wife Ruggia Juliano	Pa.	"
11	Fiola	Antonio	16	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Alexandro	"	"
12	Fiola	Giovanni	30	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa Rinaldi	"	"
13	Terezena	Filomena	22	f	m	housework	no		"	"	"	Terradina	Mother Maria Altamura	"	"
14	Di Lucca	Angela	23	f	m	housework	no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
15	Daughter	Maria	2	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
16	Turchetta	Giovanni	20	10	m	s	"	yes	"	"	"	Pontelatone	father Cesare	N.Y.	Utica
17	Santaniello	Giuseppa	36	f	m	housework	no		"	"	"	Pago	Mother Benedetta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Daughter	Benedetta	3	f	s		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Romano	Saveria	19	f	s	peasant	no		"	"	"	Taurano	father Saul	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Abbondante	Immacolata	23	f	s	housework	yes		"	"	"	Spinelo	father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Bronx
21	~~Maria~~	~~Geo Paolo~~	~~4~~	~~m~~	~~s~~		~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Casapaglia	father Giuseppantonio	N.Y.	Amity
22	Laudi	Euicidio	17	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Aquaiauta	Mother Cocchi Frances	Pa.	Phila.
23	Cesari	Tancredi	23	m	s	peasant	yes		"	"	"	Acquaiauta	father Domenico	"	"
24	Fury	Geo Paolo	24	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Teora	father Alexandro	"	Phila.
25	Fulvi	Giovanni	17	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Roma	father Berardino	"	"
26	Masini	Geo Paolo	29	m	s		yes		"	"	"	Casapaglio	father Leonardo	N.J.	Montclair
ADMITTED 27	Lombardi	Barbara	9	f	s		yes	1-250629	"	"	"	"	none	"	Hoboken
28	Araneo	Mariantonia	18	f	s		no		"	"	"	"	none	"	Hamilton
ADMITTED 29	Colonna	Angela	25	f	m		no		"	"	"	"	none	N.J.	Montclair
ADMITTED 30	Stefanelli	Felicetta	14	f	s		no	1-340559 (505)	"	"	"	"	none	Pa.	Hamilton

11/11/39 4-18-41 6/19/40

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 120

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26/27 Nov, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, or deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, and if so, what cause? (Answer by Surgeon.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	Yes	by him	$27.00	—			brother Carmine Cutler 220							S	F	not stout				Italy	Ceora	
2	"	"	20.00	—			husband Nicola Gallo 72 W 101 St.							S	F	"				"	Bella	
3	"	"	22	—			father " "													"	U.S. N.Y.	
4	S	"	25.00	por Pa			bro in law Brindisi Phila							S	5	"				"	Ceora	
5	No	"	22.00	—			father Giuseppe Aug 68 army St Patrick's Ny							S	—	"				"	Montealto Ls	
6	No	"	30.00	—			uncle Carmine Diego 140 Spruance St							S	3	"				"	"	
7	"	"	22.00	—			brother Pasquale 222 E 11 St Pres Perrito							S	3	"				"	Castello Alife	
8	"	"	27.00	ny			bro in law Pietro Maria 115 Ave D							S	1	"				"	"	
9	No	"	9.00	—			brother Francesco Ceria							S	1	"				"	Ciria Sq	
10	"	"	25.00	ny			brother Antonio 6 E 11 St							S	6	"				"	Castello Alife	
11	"	"	20.00	—			uncle Gregorio Medoro 207 1st Ave							S	3	"				"	"	
12	"	"	25.00	ny			uncle Gregorio Medoro 207 1st Ave							S	1	"				"	"	
13	"	Self	40.00	—			husband Dec Categana 60 Mulberry St							S	1	"				"	Terravina	
14	"	"	25.00	—			husband Felice Mendezzo 60 Mulberry St							S	1	"				"	"	
15	"	"	3.00	—			father " "															
16	No	"	30.00	—			cousin Nunzio Auto 463 Gay St							S	2	"			small scar over left eye	"	Pietracorvo	
17	"	"	20.00	—			husband Pasq Seafood Mott Ave 22							S	3	"				"	Pago	
18	"	"	3.00	—			father " "															
19	"	"	20.00	—			brother Andrea Crockett St 240							S	4	"				"	Caurano	
20	No	"	15.00	—			brother Nunzio 22 Thompkins St							S	3	"				"	Spinete	
21	"	"	25.00	—			uncle Michele Esposito 12 Park Ave							S	4	"				"	Campagnano	
22	No	"	40.00	—			cousin Giuseppe Ricci Bronx							S	4	"				"	Acquaviva	
23	No	"	200.00	$25.00	Pa		cousin Pellelli Pietro Bronx							S	—	"				"	"	
24	No	"	20.00	$25.00	in Pa		cousin Antonio Di Pietro 82 Christie St							S	10	"				"	Caurano	
25	No	"	25.00	—			uncle Nunzio di Carlo 82 Christie St							S	6	"			scar Index, left	"	Rome	
26	No	"	17.00	—			uncle Angelo Maria Colucci 100 Columbus Ave							S	1	"				"	Campagnano	
27	No	"	20.00	—			mother Carolina Diamond Ave 407															
28	No	"	22.00	—			father Andrea 21 Christie St							S	1	"				"	"	
29	No	"	50.00	—			bro in law Barbato 220 Diamond Ave 407							S	5	"				"	"	
30	No	"	—	—			" "							S								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, car Dettori Antonio Master of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 120 - 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

R. PIROSCAFI POSTALI ITALIANI
Vapore AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vavasco Salvatore Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 121-13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Vavasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Ransdell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

94

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **NAPLES**, **13 NOV. 1912**, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aerra	Francesco	38		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ottaviano	father Aniello Aerra	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Guiseppe	3		m s		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Aiello	Chiara	11		f s		no	no	"	"	"	Pietrapagno	none	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Pasquale	Caterina	5		f s		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Di Stefano	Pasquale	24		m m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gragnano	bro Rocco Giulia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Fontanella	Pasquale	27		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Rosina Tortorella	"	"
7	Gucci	Gaetano	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mercato SS.	mother Emilia Sado	Cal.	Los Angeles
8	Gucci	Tommaso	16		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
9	Aerra	Francesco	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lauro	brother Aniello Aerra	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	"	Aniello	11		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
11	Sarracco	Chiara	8		f s		no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	Iaia	Carmelo	6		m s		no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Iaia	Giovanni	3		m s		no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	Minnari	Rosario	48		m s	worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lauro	Passaporte 30576 Augusto Gaglio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Iannone	Angelo	28		m m	worker	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy	Ottaviano	father Gennaro		
16	Cascitto	Gaetano	24		m m	baker	yes	yes	American	Italian	Italy	Casola	wife Maria Marturo		
17	Esposito	Giuseppe	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cava	father Vincenzo	Mass.	Holyoke
18	Pepe	Raffaele	16		m s	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Solofra	father Alfonso		Plainsville
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 127

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, cav Dottero Americo Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 121-15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE
Vapore
AMERICA
FLOTTE - BATTIMENTI

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 122 - 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW YORK

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

AMERICA

13—1115

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Igrò	Veneranda	21		F S		yes		Italy		Italy	Potisteva	Father Andrea	Canada	
ADMITTED	Rigalo	Giuseppe	40		M M		no		"		"	Francalea	Wife Labella Annunziata	"	Montreal
ADMITTED	Salatino	Concetta	31		F M		no		"		"	Adaco	Father Lorenzo	"	Port Arthur
ADMITTED	Pedrotti	Antonietta	2		F S		no		"		"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Molicone	Ernesto	18		M S		no		"		"	Isola Liri	Father Pasquale	"	Montreal
ADMITTED	Marenga	Ida	27		F M		yes		"		"	Care	Father Antonio	"	"
ADMITTED	Dilegh	Maria	30		F M		no		"		"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Rullo	Giuseppe	41		M M		no		"		"	Rocca S. Fruin	Wife Rosa Marenca	"	Milan
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMM

NON IMM

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 122

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

97

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	by him	$16 up		Mr. Tullio Antonio Stamm 116 Forth St Council Bluffs Iowa												Italy	Bellantone
	2	"	"	50	6/8	Sister Carmela Stamm Iowa Council Bluffs 116 Forth St												"	Reggio
	3	"	"	Two		Mechanic # 115							5	5				"	Pedace
	4	"	"	—		Husband Marries Jan 25 Iowa Council Bluffs # 211							5	1	"	"		"	"
	5	"	"	28	—	Father Giovanni Stamm							—	—					
	6	"	"	Two		Cousin Pedace #							5	1	"	"		"	Isola Liri
	7	"	"	—		Wife Romeo Romeo James # 518							4	11	"	"		"	Cave
ANT ALIEN	8	"	"	25	—	Father 1, " " "													
	9					Son gli dara Coraggio Visita Soon Journal 29th							5	7	"	"		"	Lauesina
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, cav Dodero America Master of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPLES**, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 122 - 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Dodero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore AMERICA * FLOT.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

38

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sterling Mercantile
(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 123 - 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vanasco

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov., 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Actual
803a
9c
817
77
14 Total 8 Imm. Ed.

Revised
789c
798 Total

Nov. 27/1912.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

123

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from NAPLES, 13 NOV. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Colapristi	Francesco	20	m.	s	peasant	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Pier Avicelo	father Antonino	Pa	Johnstown
2	Agnese	Salvatore	33	m.	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Baranello	wife Angelo Maria	"	Phila.
3	Buocco	Gio Giuseppe	19	m.	s	"	no		"	"	"	[redacted]	brother Pte Chiara	"	"
4	Iacono	Mr Adele	24	f.	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
5	Daughter	Maria	5	f.	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 123

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 26 Nov, 1912

99

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist; whether under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any real or penal offense (other than political) or because of being a political offender or political exile.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1																				
	2																				
NT ALIEN	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, car Amerigo Dodero master, of the s/s AMERICA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 123-5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore AMERICA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Vanasco Salvatore, Surgeon of the AMERICA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Vanasco

Sworn to before me this day of Nov, 19

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore AMERICA
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500[illegible]
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from GENOVA 2-6, 12 Nov 1912, 1912

La Veloce Line

Crew

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Boffa~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~impiegato~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Genova~~	Ospedale privato Italiano 31 Washington square W New-York	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
2			〃		〃	〃			〃	〃	〃				
3															
4	Boffa	Giuseppe	40 ✓	mm		Hospital attendant			〃	〃	〃	Genova	nessuno	N.J.	N.J. ✓
5									〃	〃	〃		Examined by Dr. Ebsole.		
6									〃	〃	〃		192 Fairfax,		
7									〃	〃	〃		Jers.		
8									〃	〃	〃		Nov 29, 1912.		
9									〃	〃	〃				
10									〃	〃	〃				
11									〃	〃	〃				
12									〃	〃	〃				
13									〃	〃	〃				
14									〃	〃	〃				
15									〃	〃	〃				
16									〃	〃	〃				
17									〃	〃	〃				
18									〃	〃	〃				
19									〃	〃	〃				
20									〃	〃	〃				
21									〃	〃	〃				
22									〃	〃	〃				
23									〃	〃	〃				
24									〃	〃	〃				
25									〃	〃	〃				
26									〃	〃	〃				
27									〃	〃	〃				
28									〃	〃	〃				
29									〃	〃	〃				
30									〃	〃	〃				

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *November 25th* 1912

101

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2								no	no	no	no	good	no							
3								"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	45	"	"	"	Doctor Carlo Lavini 31 Washington Square W. N-y	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rg	chestnut		Italy	Napoli
6								"	"	"	"	"	"							
7								"	"	"	"	"	"							
8								"	"	"	"	"	"							
9								"	"	"	"	"	"							
10								"	"	"	"	"	"							
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							
12								"	"	"	"	"	"							
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18								"	"	"	"	"	"							
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21								"	"	"	"	"	"							
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Dodero Amilcare Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERICA, from Genoa ~~NAPLES~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Dodero
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Nov, 19/2

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore AMERICA

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERICA (N.G.I.) arrived Nov. 27, 1912, 19..., ..., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Matera	Giuliana (cab)	6	23		1	To husb	316-D.107 Stp 2.00 Husb. Antonio Cacciopulli	W	29/10	2	1	2
2	Sabetta	Palumbo (cab)	6	22		1	" husb	316-D.107 St Husb. Sgte. Anino nyc.	W	29/10	2	1	2
3	Palumbi	Concetta	107	11		1	" sister	Bro Gppe, 349 Lenard Av. nyc	C	29 3.00	—	—	—
4	Macera	Maria	108	14		1	" husb	Husb Gaspare Zotata, 148 E. Main St.	J	29 3.00	—	—	—
5	Galli	Luigia & 4ch	1	3/7		5	" husb	Husb Alessandro, 23 E 10. St. nyc	C.	29 3.45	—	—	—
6	Bighinzolo	Rosa	1	10		1	" int. husb	To Raphael Ave,	D	29 3.45	—	—	—
7	Liotta	Carmela & sis	118	25/6		2	" father	Fath Gior. 300 Van Brunt St. Brkln.	D	29 3.45	—	—	—
8	Collella	Rosa & bro	59	1/3		2	" father	Fath Carmelo, 447 Newark Av. Jc. NJ.	D	29 3.40	—	—	—
9	Silardi	Voza.	51	28		1	" bro	Bro. Mariano 197 Johnson Ave Rahway NJ	D	11/30 11.35	3	1	3
10	Melli	Rosalia	109	21		1	" husb	Husb Capezzi Gppe, 26 Monroe St. nyc	M.	29 3.30	—	—	—
11	Liotta	Gppa	57	29		1	" bro	Bro Gppe, 330 E. 39 St. nyc	J	29 3.40	—	—	—
12	Agnello	Giova. & 2 cous	59	5/7		3	" husb	Cous Gppe Morgono, 28 Thompson St.	C.	29 3.45	—	—	—
13	Vimercati	Rachele	3	14		1	" bro	Bro Gppe, 6 Hanover St. nyc	J	29 3.45	—	—	—
14	Aiella	Emma & 2ch	1	23/5	1	2	" husb	Husb Fortuno Zamuso. 2-Clinton, Brkln.	J	29 11.35	4	2	4
15	Marotta	Tecla	106	28		1	" aunt	Nee Nunzio 58 Fly, 3-19-Metropolitan Av. Brkln.	J	29 3.50	—	—	—
16	Lombardo	Nicola	115	1		1	" bro	Bro. Fsco. Binghamton	C	11/12 4.30	4	3	4
17	Rizzo	Maria & ch	57	25/6		2	" husb	Husb Ruggero, 336 E. 35 St. nyc 2-Bway, New Brighton	M.	29 3.30	—	—	—
18	Serpillo	Concetta	115	7		1	" sister	Sister Maria Sammicone	C	29 9.45	2	1	2
19	Lubrano	Anna & ch	106	12/3		2	" husb	Husb Ferdinando, 441 E. 117 St. nyc	Bo	29 3.40	—	—	—
20	Ricciardella	Serafina & 2ch	111	26/8		3	" husb	Husb Nicola, 145 W. 100 St. nyc	S.	29 3.40	—	—	—
21	Falco	Maria & ch	105	5/6		2	" husb	Husb Gennaro, 1484 Gates Av. Brklyn 3-Clinton St.	S.	29 4.	—	—	—
22	Cristiano	Filomena	118	30		1	" tel $	R.R. Sister Raffaela. Lowell Mass.	F	29 4.50	2	2	2
23	Morreale	Marianna	57	30		1	" father	Fath Angelo, 336 E. 35 St. nyc 3-Clinton St.	D.	29 3.50	—	—	—
24	Bracci	Rosa	111	19		1	" tel $	Uncle Angelo Magnani 3-Clinton St. Lowell Mass.	D	29/10 11.45	2	1	2
25	Pernice	Dca. & ch	54	18/9		2	" tel call	Husb Gioacchino Barbera. Longonia Conn. nyc	D	29 9.45	4	2	4
26	Di Lucca	Angela & ch	120	14/5		2	" husb	Husb Felice Mastrapiero 176 Cherry St. 3-Clinton St.	M.	29 3.25	—	—	—
27	Leone	Attanasio	57	9		1	" tel $	R.R. Stefano. Carmelo Bernice nyc	C	11/2 4.10	5	2	5
28	Cenericco	Carmela	111	11		1	" bank add	Bro. Ignazio Fatta, 135 Allen St. nyc	D.	29 4.50	—	—	—
29	Magnani	Madda.	1	2		1	" cousin	Uncle Magnani, 336 E. 35 St. 3-Logan Ave	M.	29 3.00	—	—	—
30	Tullio	Chiara & ch	121	5/5	1	1	" husb	Husb Ettore Fatino 3-Logan Ave nyc	C.	29 11.50	2	1	2

AMERICA. NOV 27/12

Totals

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. America #2 arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Nardiello	Teresa & ch	120	2/3		2	To husb	Hus Maria, 72 w. 101 St. NYC	D	29	3.40	—	—	—
32	Mastuscello	Luigi	120	8		1	" no add	Sis Cat. 865-1st Av, NYC	S	29	3.40	—	—	—
33	Morabito	Maria & sis	101	22/3		2	" sister	Bro Alfio, Box 436, Mangaroneck NY. 218 Hamilton St New Haven	J	29	3.40	—	—	—
34	Aceto	Fsca & 2ch	101	28/30		3	" tel call	Husb Salpe. De Lucia Com Armory, Park N.J.	D	29	9.20	6	3	6
35	Cioffi	Filomena	107	28		1	" uncle	Aunt DCo, Scaleiano, 114 Bergen Pl 39-Sheffield St Newark	D	29	3.	—	—	—
36	Biondi	Lucia	115	9		1	" bro	Aunt Filomena Coppola.	D	29	11.45	2	2	2
37	Librera	Federico & sis	107	27/9		2	" aunt	Aunt Carmela, Montville NY.	Ba	29	3.20	—	—	—
38	Freda	Maria &nch	115	5/6		2	" husb	Husb Seppe. 404-2nd Av. NYC	H.	29	3.20	—	—	—
39	De Simone	Maria & 3ch	106	4/7		4	" husb	Husb Santo Corona 57 Lut. 11 Line Vernon NY	D	29	9.45	8	4	8
40	Capozzolo	Maria	105	16		1	" bro	Bro Angelo, 339 E. 113 St. NYC W. Orange N.J.	J	29	3.45	—	—	—
41	Araneo	Maria	120	28		1	" father	Moth Margaretta, 29 Longoria Av.	J	29	3.45	—	—	—
42	Quaglia	Fiorenza	3	9		1	" aunt	Tons Enrietta, 444 W. 39 St. NYC Reading Pa.	A	29	3.45	—	—	—
43	Ciancotti	Tomasso	115	19		1	" ind. add	Bro L. Gregorio Reine, 536 — 7th St.	J.	29	3.20	—	—	—
44	Trezena	Filomena	120	13		1	" husb	Husb DCo, 342 Worth St. NYC	A.	29	4.	—	—	—
45	Tutino	Attilio	10110			1	" bro	Bro Emilio, 221 E. 114th St. NYC	D	29	4.	—	—	—
46	Curcio	Raffaele & 2ch	101	7/9		3	" son	Sis Luigi, 441 E. 116th St. NYC	Fl.	29	4.10	—	—	—
47	Panza	Vozo.	101	15		1	" bro	Bro, Antonio, 259 - 61 St, Bklyn, N.Y.	D	30	9.50	3	2	3
48	Sacco	Rosaria & ch	101	12/3		2	" husb	Husb Vozo, 431 E. 115th St. NYC	S.	29	4.	—	—	—
49	Canzeri	Leonarda, ch & s/l	53	1/2/6		3	" husb	Husb Michele, 343 E. 76th St & 2 Elmira St	D	29	4.	—	—	—
50	Mattrolia	Rachele & ch	114	27/8		2	" husb	Squsb Spke. Fortenza 20 Trenton Bklyn	D	29	9.20	4	2	1
51	Colletti	Seppe.	56	24		1	" father	Father Lazo. 18 Clark St	D	29	11	2	1	2
52	Bracco	Voza. & 5ch	101	1/6		5	" husb	Husb Raffaele, 302 W. 134th St. NYC	Fl.	29	4.10	—	—	—
53	Racano	Maria & 2ch	118	9/11		3	" husb	Husb Seppe, Box 87, Ossining NY.	S.	29	4.10	—	—	—
54	Del Bagno	Maria	101	11		1	" husb	Husb Ottorino, 221 E. 114th St. NYC	J	29	4.	—	—	—
55	Panso	Augustina	4	7		1		Bro & L. & Ruta Antonio 6, 209 W. 29th St NYC	D	29	4.40	—	—	—
56	Grappone	Antonio & 2 sis	4	8/10		3	" father							
57	Iavarone	Maria	107	30		1	" int. husb	St. Raphael Italian Sty	R	29	11	3	2	2
58	Oliva	Candida & 3dh	108		1	3	" husb	Husb Ant. M, 174 E. 105th St. NYC	Fl.	29	4.10	—	—	—
59	Santarelli	Fsca.	112	28		1	" ind. add	Bro, Angello, 101 Lackawanna Ave, Scranton, Pa,	D	30	10	3	2	3
60	Reistano	Maria	111	29		1	" uncle	St Arcangela, 67 W. 100th St. NYC	A.	29	4	30	17	30

Totals

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. America #3 arrived ....., 19....., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Savino	Rosina	114	4		1	To. sister	Mott Cincetta, 372-10th av. NYC	Bro	29	9	—	—	—
62	Loiala	Grazia & ch	104	4/5		2	" husb	Hus Farlenzo, 174 Jackson or. Bklyn	J	29	4	—	—	—
63	Nasuti	Sabia & ch	111	24/5		2	" husb	Hus Giovanni, 700 Lucas or. NYC	H.	29	4th	—	—	—
64	Perino	Caterina	102	25		1	" bro	Bro, Rocco, 100 Allen st, N.Y. City	D	30	4th	3	2	3
65	Pane	Concetta & 2ch	20		1	2	" ch in Hosp	Made S. L.	J	12/2	10	10	8	10
66	Maggio	Camilla	116	27		1	" bro	St. Raphael Italian Sety	R	29	11th	2	1	2
67	Santaniello	Gppa, & ch	120	17/8		2	" husb	Hus Procopio, Box 358, Cedarhurst L.I.	D	29	4th	—	—	—
68	Muccillo	Caterina & 2ch	114	19/21		3	" husb	Hus Arcangelo, 206 Morris av, NYC	H.	29	4th	—	—	—
69	Romano	Saveria	120	19		1	" bro	Pro Andrea, 210 Prospect or. Bklyn	G.	29	4.	—	—	—
70	Amato	Fsca.	56	12		1	" father	Fact Rosaria, 45 Central av. Bklyn.	D	29	4	—	—	—
71	Verchiani	Rosalia & sis	56	10/1		2	" father	Father Decio 554-3 Bklyn.	J	29	4th	4	4	4
72	Grippo	Maria	116	20		1	" bro	Bro Angelo, 530 E. 12th or. NYC	G.	29	4th	—	—	—
73	Sodano	Maddalena	112	8		1	" husb	Hus Raffaele, 7355 Bklyn Dr. NYC.	D	29	4th	—	—	—
74	Esposito	Gppa.	121	17		1	" bro	Bro. Filippo. 69 Mott st	J	29	9th	2	1	2
75	Ferriella	Nicolina	112	23		1	" sister	Sis Maria, 237 E. 10th or. NYC	G	29	4th	—	—	—
76	Fantoni	Carlo	106	16		1	" tel	Bro. Enrico Palazzi, 131 Summer st, Springfield, Mass.	J	30	4	3	3	3
77	Barca	Maria	106	27		1	" bro	Sis Carmela, 238 Mott or. NYC	J	29	4th	—	—	—
78	Billotti	Antonia	106	15		1	" father	Fact Gppe, 433 E. 16th Or. NYC	D	29	4th	—	—	—
79	Caruso	Maria & chc	116	2/3		2	" husb	Hus Michele, 431 W. 49th Or. NYC	H.	29	4th	—	—	—
80	Caruso	Maria	116	1		1	" sister	Sis Cristina, 420 W. 39th Or. NYC	J	29	4th	—	—	—
81	Porciello	Pio	116	29		1	" has counterfeit note.	Bro. Carmine 209 [illegible] St	J	12/2	10	v	v	v
82	Molulia	Fgo.	120	[illegible]		1		Father Spke. 58-King St	J.	29	11th	2	1	2
83	Maggio	Petronella & 11				1	From Hosp. 1/7-1 Pm.	Bro, Giuseppe, 444 W. 39th st, N.Y. City	D.	8	2	1	1	1
84												31	v	31
85														

of 12

of 13 DiDo.

of Figlia, .

Totals

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 5

S.S. America (N G I) arrived 11/27/12, 191, M., from 105

Sex.	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
7f	1	Savona, Anna	9	5	1	DrCert II Cab.																				
2m	2	Nocera, Giuseppe	7	1	1	1pc II Cab 2 Pearsall																				
59m	3	Gallo, Gerardo	7	3	1	1pc II Cab 1 Pearsall																				
7m	4	Sciangula, Spiridomo	5514/18	4		1pc under 16 2 10 Moler		11/29 149 Hgs						12/2 30 Baw 320												
4f		Perricone, Maria																								
2m		Frco																								
2f		Diana, Rossoria																								
46f	5	Napolitano, Pellegrina &noch	107	19/25	7	1pc 2 30 Connor																				
17m		Cantaro, Umberto																								
14m		Alfredo																								
11m		Maro																								
9m		Settino																								
7m		Attovino																								
1m		Arturo																								
34f	6	Mellano, Giuseppina	14	19/20	2	1pc 1 35 Macatee																				
6f		Allara, Carlina																								
14f	7	Samparisi, Maria Cristina & others	109	24/29	3	1pc 2 40 Zamosh		11/29 162 Hgs						12/4 100 Hgs 330												
11m		Clemente																								
42f		Consola, Rosa																								
f	8	Geminatore, Giuseppa & others	54	2/5	4	to hosp 11/28/12 - 11 30 am Ret 12/2/12 - 11 45 1pc 3 Bauer								12/2 124 Clk 330												
		Palermo, Grazia																								
		Catalda																								
		Rosa				to hosp 11/28/12 11 30 am. Ret 12/2/12 11 45																				
f	9	Esposito, Giuseppina	103	1	1	1pc 2 50 Flannery								11/27 164 Hgs 350												
f	10	Palazzolo, Maria G	54	16/7	2	1pc 3 Bauer								11/29 4 Mon 9 55												
f	1	Terranova, Grazia																								
m	11	Antoci, Giuseppe	110	8/9	2	1pc 3 Book		11/29 32 Mcy						Landed 12/6 10 am												
bf		Grazia																								
f	12	Sgro, Veneranda	122	1	1	1pc pgt. 3 02 Macintosh								11/27 158 Hgs 320												
bf	13	DiDomenico, Elisa & other	102	13/14	2	1pc 3 10m Dyckes								11/29 12 Mon 10 25												
bf		Figlia, Annalia																								

Totals

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ___

SAIL S. S. America (Sheet 2) arrived 11/27/12, 191, M., from 106

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
53m	14	Saldi, Francesco	57	20	1	1pc		/3	15	Connor																
22m	15	Iacono, Geriando	57	8	1	1pc Dr Cert		3	40	Connor																
38f	16	Accera, Francesca	121	9 11/13	4	1pc		3		Waldo																
8f		Sperandeo, Chiara																								
6m		Carmelo																								
3m		Giovanni																								
9f	17	Lombardi, Barbera Maria & others	120	27/30	3	1pc under 16		3	20	Cowen																
54f		Colonna, Angela																								
14f		Gasper, Felicetta																								
24f	18	Verchiani, Agastina & ch	56	8/9	2	1pc		3	25	Piaggio																
2m		Tunina, Giuseppe																								
60m	19	Buscemi, Angelo	51	1/2	2	1pc Dr Cert				Fitzgerald																
18f		Serafina																								
21m	20	Conte, Nicola	112	7	1	1pc		3	33	Macintosh																
24m	21	Camilleri, Cologero	9	16	1	1pc Cabin		1		Pearsall																
62m	22	Frattallone, Mariano	53	12/13	2	1pc Dr Cert		3	20	Oneill																
55f		Scelso, Concetta																								
78f	23	Fiusteri, Antonina	51	8	1	1pc Dr Cert		3	45	Fitzgerald																
53f	24	Carrubba, Antonina	51	7	1	1pc Dr Cert		3	45	Fitzgerald																
65f	25	Ronco, Immocolata	4	12	1	1pc Dr Cert		2		Cabin Moore																
60f	26	Marullo, Gesua & dtr	57	10/11	2	1pc		3	45	Connor Dr Cert																
16f		Cardella, Anna																								
17m	27	Faniello, Francesco	117	12	1	1pc				Dr Cert 4 Book																
35m	28	Ruggio, Fco	56	4	1	1pc		3	40	Piaggio																
60m	29	Mangione, Salvatore	102	2	1	1pc		3	40	Dyckes Dr Cert																
21m		Leonardo																								
58m	30	Tomasso, Antonio & son	103	13/14	2	1pc Dr Cert		4		Book																
17m		Giuseppe																								
59f	31	Mariano, Ma Giovanna	112	24	1	1pc Dr Cert		3	46	Macintosh																
25f	32	Tesi, Enrico	4	7	1	1pc Cabin		Moore		Dr Cert																

Totals

Form 51-1161

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

SAD S. S. America (Sheet 3) arrived 11/27/12, 191, M., from 107

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Detained.	Deported.	Supplied.
62m	33	Lombardo, Salv & ch	51 25/26	2	1pc Dr Cert 3 50	Fitzgerald							11/29	33	Mon	11 45									424
16f		Maria																							
60m	34	Mazzo, Giuseppe & others	104 11/13	3	1pc Dr Cert 4	Macatee							11/29	38	Mcg	10 40									636
53f		Maria																							
18f		Angela																							
68m	35	Tedesco, Domenico	4 13	1	1pc Cabin 2	Moore Dr Cert							11/27	166	Kgs	3 55									
67f	36	Affinita, Maria Vincenza	102 2	1	1pc Dr Cert 3 50	Dyckes							11/29	17	Mon	11 10									212
44f	37	DeFranca, Luigia & others	119 10/13	4	1pc 3	Waldo							11/29	50	Mcg	11 20									548
15m		Palmieri, Vincenzo																							
13f		Maria Gracia																							
8f		m Giusseppina																							
63f	38	Coniglio, Crocifiga	54 29	1	1pc Dr Cert 4	Bauer							11/29	42	Mcg	10 50									212
57f	39	Agrelli, Carmela & others	112 20/22	3	1pc Dr Cert 3 50	Macintosh							11/29	6	Mon	10 05									636
13m		Numari, Domenico																							
9m		Giovanni																							
60m	40	Lucio, Angelo	102	1	1pc CC	See letter attached	11/29	57	Mon				Landed 12/6			9 20									989
69m	41	Coppola, Donato & others	111 22/23	2	1pc Dr Certs 4 10	Bock							11/29	189	Pc	1 10									444
55f		Pumzano, Maria																							
67f	42	Martino, Carmina	117 23	1	1pc DrCert4 15	Bock							11/29	55	Ld	3 55									222
16m	43	Massaro, Nicola	117 8	1	1pc Dr Cert 4 20	Bock	11/29	38	Ld	11/30	106	clk					3pm	12/6/12	Dakota						999
40m	44	Ligato, Giuseppe	12 2	1	1pc ccc 4 01	Macintosh	11/29	50	Ld								11	12/6/12	Dakota						999
18m	45	Mollicone, Ernesto	122 5	1	1pc 4 07	Macintosh	11/29	54	Ld	12/4	13	K	11 53												767
44m	46	DiStefano, Pasquale	121 5	1	1pc Dr Cert 4	Waldo				11/29	42	Ld	x												222
40m	47	Hussein, Ianoun	119 20	1	1pc 4 10	Waldo				11/29	119	Pc	12												
36f	48	Pane Concetta	106 20/22/23		" SF	12/2/12 - 10 am Johnson				12/2	173	Gr	11												
1f		Ronacci Genoeffa				"																			
2m		" Fortunato				"																			

Census 11/27/12

TOTALS

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Potsdam, sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 108, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	Stumpf.	Margarette.	25		f.	s.	Danbury Conn. March 15th 1886		New Haven. Conn. Barnett street 39.
✓ 2	Sartorius.	August.	24		m.	"	New York N.Y. June 11th 1888.		184 Washington Park. Brooklyn. N.Y.
✓ 3	Kneeland.	Frances W.	65		f.	wd.	Washingtonville N.Y. Aug. 20th 1847		Brooklyn. N.Y.
✓ 4	"	Mary Margaret.	25		f.	s.	Brooklyn. " Feb. 22nd 1887		" "
✓ 5	Barnard.	Josephine E.	48.		f.	"	Hartford. Conn. Feb. 11th 1864.		Hartford. Conn.
✓ 6	"	Emily T.	21.		"	"	" Aug. 6th 1891.		" "
✓ 7	Lyon.	Geo. T.	31.		m.	"			18 Elliott Pl. Batavia N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4718

Number 31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer 16 Nov., 1912. Arriving at Port of New York 109, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
V 1	Roberts	Edward	40	-	M.	M.	Newyork	Aug. 22. 1872	290 Lafayette Av. Brooklyn
V 2	"	Ethel Marion	36	-	f.	M.	"	Jan 1st 1876	" " "
V 3	Le Perrier	Marian	64	-	f.	W.	Newyork	Aug 4th 1848.	12 East 56th Street
V 4	Greene	Sara Morris	20	-	f.	W.	Illinois	Chicago Mch 12 1892.	Newyork City
V 5	Stevens	Frances Simpson	18	-	f.	S.	Illinois	Chicago Mch 5 1894	154 West 71st Street N. York
V 6	Chenoweth	Catharine	56	-	f.	M.	Newyork	Jan 18 1856	42 East 28 Street N. York
V 7	"	A-L-W.	28	-	f.	S.	"	Oct 8. 1884	" " "
V 8	Morse	Arthur	29	-	M.	M.	Illinois	Odell Sept 26. 1883	Fort Morgan Alabama
V 9	"	Charlotte	30	-	f.	M.	Algeria	Bone Sept 22 1882 by marriage	Fort Morgan Alabama
V 10	Einstein	Tracy.	34	-	M.	M.	Newyork	April 13 1878	" Newyork City
V 11	Stiller	H. Sh.	37	-	f.	M.	"	Mch 26 1875	71 East 80th Street.
V 12	Rommel	William	66	-	m.	S.	New Jersey.	Elizabeth. 1st Dec 1846	Hotel Savoy 5th Ave 59th Street Elizabeth. New Jersey
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Affidavit of Surgeon.

110

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, 16th November, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burgard	Dorothy	20	7s	—		yes	yes	Iranian	French	U S A.	Los Angeles	~~Mrs~~ St Cenyeins Hotel St. James Park London S.W.	New York	NON IMM
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10													pa		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

, 111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or procured by others to come to the United States, or assisted by others to come, or has been an inmate of a house of prostitution, or has been connected therewith in any way, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of being induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to migrate to this country by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or by any agent, officer, or representative thereof, or by any public or private employment agency, and if so, by whom?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
ALIEN 1	yes	self	not	yes	6 yrs	Los Angeles	Mr. Chas Vanburen 262 Green St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	France	Paris
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 1914,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the t/s POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett A Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ——— 19 12

at Port Said

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

20 / 20 / 20 12 32 / / / / 20 260 280 20 9 4

Nov 27 1912

actual

Aliens ———

1st Cabin 12 20 32

2nd Cabin 260 20 280

Steerage ———

Revised

1st Cabin 12 20 32

2nd Cabin 260 20 276

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
V 1	Bemelmans.	Jan Hendrik.	33.		m. s.	reverent	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Dutch.	U.S.A.	New York.	Julius H. Sis. 4312 Jerome Ave. Ozonpark.	New York.	New York.
V 2	Somers.	Andreas.	34.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 3	Grullemans.	Dominicus.	21.		" "	florist.	"	Holland.	"	Holland.	Lisse.		father: Mr. H. Grullemans Lisse. Z.H.	"	"
V 4	"	Bart. Willy.	19.		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"
V 5	van der Mey.	Gerrit.	26.		" "	nurseryman.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr. G. van der Mey Rooswaal 8. The Hague.	"	"
V 6	van West.	Frank Willem.	31.		" m.	fruitgrower.	"	"	"	"	Amersfoort.	Hoppel.	father: W.P. van West. Postdirecteur.	Cal.	Aptos
V 7	"	Jacoba.	34.		f. "	housewife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. Kemper Avenue Concordia 56. Rotterdam.	"	"
V 8	Cohen.	D. Anson.	31.		m. s.	merchant.	"	"	"	"	Scheveningen.		uncle: Mr. P. L. Wagens. Noordendoek. weg 26. Scheveningen.	N.Y.	New York.
V 9	van Leeuwen.	John.	30.		" "	bulbgrower.	"	"	"	"	Lisse.		father: D.v. Leeuwen.	all over.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
10	Spetz	Geo P.	34		" "	reverent	"	Canada	Canadian	U.S.A.	New York.	Buffalo.	Rev. C. H. Coelon. D.D. 50 Franklin st.	N.Y.	Buffalo. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
11	Thaden	Kurt	31		" m.	Colon agent	"	Germany	German	Germany	Essen		brother: George Thaden Schubert 182 45. Essen	"	New York. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
12	"	Katie	32		f. "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
13	"	Graziella	9		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	more yes 906 yes	New York	4312 Jerome Ave	Mission House: Gate of Heaven Rockaway Park Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Bingelrade
2	"	"	1907 yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuth
3	—	"	semonths	"	"	Messrs Maltus & Ware 14th Stone Steet. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fleet	"	"	"	Noordwijk binnen
4	—	"	"	"	"	Messrs Maltus & Ware 14th Stone steet New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond grey	"	"	"	Noordwijk binnen
5	—	"	1911	all over	"	friends: Mlthus & Ware	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Noordwijk binnen
6	no yet	"	no	"	"	Stonestreet Newyork S.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Lisse
7	"	husband	—	"	"	friend J. Verhoeff Capitos Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown	"	"	"	St Oedenrode
8	—	self	more yes	New York	"	business address: 45 East 17th str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond brown	"	"	"	Rotterdam
9	—	"	"	several times	all over	J.W. Hampton, Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	"	Enkhuizen
10	no	"	"	8 years	all over	Rev. C.H. Dalton D.D. 50 Franklin street Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Arnemuiden
11	—	"	"	4 yes	"	business adr. Canadian Pacific Ry 458 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Canada	Berlin
12	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	red	"	"	Germany	Essen
13	—	father	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	S. Africa	Johannesburg
14													—		"	"	"	"	Germany	Gottesberg
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. Van Walraven
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,

at New York

Isaac Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—6712

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Boulogne, 16 Oct, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York, 1912 114

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gallery	Edward	15		M.	S.	New York City Jan. 11th 1898.		413 West 148th Street New York City
2	Finnigan	Helen E.	26		f.	m.	Saranac Lake N.Y. 1886 April 6th.		Saranac Lake N.Y. c/o Dorsey Petpace
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 9.

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 16th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schneider	Joseph	21		m	s	New York June 17. 1891		356 E. 152nd St. Newyork.
2	Hoogterp	Hillebrand	30		"	"		Hoopers. Iowa. Sept. 4th 1911.	Hoopers. Iowa.
3	Grigas	Josefe	27		f	m		Rockton Mass Nov. 18. 1903	7 Brewer Ave Rockton Mass
4	"	Annie	2		"	s	Rockton Mass July 3. 1910		— " —
5	Kusemann	Theodor	34		m	m		Newark N.J. Nov 10 1907	Newark N.J. 403 Summer Ave.
6	"	Ella	30		f	m	New-Port. Kent. Jan. 7th. 1882.		— " —
7	Kline	Manuel	28		m	m		Supreme Ct. Newyork Ny. April 15. 1912	561 W. 55th St. Newyork city.
8	"	Milly	22		f	m		— " —	— " —
9	"	Ruth	6	mos	f	s	Newyork Ny. Dec 26 1911.		— " —
10	Darling	Wilder	56		"	"	Louisville Ohio Oct 26 1856		Toledo Ohio. 10. Thelaiston.
11	Steiner	Mary	28		f	m	by marriage		509 E 117th St Newyork
12	"	Teodor	5		m	s	Newyork Dec 21. 1906		509 — " —
13	"	William	7		"	"	" July " 1905		— " —
14	~~Nanijn~~	Walker	25		m	"		Paterson N.J.	4th St Paterson N.J.
15	Miller	Fred. R.	35		m	m	San Francisco. Cal. Sept 28 '77		169 Chestnut St. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	"	Mary	33		f	"	— " Dec. 3rd '79		— " —
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 Broadway

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

116

I, E R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at [illegible]

Joseph Brzezinski

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam November 16th, 1912.

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rabinovitz	Riwen	4	10	m m	butcher	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	brother-in-law: Hele Scheier Turgul Ocna Roumania	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Blime	32		f m	housewife	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lerner	Mayer	22		m s	eggcandler	"		Russia	"	Russia	Cimerowitz	father Hele Lerner Cimerowitz	"	"
4	Thaler	Gersch	20		" s	butcher	"		"	"	"	Krisjenew	father Raffael Thaler, Armenianska 41 Krisjenew	Conn	Hartford
5	Chelinsky	Chalmen	21		" s	tailor	"		"	"	"	Ribinica	father: Meier Chelinski Rubinica Podolsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Pultorak	Abram	17		" s	none	"		"	"	"	Losnowice	father Schmuel Paltorak Losnowice Siedlz	"	"
7	Katz	Malke	27		f m	housewife	yes	no	"	"	"	Chwonitz	no relation	"	New York
8	"	Feige	10		" d	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Lerner	Channa	22		m s	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolczysk	Brother Rachman Hersch Lerner Chatalwa.	Conn	Hartford
10	"	Glinde	21		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Brother in law	"	"
ADMITTED	Mordesowitz	Basche	18		" s	seamstress	"		"	"	"	Sereij	Assist. Garnise Sereij Suwalki	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	"	Mendel	15		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Feivel	10		" s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Israel	8		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Ginsberg	Rosen	30		" m	cigarmaker	"		"	"	"	Losnowice	daughter: R. Zigeler Losnowice	N.J.	Passaic
16	"	Perl	42		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Gittel	16		" s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Rive	14		" s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Helena	6		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Dawna	5		" s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Bleier	Sarah	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Skole	father Salomon Pirsch Skole.	N.Y.	New York
22		Chane	7		" s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Gizek	4		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Moische	2		" s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	van Spronsen	Anna Gerarda	34		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	father Jan van Ulsen Volmarynstr 139 Rotterdam	Mich	Ferrysburg
ADMITTED	"	Elsje Margareta	10		" d	none	"		"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Anna Gerarda	6		" d	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Gerard Jan	4		m s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Johanna W.	2		f d				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Jan	10	m.					"	"	"	"	"	"	"

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 117

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 27, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or supporting any of the above mentioned principles, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or who is an editor, publisher, author, or distributor of anarchistic publications, or who is employed by or connected with any anarchistic publication, or who is a writer of anarchistic articles, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic society, or who is a member of or affiliated with any society, association, or group which teaches disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or advocating the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or who is an editor, publisher, author, or distributor of any paper, pamphlet, book, printed matter, or publication advocating or teaching the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or who is employed by or connected with any publication of the character described in the preceding clause, or who is a writer of articles of the character described in the preceding clause, or who is a member of or affiliated with any society, association, or group organized to spread or teach such principles or to publish or circulate publications of the character described in the preceding clause: Answer "yes" or "no."	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	30				Sister Frida Rabinowitz 172 Stanton St New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Roumania	Jassy
2		husband																					
3		self	36											4	8		grey	brown					
4		grandfather	25				Cousin Yankel Sirser 128 E. 4th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Cimerowitz
5		brother	64				Grandfather Hersch Baker, 233 Market street Hartford Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"		Tultojin
6		self	13				Brother: Mottel Chelinsky 634 Stone street Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"		Ribinica
7		son	25				Cousin J. Pultorak Park Ave 765 Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"		Lomowice
8		brother	22				Son: Schlomme Katz 334 E 81st St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	grey	"		Ywantz
9		yes	65				Brother		"	"	"	"	"			"	blond		"		"
10		self	50				Brother: Klatus Lerner 225 Cahir street Hartford Conn. Brother in law		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"		Woloczysk
11		brother	100				Brother Lehmen Mondersowitz 3rd Ave Street 113 New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		Lerey
12		"							"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"		"
13		"							"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
14		"							"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
15		son	400				Son in law: James Feitelbaum 173 Rivington St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	brown	saratoga		Pilisa
16		"							"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown		none		"
17		brother							"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"		Sosnowice
18		"							"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"		"
19		father							"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
20		"							"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
21		husband					husband Sara Breier 15-17 Madison ave. New York.		"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
22		father					father		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"		"	Austria	Skole
23		"							"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
24		"							"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
25		self	12				husband C. van Spronsen % ms Yonker Ferryboat Slich father		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Holland	Rotterdam
26		mother							"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	grey	"		"
27		"							"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"		Givolle
28		"							"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		Rotterdam
29		"							"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"		Amsterdam
30		"							"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		Oostvoorne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the s. s. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912,
at NY

Jas. Kennedy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

Jos. A. Broussard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

31—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Jong	Gerard H	33		m s	Sailor	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mother H. Mo. Kwak Leeuwenstraat 23 Rotterdam	NJ	Paterson
2	"	Johanna P	32		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	mother		
3	Zegwaard	Helena A	9 m		28	nurse	"		"	"	"	"	father: F. J. Zegwaard	Pa	Phila
4	van der Hoeven	Arie			30	mus joiner	"		"	"	Utrecht		Reisscherwaardweg Heemstede wife: Mrs A Hoeven nee Kuiler	Pa	Buffalo
5	Broström	Cornelia	Stell		17	dg clerk	"		"	"	The Hague		Frans Halsstr 60 The Hague mother: Mrs C J Broström	Mich	Grand Rapids
6	Gyarfas	Sandor			29	mus laborer	"		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Jasnad	Jasnad Cs Lodagy Hungary friend: Sher Hindenkel	NJ	Newyork
7	Schweidler	Georg			30	" "	"		"	"	Yugoslavia		XX Wintergasse 30/7 Yugoslavia father: Paul Leitgeb	NJ	Trenton
8	Chropuska	Lucasna			27	f housewife	"		"	"	Czechoslovakia		Czechoslovakia Czyztra Hung father: Andrea Mackovics	NY	Newyork
9	Rajnics	Thereisia			21	" "	"		"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Vandorfa Gyztra Hung mother: Kata Hervy	"	Gutkeufey
10	Hervy	Rudwig	27		m s	Merchant	"		Austria	Polish	Austria	Krezov	Grabovere Gal Austria mother H	"	Farpan
11	"	Maria W	27		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork
12	Wulf	Josef	24		m s	Laborer	"		"	"	Hungary	Kacsov	sister H Helena Wulf Kocsov Gal Austria	"	Saratoga
13	Janovsky	Emil	27		m m	Painter	"		Bohemian German	Austria	Vienna		father: J Janovsky Südbrich Zaune Ostschlesien	NJ	Newyork
14	"	Agnes W	32		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	father H.	"	"
15	"	Emil	2		m	none	no		"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
16	"	Gisella	7/12		f				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Manaschek	Apollonia	42		m m	housewife	yes	2-636448	5/23/39	"	Bohemian	"	daughter: Maria Patsek XX Marahfelderstr 15 Th 17 Vienna	"	"
18	"	Stefania	14		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	sister	"	"
19	"	Franz	3		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	— . —	"	"
20	"	Agnes	10		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	— . —	"	"
21	Tylawski	Michal	19		m s	Laborer	"		"	Ruthenian	Utah	Scranton Pa	father Sal Tylawski Dolowsca Gal Austria	Pa	Scranton
22	Nath	Regina	18		f s	Tailor	"	2-5-04 720	1-22-37	Hebrew	Austria	Dobrowa	father: Nathan Nath Dobrowa Gal Austria	NJ	Brooklyn
23	Kantrowitz	Elie	45	m	m m	Tanner	"		"	Russia	"	Utah	father: Moische Kantrowitz	"	Newyork
24	Palatnik	Moische	24		m s	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	Russia	Stulna 30 Kodr Russia father: Chaim Palatnik	"	Newyork
25	Sandler	Jeschie	20		f s	Tailor	"		"	"	Russia	Gorodok	Gorodok Pod. Russia mother: Malke Sandler	"	"
26	Gubernik	Gdalje	23		m s	"	"		"	"	Ruber		Ruber Wolin Russia father: Berl Gubernik	NJ	Orange
27	Koppermann	Lusie	40		f m	housewife	"		"	"	U.S.	Petropol	Petropol Wolin Russia wife: Dwoire Koppermann	NJ	Brooklyn
28	Silberschmidt	Mary	37		f m	"	no		"	"	Tulinest		Tulinest Bess Russia Cousin: Sarah Silberschmidt	"	Newyork
29	"	Sonie	6		f s	none	"		"	"	"	Odessa	Mogilew Russia	NJ	Newark
30	Ripec	Chaim	17		m s	Locksmith	yes		"	"	"	Berdyczew	father: Berl Ripec Berdyczew Russia	NJ	New York

60

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 27, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	friend	50=	several times as sailor	cousin: John Vermeulen W. Street & Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2	"	"	no									5	3		brown	brown			
3	"	self	200 more		brother-in-law [illegible]							5	3		brown	blue	23 [illegible] 22		Heemdese
4	yes	"	26		friend J.S. Nugen 404 Bradford st Grand Rapids							5	5		blond	"			Steelagne
5	—	"	14		brother: F. Martinn 1080 Hudson Blvd W. Newyork							5	5		brown	brown			Amsterdam
6	no	"	30		cousin: Jerem Segres 40 E 28th st Adelphi st Trenton NJ							5	6		"	"		Hungary	Taenad
7	—	"	29		sister in l. Anna Rosta 11 210 E. 8th street Newyork							5	11		"	"		"	Seombet
8	no	"	12	yes 1908 Gottenberg	husband Jan Chrabotka to Sister 60 East 6th Gottenberg							5	1		blond	"		"	Lodolisk
9	"	"	20	yes 1908 Tartar	husband Rajmes 28 Ridge St Tartar NY							5	2		brown	"		"	Sandorfa
10	"	"	30	no	cousin: Mr E. Steines 508 E. 11th st. New-York							5	7		blond	"		Austria	Chrobovce
11	—	husband	—		cousin:							5	7		brown	"		"	Czernowitz
12	no	self	7		bro in l. Rudie Frank Box 45 to Hurley family: 431 E 72nd Street Louie Jagela Newyork							5	5		blue	"		"	Hoczow
13	—	"	10									4	11		brown	"		Bohemia	Jagerndorf
14	—	husband	—									5	3		blond-grey	"		Bohemia	Lelenca
15	—	father	—									"	"		"	"		Galicia	Cylais
16	—	"	—									"	"		"	"		Austria	Vienna
17	—	husband	40		husband Josef Manaschek 1028 E 180th Newyork							5	7		brownblue	"		"	Troplitz
18	—	father	—		father:							5	7		blond	"		"	Vienna
19	—	"	—									"	"		"	"		"	"
20	—	"	—									"	"		"	"		"	"
21	yes	brother	7	yes 1909 Scranton Pa	brother Hrye Sylawski Emmettsburg 556 Scranton Pa							5	8		brown	grey		"	Soloszeca
22	—	self	10	no	friend Sid Kurtz 2374 Pitkin ave Brooklyn							5	2		brown	brown		"	Dabrowce
23	—	children	32	no yes 10-12 Newyork	wife: Elka Kandrowica 26 E 114th st Newyork NY							5	4		black	"		Russia	Rodz
24	"	bro in l	8	no	bro in l Abraham 53 E 108th Newyork							5	6		brown	grey		"	Gorodok
25	no	cousin	25		cousin: B Bergman 42 Broadway Place Florence NJ							5	5		"	brown		"	Huber
26	yes	self	20	yes 1909-12 Brooklyn	friend: Sam Schneider 166 Boerum st Brooklyn							5	5		"	"	wears spectacles	"	Ostropol
27	"	"	50	no	bro in l Berl Waldman 331 E 80th st Newyork							5	3		"	red	none	"	Beltz
28	husband	—			husband Mendel Litterschmid 621 E. 9th street Newyork							5	11		"	black		"	Odessa
29	father	—			father [illegible]							5	7		"	brown		"	"
30	Cousin	—			cousin Michael Fischer 0 E 3rd st Newyork							5	6		"	"		"	Berdyczew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the ss POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett A. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wallenburg	Aaltje	47		F	m	housewife	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amersfoort	daughter: Mrs A Keizer Jap. Holland	NJ	Passaic
2	"	Anna Cath.	17		F	s	servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister	"	"
3	"	Wouter K.	14		M	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Koenraad	11		M	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Jan	10		M	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Geertruida C.	8		F	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	van Eeren	Hendrik A.	24		M	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: B. van Eeren Korte Leidsestr 126	Amsterdam	Mich Kalamazoo
8	"	Elisabeth J.	25		F	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father H. "	"	"
9	"	Nieje C. M.	1		M	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
10	Buijser	Johan	25		M	m	baker	yes	"	"	"	Rotterdam	"	uncle: J Buijser Rivierkstraat 27	Rotterdam	NJ Hoboken
11	Carleber	Hendrika M.	28		F	m	servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	step mother: Reg. Carleber	"	"
12	Rykman	Anna C.H.	25		F	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	radorstr. 129 mother: Mr C Rykman	Rotterdam	NJ Paterson
13	Walpot	Adriaanus	56		M	m	bargeman	"	"	"	"	The Hague		Fred Hendriklaan 157	The Hague	NJ Passaic
14	Burgmeyer	Catharina	31		F	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	St Philipsland		bon: Hendrik Walpot St Philipsland Zeeland Hol.		Mich Grand Rapids
15	"	Hendrik	8		M	s	none	"	"	"	"	Vlissingen		father: Marinus Pieper Wilhelminadorp Zeeland Hol.		NJ Passaic
16	"	Marinus	6		M	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
17	"	Pieter	4		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Bader	Lukas	28		M	m	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Durlach	father: Josef Bader Bäcke. Durlach. Germany	"	"
19	Waekerling	Herman	39		M	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	mother: Mrs H Waekerling Molenmakerstr 1 Rotterdam Holl.	"	NJ Newyork
20	Bruert	Ignacz	68		M	m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Arad	son: Balazs Tivadar Veszhegyes C. Csanad Hung.	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Kornblau	Abram	17		M	s	stocker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Chorostkow	mother: Mendel Kornblau Chorostkow Austria	NJ	Newyork
22	Gluckman	Leidor	32		M	m	painter	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	brother: Sam Gluckman Nasile Kupa 92 Jassy Roum.	"	"
23	Justman	Chaim	41		M	m	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Warschau	brother: David Justman Twarda 6 Warschau Russ.	"	"
24	"	Chawe	40		F	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Maische	11		M	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin	"	"
26	"	Freide	7		F	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Moldawsky	Abram M.	63		M	m	butcher	yes	"	"	"	"		daughter: Davne Kaplan	"	"
28	"	Rester M.	43		F	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Tereopol		Tereopol Cherson Russia	"	"
29	de Vries	Reinier	26		M	s	engineer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	mother: Mrs de Vries Jerardskoltenstr 48	Rotterdam	NJ Hoboken
30	Siegman	David	48		M	m	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	friend: Leon Wolfthal Kalisindetkell 35	Bucarest R.	Ny Newyork

OMITTED

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 27, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	no				husband J Wallenburg Pretoriastreet 8 Passaic NJ		no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	grey	brown	none	Holland Sleeuwijk
2	"	father	"				father		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	Amsterdam
3	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	—						
5	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	—						
6	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	—						
7	yes	brother	62				br i l F Eichelberg 206 Johnstreet Kalamazoo Mich brother		"	"	"	"	"	—						
8	S.	brother	"						"	"	"	"	"	5	9		black			
9	S.	uncle	"				uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	9		blond			Utrecht
NT ALIEN 10	yes	self	25	yes	909-12	Hoboken	former residence - Zutphen Holland 529 Park Ave Hoboken NJ		"	"	"	"	"	—						Amsterdam
11	no	"	10	no	900-10	Newyork New	friend Mrs v. Holpen 529 Park Ave Paterson NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black			Rotterdam
12	yes	"	50	no			future husband F Meyer cliveren [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		blond grey			"
ANT ALIEN 13	S	son in law	28				[illegible] Jacob van Wingen Deputy City Clerk 925 Cedar St. Grandrapids husband Hendrik Burgmeyer		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown			Amsterdam
14	no	husband	10	yes	904-07	Passaic	456 Paulison Ave Passaic NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		grey blue			Voordwelle
15	"	father	"	"			father		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown grey			Wilhelminadorp
16	"	"	"	born					"	"	"	"	"	—			blond grey			
17	"	"	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	—			brown		USA	Passaic NJ
18	"	self	130	no			Cousin: Mr. L Bastian 1195 Lind Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	—			grey		Holland	Wilhelminadorp
NT ALIEN 19	—	"	25	yes	1908-12	Newyork	friend K Hochwald 1620 E 84th Str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond blue		Germany	Darmersheim
20	no	self	2	no	1903-12	Cleveland Ohio	son in law Moritz Stern 2579 Madison 79th Str. Cleveland Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown brown		"	Göttingen
21	—	father	250	no			father Jacob Dornblaser 429 E 65th Str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		grey			Hungary Szeged
NT ALIEN 22	—	self	40	yes	1907-12	Newyork	former residence wife Ida 116 Allerton Str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blond grey			Austria Chorostkow
23	—	daughter	0	no			son in law: David Risch 785 E 105th Str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown brown			Roumania Jassy
24	—	"	"	"			Joan Rose		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		grey			Russia Warschau
25	—	Pasha	"	"			br i l		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown			"
26	—	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—		blue			"
27	—	son	0	"			son: Johannes Holdowsky 1929 second Ave Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	—						"
28	—	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	—			grey			Jerespol
29	—	self	100	yes	as engineer on board steamer several times	Nyork	cousin Mr Hilgers 1117 Washingtonst Hoboken NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown			"
30	—	"	20	no			wife Rachel Siegman 165 E 2nd Str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blond blue		Holland	Rotterdam
														5	4		brown		Roumania	Bucarest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. Master, of the S.S. [illegible]
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the 44 POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R Ulrich M D

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

Joel Boeschen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wolpert	Josel	20		m	s	tanner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Telz	uncle Malke Berma Telz Russia	N.Y.	N. York
2	Kegelman	Chawe	20		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Zitomir	father B. Kegelman Lutania	"	"
3	Tokai	Josel	46		m	m	Schmeneisch	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchineff	wife Reese Tokar Kirchineff	"	"
4	"	Schmaje	16		f	s	Simonsfeld	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother — —	"	"
5	"	Leib	19		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother — —	"	"
6	Bogatz	Reche	28		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	Germany	Ostrowo	father J. Leib Jagajmo Ostrowo Brodska gasse	Conn.	Hartford
7	"	Schene A.	6		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather — —	"	"
8	Czarny	Rachel	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Pralenitz	father ab. Bureeh Czarny Pralenitz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	"	Zelda	5		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather — —	"	"
10	"	Esther	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
11	Kerschman	Resie	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorodok	brother Pinchad Goldenberg Gorodok	"	New York
12	"	Ester	8		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle — —	"	"
13	"	Uscher	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — —	"	"
14	"	Bobke	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — —	"	"
15	Salzmann	Hirsch Chaim	26		m	s	writer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Olekowa	father David Taenzer Olekowa	"	"
16	Ciolkos	Wojciech	19		m	s	farmlab.	no	no	"	Pol.	"	"	father Wawrzenitz Ciolkos	"	"
17	Pivolka	Apolonia	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Vienna	mother Maria Janker Tarow Moravia	"	"
18	"	Anton	3		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother — —	"	"
19	"	Alois	2		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
20	"	Anna	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
21	Buchbaum	Ester	17		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kolbuszowa	father Rubin Buchbaum Kolbuszowa	"	"
22	Walker	Hersch	40		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	wife Leie Walter Kamien	"	"
23	Weinstein	Herschen	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosulna	wife Weinstein Rosulnea	"	"
24	Grünspann	Isaak	25		m	m	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Sobiodrisk	wife S. Grünspann Sobiodrier	"	"
25	Neumann	Simon	18		m	s	writer	"	"	"	"	"	Solotwina	father Benjamin Neumann Solotwina	"	"
26	Sobel	Chaim S.	7		m	s	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Zbaraz	mother H. E. Sobel Zbaraz	"	"
27	Rubin	Pinkas	18		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa	father J. Rubin Kolbuszowa	"	"
28	Rudish	Rosa	20		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brody	brother S. Rudizels Talergasse Brody	"	Manhattan
29	Katewicz	Sime	28		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszowa	cousin J. Simuel Kleffier Kolbuszowa	"	New York
30	Pamenbest	Anton	28		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	Bohemian	Austria	Neudadl Langenzang	father F. Pamerbest	"	"

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 27, 1912

123

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	uncle	24 no	—	—		uncle Isaak Levy New-York c/o Public Bank Bilanenpl.					good	no	5	2	fair	br.	grey	none	Russia	Tels.
2	—	brother	60 no	—	—		brother Samuel Kesselman 273 Greenwich St. New York					"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Lutamir
3	—	cousin	65 no	—	—	1903	cousin B. Corekman 118 Tostyn St. New-York					"	"	5	7	"	lt. gr.	"	"	"	Kischineff
4	—	"	no	—	—							"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
5	—	"	"	—	—							"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	husband	no	—	—		husband Jost Bozak South 108 Vibleyst St. Hartford					"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Ostrowo
7	"	father	"	—	—		father					"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	—	husband	24	—	—		husband Moische Cramy 141 Grand St. Brooklyn.					"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ullanow
9	—	father	"	—	—		father					"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	—	"	"	—	—							"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	—	husband	30	—	—		husband Ezekiel Gerschman Forsyth St. Log New-York					"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Cracow
12	—	father	"	—	—		father					"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	—	"	"	—	—							"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	—	"	"	—	—							"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	—	self	37 no	1906	10	N. York	uncle Meyer Salzmann 94 Attorney St. New York					"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"	"	Austria	Bloszow
16	—	"	24 no	—	—		friend: Attorney					"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Wisznow
17	—	husband	"	—	—		husband Antoni Pirochta 4318 E. 72 St. New-York.					"	"	5	4	"	lt. gr.	"	"	"	Sarow
18	—	father	"	—	—		father					"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna
19	—	"	"	—	—							"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	—	"	"	—	—							"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	—	self	24 no	—	—		sister Mrs Rubin Hermann 56 Columbia St. New-York					"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Breslau
22	—	"	120 no	—	—		cousin Hersch Bleicher 125 Attorney St. N. York					"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kolbuszowa
23	—	cousin	40 no	—	—		cousin Schaje Weinbaum 67 Clinton St. New-York					"	"	5	2	"	bl grey	"	"	"	Stanislau
24	—	brother	21 no	—	—		brother Louis Grünspan 218 E. Houston St. New York					"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Solotwina
25	no	self	40 no	—	—		friend: Chaim Schneider 149 Norfolk St. New-York					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Drohobycz
26	—	"	21 no	—	—		brother A. Sobel 160 Attorney pl. New-York					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Solotwina
27	—	"	120 no	—	—		aunt Chaje Mandel 37 W. 44th St. New-York					"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	"	Zbaraz
28	—	brother in law	40 no	—	—		brother in. Jacob Bibnik 89 Especktbet. Manhattan Ny.					"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Kolbuszow
29	—	self	10 no	—	—		uncle: Abba Feinstein 28 Pitt Street. New York					"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Brody
30	—	"	23 no	—	—		uncle M. Möller. New York Riverside Drive 81-820 St.					"	"	5	5	"	blond grey	"	"	"	Kolbuszow
							81-820														Langenach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E C [illegible] AVENT, Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

Jas H Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Dijkstra	Nellie	20		f	s	none	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kinnenbuge	father: Willem Dijkstra Kinnenbuge	N.Y.	Clifton
2	de Vries	Pieter	51		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Terwespel	daughter: J. de Vries Lemmer	Ill.	Hebron.
3	"	Harmke	49		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
DEPORTED 4	Brink	Harm	39		m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Veendam	mother: Wid: Brink Veendam	S.D.	Lebo Kan.
DEPORTED	Vegter	Hinderika G.	40		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wid: Vegter Veendam	"	"
DEPORTED	Nieboer	Remmina J.	14		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: — —	"	"
DEPORTED	"	Grietje G.	12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
DEPORTED 8	"	Hillechina A.	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
DEPORTED	"	Jan H.	8		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
— 10	Smit	Jan D.	30		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hilversum	father: H. Smit Rozenstraat 52	Hilversum	"
— 11	"	Jetske	33		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
— 12	van den Breul	Kijntje	21		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Baarn	father: M. van den Breul Landwaatweg 128	Baarn	Mich. Grand Rapids
— 13	van Hemert	Lambertus	26		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Geldermalsen	father: L. van Hemert Geldermalsen	"	"
— 14	Tjepkema	Pieke	15		f	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Sneek	father: Tjepke Tjepkema Sneek	N.J.	Paterson.
— 15	Faber	Jerry	13		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Stavoren	Grand-father: J. Faber Stavoren	"	Ridgewood.
— 16	"	Jan	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
— 17	"	Aafke	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
— 18	Veenbaas	Hans	33		m	m	baker	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	Opeinde	mother: K. Veenbaas Boornbergum	Ia.	Sioux City.
— 19	"	Pieke	30		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
— 20	"	Cornelis	9		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
— 21	"	Anna	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
— 22	"	Antje M.	4		"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
— 23	"	Foekje	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
— 24	"	Folkert	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
— 25	Karczewsky	Leo	26		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ratkowsen	father: Fr. Karczewsky Gross Ratkowsen	Pa.	Olyphant.
— 26	"	Wilhelmina	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
27	"	Sophie	5		f	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
28	Jeck	Willem	21		m	s	servant	yes	"	"	"	"	Teukeshem	sister: Anna Jeck Teukeshem	Mo.	St. Louis
— 29	~~Meyer~~ WEYER	Kathe	27		f		governess	"	"	"	"	"	Neuss	parents: Johann Meyer Neuss	N.Y.	New-York.
— 30	Schmidt	Peter	38		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Rüsselsheim	brother: G. Schmidt Rüsselsheim	N.J.	Elizabeth.

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

125

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 27, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have ye either an abiding or fixed home, or business of some kind, to which ye are going, and what is it, and where is it?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Friend: Alson Heemstra Box 119 Lyndonville. Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	St. Jacobs Parochie
2	yes	"	1500	"			Son: Klaas de Vries Hebron. Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Terwispel
3	"	husband	400	"										5	7	"	black	"	"	"	"
4	no	self	$100	"			Amstel Hotel 54-64 Bleecker St. Hoboken. N.J.							5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Veendam.
5	"	"	$200	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	mother					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"		"										—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	self	$100	"			friend: J. Koekoek 214 Bloomfield St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Silvolde.
11	"	husband		"										5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	more	"			uncle: W. van Horsen Grand Haven. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kalkum.
13	"	"	$2	"			brother: C van Lemort Grand Haven. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Baarn.
14	no	"	$25	"			friend: Gerrit de Wilde Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Waardenburg.
15	"	father	yes	yes	2	Paterson	father: Jacob Faber Ridgewood N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	grey	"	"	Dronryp.
16	"	"	—	—	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Ridgewood.
17	"	"	—	"	—	—															
18	yes	self	$10	yes	1	Holland	friend: Tjerk Roorda Sioux City. Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	husband		"										5	3	"	"	"	"	Holland	Langerwaag.
20	"	father		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Nyega
21	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Becks.
22	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Linnick
24	"	"		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Holland	Born. Bergum
25	no	self	$10	"			brother: K. Kamin B. 1434 Olyphant. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Opeinde
26	"	husband		"																Germany	Gwerzyn
27	"	father		"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Geloonkirchen
28	yes	mother	$10	"			mother: Martha Katt 1919 S. Broadway St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	with # 30	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Rathausen
29	no	self	$30	yes	1911	12 New York.	home: 295 Central Park New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Teuteshaim
30	"	"	$50	"	several	times	friend: W. Loopf 135 E 15th St Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Düsseldorf
													5	9	—	"	grey	"	"	"	Düsselsheim

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN MALSAUEN, Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Not transcribed
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,

at

Jabez Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the U S POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

Jason Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Verhart	Jan	29		m s	none	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kessel	mother: Mrs J Verhart Kessel Kimbung Holl	Ill	Bloomington
2	Gyulai	Landor	37		m s	farmlab	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dunafoldvar	wife: Land Gyulai Dunafoldvar Tolna Hung	Mich	Muskegon
3	Lakara	Ferencz	35		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Ferenczné Lakara	"	"
4	Veiss	Jonas	30		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Janosne Veiss	"	"
5	Gall	Josef	32		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Josefine Gall	"	"
6	Bödi	Andras	30		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Andrasné Bödi	"	"
7	Richtenstein	Ester	18		f s	housekeeper	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rodz	mother Resi Richtenstein Rodz Russia	Ny	Newyork
8	~~Gottstein~~	Joseph	25		m s	carpenter	"		"	"	Russia	Krakau	~~mother Ida Gottstein~~ Krakau Russia Poland		
9	Kulcsar	Anton	25		m m	laborer	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tovkkerend	wife: Anna Kulcsar Tovkkerend c Vasmegy Hung	Pa	Patterson
10	Bedacic	Valentin	17		m s	"	"		"	Croatian	"	Veliki otok	father: Thomas Bedacic Veliki otok Croatia	Pa	~~Pittsburgh~~ Johnstown
11	Cimerk	Thereesia	26		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Bedacic	Ohio	"
12	Safar	Vinko	27		m m	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Tuga Safar	Pa	Pittsburgh
13	Salsek	Mijo	32		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Kati Selesk	"	"
14	~~Grabar~~	Filip	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	~~father: Mijo Grabar~~	"	"
15	Solaric	Paul	25		m m	laborer	yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Veliki otok	father: Juro Solaric Veliki otok Croatia	Pa	Pittsburgh
16	VanStraten	Gerrit	32		" "	grocer	"		Holland	Dutch	USA	Hoboken	mother: Mrs A Straten Groenestraat 37 Zwolle Hol	NJ	Hoboken
17	—"—	Gretje	32		" m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	mother U —"—		NON IM
18	—"—	Albert	7		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grandmother		NON I
19	—"—	Reiner E	6		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—		
20	Niemann P-1050617	Trientje	24		f s		yes		"	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Cousin father: Peter Boer Kerklaan Groningen	Mich	Grand Rapids
21	Van der Kooi	Klaas	49		m m	farmlab	"	11-13-36	"	"	"	Rijperkerk	father: K v d Kooi Rijperkerk Friesl	Ill	Hebron
22	Meyer	Anna	25		f s	modist	"		"	"	"	Franeker	stepfather Wietse Kleefer Franeker Holland	Mich	Grand Rapids
23	Knook	Antonie	20		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Opt Vormeer	mother: Adriana Knook ond Vormeer Leeland Hee	Ny	Pine Plains
24	Bijsterbosch	Gerrit A	22		m s	carpenter	"		"	"	"	Paterson	uncle: K Bijsterbosch Hoog Soeren Holland	NJ	Paterson NON II
25	Golinger	Anton Mark	20		m m	housework	"		"	Germany	German	Germany	brother: Mr Golinger Abbach, Bavaria	Wis	Milwaukee
26	—"—	Alois	20		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	uncle —"—	"	"
27	—"—	Kanerbo	19		m s	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
28	—"—	Max Mother	11		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
29	Van der Wel	cornelis	38		" "	"	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Koehaspelder	brother: Hedwal Groote Ypolder, Uoten Utr.	Mich	Ellsburgh
30	Hoogland	Jan	23		" "	engineer	"		"	"	"	Alkmaar	father: J Hoogland Alkmaar Noordholland	Ny	Batavia

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 127

Arriving at Port of NW 27, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			friend: R Globel 4 Joseph Hospital Bloomington Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Kesel
2	no	"	$50	yes	1911	2nd Harbor Ind	Box 206 Muskegon Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Dunaföldvar
3	"	"	$50	"	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$0	no			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	$0	"			friend Janos Bus Box 206 Muskegon Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	$0	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	uncle	$6	"			uncle Kan Liechtenstein 2½ 2 Rivington st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Illava
8	"	self	$20	yes	1907	Newyork	friend Dr J Fabo 244 W 45th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Brokmor
9	"	"	$50	no			brother H. F. Conner Box 294 Jefferson & Paterson N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Szekberend
10	no	"	$50	"			brother Martin Befasz Johnston ohio W.R. Ave 906	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	Croatia	Monoscsij
11	yes	"	$30	"			husband Mijo Cmeck Johnstown ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	V. Otok
12	"	"	$18	"			uncle Blazus Smkovic Pittsburgh Pa Rutherglen St. 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vilki Otok
13	"	"	$60	"			cousin Mijo Celeak Pittsburgh Pa 12 Rutherglen Steel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	"	Mijo Otok
14							~~uncle Paul Celeak Pittsburgh Pa~~							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	~~Otok~~
15	yes	"	$50	"			uncle Mijo Solarik 39 Rudgersheet Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Vali
16	"	"		more	1906	12 Hoboken	brother L vanstaten Columbia Club Hoboken N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue	"	Holland	~~Hoboken~~ Zwolle
17	—	husband	—	"	"	"															
18		father	—	"	"	"	uncle —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$40	born			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blond	"	"	"
20	yes	self	$40	no			uncle Henry Schramer Fountain st Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Usa Hoboken
21	"	"	$60	"			friend K Schepper Hebron Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Holland Groningen
22	"	"	$50	"			brother Dick Meyer Hogewane 538 Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rijperkerk
23	"	"	$60	"			uncle J Knopk Pine Plains Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Franeker
24	"	"	$5	yes	1907-1912	Paterson	parents Gerrit Bijsterbosch 17 Hickory Paterson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	"	Oud Vossmeer
25	no	"	$25	no			uncle Geo. Spitzberger 207 Kinnikinnick Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Almelo
26	"	"	—	yes	1909-1912	Milwaukee	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Abbach
27	"	"	—	no			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$2	"			friend P. de Waal 148 Atlantic Muskegon	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	$50	"			friend J Kokkes East Main st Batavia Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Holland	Charlois Zk.
30	"	"	$35	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Alkmaar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the s.s. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at NY.

Jas A Broonahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U S POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

Josiah Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam 19, November 16th, 1912.

11—3115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewin.	Chane G.	66.		f.	wd.	housewife	no.		Russia.	Hebrew.	Russia.	Wilkomir.	friend: J. Lapotki. Wilkomir. Kowns.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
2	Lew.	David.	21.		m.	s.	shatmaker	yes.	"	"	"	"	Dwogogin.	father: R. Lew. Dwogogin. Grodno.	"	New York.
3	Goldenberg.	Bolcie.	19.		f.	s.	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Grodok.	father: P. Goldenberg. Grodok.	"	"
4	Malerman.	Boris.	20.		m.		tailor.	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa.	sister: Ettie Gorwitz. Odessa. Cherson.	"	"
5	Farfel.	Chaje.	20.		f.		seamstress.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Ette Farfel. Mala Amerjska 97. Odessa.	"	"
6	Gitler.	Isdak.	43.		m.	m.	tailor	"				"	Soslawitz	father: Israel Gitler. Pylyczey.	"	"
7	Adler.	Gitel.	17.		f.	s.	none.	2-44708 4-no.		Rech 10/28	Polish	"	Tarnograd.	father: Saul Adler. Tarnograd. Lublin.	"	Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Chajos.	Meyer.	45.		m.	m.	fabriklab.	yes.		Austria.	Hebrew.	Austria.	Kalna.	wife: Chane Chajos. Kalna. Gal.	"	"
9	Blande.	Hefzer.	29.		m.	s.	weaver.	"	"	"	"	"	Gorkow.	aunt: Mr Frema Feuerstein. Gorkow. Gal.	"	"
10	Wasserman.	Alte.	28.		f.	m.	housewife.	no.	"	"	"	"	Skalat.	father: Lok Hoffia. Skalat.	"	"
11	Menkes.	Leib.	17.		m.	s.	barber.	2-60154 yes.	"	"	"	"	Zbaraj.	mother: Rachel Menkes. Zbaraj. bei Tarnopol.	"	"
12	Tudesch.	Sobel.	20.		f.		seamstress.	"	"	"	"	"	Stryj.	brother: Hirt Wolf Tudesch. Sawadow near Stryj.	"	"
13	Sevatowska.	Anna.	19.		f.	m.	none.	3-68659 - 505	"	Russia.	Polish.	Russia.	Lodz.	parents: Friedrich Sevatowska. Bezons str. 82. Lodz.	"	Paterson.
14	Olczak.	Bronislawa.	20.		f.	s.	none.	no.	"	"	"	"	Sprensk.	father: Leon Olczak. Sprensk. Plocska.	Conn.	Norwalk.
15	Kotecki.	Zygmund.	20.		m.	"	laborer.	yes.	"	"	"	"	Konin.	mother: Josefa Kotecki. Konin. Gub Kalisch.	N.Y.	East Jersey City.
16	Korn.	Israel.	38.		m.	m.	baker	"		Austria.	Hebrew.	Austria.	Grasna.	father i. L.: David Weinman. Grasna nr. Petranka. Gal.	N.Y.	Newyork.
17	Lichtenstein.	Jached.	55.		f.	wd.	housewife.	no.	"	"	"	"	Ulanow.	sister: Male Rachel. Ulanow. near Rzeszow.	"	"
18	Weissmann.	Selde.	19.		f.	s.	none.	yes.	"	"	"	"	Kolbuszow.	father: Isak Weinman. Kolbuszow. Gal.	N.J.	Newark.
19	Gruber.	Chaie.	10.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solotwina.	grand father: Salamon Weinmann. Solotwina.	Ills.	Chicago.
20	Kuscher.	Peretz.	33.		m.	m.	baker.	"	"	"	"	"	Rosulna.	wife: Rivke Kuscher. Rosulna. Kow. Potopony.	N.Y.	New York.
21	Josefer.	Rivke.	18.		f.	s.	none.	"	"	"	"	"	Tysmienitzka.	father: Jankel Josefer. Tysmienitzka Kow. Potopony.	"	"
22	Mohikong.	Hermann.	20.		m.	"	dentist.	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg.	mother: Rosa Mahlkamp. Ludwigstrasse 39. Lemberg.	"	"
23	Adler.	Victoria.	17.		f.	s.	none.	"	"	"	"	"	Zablotow.	sister: Maria Adler. Zablotow. Gal.	"	"
24	Tuczowy.	Wasyl.	19.		m.	s.	laborer.	"	"	"	"	"	Borzowicz.	father: Michel Tuczowy. Borzowicz.	"	"
25	Triegel.	Anna.	16.		f.	"	none.	"	"	"	"	"	Rosulna.	father: Morris Triegel. Rosulna.	N.J.	Brooklyn.
26	Tohn.	Sure Base.	55.		f.	wd.	housewife	no.	"	Romania.	Hebrew.	Romania.	Batosani.	no relation.	"	Brooklyn.
27	Tahane.	Fanie.	20.		f.			6-80249 -		12/7/09 - 505				father: Salla Pitar. Batusan. Roum. Strada Butunia 10.	N.J.	Newark.
28	Lipner.	Jinna.	23.		f.	s.	none.	yes.	"	Austria.	Bohemian.	Austria.	Prag.	father: Leopold Lipner. Prag.	Ia.	Cedar Rapids.
29	Bartosek.	Sylva.	4.		"	"	none.	no.						cousin:		
30	Muhlbradt.	Waldemar.	25.		m.	"	farmer.	yes.	Germany.	German.	Germany.		Bromberg.	step father: Carl Seebranthi. Bromberg.	intransit Canada	NON IM

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

129

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	son.	$5	no.			son: Abraham Levin. 601 Stone Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	Des to son												
2	—	self.	$50	now yes 1909/12	New York		no. no. no. no.	good.	no.	5.	4.	fair.	blad brown.	Has Cert "Semlilly"	none.	Russia.	Wilkomir.
3	—	brother.	—	no.			uncle: I. Simonowsky. 18 C. Forsythstreet. New-York. N.Y.	" " " "	"	"	5.	5.	"	brown.	"	"	"	Grodno.
4	—	br. i. l.	$25.	"			brother: Sr. W. Goldenberg. 1034 - 3 Ave. Corn. 112 th. New York. sister i. l.: Mrs. Rosch. 47 E. 104 th. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	"	"	"	Gorodok.
5	—	self.	$—	"			friend Mr. Berman 335-37 E. 101 street New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	"	"	"	Radomorske.
6	—	"	$25.	"			Sr. Louis Bellmont 114 Eastst. 6. New York City. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	9.	"	blond. blue.	"	"	Odessa.
7	—	uncle.	$10.				~~uncle: Moses Unfasamo~~ ~~114 Ridgestreet New York. N.Y.~~	Uncle Mayer Adler No 1 Chas. St Trenton N.J.						5.	2.	"	grey. brown.	"	"	Pytyce.
8	—	daughter.	$165.	"			daughter: Mary Chayes. 155 E. 18 street. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	blond. brown.	"	Austria.	Kolne.
9	—	father.	$40.	"			father: Linda Zb. Brandle. 164 Suffolk street. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	brown. grey.	one eye blind.	"	Gorkow.
10	—	husband.	—	"			husband: Schlogme Wasserman 195. E. 2nd. street. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	" brown.	none.	"	Skalat.
11	—	father.	$4.	"			father: Mr. Menkes. Essexstreet 122. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	"	"	"	Ebarah.
12	—	cousin.	$12.	"			Cousin: Rose Stark. 84 Ridgestreet. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	blond. grey.	"	"	Stryf.
13	—	sister.	$15.	"			sister: M. Halpern. 38 W. Edson Street. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	brown. brown.	"	Russia.	Kody.
14	—	brother.	$25.	"			brother: Wladyslaw Olejak. 10 Yorkstreet. Norwalk. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	blond. blue.	"	"	Iprensk.
15	—	"	$—	"			brother: Wlady. law Kotecki. 143 Hopkins Ave. Jersey City. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	"	"	"	Konin.
16	—	self.	$25.	"			uncle: N. Weissmann. 122 Atlantastreet. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	"	"	Austria.	Bogorodyzany.
17	—	children.	$2.	"			son i. l.: Feigel Schneider. 135 Norfolkst. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	brown grey.	"	"	Ulanor.
18	—	sister.	$10.	"			sr. i. l.: Mr. Sal Kline 75 Monmouth street. Newark. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10.	"	brown.	"	"	Kolbuszowa.
19	—	self.	$10.	"			cousin: Jos. Kania. 188 2 th. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	6.	"	black black.	"	"	Solotwina.
20	—	cousin.	$6.	"			cousin: Mikce Josefer. 15 Clintonstreet New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	red. blue.	"	"	Rosulny.
21	—	uncle.	$100.	"			uncle: Thone Josefer 15 Clintonstreet. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	black black.	"	Russia.	Tupitchenka.
22	—	self.	$100.	"			uncle: C. Rosenkranz 195 Eldridge. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	brown brown.	"	Austria.	Lemberg.
23	—	brother.	$20.	"			brother: H. Adler. 122 Essexstreet New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	"	"	"	Demetzow.
24	—	"	$12.	"			brother: Jak ~~Kosiary~~ Gnojany 132 E. 125 th. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	"	"	"	Borczowicz.
25	—	self.	$12.	"			~~friend: Nacy Cooper 568 E. 17 Str. Portland. O.~~	Friend Mayer Adler No 1 Chas. St Trenton N.J.						5.	5.	"	blue.	"	"	Minjawa.
26	—	children.	$25.	"			son: Abram Cohn. 1696 Prospect Place. Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	blue.	"	Roumanian.	Balasani.
27	—	husband.	$6.	"			husband: M. Bahana. Belmont Ave. 143. Newark. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	brown.	"	"	"
28	—	cousin.	$25.	"			cousin: Karol Barbock. Cedar Rapids. Iowa. 1124 1/2 12 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	blond. grey.	"	Austrian.	Prag.
29	—	father.	—	"			father: — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown. brown.	"	"	"	
NT ALIEN 30	no.	self.	$100.	"			Kingston Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	blond. grey.	"	Germany.	Konitz.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the ~~44~~ POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "attached to," owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

Jos A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kaplan	Rivke	23		f m s	Seamstress	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	father: M Kaplan		
2	Epstein	Feige	27		f m s	housewife			"	"	"	"	Hester: Russia		
3	—.—	Simche	3		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	father: Chaim Epstein Pinsk Russia		
4	—.—	Chaje	2		f m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
5	Shapiro	Juda	17		m s	Seamstress	yes		"	"	"	Rosin	no relation		
6	Szymczak	Antonina	34		f m s	housewife	no		"	Polish	"	Rumnja	sister: Marianna Pjwak Wjanowska Russia		
7	—.—	Vincenty	12		m s	none	yes		"	"	"	"	aunt "		
8	—.—	Ludwig	6		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"		
9	—.—	Nicholina	4		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
10	Schneier	Fanny	25		f m s	housewife	yes	Roumania	Heb	Roumania	Jass	Bucarest	father: Moješ Feldman		
11	—.—	Hebert	2		m s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	Kolea Moscilow 266 Bucarest		
12	—.—	Oskar	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
13	Schwartz	Beckie	26		f m s	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father: Davis Markus		
14	Korn	Perl	34		f m s	"	no	Austria	"	"	Austria	Rabarca	Str Fragana 12 Bucarest		
15	—.—	Leie	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jak Bajer Rabarca Gal Austria		
16	—.—	Rochel	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
17	—.—	Malke	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
18	Guttman	Malvin	17		m s	2-525478 housekeeper	yes	8/13/12 Hungary	"	"	Hungary	Kiscigand	father: David Guttman		
19	Foca	Mary	30		f m s	housewife	no	"	Magyar	"		Meszokovesd	Kiscigand Szabolcs Hungary	Pa	Pottstown
20	—.—	Josef	10		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	father: Lajos Hayden		
21	—.—	Janos	6		m s	3-126111 5/12/36	"		"	"	"	"	Meszokovesd u Liska 289 Hung		
22	—.—	Mary	4		f s	" 3-152505 11-15-38	"		"	"	"	"	grandfather "		
23	Hlagyik	Elisabeth	36		f m s	housekefe	"		German	"	Perlasz		father: H Andras Hlagyik		
24	Ruter	Frank	32		m m	3-239844 - 2/25/43 wine merchant	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Bendorf		Perlasz Szolonsek Hungary		
25	—.—	Anna	31		f m	housewife	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		mother: Dorothea Ruter Bendorf Germany		
26	~~de Wit~~	~~Hendrika H~~	~~20~~		~~f s~~	~~farmer~~	"	~~Holland~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Schagenbrug~~	~~Schagenbrug~~	~~father: P Jacobs~~		
27	Meyer	Frederik J.	42		m m	tailor	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Amsterdam	mother: Mrs. Meyer		
28	Leur	Johanna C.	20		f s	~~Domestic~~	"	"	"	"	The Hague	145 Jan vd Heydenstr Amsterdam	sister: Wilh Leur		
29															
30															

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	50				br i l Jacob Lemkoch 52 Jefferson str Newyork	no	no	no	go good	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Mlecta
2		husband	"				husband Henech Epstein 320 Grand str Newyork	dest to Newyork	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Pinsk
3		father	"				father	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Blond		"	"	"
4																			
5		brother	50				brother Rafael Shapiro 303 Rome str Newyork	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
6		husband	60				husband W. Lymbeak 101 Prospect ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kozin
7		father	—				father	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Bunninja
8		"	—					"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"
9		"	—					"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		husband	20	yes	1907	Newyork	husband Lewis Schmeser 321 E 10th str Newyork	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		father	—	"	born	"	father	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	Romania	Bucarest
12		"	—					"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		husband	50				husband Max Schwartz 142 Ludlow str Newyork	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	20				husband Wojce Kern 2374 Pitkin ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		father	—				father	dest to Newyork	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bakowa
16		"	—					"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	—					"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		br i l	10				br i l Ernst Klaus 176 W. 115 th str Newyork	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	husband	400				husband Joseph Poca Pottstown Pa	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	Hungary	Nagyigand
20		father					father	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Mezokoves
21		"	—					"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown		"	"	"
22		"	—					"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		husband	20				husband M. Hazzik 107 Division str Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
24		self	50				father M. Kamens Haeffler Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black		"	"	Rudolfgrad
25		husband	—	yes	20 years	Brooklyn	father	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond		"	Germany	Bendorf
26								"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
27	no	self	25	yes	1910	Paterson NJ	going home to Hollmanstr Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Holland	Amsterdam
28	yes	"	50				brother Ant W. v Leer 412 Irving Ave No. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	"
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. Master, of the S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

Josiah Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the S/S POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwin R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

Jos A Broschka

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
410877-8-3-78-20															
1	de Wit	Hendrikus M.	21		M S	farm. lab.	yes		Holland Dutch	Holland	Ghagenbrug		father J. de Wit Ghagenbrug.	Ont.	Sault S. M.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

133

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	yes	self	$50.	no		Brother: Jde. Nit. Windsor Hotel Sault St. Marie Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Blond	Blue	none	Holland	Schagenbrug.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B C VAN WALRAVEN (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B C VAN WALRAVEN
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at Nov

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the 6th POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

Jos. A. Brenham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912,

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 16	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	van der Vaart	Dirk	34		m. m.	butcher	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	father C. Vd Vaart	Iowa	Sully
2	"	Gerritje	32		f. m.	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Rijswijk	"	"
3	"	Dirkje	7		m. s.	none	no		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	"	Cornelia	6		f. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	"	Cornelis K.	4		m. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	"	Maria	1		f. s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Nauyn	Walter	25		m. s.	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Epe.	friend P. Kamphuis	Iowa	Peterson
8													Epe. Holland.		
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V-274449-3/11/39

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 135

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20.00	no			friend: Rev. C. Moulton Tully. Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	Red	Blue	none	Holland	Rynwijk
2	"	husband	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Voorburg
3	"	father	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague
4	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	—	self	$26.	yes	5 yrs	Paterson	parents: Mr. Mrs. Stuijvenberg 203. 4th St. N. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Workum
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. VAN WALRAVEN. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

Jacob Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernst Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Jos. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13 136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, 16 November, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Croce	Carlo	34		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Turin	Mother: Mrs Croce à Cavagnolo Italy	Mich.	Calumet
2	"	Enrichetta	28		F M	do	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Maria	4		F S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Celia	1	2	F S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Audino	Giovanni	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr Audino à Cavagnolo Italy	"	"
6	Penello	Marco	20		M S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs Penello à Cavagnolo Italy	"	"
7	Crova	Marco	22		M M	Agriculteur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law: Mr Crotta à Cavagnolo Italy	"	"
8	"	Delfine	20		F M	do	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Beltrem	Gregorio	27		M M	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr Beltrem à Cavagnolo Italy	"	"
10	"	Teresa	20		F M	do	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Maria	4		F S									"	"
12	Sanfranco	Anselmo	35		M M	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr Sanfranco à Fossano Italy	Col.	San Francisco
13	"	Emilia	35		F M	do	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Felice	8		F S									"	"
15	"	Louis	7		M S									"	"
16	Bertotte	Giuseppe	44		M M		"	"	"	N. Italian	"	"	Father: Mr Bertotte à Valperga	"	"
17	Antoniotte	Alberto	48		M M	Mecanicien	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	sister: Alberto Antoniotte Briella Malungo Italia	"	"
18	Asbjornson	Anna	52		F S	House maid	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. 2 Y.		Brother: Mr Asbjornson Ouvré 7e Selamarkin Kristiansand	Minn.	Montecello
19	de Montagon	Pierre	22		M S	student	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Marquise de Lisseit 64 rue Georges Paris	Alaska	Juneau
20	Wilhelm	Paul	28		M M	Typesetter	"	"	Germany	German	France	"	sister: Mr Wilhelm 122 Boulev. Lesseine Paris	N.Y.	New York
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8A-2053 No C/A (605) 3-19-41

22-16840

22-23342

Brussels

20

21

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 31

137

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ye	self	100	No	— —	Brother in law: Mr Ma Cagey a Calumet Michigan Ch. Street 2. B.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	dark	brown		Italy	Turin
2	"	"	-	No	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Carisio
3	"	"	-	No	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Garmiolo
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Garmiolo
5	"	"	150	No	— —	Friend: Mr Crovara 6th Street. Calumet Michigan 2. B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Turin
6	"	"	60	Yes 1907	1911 La Tenaya	Friend: Mr Crovara Calumet Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Italy	Montaldo
7	"	"	300	No	— —	Friend: Mr Crovara Calumet Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Italy	Caramphi
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Italy	Turin
9	"	"	50	No	— —	Brother in law Mr Mario Crovara 6th Calumet Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Italy	"
10	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Italy	Turin
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	800	Yes 1908 1911	San Francisco	Brother: Mr. Sanfranco 0 H. California Hotel 1163 O St. Fresno.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Franco Aeto
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Villadata
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Franco
16	No	self	250	Yes 18 mos	Guatemala	Family: Mr Pedro Barrios 6 Calle Guatemala. Hotel Europa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	600	"	"	Family in Guatemala 18 Avenue Sth. 2 S Guatamala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	In Transit	"	Turin
18	"	"	2	0	20 yrs Minnesota	sister Mrs A. Olson Monticello. Minn Wright Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	In Transit	"	Balingo
19	yes	"	900	No	— —	Wife Logan M. Bullis Torres Lodge Plata del plata Sa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	grey	"	none	Norway	Cristiansund
20	—	"	50	Yes 6 yrs	San Francisco	friend Mr L. Rochas 60 M. Barrere 160 W. 31st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	"	"	France	Paris
21							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown	brown	"	Germany	Sarrable
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,
at New York

Geo. L. Branch
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam Nov. 16th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 1912 136

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Haddad	Anton	43		m	m		Probate Ct Court of New Lexington - Ohio 2nd Nov. 1894 Passport 400 - Cosmo	Going home 5 Elm Street New York
2	— " —	Hermin	33		f				
3	— " —	Mary	17		s				
4	— " —	Anton	9		m		Santoy Ohio - 10-12-1903		
5	— " —	Bertha	6		f		Chicago Ills - 20-7-1906		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Brooklyn
Pa

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at NY

Jno. B. Brownell

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Laibushewitz	Jankel	19		M S	laborman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smolane	father Israel Laibushewitz	New York	
2	Krieger	Chane	18		" S	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Poltawka	father Yekiel Krieger		
3	Grinhaus	Golde	31		M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Siwenetz	husband Abe Rokitkin		
4	"	Yone	9		S	none	no	no	"	"	"		Grandf		
5	"	Chane	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		
6	Wankraub	Dasia	17		"	seamstress	yes	yes				Chotyn	father Yaakojiel Wankraub		
7	Stungis	Elsbeta	20		"	farmhand	no	no	Lithuania			Kalwarski	father Linda Stungis	Pa	Symperol
8	Sekuszkute	Marcela	19		"	"	"	"	"			Kalmenai	father Antanas Sekuszkute		Bast Worcester
9	Kuklinski	Stanislaw	18		"	farmer	yes	yes	Polish			Klawa	father Wladyslaw Kuklinski		Ill Brooklyn
10	Szychowska	Maryanna	18		"	farmlab						Klawa	father Stanislaw Szychowska		
11	Kuderska	Alexandra	17		"	"						Legatna Parkiecka	Legatna Parkiecka Sick		Mich Detroit
12	Kaiser	Schimen	18		"	tailor	yes	yes	Hebrew			Warglow	mother Franczeska Kuderska		Pa Wilkes Barre
13	Chulunsky	Michael	21		"	laborer			Polish			Gotznel	mother Lucie Guflan		New York
14	Labanski	Michael	19		"	"						Kreuze	mother Eva Chulunsky		Mass Fall River
15	Goldberg	Leiser	19		"	farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uskle	mother Isabel Goldberg		Pa Lewis
16	Ludisack	Nassune	26		M	tailor						Smorgad	Wife Chive Ludisack	Ohio	Uske Lebanon
17	Konowalow	Kischke	19		"	bookbinder						Kosare	mother Freide Konowalow	Com	Canton
18	Csako	András	40		M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Podrogriada	Wife Andrasne Csako	Ill	Brooklyn
19	Szecs	Laszlo	26		"	"	8-20716		"	Roumanian	"	Alsoszopor	Podrogriadan Com Dempter		Buffalo
20	Nagy	György	27		"	"	no	no	"	"	"		Wife Szecs Erzsebet Alsoszopor	Oh	Toledo
21	Sandor	Jozsef	20		"	"	no	no	"	"	"		Com Szilagy		
22	Berta	Sal	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	Csaslas	Wife Gyorgyne Nagy		
23	Cakuk	György	23		"	"	6-72376	3/14/09	Hung	Magyar	"	"	Wife Berta Salad Csaslas	Pa	Wyano
24	Marcsin	Mihaly	24		"	"	"	"	505	"	"	"	Com Nograd		Lambertson
25	Sandor	Istvan	21		"	farmer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Setrac	Wife Szilagyne Sandor		Beaver Meadow
26	Melosarsky	Ignatz	40		"	laborer	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Csaslas	Csaslas Com Nograd		Wyano
27	Geosje	Antal	27		"	"	3-152365	"	"	Servian	"	Csurog	Wife Julka Melosarsky	Oh	Akron
28	Horath	Lukacs	25		"	"	10-27-38			Hungarian		Kelsöcske	Csurog Com RD		
29	Rusz	Peter	33		M	farmhand	3-177951	1-22-40	(504)				Wife Anna Geosne Kelsöcske	Pa	Belchem
30	Kurhajecz	Josef	46		"	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kisselnecz	Com Kis		
													mother Maria Horath Kelsöcske		
													Com Kis		
													Wife Anna Rusz Alsoszadja		
													Com Peter	Oh	Youngstown
													mother Anna Kurhajecz	Ills	Blue Island
													Kisselnecz, Com Sokocz		

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

140

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	—	—	Wash C. St Lower, 199 Orchard Street New York													
2	yes	cousin	20	"	—	—	Cousin Rosa Donnet Jo. 11th Ave New York	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	Black	blue	none	Russia	Smiane
3	yes	husband	0	"	—	—	Husband Isaac Gershaus Jo Lazy Rotkstein 57 - 103rd St. Brooklyn	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Beldovitz
4	no	father	—	"	—	—	father	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Kuveneto
5	yes	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	brother	20	"	—	—	Brother Mendel Weinbaum 114 Ryerson St, New York	"	"	"		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	Comrade	15	"	—	—	Brother Jose Stungis Steinpean Pa.	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Chotyn
8	yes	"	25	"	—	—	Brother Stanislaus Lekawski 1715 Old mongdale Road, Wheeler Mass	"	"	"		"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Kotwanski
9	yes	"	16	"	—	—	Brother P. Kuklinski 161 Boggs Ave. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"		"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Kalmenii
10	yes	uncle	18	"	—	—	Uncle Josef Sobieski 1077 Hastell St. Detroit, Mich	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Klawsa
11	yes	brother	17	"	—	—	Brother Franciszek Ozwanski 311 Court Row Rock St. Myers Pano Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	blonde	grey	"	"	Legalna Bartnicka
12	yes	father	0	"	—	—	Father living within 92 Canal St. New York	"	"	"		"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Warglow
13	yes	cousin	10	"	—	—	Cousin Michal Szyszkowski Pa 95 Fort Stain	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Golmel
14	yes	brother	8	yes	1906	Strasburg Pa	brother Ely Lewandowski Lincoln Ave 555 Lancaster Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kreuse
15	yes	father	0	no	—	—	father Rudolberg 914 Galeunsth Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Litowsk
16	yes	brother	16	"	—	—	brother Otto Tuchs Co D Shamrock 190 Windsor St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Uskela
17	no	father	0	"	—	—	father Ryan Novgradow Gy Kr Kaufmann 764 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Novgrad Volinsk
18	yes	self	20	yes	1906	Buffalo NY	friend Wilna Mihaly 228 Buffalo NY	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Kosare
19	yes	"	250	no	—	1	brother Stanley Nosa Rhode St 1052 Toledo Oh	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Bodingvoday
20	yes	"	25	yes	1906	Toledo Oh		"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Mudzopol
21	yes	grandson	25	yes	1906	Buckeye Pa	brother Leander Pat. Ryano Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	Comrade	20	yes	1906	Trotter Pa	Cousin Nakak Stefan Lamberton Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cirstas
23	yes	grandson	20	no	—	—	brother Sal Leander Wagner Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	18	"	—	—	father Casimir Chaly Beaver Meadow, Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	A. "
25	yes	grandson	24	yes	1906	Connellsville Pa	brother Alois Leander Wyano Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	dark	black	brown	"	Nagyanhal
26	yes	"	20	no	—	—	Cousin Mark Kalenusky 1078 Howard St. Akron Oh	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Cirstas
27	yes	"	20	"	—	—	friend Mr. Jeno, Jr. Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	fair	"	grey	"	"	Gumy
28	yes	"	20	"	—	—	friend	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Felsobeck
29	yes	"	20	yes	1906	Bethlehem Pa	friend Joseph Stanein, Coalburg Box 167	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	"	20	yes	1906	"	friend Joseph Stanein Coalburg Box 167	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	Kutandja
								"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, HAVRE, Master, of the t.s. ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of DEC, 19 12

at

Josh Bronsnuk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stefanovsky	Hermina	36		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ispacza	Mother Maria Turez Ispacza Hsr	Pa	Yatesboro
2	"	Ferencz	14		m s	none									
3	"	Maria	9		f s										
4	"	Josef	8		m s		no	no							
5	"	Michal	4		m s										
6	"	August	1		m s										
	Saffowski	Ignaci	28		m	farmlab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Ostrolenka	Mother Weronika Saffowski Ostrolenka		
ADMITTED	Kalinowski	Juliana	10		f s	none							Comza	Pa	Jamaica
ADMITTED	"	Leokadia	8		"	"							aunt "	Conn	New Haven
10	Hirsekorn	Helena	17		f s	servant	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Rudi	father Friedrich Hirsekorn Rudi	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Kawiak	Johann	39		m m	farmlab			"	Polish	"	Kowal	Wife Josef Stanzak Kowal	"	Chester
12	Hirsekorn	Rudolf	17		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	German	"	Smogay	father Julius Hirsekorn Smogay	"	Philadelphia
13	Podbielski	Boleslaw	19		m s		no	no		Polish	"	Zambrow	no relation Comza	"	Beaver falls
14	Hakeryak	Anna	18		f s	servant			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Czystochars	mother Jewka Hakeryak Czystochars	Pa	Belle Valley
15	Klosinska	Franciszka	40		f m	wid housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krankowka	father Andrzej Jetzkiewicz Duga Krankowka	Ky	Newark
16	"	Julianna	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Goldberg	Fradel	34		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Wladimir	brother Menoches Katz Wladimir	Wis	Milwaukee
18	"	Sure dau	9		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Leiger son	3½		m s										
ADMITTED	Golembiewska	Antonina	17		f s	farmlab	yes	yes		Polish		Nadroz	father Kazmierz Golembiewski Nadroz	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Dethkiewicz	Edmund	18		m s		no					Bronowo	father Alexander Dethkiewicz Bronowo	Ills	Chicago
22	Schiff	Mathilda	19		f s		yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borysław	father Isak Feinsilfels Borysław	Ny	Newyork
23	Baczkewiczius	Juozas	22		m s	farmlab			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Bardauzku	father Josas Baczkewiczius Bardauzku	Conn	Waterbury
24	Stadlin	Sore	45		f m	housewife	no	no		Hebrew		Zitomir	mother Krebe Forstney Zitomir	Mass	Boston
25	"	Elie	3		m s	none							Uncle Allen		
26	Kalewski	Sonie	23		f m	housewife	yes	yes				Odessa	mother in law Niuse Kalewski Geslikowska	Ny	Newyork
27	"	Benjamin	2		m s	none	no	no	"						
28	Frenkel	Malze	20		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"			Kupel	father Galie Frenkel Kupel	"	"
29	Kewickas	Jurgas	17		m s	farmlab	no	no	"	Lithuanian		Bartnikow	father Jonas Kewickas Bartnikow	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Petraushiute	Bronislawa	17		f s				"	"		Skelmanowa	father Antasgas Petraushka Skelmanowa	Mass	Worcester

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 142

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination, or prepaid by others, or how; if by others, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet.	25 Height Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Husband Stepanowsky Anne Box 142 Yatesboro Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Spacza
2	"	mother	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	S	"	25				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		blond				
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	and	self	$25				half brother Alexander Galensky 107 Rockaway Road Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Ostrolenka
8	"	"	"	"			Parents Ludwik Damanski 45 Mill St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	yes	self	$18	no			Brother Hirschorn 2314 Redner St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Rudi
11	"	S	"	35			friend Marin Szymurski 230 E 5th St Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Alexandrowo
12	"	"	"	66			brother Gustav Hirschorn 2314 Redner St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Lenogay
13	"	father	"				father Josef Podbielski 134 8th St Beaver Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Puchawech
14	"	bril	"	14			bril Andrej Markowicz Belle Valley Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	Oppelchars
15	"	Son	"	53			Son Jan Klosinski 103 Wallace St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Frankowka Dzg.
16	"	brother	"				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	"	Mroki
17	yes	husband	"				Husband Schie Goldberg 777 Central Ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Wladimir
18	"	father	"	20			father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	Uncle	"	40			Uncle Ignacy Kojoziensky Str no 322 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"				brown				
21	"	"	"	5			Uncle Josef Smielewski 1112 Burton Str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Radosz
22	"	friend	"				friend Rosa Kamerman 149-51 Georeck St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bronowa
23	yes	brother	25				Brother Pyuzas Bachkewicjus 103 James St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Borysław
24	"	husband	"				husband Josiel Stadlin 84 Salem St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Bardaubka
25	"	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Zitomir
26	"	husband	"				husband Salomon Kalewsky 165 E Madison Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Besza
27	"	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	Cousin	"				Cousin Dine Kubin 172 Livingston St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kupelow
29	"	brother	"				brother Jonas Kevickas 2036 Ave B Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Partnikas
30	"	self	25				brother Stasis Petrauski 172 Bloomingdale Road Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Skelmanowa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] WALRAVEN, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

13—1116

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11	Kipinski	Jan	19		m	s	miller	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nieszarski	Father Jan Kipinski Nieszeski	Mich	Detroit
12	Goldberg	Israel	32		m	m	Carpenter	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Ostele	Wife Esther Goldberg Ostele Volin	Russia	
13	Szeszkewicziens	Antanas	20		m	s	farmlab	7-157386	12/23/40	"	Lith.	"	Alexantki	Father Mateusz Szeszkewicziens Alexantki	Wisc	Milwaukee
14	Borkowski	Alexander	18		m	s	"	1-51647		"	Polish	"	Kischenitz	no relation	Ohio	Dayton
15	Janciuskute	Konstancia	19		f	s	"	Farmhand	yes yes	"	Lith	"	Rebelzute	Father Walecianas Janciuskute Rebelzute	Pa	Scranton
16	Schneider	Schloime	17		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Masekis	Father Moise Schneider Masekis	Ill	Chicago
17	Maron	Male	18		f	s	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Dwinsk	mother Eide maron Dwinsk - Vitebsk	ny	Brooklyn
18	Rizelewitz	Rochel	17		"	"	"	2-68674	11/7/39	"	"	"	Ragule	Father Abe Rizelewitz Ragule Kowno	"	"
19	Drzewiecki	Franciszek	35		m	m	lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bogucin	w/f Helena Drzewiecka Bogacin Plock	NJ	Jersey City
10	Szachewicz	Janina	9		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt "	"	"
11	"	Zygmunt	7		m	"								" "	"	"
12	"	Wladyslawa	5		f	"		2-842357-1-25-41-505						" "	"	"
13	Rosler	Nachman Berl	33	11	m	m		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes yes	Austria	Hebr.	Austria	Uszczyki	w/f Rendel Rosler Uszczyki	"	"
14	Mierzejewski	Antonina	18		f	s		2-845565-505-7/25/41		Russia	Polish	Russia	Sawzde	Father Onufry Mierzejewski Sawzdé	ny	City
15	Gadomska	Victoria	22		"	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Ludwig Gadomski Sawzdé Russia	NJ	Jersey City
16	Yakoja	Esra	23		"	"		7-116970-505-7/17/41		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Mamici	Father Mak Yakoja Mamici Austria	ny	Yonkers
17	Leko	Nikola	28		m	s		"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Father Joso Leko Mamici w/ Mostar	Pa	Scranton
18	Pikolorski	Boleslaw	20		"	"	tailor	8-26/222-4/22/42		Russia	Polish	America	St Louis	Uncle Jos Brecikis St Louis mo.	"	"
19	Drikmian	Yzik	34		m.	m	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Minkowich	w/f Malke Drikman Minkowitz Rad.	Mo	St Louis
20	Pilyczuk	Iwan	24		"	s	blksmith	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kowiszowka	w/f Wera Pilyczuk Kowiszowka	ny	City
21	Krüger	Wanda	20		f	s		"	"	"	Polish	"	Sadecz	Father Karl Krüger Tsadecz Aust.	"	Brooklyn
22	Kaplan	Arje	24		m	m	shoemaker	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Nowograd	w/f Miriale Kaplan Nowograd	"	New York
23	Kuserman	Schloime	10		"	s	none			"	"	"	"	brother Meyer Kuserman Nowograd	"	"
24	Rynkiewiczowa	Konstancya	25		f	m	housewife	11-333353-2/13/42	yes yes	"	Lith.	"	Russin	Mother Stanislawa Rynkiewiczowa Russin Kowno	Ill	Chicago
25	Piotrowski	Boleslaw	18		m	s	farmhand	3-122644-5/11/36	no no	"	Polish	"	Krajewo	Father Jan Piotrowski Krajewo	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Skeris	Wladyslaw	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lith	"	Gudaicze	Father Ignatas Skeris Gudaicze	Ill	Chicago
27	Petrulis	Powilas	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Naujamiesta	Brother Petras Petrulis Naujamiesty	Mich	Grand Rapids
28	Ostrowski	Wladyslaw	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Augustowski	Father Henri Ostrowski Augustowski	Ill	Chicago
29	Kowalewski	Josef	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lith	"	Seppali	Mother Antanas Kowalewska Seppali Kowno	"	Illinois
30	Maicher	Jan	14		"	s	lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mezimola	Brother Wojciech Maicher Wezimola Gal	ny	Passaic

173

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, Nov 27, 1912

144

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$25.00				Brother J. Josef Rebikoski DuBois Str 713 Detroit mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Russia	Kiczyaski
2	"	Self	"	yes	1906	Brooklyn NY	Brother L Goldberg #717 Central ave Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld blue	"	"	Wolele
3	"	Mother	"	No			Brother Josas Szeszkewicrius 40 Grove Ave Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	Alexandra
4	"	"	$25.00				Mother Adam Borkowskie 321 Boyd Str Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn grey	"	"	Raschenitz
5	"	"	$ 1.00				Brother Juozapas Jauciunskas 1835-34 Place Chicago Ill	344-46 Morgan Str.						5	3	"	"	"	"	Rebelrate
6	"	"	$25.00				Brother Jacob Schneider 864 Fulton Str Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Maskis
7	"	"	none				Mother Jereh Maron 164 Hanson Str Brooklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	"	"	Dubiner
8	"	Uncle	None				Uncle Meyer Bernstein 23 Henry Str. NY. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Ragule
9	"	Br. in L	$25.00				Br. in L Jan Szachevicz 184-19th Str Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn grey	"	"	Saduski
10	"	Father	"				Father. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	bld blew	"	"	Boguein
11	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brn grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	bld blew	"	"	"
13	"	Uncle	$27.00				Uncle Angile ch Katz 90 Reade Str. ny. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	Austria	Rozczyki
14	"	Brother	"				Brother Shamil Merzejewske 447 Henderson Str Jersey City ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brn grey	"	Russia	Sawadi
15	no	Self	$24.00				Cousin Francisca Wzyk Jefferson Str 66 Yonkers ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
16	No	"	$ 10.00				Brother Josef Mukoja Emmet Str 556 Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Austria	Mamici
17	No	"	$50.00				Cousin Josef Mukoja Emmet Str. 566 Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
IT ALIEN 18	"	"	$	St. yes	1905-12	St Louis Mo	Father Antoni Pikolowskie 905 O. Fallon Str St Louis mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn blue	"	Russia	Melnik
19	yes	"	no				Brother W Dickman 137 Forsyth Str. NY. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Minkowitz
20	"	"	$ 24.00				Friend Mr Kate 508 E 12th Str NY. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Howanowka
21	"	"	$ 16.00				Cousin Wanda Banke 373 Coolton Ave Brklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Radecz
22	"	Br. in L	$25.00				Br in L Harry Baumgard 331 E. 8th Str. ny city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brn grey	"	"	Nowogrod
23	"	Self	None				Father Wolf Kuserman 368 E. 8th Str. ny. city	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	Koretz
24	L	Husband	$26.00				Husband Peter Pyontkiewicz 4535 Palaine Str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Rassin
25	L	Brother	"	12	"		Brother Josef Piotrowski 3541 Butler Str Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Krajewo
26	L	"	"	3	"		Mother Tadeusz Skeris 1829-37th Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brn grey	"	"	Gudaytis
27	L	"	"	20	"		Brother Kazimierz Petrulis 1018 Hamilton Str Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Kaupaniene
28	L	"	"	10	"		Brother Hamil Ostrowski Wall St 3351 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	brown	"	"	Augustowo
29	L Wife	Wife	"	15	"		Brother Jonas Nowalewski Box 202 Silvis Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld grey	"	"	Seyali
30	yes	Mother	"	8	"		Brother Ewa Maricher 60-4th Str. Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brn "	"	"	Wizy Wola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912,
at [illegible]

Jos. A. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the Ass POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNE MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett A. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 14

at [illegible]

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

145

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam November 6 th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rakowsky	Stanislaw	23		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ostrowenka	father in law Franz Olbrich Ostrowenka	Pa	Wyoming
2	"	Barbara wife	19		f	housewife							father Lomza		
3	"	Jan Bro	16		m s	farmlab							--		
4	"	Alexander bro	9		m s	none							to Relation		
5	"	Viktoria sis	8		f s	no	no						--		
6	Leberczuk	Ruchel	54		m	housewife	2-866074-5/5/41-505		Hebrew		Luber		brother Moisele Lewenrauk Luber Stolin	N.Y.	Newark
7	"	Necke d	20		f s	seamstress							--		
8	Yellin	Malke	20		m		yes	yes			Brest Lit		father Moisele Epstein Brest Lit	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	"	Berl	8		m s	none	no	no					Grodno		
10	Kalin	Marya	10		f	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rudka	Mother Marya Kalin Rudka		
11	Telecka	Adolfa	22		f				Russia		Russia	Stozini	Bruder Gal father Franz Telecki Stozini		
12	Lipiowski	Chaim	47		m m	locksmith	no	no		Hebrew		Brastewitz	wife Bruvie Lipiowski Brastewitz	Mass	Brighton
13	"	Zerachim Br	17		m s	hatmaker	yes	yes					Grodno	Conn	Naugatuck
14	Jankowsky	Adam	20			farmlab				Polish		Smelinki	father Josef Jankowsky Smelinki		
15	Tocinska	Viktoria	20		f	serv. girl							father Marcyn Bzyma Smelinki Kalisch	Ills	Chicago
16	Tanlisin	Anna	18		f	farmlab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Laros	to Relation		
17	Tatko	Michalina	29		m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomowo	mother Lucya Sokolowska Lomowo	Ohio	Cleveland
18	"	Alexander	10		m s	none	yes	yes					Lomza	N.Y.	City
19	"	Stanislaw	8				2-827852	1-18-41					--		
20	"	Stanislawa	7		f		2-869736	no no 4-18-41					--		
21	"	Anna	3		f		2-769397	9-12-40					--		
22	"	Eduard	9		m		2-777638	10/1/40					--		
23	Zuodis	Ona	17		f	farmlab				Lithuanian		Bankutey	Mother Maria Zuodis Bankutey		
24	Rogulska	Rosalia	24		m	housewife				Polish		Dlugorka	Bruder Kelina Rekowska Dlugorka	Ills	Chicago
25	"	Jan	3		m s	none							Lomza	Wyo	Sublet
26	Rykowski	Heronim	10			farmlab	yes	yes				Ostrowinka	father Jan Rykowski		
27	Sandler	Jeschie	20			tailor				Hebrew		Luber	Bruder Abraham Sandler Luber	N.Y.	Harrison
28	Bimblianskis	Antanas	22			farmlab	no	no		Lithuanian		Eidejin	Stolin to Relation	E.	Orange
29	Czizdak	Kaska	17		f	serv. girl	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Baligrod	aunt Anna Forzer Baligrod	Pa	Pittsburg
30	"	Michael	15		m	laborer							Gab.		Scranton

74 Hungary Slovak

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.**

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, Nov 27, 1912

146

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether able to read or write any language. (Write "yes" or "no.")	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	$15.-	no			father Gregor Rakowski Wyoming Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	grey	none	Russia	Ostrowenka
2		father in law	10				father in Law -"-														
3		father					father -"-							4	11						
4							-"-							4	9						
5							-"-							—							
6	no	husband	2.-				husband Stanle Lebergruk 29							—			blond	blue			
7	no	father					son Place Newark N.J. father							4	11		brn	grey			Luben
8		husband	7.3				husband Chris Yellin 12							5	—		brn				
9		father					Kingstrad Ave Brooklyn N.Y. father							5	1						Kobrin
10		sister	20.				sister Anastasia Kalyn 132							—			blue				
11	yes	brother	22.				5th st. Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	—			grey		Austria	Rudki
12	no	son in law	25.-				brother Josef Blecha 460							5	2					Russia	Hozmi
13	no	self					Western Ave Brighton mass														
14	yes		25.-				son in law N Philepsky							5	1						Brastewitz
15	no		60.-				Langabuck County							5	—						
16	no	brl	10.-				brl							5	2			blue			Smelniki
17	—	husband	—				Brother Stanislaw Jankowsky							4	10			brown			
18	—	father					8456 Lucken Ave S. Chicago Ills							5	1					Hungary	Fiskuryma
19	—						Brl Marzey Lewandowski							4	10			blond grey		Russia	Gruzewi
20	—						8456 Lucken Ave Chicago Ills							—				brown brown			Lomawo
21	—						Brl John Kenferak 1703							—				grey			
22	—						Prattora Ave Cleveland Ohio							—				blond			
23	yes	uncle	7.-				husband Antoni Tatko 540							—							
24	no	husband	30.-				Morris Ave N.Y. City							5	—			blue			Bankutzy
25	no	father					father -"-							5	1		brn	brown			Dlagonka
26	no	uncle	25.-				uncle Antonius Skojtelka							—				blond			
27		cousin					624 N. 33rd St. Chicago Ills							5	—			blue			Frossin
28	yes	brother	25.-				husband Antoni Rogulski							5	6			grey			Lubes
29	no	parents	14.-				Box 64 Sublet Ityo father							5	5		brn	brown			Cidzyn
30	no						uncle Josef Olejarczyk 36							5	0			grey			Balgrod
							Paterson Ave. Harrison N.Y.							4	11		blond				
							Dorris L. Bergman 46							—							
							Prospect St. Orange N.J.							5	5		brn	brown			Frossin
							Brother Jonas Blondlauskis							5	5		brn	brown			Lubes
							800 Chateau St. Pittsburg Pa.							5	0			grey			Cidzyn
							parents Michal Czyzdzik 331							4	11		blond				Balgrod
							2nd St. Scranton Pa.							—							
							-"-														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the s.s. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12, at [illegible]

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emil R Ullrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at [illegible]

Jos K Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
— V1	Bomba	Anna	23		f/s	1-B68135-8-20-41 farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krinia	Father: Jan Bomba Krynica	Conn	Derby
— V2	Bernaczki	Kasimir	21		m	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED no	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jonap	Father: Ignacz Cieniczki Jonap Kowno	Ills	La Salle
— V3	Kraucsunas	Juozapas	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amory	Father: Napoleonas Kraucsunas Amory Hayes	NY	Cliffside
— V4	Oldak	Marcel	22		m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jostarne	Father: Josef Oldak Jostarne Harchau	NY	City
— V5	Pamula	Kazmierz	20		m	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Rzerzicza	Wife: Katarzyna Pamula Rzerzicza Gal	Conn	new Haven
— V6	Bulawa	Marcyanna	20		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Berdichow	father: Jan Kellissak Berdichow Gal	Conn	"
— V7	"	Katarzyna	3		f	s none	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr father: — " —	"	"
— V8	"	Kardinal	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
— V9	Mandel	Jechiel	46		m	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Medziberz	Wife: Lesie Mandel Medziberz Pod	NY	City
— V10	Kulakowitch	Hlexy	27		m	farmhand	"	"	"	Russian	"	Pinsk	Wife: Jafia Kulakowitch Pinsk minsk	NY	West Solway
— V11	Schechtmann	Malke	20		f	s seamstress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Gurbel	father: Schmuel Schechtman Gurbel Holm	NY	City
— V12	Szczypek	Bartlomiej	35		m	farmhand	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzeczyca	Wife: Katarzyna Szczypek Rzeczyca Gal	Conn	new Haven
— V13	Podufelska	Helena	25		f	s servant	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Brestuyawke	father: Michal Podufelski Brestuyawski Wars	Ills	Chicago
— V14	Klajewska	Wiktoria	44		f	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Slotori	no relation Wife: Ester Korn	mass	northampton
— V15	Korn	meier	26		m	hatmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kubowtz	Kubowtz Lublin	NY	City
— V16	Wolczadski	moses	34		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Kopyl	Wife: Rebekka Wolczadski Kopyl minsk	"	B'klyn
— V17	Traenkuewicz	Jan	30		m	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lubelo	Wife: Anna Traenkuewicz Lipsko Helena	mass	Brockton
— V18	Wenerkunas	Wincens	22		m	s "	11-97606-505 yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Pernegus	father: adomas Pernegus Wenerkunas Pernegus	Ills	NY Elisabethport
— V19	Sakalawska	Elena	30		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Reszyne	no relation father: Klaime Tsan	Conn	Stamford
— V20	Tsin	Leie	17		f	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wlodawe	Wlodawe Liesley	NY	Bronx
ADMITTED V21	Szablics	Olena	25		f	m housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ruska Pruphy	father in law: Janos Szablics Glenflin	Pa	Avoca
ADMITTED		Julia	3		f	s none	7-170782 - 4-18-41		"	"	"	"	gr father: — " —	"	"
ADMITTED	Biro	mihaly	21		m	"	7-172750 - "4-18-41"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Scranton
ADMITTED	Biro	maria	19		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
— V25	Sawec	Lukas	19		m	farmh	2-249237 yes	12-8-32 (505) yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lityakowski	Brother, martha Sawes Lityakowski Podol	NY	Oswego
— V26	Drdak	Iwan	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kozansky	Wife: Dazia Drdak Kozansky Dorf	NY	"
— V27	Teger	Abram	19		f	locksmith	no	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rabuschew	Wife: Wascke Teger Rabuschew Lubzin	"	B'klyn
— V28	Negdimak	Dawid	18		m	s salesman	7-15045		"	"	"	Krunki	father: Schmuel Negdimak Krunki Grodno	NY	Newark
— V29	Nenman	Leie	17		f	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Juvantsk	father: Leibes Nenman Juvantsk Rad	NY	City
— V30	Ciborowska	Anastasia	18		f	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Masowiecki	Wife: Piotr Ciborowski Masowiecki Lomza	mass	Northampton

75

Henry Wilcox
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of NOV 27, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in order and not a contract laborer, and if not, why not?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sister	12				Sister in Law Carolina Bomba 35 Pekor St Derby Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Vranno
2	"	brother	25				Brother: Antonas Bernechis 917 maine St Ly Salle Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	grey	"	Russia	Yanasp
3	"	uncle	50				Uncle: Franciskus Jamulis Box 2 Cliffside N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Emory
4	yes	brother	23				Brother: Josef Kowalczyk 1640 Washington Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Jastrzemi
5	yes	self	20				Brother: Jan Stanach 251 James St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Krenioza
6	S	husband	25				Husb: Anton Balsowa 251 James St 251 New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	grey	"	"	Berdichow
7	S	father					father:										blond	blue			
8	S	"																			
9	—	self	24				Brother: Abe Segel 251 E 9th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Medzibez
10	no	"	23				Brother: Peter Krzanowski 919 milton Ave West Selwyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk
11	—	"	25				Cousin: Gabe Cooperman 160 Brookfield Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Gabel
12	yes	"	21				Brother: Anton Balasova 251 James St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krecryca
13	yes	brother	23				Uncle Jan Jablonski 0389 Bond Ave St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Breskuparka
14	yes	daughter	25	no			Daughter: Stanislawa Mysewska 133 Pleasant St northampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	grey	"	Russia	Stelmachowa
15	—	cousin	25	no			Cousin: Joe Cohen 315 E 116 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krabowsky
16	—	cousin	40				cousin Sam Mulder 240 Columbia Str B'lyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	See Next Page						"	Gorodiske
17	yes	brother	—				Brother: Michal Aksztejewicz 30 Arthur St Rockton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lityka
18	yes	"	—				Brother: Klemens Kapeska Grand St 221 Elizabeth Port	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Terneyas
19	yes	"	170				Brother: Teofil Selbelus 168 Ludlow St. Stamford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Rieszyn
20	—	brother	16				Brother: Adolf Lenak 3746 3rd Ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wodacz
21	yes	husband	23				Husb: George Krables Box 140 Avoca Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	Next Page						Hungary	Kucka
22	yes	father					father:														
23	yes	"																			
24	yes	"																			
25	yes	self	26				father: Jan Jewes 251 Van Buren St Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Latjekowski
26	yes	"	25				Brother: Teofil Bielloff 4 Laurence Place Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kosasky
27	no	"	25				friend: Leonne 54-56 Manser St B'lyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	See Next Page				"	Rabischer
28	no	"	33				Cousin: Abram Preskow 96 Barclay St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Krinki
29	—	cousin	21				Cousin: Grace Rosenbaum 97 Morgan St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Jurwantek
30	yes	uncle	25				Uncle: Antoni Nowakowski 133 Pleasant St Northampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krasowiech

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] RAVEN, Master, of the str POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at New York

Jos. A. Broughton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

Just Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

149

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cancelled														
2	Geisert	Wilhelm	22		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	father Wilhelm Geisert Freiburg Baden	Ny	Newyork
3	Cancelled														
4	Chwalek	Antoni	21		m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dyroki	mother Marianna Chwalek Dyroki S Lublin	Mich	Detroit
5	"	Rozalia	22		f "	housewife	6-344A0-2/8/35		"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Szwiec	Jan	35		m m	fact. lab			Austria		Austria	Zlabawa	Wife Rosalia Szwiec Zlabawa Cal	Pa	Beela
7	Israels Revers	Johanna	39		f "	housewife			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Almelo	father in law N Israels Revers Thuinstr 80 Almelo	Mich	Holland
8	"	Hendrik	16		m s	farmlab	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	Pr Overyssel		
9	"	Cornelis	14		m "	none	8-48221		"	"	"	"	gr father	"	"
10	"	Geesje	12		f "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Hendrik	11		m "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Engbert	9		m "	"	8-48070		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Gerrit	5		m "	"	8-276006	1/23/43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Hendrikje	3		f "	"	8-276128	1-30-43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Johanna	12		f "	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ellenberg	Jacob	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Botinia	father Abram Ellenberg Botinia Cal	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Didek	Nikichon	24		m m	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Likiszu	Wife Paraska Didekony Likiszu S Pod	Ny	Oswego
18	Fuhrman	Xenofon	50		" "	"	1-22673 no	no	"	"	"	Kedeyki	Wife Marinka Fuhrman Kedeyki S Pod	"	"
19	Harbar	Simion	25		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Teona Harbar Viedeyki S Pod	"	"
20	Slowikowska	Marianna	19		f s	Dom	no	no	"	Polish	"	Danowski	father Wladislaw Slowikowski Danowski S Sew	Pa	Shenandoah
21	Legdan	Hala	18		m "	servants	V-V6313-12		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Smierek	father Yrics Legdan Smierek Gde	"	Dicksonville
22	Glembotzky	Josef	17		m "	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Szczuczin	father Herosh Glembotzky Szczuczin S Wilna	Mass	Boston
23	Czemelewicz	Vincas	32		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Malseres	Wife Antonina Czemelewicz Malseres S Wilna	"	Worcester
24	Birkol	Michal	50		m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Zobotist	brother Pawel Birkol Zobotist C Hungtra	Ind	Indiana Harbor
25	Kiraly	Gyula	36		" "	waiter	"	"	"	magyar	"	Temesvar	Wife Kiraly Gyulané Temesvar C Temes	Pa	Lehigh Gap
26	Pobirshy	Ester	17		f s	servants	22344770-5N no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pobirka	mother Pobirsky Pobirka S Pod	Ny	B'klyn
27	"	Mojsze	16		m "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Sterl	Erzsebet	18		f "	servants	yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Tett	father Sterl György Tett C Gyor	"	Newyork
29	Hoffer	Anna	16		f "	"			"	"	"	"	mother Hoffer Josepné Tett C Gyor	"	"
30	Veninger	Frieda	25		f "	housewife			"	"	"	Trenton	father Bogus Andras Zapulp C Szatmar	Nj	Trenton

76

NON IMM

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

150

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose, or polygamist, or contract laborer, or supported by others, or under 16 years of age, unaccompanied by parent or guardian.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cancelled																			
2	—	brother	no	no			Brother Otto Geisert 1928 Lexington Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Kenzingen
Cancelled																				
4	yes	bril	50	no			bril Michal Robak 241-34th Str Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Gryoki
5	"	"	"	"																
6	"	"	26	"			bril Michal Pronok Teila husband Reinder Israels 295 W. 20 Str Hollands Mick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Glabawa
7	"	self	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	Holland	Almelo
8	"	mother	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Enschedé
9	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Almelo
13	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	—	sister	25	"			Sister Mina Brecker 555 Boppinson Ave Bklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Czernowitz
17	yes	self	25	no			Brother Makay Dicek 93 E. 2nd Str Oswego NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kosarzi
18	"	"	27	"			bril Pawel Kostokosky 24 Lawreys Lane Oswego NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kedzike
19	"	"	24	yes	1905	Oswego NY	bril Max Sucs 291 E. 6th Str Oswego NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Kosaczki
20	"	brother	25	no			Brother Josef Hojerkowski 922 S. Main Str Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Danowski
21	"	bril	24	"			bril Jurko Robak Box 226 Dixonville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Smierek
22	"	brother	20	"			brother Harry Clembosky 41 Irving Str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Szczuczin
23	"	self	15	"			bril William Selmer 423 Milbury Str Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blk	"	Austria	Malsers
24	"	"	10	yes	1905	Ind Harbor Ind.	Wife Brkol Anna 3622 Decatur St Ind Harbor Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	brown	"	Hungary	Zoborist
25	"	"	27	no			Cousin Anna Jonez Box 336 Lehigh Cap Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Temesvar
26	yes	Finnish	0	"			~~Uncle Moses Bienek 182~~ Black Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Podberka
27	—	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	—	self	28	"			Sister Steri Mary N.O.A. 137 Str Amsterdam Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Tetk
29	—	"	28	"			Cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	
ALIEN 30	no	"	40	yes	1905	Trenton NJ	Husband Veninger Andras 650 Betty Str Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Szamszlo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], Master, of the [redacted], from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at [redacted]

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R BLACK, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Black MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of NOV, 1912

at CHI

Jos A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
[redacted]	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schwartzkopf	Teresia	25		f	S. Servant girl	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csomakoz	Father: Jakob Schwartzkopf Csomakoz — Batmar	NJ	Trenton
2	Schwartzkopf	Julianna	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Gnandt	Maria	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Antal Gnandt Csomakoz — Batmar	"	"
4	Polgar	Janos	17		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Csikvand	Father: Josef Polgar Csikvand — Gyor	"	" NON I
5	Kovacs	Josef	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Eszter Kovacs Csikvand — Gyor	Pa	Bethlehem
6	Gongeto	Istvan	48		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Istvanne Gongeto Csikvand — Gyor	"	"
7	Kereszter	Maria	16		f	S. Servant girl	8-2-76-03		1/9/13	"	"	"	father: Imre Kereszter Csikvand — Gyor	"	"
8	Hegedus	Lajos	25		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Hegedus Csikvand — Gyor	"	"
9	Kalmar	Lydia	18		f	"	2-793879-505-1-5-41		2nd C/a (E.L. 205 1-19-81)	"	"	"	father: Ferenez Kalmar Csikvand — Gyor	"	"
10	Raday	Lajosne	25		f	housewife	3-168017-[illegible]		12/7/39-505	"	Hungary	"	father: Karoly Raday Csikvand — Gyor	"	"
11	Raday	Lajos	3		m	none	no	no	America	claim U.S.	"	"	"	Pa	St. Bethlehem
12	Meszaros	Ferencz	25		"	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	father: Josef Meszaros Csikvand — Gyor	"	"
13	Huszka	Dimitr	30		m	"	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pabicze	wife: Antonina Huszka — Lutsk	"	Olyphant
ADMITTED 14	Paschan	Prest	30		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Samech	wife: Marya Paschan Samech — Lublin	"	"
15	Slafak	Ignacy	27		"	farmhand	6-20096		"	"	"	Stara Konstantin	wife: Matrona Slafak Stara Konstantin — Wolin	New York	
16	Baroda	Kasimir	26		"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Taulkuny	father: Jonas Barsda Taulkuny — Kovno	Pa	Homestead
17	Kuronskite	Anna	20		f	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Warinos	father: Adomas Kuronskas Warinos — Wilna	ny	Brooklyn
18	Barsda	Jonas	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Taulkuny	father: Jonas Barsda Taulkuny — Kovno	Pa	Homestead
19	Molinsky	Chane	18		f	seamstress	2-568086		9-26-38 (Pol)	Hebrew	"	Stabin	mother: Rifke Molinsky Stabin — Suw	New York	
20	Kindzuilis	Benifacas	18		"	farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Traku	father: Adomas Kindzuilis Traku — Trigna	Mass	Easthampton
21	Stepuraike	Juliana	20		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dreczim	mother: Martha Stepuraike Daegaing — Kovno	Ny	Roslyn
22	Brudne	Josik	26		m	joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Krewe	father: Aram Brudne Krewe — Wilna	Ny	Brooklyn
23	Petranica	Josef	21		"	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Jumbi	mother: Marcella Petranica Jumbi — Suw	Ny	Perth Amboy
24	Halperin	Schmerl	17		f	fact. lab	1-27-795-		12/7/39	Hebrew	"	Stoklisle	father: David Halperin Stoklisle — Kovno	Mass	Malden
25	Kanczanskis	Stanislaw	20		m	farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Bialystock	father: Franciszek Kanczanskis Bialystock — Sodno	Ill	Chicago
26	Meisel	Markus	19		"	tanner	9-11942	-10-7-35	"	Hebrew	"	Bialystock	father: Leib Meisel Bialystock — Sodno	Mass	Salem
27	Horner	Josef	19		"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Wodzlenka	brother: Leib Horner Wodzlenka — Warsaw	Ny	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 28	Lewendrowicz	Klemens	22		"	farmhand	11-767 045-505-		7-14-42	Lithuanian	"	Prakuly	mother: Lewa Lewendrowicz Prakuly — Kovno	Ill	Chicago
29	Grosbein	Simen	20		"	laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dalginof	Uncle: Mendel Grosbein Dalginof — Vilna	Conn	New Haven
30	Seborowska	Alexandra	18		f	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Soborin	father: Adam Seborowski Soborin — Lomza	Mich	Detroit

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ; Nov 27, 1912 152

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	50		Brother: Mihaly Schwarzkopf 452 Perry St Trenton NJ													
2		"	50		Mother:													
3		"	50	3½ yrs 1912	Uncle: Marton Preg 750 Carson Trenton NJ							5	2	"				
4		"	28		Wife: Ilona Kovacs 1104 Easton Av Bethlehem Pa							5	3	"	blonde	grey		
5		"	26		Father:										brown	brown		Csikvand.
6		"	26		Friend: Geo Sandor 990 E 3rd St Bethlehem Pa							5	2	"		grey		
7		"	20		Cousin:							5	4	"	blonde	brown		
8		"	24		Bro: Imre Toth 911 3rd St Bethlehem Pa							5	5	"		blue		
9		"	20		Brother: Louis Kalmar 990 E 3rd St Bethlehem Pa							5	5	"	brown	brown		
10		"	40	Yes 1900-10 Bethlehem Pa	Husband: Lajos Radacz 911 3rd Str Bethlehem Pa							4	11	"				
11		mother	—	Born in U.S.	Father:							5	1	"				
12		Self	26	no	Bro: Karoly Magyarics 329 3rd St Bethlehem Pa							5	5	"				
13		"	16		Friend: Charles Krupi 317 N Valley Ave Ryphant Pa							5	8	"		grey		
14		"	5		Friend:							5	6	"		brown		
15		"	25		Mike Schafer 316 E Houston St New York							5	7	"		grey		
16	yes	brother	18		Brother: Felix Barr 990 8th Ave Homestead Pa							5	7	"	blonde	blue		
17	—	"	9		Brother: Vincas Kurauskis 70 Hudson Ave Brooklyn NY							4	11	"		grey		
18	yes	"	16		Brother: Felix Barr 400 8th Ave Homestead Pa							5	6	"		blue		
19		"			Brother: L. Molinsky 20 Rutger St New York							5	1	"		brown		Staken.
20	yes	Uncle	25		Uncle: Wincas Gulkut 17th Bypass St Easthampton Mass							5	—	"	blonde	grey		Medjona
21	no	"	12		Uncle: George Dawson Roslyn L.I. NY							5	4	"		brown		Drazum.
22	—	brother	24		Brother: Alfier Bruding 99-229 2nd St Brooklyn NY							5	3	"		brown		Streve.
23	yes	father	—		Father: Frank Petranic 650 Elizabeth St Perth Amboy NJ							5	10	"	blonde	blue		Jiwoki.
24	yes	brother	25		Brother: Halpegun 91 Essex St Malden Mass							5	—	"	brown	grey		Stokisle
25	yes	"	25		Brother: Jan Kruczynsky 4339 Hermitage Ave Chicago Ills							5	6	"	blonde	blue		Moneka
26	no	"	20		Brother: H. Meigel 36 Webb St Salem Mass							5	3	"	brown	brown		Jodno.
27	—	Uncle	—		Uncle: Ladislo Thorner 155 E 2nd St Brooklyn NY							5	3	"		grey		Zbrownick
28	yes	Uncle	14		Uncle: Jonas Jaralantis Chapman Endlor St 1215 Chicago Ills							5	4	"		brown		Prakouky
29	"	father	55		Father: Mikus Dzenbaums Md 97 York St New Haven Conn							5	7	"		blue		Dalgnof
30	"	brother	9		Brother: Lewis Wozynske 98 — 32nd St Detroit Mich							5	1	"		grey		Sobrum

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S.S. [illegible]DAM, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,
at [illegible]

Jusat Boschma
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the S S POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Lipkowicz	Salmen	55		M. M.	merchant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk			
ADMITTED 2	Eisenberg	Mehok	53		M. M.	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	brother Kordche Eisenberg, Minsk, Minsk	Conn	Hartford
ADMITTED 3	"	Wolf	50		M. M.	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	New York	
ADMITTED 4	"	Hate											wife		
ADMITTED 5	"	Abram	5		S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle		
6	Sosnowska	Walerya	48		M.	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Oleskowo	husband Albin Sosnowski Oleskowo, Mariopan	Mich	Detroit
7	Romanskis	Jeras	18		M.	farmhand	1-8-1913		Lithuanian	"	Maliyana	Maliyana	father Antanas Romanskis Maliyana, Suwalk	NY	Brooklyn
8	Petkowsky	Mary	22		M.	"	9-185273-"3/26/40"		Polish	"	Wolbrank	Wolbrank	father Michal Petkowsky Wolbrank	Pa	McKeesport
9	Snyderski	Sigmund	20		M.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Mlawa	Mlawa	father Jan Snyderski Mlawa	Mich	Detroit
10	Lukowsky	Nachman	20		M.	locksmith	"	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	Minsk	father Josef Lukowsky Minsk	NY	New York
11	Ciriackas	Juozas	20		M.	farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Maliyana	Maliyana	father Juozas Ciriackas Maliyana, Suwalk	NY	Brooklyn
12	Manes	Simche	18		M.	servant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Tikyef	Tikyef	father Ab. Manes Tikyef Kiew		
13	Stromberg	Beile	18		M.	seamstress	no	no	"	"	Plane	Plane	father Mendel Leib Stromberg Plane, Minsk	NY	Newark
14	Schulman	Berl	20		M.	"	2735296		"1/15/14"	Rech 4/1/09	"	"	father Jacob Schulman Minsk, Minsk	NY	Newark
15	"	Ester	21		M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Abram I. Minsk, Minsk	NY	Newark
16	Nowogradzki	Wacław	21		M.	farmhand	"	"	Polish	"	Smorgonie	Smorgonie, Minsk	father Michal Nowogradzki Smorgonie, Minsk	Ill	Chicago
17	Klinck	Alexander	25		M.	"	8-10/1987		"	"	Wilkowiszki	Wilkowiszki, Kowno	father Jadwiga Klinck Wilkowiszki, Kowno	Mass	Worcester
18	Kamuski	Victor	22		S.	"	"	"	"	"	Jednakowo	Jednakowo, Lomza			
19	Ryba	Antoni	21		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Adam Ryba Kuke		
20	"	Maryanna	18		M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Mariampol	Mariampol, Kubkin	father Adam Ryba Mariampol, Kubkin	NY	Dunkirk
21	Cathon	Leib	35		M.	tailor	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Hebrew	"	Medwedony	Medwedony, Kiew	wife Esther Cathon Medwedony, Kiew	Mass	Malden
22	Serbin	Schmuel	18		S.	steamfitter	23-82736-505-6/14/40		"	"	Sablonduk	Sablonduk, Grodno	father Hirsch Serbin Sablonduk, Grodno	Mass	Salem
23	Czyshun	Vincents	24		M.	farmhand	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Sanios	Wilna	father Herman Czyshun Sanios, Wilna	Mass	Worcester
24	Schuster	Chaje	24		F.	seamstress	9-9491-1-XV-35		Hebrew	"	Stochashej	Stochashej, Wilna	father Hakem Schuster Stochashej, Wilna	Mass	Roxbury
REPORTED ADMITTED 25	Hirschowitz	Rochem	17		M.	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	Stoklisok	Stoklisok, Wilna	father Chaim Hirschowitz Stoklisok, Wilna	Mass	Boston
26	Trojanowski	Jan	22		M.	farmhand	"	"	Polish	"	Okalnel	Okalnel, Radom	father Stanislaw Trojanowski Okalnel, Radom	NY	Dunkirk
27	Nowak	Stanislaw	18		M.	laborer	8-43253		"	"	Temprocin	Temprocin, Kielce	mother Zofia Nowak Temprocin, Kielce	Ill	Chicago
28	Epstein	Lipe	20		M.	bookbinder	"	"	Hebrew	"	Spogler	Spogler, Kiew	and then Rifke Epstein Spogler, Kiew	NY	New York
29	Schindelman	Berl	18		M.	tailor	"	"	"	"	Litomir	Litomir, Wolhynia	father Jonuch Schindelman Litomir, Wolhynia	"	
30	Gleitman	David	26		M.	tinner	no	no	"	"	Sosnowa	Sosnowa, Minsk	father Moses Gleitman Sosnowa, Minsk	"	

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, or assisted to come, in any manner whatever, by any corporation, company, or association, or by any person or persons on behalf of any such corporation, company, or association, or by any foreign government, foreign corporation, or any immigration or colonization society or board in charge thereof?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	son	45	no			Son Rudolf Lipkowitz Orchard Ave Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia Shreive
2	—	son	21	no			Son Max Lipkowitz 154 45th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	greyish	blue	"	" Minsk
3	—	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	Br	"	" "
4	—	husband	—	"			[redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	" "
5	—	father	—	"			father	"	3	"	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
6	yes	husband	10	"			Son Josef Stosnowski 692 20 St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	" Reczurka
7	—	bul	—	"			bul Antonas Kabulauskas 69 Gold St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	" Kalvarus
8	yes	brother	18	"			brother Jos Rutkowsky McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	" Kobiainik
9	"	"	0	"			brother Antone Snyeerskis 285 Williams Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Grodsk
10	—	"	25	"			brother Maiz Rutkowsky 501 Water St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Minsk
11	yes	bul	10	"			brother Kybelauskas 901 5th St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	" Kalvarus
12	—	sister	7	"			Ursula McKubis 167 Bremen St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	" Kochianskowe
13	no	brother	—	"			brother Jurke Blumberg 6 Orange Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" Ohne
14	—	bul	56	"			bul Hersch Gand Labitz 901 Bremen St New York Lithuania	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Minsk
15	—	brother	—	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	" Smilewa
16	yes	"	22	"			brother Jakan Jonuszauskis 2935 St Louis St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	" Smenaukse
17	"	self	25	"			bul Jacob Kamynsky Sykamore Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	" Jodnaxeus
18	"	"	25	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" "
19	no	"	35	"			bul Stanislaus Guget 2nd Ave Dunkirk NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	blue	"	" Karampol
20	yes	brother	—	"			brother [redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
21	Boston	self	25	"			bul John Brown 132 Essex St Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	" Medwedowky
22	"	"	25	"			Cousin Frank Kessel 56 Webster Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blonde	"	"	" Jablukow
23	yes	"	10	"			Uncle Stanislaus Zyszkiewicz 15 Millbury St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	" Pinos
24	Boston	"	25	"			Uncle Wierschafsky 55 Samp Son St Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						" Stockaskef
25	yes	"	25	"			Uncle Jack 86 Bilerica St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	" Stockiaok
26	"	"	27	"			friend Stanislaus Cooper, Lord Dunkirk NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	" Okakne
27	no	"	28	"			friend Stanislaus Sokyl 8748 Luhn St Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Tomboxeu
28	yes	bul	0	"			bul Jacob Pinkelberg 884 Henry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	" Spogler
29	yes	"	0	"			bul Samuel Perkowitz 608-410 W 45th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	" Litmer
30	yes	brother	28	"			brother Schmiel Gutman 89 E First Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	" Sonowee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master ....., of the ..... ROTTERDAM ....., from ..... ROTTERDAM ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 7 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912,

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the L. S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett P Mauch MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at NY

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Potsdam" sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Switarska	Eleonora	20		f s	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Hretki	father Ignacy Switarski Hretki Plock	Mich	Detroit
2	Zubelinde	Petronela	18		" "	1-336816/-14-18-41	no	no	Lithuanian		Pogropishe	Pogropishe	father Adomas Zubelius Pogropishe Suw	Mass	Worcester
3	Ment	Meyer	20		m "	1-346482			Hebrew		Hertingen	Hertingen	father Orll Ment Hertingen Kowno	Ny	Brooklyn
4	Podgurska	Anida	17		f "	steamstress	yes	yes	Polish		Ciozew	Ciozew	father Jan Podgorska Ciozew Plock	Pa	Manor
5	Jenkowa	Alexandra	21		"	farmlab	no	no	"			Romanowka	mother Anna Jenkowa Romanowka Grodno	"	Scranton
6	Szegedi	Lajos	30		m m	5-74299 joiner	11-13-36 yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Arad	wife Rosali Szegedi Boros Gaborlaka 10 Arad	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Keiner	Mayer	16		"	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Janowe	father Joel Keiner Janowe Kowno	Conn	Hartford
8	Cibulskis	Franciszek	20		"	farmlab	23-123 131-1/5/43		Lithuanian			Kelna	father Josas Cibulskas Kelna Kowno	Ills	Chicago
9	Leibezdinski	Ester	19		f	steamstress	no	no	"	Hebrew		Dwadsorke	brother Chalky Leibezdinski Dwadsorke Kiew	Ny	Newyork
10	Roschitzky	Chaje	42		m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"		Dobrin	no relation	"	"
11	"	Baschke	17		"	steamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Moische	7		m	2-59902(565) 10-27-38	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Polak	Herschel	16		"	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Iwanowa	no relation	"	"
14	Kurziel	Piotr	17		"	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kolbuschowa Grodno	father Romas Kurziel Kolbuschowa Pol	Mass	Chicopee
15	Lubrinski	Beile	21		f	steamstress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tetyew	father Meier Lubrinski Tetyew Kiew	Ny	Brooklyn
16	Pansegrau	Justine	17		"	servant	no	no	"	German	"	Bobicz	father Gustav Pansegrau Bobicz Wars	"	Mt Vernon
17	Meliczeng	Vincenta	22		m	housewife	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Perlois	mother Anuska Meliczeng Perlois Wilna	Mass	Westfield
18	Stopper	Augustina	23		m	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rezgu	brother Stepan Stopper Rezgu Kowno	R.I.	Roslyn
19	"	Sofia	22		f	servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Gordon	Basche	18		"	steamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Jesno	father Isaiah Gordon Jesno Wilna	Ny	Brooklyn
21	Visatzkas	Anton	40		m m	tailor	1-293625	3-1-40	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalvaria	wife Anna Visatzkas Kalvaria Suw	"	"
22	Delekta	Maria	19		f s	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skaminja	brother Piotr Delekta Skaminja Cal	Mass	Chicopee
23	Mandelbaum	Schloime	23		m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stara Konstantin	father Jaff Mandelbaum Stara Konstantin Volin	Ny	Newyork
24	Reisis	Marcella	10		f	farmlab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Mezony	father Alexander Reisas Mezony Wilna	"	Yonkers
25	"	Alexander (cousin)	10		m	Labour	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Litwinsky	Jena (cousin)	10		f	Dept	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaus Litwinsky Mezony Wilna	"	"
27	Schlowcit	Boruch	21		m	tailorman	yes	yes	"	Hebrew		Hertingen	father Aussen Schlowcit Hertingen Kowno	"	Brooklyn
28	Czunics	Vincent	30		m	farmlab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Perlois	no relation	Mass	Westfield
29	"	Katerina (wife)	25		f	housewife	"	"	"			Wilna			
30	"	Maria (child)	10		f	farmlab	no	no	"						

"D.L.H." Dermott Inspector

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 9

156

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 27, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	44	no			Emil Kalenty Minsewsky 467 Forest Ave Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warpalitz
2	S.	"	15	"			Lily Kaggs Ilgraitaites 23 Wilson St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Pobropyshe
3	—	Cousin	25	"			Cousin Sore Jerdansky 459 Myona St Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kertingen
4	Yes	brother	18	"			Brother Jan Podgreski Box 236 Manor Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Ciegler
5	S	Uncle	26	"			Uncle Stanislaw Zenkowa 1432 Erstrick Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	"	"	"	Romanowsky
6	S	Stepfather	30	"			Step-father Steven Tovacs 836 Quincy Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Arad
7	S.	brother	40	"			Brother Abram Feiner 25 Brook St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Janowe
8	S	"	3	"			Brother Jonas Cibulskas 620 W. 18th St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kelna
9	—	self	25	"			Uncle Josel Cohen 223-5 E 3rd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Dwadowke
10	—	husband	10	"			Husband Nehuel Rosdsky 120 Suffolk St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kobrin
11	—	father		"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	
12	—	"		"			Father Joseph Pollack 324 Madison St Newyork	"	"	Lead Sculptor	"	"	"	—							
13	—	self	25	"			Emil Andrzej Sagon 51 Wrightth Chicopee Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Iwanowo
14	no	"	25	"			Cousin Benjamin Marks 123 Ames St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kolbuchowa
15	—	"	25	"			Cousin Estelle Pansegrau 153 So 3rd Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Russia	Stepejew
16	no	"	7	"			Husband Simon Meltzeyer 20 Thomas St Westfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Bobcz
17	"	"	18	"			Uncle George Dawson Roslyn L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Perlois
18	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Reazu
19	"	"	38	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
20	—	"	25	"			Cousin Abe Barach 1663 Benson Ave Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Jeno
21	—	"	20	Yes 1905	Bklyn N.Y.		Brother Eusebius Gaslikauckas 252 North 4th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kalwaria
22	no	"	25	no			Cousin Agnes Agnoska Turok 16 Chestnut St Chicopee Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Skaminja
23	—	"	25	"			Brother Nathan Mandelbaum 1864 Second Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Russia	Bara Konskawira
24	no	"	35	"			Sister Karolina Raizyn 96 Jefferson St Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Mezony
25	"	"	25	"			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	
26	"	"	25	"			Brother Alex Litwinsky 106 Riverdale Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	
27	—	"	30	"			Uncle Aris Dorfman 193 Bay St Bath Beach Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Krettinger
28	no	"	25	Yes 1905	Chicago Ills		Brother Simon Mellis 20 Thomas St Westfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Perlois
29	"	husband	35	50				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
30	"	brother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the s.s. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at [illegible]

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the R.M.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

Everett A. Ulrich M.D

at New York

Josiah Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Loterman	Beile	45		f m	~~farm~~ housewife	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rudne	mother: Reisel Katz Rudne Rad	NY	City ✓
2	"	Peil	11		f s	none									✓
3	"	Ancel	9		m										✓
4	Socha	Anna	19		f	1-373460-7/28/41									✓
ADMITTED 5	Zolenska	Rozalia	22		f m	farmlab housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tiannen	father: Kazimierz Socha Tiannen Gal	Mass	Chicopee ✓
ADMITTED	"	Stefania	2		f s	none							no relatives in ny		Jamaica ✓
ADMITTED	"	Jan	1		m	2-699572-2/21/40									✓
ADMITTED 8	"	Genovefa	25		f	housework									✓
9	mastranski	Stephanus	22		m s	miner			Austria		Austria	Berkeim	1-430516-8-21-43 mother: Maria mastranska		✓
ADMITTED	Szücs	Josef	48		m	farmh	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Cseke	Szücs Maria Gal	NY city	Ch Lorain ✓
ADMITTED	"	Maria	41		f	housewife							Cseke Szatmar Hung		✓
ADMITTED 12	"	Erzebet	18		f s	farmh									✓
ADMITTED 13	"	Barbara	15		f s	none									✓
ADMITTED 14	"	Maria	12		f s										✓
ADMITTED 15	"	Josef	9		m s										✓
ADMITTED 16	"	Imre	11		m s	7-90598-2/4/38-505									✓
17	Potgar	Josef	27		m	farmh					Csikovar		Wife: Josefine Potgar Csikovar Gyor	Hung	✓
18	molnar		27		f								wife: Josefine Molnar	Pa	St Bethlehem ✓
19	Levay	Ferenc	17		m s	7-21592							Uncle: Lajos Darocsy		✓
20	Nagy	Josef	17		m s						Csoszomer		Csoszomer Hung father: Imagy Josef		✓
21	Varga		17		f s						Csikovar		Csikovar Gyor father: Sandor Varga		✓
22	Hibola	Pal	25		m								Csikovar Gyor wife: Palne Hibola		✓
ADMITTED 23	Fabian	Senke	18		f s	farmhand					Cseke		Cseke Hung father: Fabian Gabor	Ny Bklyn	✓
ADMITTED 24	Gudrezane	Maria	21		f m	housewife							Cseke Szatmar	Ch	Lorain ✓
ADMITTED 25	Cseprega	Janos	55		m	farmhand					nagyfalka		father: Varga Andras nagyfalka Hung	Ny	Bklyn
ADMITTED 26		Maria	55		f	housewife							son in law: Olah Alajos nagyfalka nagyfalko Simka	Pa	Clearfield
27	Klein	David	17		m s	shoemaker				Hebrew		Spdoyer	mother: Frime Hebel Sondzneh Hung		✓
28	Streba	Josef	32		m	farmh							father: Janos Streba mother in law: Albert Maria	Conn	Seymour ✓
29		Maria	27		f	housewife				Magyar			Alsosznered Alsosznered Hung	Ch	Keles Island ✓
ADMITTED 30	Mazewsky	Stas	20		m s	farmh			Russia	Pol		Gmunda	mother: Malgorzata Mazewska Gmunda Lublin	Ny	Bklyn ✓

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

158

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	husband	50	no			Husb: L. Ladermann 89 Ave C New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Bialozyeh
2	—	mother	—	"			father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rusia
3	—	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	self	16				Brother: Jan Socha 33 Chestnut Str Nicopee Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hannin
5	—	husb.	—	"			Husb: Alexander Zalenska 10 Rockaway Road Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	Ostrotenka
6	—	father	—	"			father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	—	"	—	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"																
9	—	self	none	"			Brother: Hadzsar Maskrasch 319 Hawston Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Austria Miecyszow
10	yes	"	24	yes	yes	yes	Son: Berko Sanies Loraine Ok.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary Cseke
11	"	"	no	"																
12	"	"	"	"			Brother: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"										5	—	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"																
16	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	18	yes	yes	yes	Bethlehem Pa	Brul: Kovacs Gyuri 3 W 8th 1104 S Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Csekanow
18	"	"	25	no				Brul: Nagy Sandor	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	14	"				Brul: Gyuri Kovacs E 3 25 Str 1104 S Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Berek Bozomer
20	"	"	30	"				Brul: Janos Kovacs E 3 24 Str 1104 S Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Colvarad
21	"	"	17	"				Bro: L. Kovacs Putnam	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
22	—	"	24	"				Brother: Josef Hlebola 93 Charles Str B'lyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Cseke
23	yes	"	10	"				Cousins: Janos Acs Hungary Bank Loraine Ok	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	Farkas
24	"	"	26	"				Cousin: Istvan Kardas 8 Marks Pl. new york	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	magyarkalla
25	no	son in law	70	yes	yes	yes	Son in law Andy Tarsma Bigler Str Clearfield Co							5	6	"	black	blue	"	"
26	—	son	none	"										5		"	blond	"	"	"
27	yes	brul	200	no			Brul: Topiel Josef 505 S main Str Sykmour		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Ledowcz
28	Evidently self		75	yes	yes	yes	40 yrs 4/12 Ellsland Berx 26	Brul: Peter Gyorgyer 40 Ellsland Berx 26	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Also Szemeres
29	"	"	—	no										5	1	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	brother	12	"			Bro: Jan Mayewski 59 Sheldon ave N'lyn ny		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	Russia Gomerdar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the [illegible] from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,

at New York

Jno A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. E. ELRICH, Surgeon of the S. S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett P. Ellrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at Nogales

Jos. H. Brennan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam, sailing from Rotterdam, November 6th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
V1 ADMITTED	Lari	Johann	17		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyugroz	Mother Paul Lari Nagyugrocz	Mich.	Detroit
V2	Majewski	Franz	26		m s	locksmith			Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	Mother Ludwig Majewska 7 Duvenerstr. Dortmund	Pa.	Altoona
V3	Lipperman	Louis	18		m s	joiner	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnakow	father Leiser Lipperman Tarnakow Gal	N.Y.	City
X4	Herfel	Ester Ruchel	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes				Podhajce	Daughter Necke Herfel Podhajce Gal		
X5		Mendel	4		m s	none	no	no							
V6	Horeshi	Jossel	25		m	joiner	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Nowograd	wife Mechle Horeshi Nowograd Wolin	Conn.	Hartford
V7	Eichenblatt	Feige	47		f s	seamstress	no	no				Janow	Mother Hanne Eichenblatt Janow Lublin	N.Y.	City
ADMITTED V8	Tener	Schaim	18		m	tailor	yes	yes				Bilgara	father Leiser Tener Bilgara Lublin		Brooklyn
V9	Moschkowitz	Pinkas	19			shoemaker						Krosno	father Josef Moschkowitz Krosno Gal		City
V10	Sekoma	Teodor	18			farmlab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Gybrowa	father Stryk Sekoma Gybrowa Gal	Mich.	Detroit
ADMITTED V11	Meyerhoff	Nathan	18			barber				Hebrew		Jablonow	Mother Frede Meyerhoff Jablonow Gal	N.Y.	City
V12	Rosenkranz	Aron	19			tailor							No Relation		
13	Lanyar	Andrasné	31		f m	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tomor	father George Tutrak Tomor Abauj	Pa.	Harpsville
V14		Erzsebet	11		s	none									
V15		Zsofia	8												
V16		Borbala	6												
V17		Istvan	3		m										
V18	Radjo	Iwan	46			farmlab			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Polchawa	Mother Johanna Dragga Polchawa Gal		Egypt
V19	Silberman	Maryan	17		f	cook	yes	yes		Hebrew		Podhajce	father Fuchem Silberman Podhajce Usal	N.Y.	City
ADMITTED V20	Leszczak	Michal	48		m m	farmlab	no	no		Polish		Czalatke	wife Marcela Leszczak Czalatke Usal		
ADMITTED V21	Brande	Hersch	17			shoeslab	yes	yes		Hebrew		Czortkow	father Brande Czortkow Usal		Brooklyn
V22	Rozwalka	Anna	19		f	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stryzowice	Brother Tomas Rozwalka Stryzowice Lublin	Mo.	St. Louis
V23	Fischler	Brancie	47		f	cook			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podhajce	Mother Rachel Fischler Podhajce Gal	N.Y.	City
24	Katowicz	Natan	16		m	farmlab	yes	yes				Lemberg	father Abram Katowicz Lemberg Gal		
V25	Press	Esther	17		f	seamstress	no	no	Russia		Russia	Kamien	father Moische Press Kamien Wolin		
26	Brejtmann	Israel	10		m	locksmith	yes	yes				Minsk	father Moische Brejtman Gerdaczynski 22 Jekaterinoslaw		
V27	Pileski	Jan	18			farmlab	no	no		Polish		Dzropola	father ? Pileska Dzropola Wolna	Conn.	Ansbury
V28	Jakcos	Piotr	16				yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Zelazowka	father Leon Jakcos Zelazowka Gal	Ills.	Chicago
29	Tolusa	Anar	22		f	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dunaja	Brother Susan Tolusa Dunaja Trencsin	N.J.	Perth Amboy
V30	Stoller	Levi	10		m	glasier			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zupel	father Burech Stoller Zupel Wolin	N.Y.	New Brighton

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 7, 1912. 160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	120 00		Lister Kady Paul II 139 Dicker Str. Detroit Mich	no	no	no		good	no	5 3	fair	blond brown	none	Hungary Nagyuroez
2	"	"	25		[illegible]							5 4	brown			Germany Hukcade
3	—	bril	15		Bril Jigel Klein 67 Clinton Str. N.Y. City							5 4	grey			Austria Tartakow
4	—	husband	0		husband Arem Herfel 101 Clinton Str. N.Y. City		Med Cert "Goitre"						red brown			Podhajce
5	—	father			father							—	brown			
6	yes	brother	25		Brother Jankel Kozeski 264 Hudson Str. Hartford Conn							5 5	grey			Russia Kowograd
7	—	"	12		Brother Chaim Erkenblatt 160 2 nd Ave N.Y. City							5 —	black brown			Jarow
8	—	"	6		Brother Marcel Tenier 166 E 5 th Str Brooklyn N.Y.		Med Cert "Poor physical development, fr. fr.									Bilgara
9	—	"	8		Brother Isaie Mostkowitz 408 E. Houston Str N.Y. City							5 7	brown			Austria Krosno
10	yes	"	1		Brother Stanislaw Sloma Madison Detroit Mich							5 6	grey			Lybrowa
11	—	aunt	—		aunt Sara Geleder 226 E 6 th Str N.Y. City							5 8	brown			Lablolow
12	—	brother	5		Brother M. Rosenkranz 208 Rivington Str. N.Y. City							5 3	grey			Lablolow
13	no	self	more yes 1903/15	Harpsville Pa	husband Andras Lenjdi Harpsville Pa.							5 2	"			Hungary Tomor
14	"	"	200		father							—				
15	"	"	born in		"							—				U.S.A. Harpsville
16	"	"	no		"							—	brown			Hungary Tomor
17	"	"	"		"							—				
18	yes	father	10		father Michal Radio Egypt Pa							5 5				Austria Volchava
19	—	uncle	—		uncle Moses Blasberg 160 Orchard Str N.Y. City							4 10				Russia Podhajce
20	—	daughter	8		daughter Maria Leszczak 400 E 6 th Str N.Y. City							5 2	grey			Austria Uzelatic
21	—	uncle	6		uncle Max Roth 276 Berman Str. Brooklyn NY							5 4	blond			Russia Uzorthow
22	yes	bril	22		Bril Ignacy Wadakiewicz 1525 Lex Ave Str St. Louis							4 10	blue			Stryzowice
23	—	sister	3		sister Yida Fiedler 54 Sheriff Str. N.Y. City							4 10	brown brown			Nowosielka
24	—	self	15		uncle Adolf Rosenberg 5 Str. 5 Ave N.Y. City							4 11				Austria Lenberg
25	—	brother	—		Brother Ifeze Preas 48 Jefferson Str N.Y. City							5 2	"			Russia Kamen
26	—	"	2		Brother Nenadl Breitman 59 E 10 th Str. N.Y. City							5 6	"			Minsk
27	yes	"	2		Brother Kordasky Filecki Box 13 Linsburg Conn							5 7	black blue			Denopola
28	"	"	18		Brother Stanislaw Jokes 1156 N. Huron Str Chicago Ills							4 11	blond brown			Austria Zelazowka
29	"	bril	25		Bril Pedro Ugrenik 447 Hester Str. Perth Amboy NJ							5 2	brown grey			Hungary Dunajo
30	—	self	—		Bril L. Kaufman 23 Garsey Str New Brighton S.I.							5 5	brown			Russia Lupel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the s.s. ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. van Walraven
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,
at Ny
Jos. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich M.D

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at NY

Isaac Bronchu

Immigration Officer.

161

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Horbary	Dmytro	17		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Volchawa	brother Michal Gugewitch	Pa.	Egypt
2	Marczyski	Karol	18		M s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Novograd	father Michal Marczyski	Pa.	Egypt
3	Sowachi	Wojciech	48		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Lasiena	Wife Ludwika Nowacki	Conn.	Hartford
4	~~Baszczyk~~	~~Boleslaw~~	~~19~~		~~M s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Grodek~~	~~father Chaim Baum~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
5	Geller	Jozche	34		M m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Kupel	Wife Basie Geller	Ill.	Chicago
6	Baran	Jendrzey	36		M m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dobromil	Wife Helena Baran	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Rusak	Grepan	42		M m								Wife Hanusana Rusak	Ohio	Youngstown
8	~~Shafran~~	~~Frade~~	20		F s	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Risiszew	Mother Sore Turbowski	Ill.	Chicago
9	Olaszynski	Jan	40		M m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Korszyn	Wife Hanusna Olaszynski	"	"
10	Gogolewicz	Lorentyna	22		F s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Novokorszyn	Korszyn Biela Mother Jekob Gogolewicz	Ill.	Chicago
11	Pawliszczak	Antonina	30		F m	housewife	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Losada	Nowa Korszyn Biela father Wawrzeniec Wawrol	Ohio	Cleveland
		Marcianna	7		F s	none			Austria				Losada Gal		
13	Schwarte	Elias	21		M s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bilgoray	father Jakob Schwarte Bilgoray Lublin	Ny.	New York
14	Bak	Alexander	22		M s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Belatice	father Jan Bak Belatice Gal	"	"
15	Karol	Ignatz	26		M s	"	"	"	Russia		Russia	Lepniech	father Michal Karol Lepniech Wolen	Pa.	Allentown
16	Anisgart	Isak	18		M s	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Bilgoray	father Wolfanngart Bilgoray Lublin	Ny.	New York
17	Badenia	Manya M.	26		F m	housewife	"	"	"	Russian	"	Novosolki	father Stefan Mazeka Novosolki Kielce	Ill.	Chicago
18	Komorkewrk	Maria	27		F m	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Novokorkin	father Josef Olaszynska Novokorkin Biela	"	"
19	"	Paden	2		M s	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew					
20		Wanda	8		F s				Russia						
21	Kurowska	Stanislawa	28		F unmarr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Novokorkin	Mother Agata Karowska Novekorkin Kielce		Ohio	Cleveland
22	Gleilman	Keile	21		M m	housewife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Opocsno	In relation father Isaac Kruckokczin	Ny.	New York
23	Kruckokczin	Olena	16		F s	farmland	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Nowosielko	Nowosielka Gal	"	"
24	Vekete	Joszef	27		M m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tomor	father Peter Andrea Vekete Tomor Abany	Pa.	Harpursilly
25	Goldmunts	Leie	29		F m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bilgoray	father Edalje Ulman Bilgoray Lublin	Ny.	New York
26	"	Israel	8		M s	none									
27	"	Jankel	6		"	"									
28	"	Migdor	4		"	"									
29	Danoj	Konstantin	24		M s	farmland	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Osmiansko	father Marcey Danoj Osmansko Volkin	Ny.	Jersey City
30	Lwikowicz	Pawlo	16		M s		yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Baronieszczyzna	Brother Baurak Lwikowicz Baronieszczyzna Gal	Ny.	Round Brook

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 27, 1912

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Sp	self	18	no			brother-in-law: Nich Karbowny Egypt Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Polchawa
2	S	"	23				friend: Jenkel Kopetzky 166 Windsor St Hartford Conn						5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kroograd
3	S	brother-in-law	60	1909 1910	Chicago		Brother: Daniel Jankolska & husb 666 N. Carpenter St. Chicago Ill						5	5	"	blue grey	"	"	Austria	Pastuwa
4	"	sister	20	no			666 N. Carpenter St.									brown				
5	S	self	25				brother-in-law: Isaac Zweig 509 Greenwich St. Philadelphia Pa						5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rodek
6	S	"	24				brother-in-law: Antonia Baran Pyatt St. 426 Youngstown O.						5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kupel
7	S	"	23				brother-in-law: Antonia Gromada Pyatt St. 426 Youngstown O.	426 Pyatt St					5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Skrzow
8	M	husband	25				husband: Wachmann Schaffey 507 Maxwell St. Chicago Ill						5	8	"	"	"	scar on cheek	"	Ossada
9	S	self	20				brother-in-law: Felix Komorkiewicz 1430 Emma St. Chicago Ill						5	2	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Russrew
10	S	"	25				brother-in-law: Felix Komorkiewicz & wife 1430 Emma St. Chicago Ill						5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Korzyn
11	S	"	36	1901 1906	Pittsburg	Pa	husband: Antonia Faliszczak 1 Flower St. 12501 Cleveland Ohio						5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Two Korzyn
12	—	mother	"	Now	"		father:						5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kalessa
13	—	self	20	No			Cousin: Sam Goumfeld 86 Klympnosk Newyork									blond		"	America	Posada
14	—	"	40				brother: Makenzy Bakowski 100 St. Marks St. Newyork	Rejected					5	2	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Polgoray
15	M	sister	20	1905	Allentown	Pa	Sister: Rosalia Zakrzecki 770 St. Florence St. Allentown Pa						5	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Czelatice
16		self	18	No			uncle: Chaim Goldmintz 274 E. 7th St. Newyork						5	6	"	grey	"	"	Russia	Lipusek
17	M	husband	28				husband: Wasle Bobenia 2356 Robey St. Chicago Ill	2356 N. Robey St.					5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Polgoray
18	S	self	30	1909 1910	Chicago	Ill	Husband: Felix Komorkewitz Emma St. 1430 Chicago Ill						5	3	"	blue	blue	"	"	Kowsiolki
19	S	mother	"	born in U.S.A.			father:						5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nowhorstein
20	S	"	"	No															America	Chicago
21	S	self	23				friend: Wm Likorski + his mother Konstanetz 617 Bridgeport Cleveland O.									grey		Head & Ft.	Russia	Norkastein
22	—	"	25				brother-in-law: Schewtelman 891 first ave. Newyork						5	2	"	"	"	Jaw, bone	"	"
23		"	45				friend: Jacob Buchwald 174 Suffolk St. Newyork						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Opoczno
24	No	"	25				friend: James Kekely Box 588 Sharpsville Pa						5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kossiolka
25	—	husband	"				husband: Josef Eldmuntz 274 E. 7th St. Newyork						5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hongrer
26	—	father	0				father: 274 E. 7th St						4	11	"	"	"	small scar center of upper lip	Russia	Polgoray
27	—	"	"													brown		"	"	"
28	—	"	"													"		"	"	"
29	—	self	25				Cousin: Jose Chwascewski 555 Bergen St Jersey City Nj						5	5	"	blonde	brown	"	"	Rossen
30	M	"	0				father: Ivan Kuskowicz Round Brook Nj Chimney Rock Hotel	Telefish, J-155					5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Slavonerzepa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. VAN WALRAV[illegible], Master, of the [illegible]DAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Van Walravenzaan
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,
at New York

Jos. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
V 1	Patocka	Katarina	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ranisaw	father in law A Patocki Ranisaw Gal	Pa	Trenton
V 2	"	Josef	9		m s	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 3	"	Jans	7		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 4	"	Zofia	6		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED V 5	Stoj	Walenty	16		m										
V 6	Kryzanski	Jan	4		"		6-51093						father Jan Stoj Ranisaw Gal	Pa	Delaware
V 7	Rolusyna	Anna	16		f s	farmh	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Storomeszryna	brother Lukasz Stoj Ranisaw Gal	"	"
V 8	Pokotylo	Maria	20		" "	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	mother D. Rolusyna Storomeszryna Gal	Nj	Jersey City
V 9	Dzurzega	Marcin	29		m m								sister W Fedorowicz Storomeszryna Gal	Pa	Northampton
V 10	Rakasz	Zofia	24		f s	servantgirl	2-4-1912 31-1-16 yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Paromnia	wife A Dzurzega Paromnia Gal	Nj	Newark
V 11	Kleinworm	Basie	18		" "								bro M. Jakosz Storkowi Gal	"	"
V 12	Garber	Karl	25		m m	mason			Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Janow	father Join Kleinworm Janow Lubelsi	Ny	newyork
13	"	Romana	9		f s	none	none		"	German	Austria	Jedenspicer	wife Anna Garber Jedenspicer gg Austria	Ills	chicago
ADMITTED V 14	"	Martin	3		m s										
V 15	Faak	Janos	25		m m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED lab	11-349627-12/5/12 yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Recsk	wife Janosne Faal Recsk Heves	Ills	Terrehaute
V 16	Feleg	David	30		m s				"	Hebrew	"	Kolozna	cousin D. Rosenfeld Kolozna Hungary	Ills	chicago
ADMITTED V 17	Stanef	Marin	58		m w	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED gardner	none	none	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Vacz	friend Dmetr Pencsoff Vacz Pest	Pa	Harrah
V 18	Kallai	Sandorne	22		f s	housew	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szolnok	father Istvan Galvacsi Szolnok Szolnok	Nj	New Brunswick
V 19	Jovanow	Katalin	25		" m	housew	none	none	"	"	"	Arad	sister Novak Adam Arad Kozpont 11	Ills	Harvey
V 20	"	Helen	6		" s	none	11-37407								
V 21	"	Miklos	3		m		11-331640-SS 1/27/12 me 4/1								
V 22	"	Emilia	3		f										
ADMITTED V 23	Stoyanovics	Iszva	46		m w	farmh	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Parasyljet	son n Stoyanovics Parasyljet Temes	Mont	Canada
ADMITTED V 24	"	Kuzman	13		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 25	Bodnar	Balazs	24		" m	farmh	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Tiszabercel	wife Balazne Bodnar Tiszabercel Szabolcs	Pa	Wilkesbarre
V 26	Bacsik	Istvanne	25		f m	housew	"	"	"	"	"	Mellek	father Samuel Bergele Bergele Zemplen	Ct	Merton Olivia
V 27	"	Balint	2		m s	none	none		America	"	"	"		"	"
V 28	Kovacs	Janos	44		m m	lab	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"	Bergele	wife Janosne Kovacs Bergele Zemplen	Pa	Uniontown
V 29	Bota	Zaborne	33		f m	housew	none	none	"	Magyar	"	Arad	father Hanza Gyorgy Gyorgymal 122 Arad	Ills	Harvey
V 30	"	Kyra	8		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			

83

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 164

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or claiming the right to practice polygamy, or believing in the practice thereof.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$5	Yes	1903	Trenton	Husband S. Patocky													
2	"	father		Penn 1908			33 Daniel str Trenton NJ													
3	"	"					father "													
4	"						"													
5	Yes	Self	15	No			Self. Jan Krysenski													
6	"	"		Emigration			Lambertville NJ													
7	"	"	16	No			father "													
8	"	"	20	"			bril. Stefan Zukowska													
9	"	"	25	Yes	1905	Chicago	1849 Lewiston Jersey City NJ													
10	"	"	25	No			bril. Petro Gedrowicz													
11	bro	"					1446 Northampton Pa													
12	brother	25	"				bril. Mikolon Michela													
13	father		"				101 Johnston Newark NJ													
14	"	"	"				bril. John M. Klosowsky													
15	Self	20	Yes	1909	Terre Haute		101 Johnston Newark NJ													
16	"	20	No				bril. abram Krumholc													
17	Son	180	"				95 Forest str Newark													
18	husband	25	"				brother from Garden													
19	"	30	"				Chicago Ills													
20	father		"				father "													
21	"	"	"				"													
22	"	"	"				"													
23	Cousin	1	Yes	1904	St Louis		Cousin J. Stojanovics													
24	father		No				3616 Broadway St Louis Mo													
25	Self	36	"				father "													
26	"	20	Yes	1906	Keaton		bril. Lapos Andras													
27	"		born		oliver		17 Worthington str Wilkesbarre Pa													
28	"	25	Yes	1906	Uniontown		husb. Steve Bazsak													
29	"	60	No				Keaton oliver Pa													
30	"	"	"				husb Bota Gabor													
							1520 Marion Harvey Ills													
							father "													

13 No. on List.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			
2	None	Austria	Ramisow
3		America	Trenton
4	"	"	"
5	"	"	"
6	"	Austria	Parisow
7	"	America	Trenton
8	"	Austria	Starmeresyna
9	"	"	"
10	"	"	Poronina
11	"	"	Storkoni
12	"	Russia	Janow
13	"	Austria	Jedinepeyer
14	"	"	"
15	"	"	"
16	"	Hungary	Vecsk
17	"	"	Kologna
18	"	Bulgary	Kouncoui
19	"	Hungary	Nyrjak
20	"		Arad
21	"	"	"
22	"	"	"
23	"	"	"
24	"	"	Daratzliget
25	"	"	"
26	"	"	Lasko
27	"	"	Berzeke
28	"	America	oliver Pa
29	"	Hungary	Berzeta
30	"	"	Arad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 14,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

165

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING FROM ROTTERDAM, (State whether "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19

at New York

Jos Brandt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam November 16th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sandor	Kalman	23		M m	miner	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Katapszela	Wife: Kalmanné Sandor Katapszela, Nograd	Pa.	Pottsville
2	Szabo	Gyorgy	26		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kazar	Wife: Georgné Szabó Nagi Kazar, Nograd	"	"
3	Pozsé	Tincze	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Tinczéné Pozsé Kazar, Nograd	"	"
4	Goldberger	Eszter	17		f S	servantg	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Nagycegand	Father: Joseff Goldberger Nagycegand Templom	Ny.	New York
5	Nagy-Jozsef	Károlyné	34		" M	none	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Nagycegand	Father: Rozsnié Nagy Sandor Nagycegand Templom	"	"
6	Chodos	Elke	19		" S	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgon	Mother: Mine Chodos Smorgon Minsk	Ma.	Fayette
7	Lewandowska	Marianna	23		" M	housewife	3/1350137	3/2/37 yes	"	Polish	"	Brzese	Father: Andrey Golden Brzese Grodno	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
8	"	Jan	3	m	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Mieckiewicz	Mangelow	19		" S	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kornalowa	Father: Alexander Mieckiewicz Kornalowa Kovno	Pa.	Canton
10	Krsic 2/3885 9/10	Nikola	28		" M	"	no	no	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Grabovac	Wife: Pete Krsica Grabovac Otlen	"	Blair Station
11	Twarkunas	Peter	20		" S	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Strielwo	Father: Alexandre Twarkunas Novrewos Grown	Conn.	Pagewunk
12	Piechalski	Antoni	17		" "	"	18-3676	yes	"	Polish	"	Rincrin	Mother: Marianna Piechalski Rincrin Kosk	Ny.	Jersey City
13	Udewitz VL 252/754	Jude	18		" S	farmhand	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Krasnan	Father: Mochem Udewitz Krasnan Grodno	Col.	Denver
14	Weissfeld	Benzion	20		M S	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kithen	Father: Leib Weissfeld Kithen Kovd.	Ny.	New York
15	Margolies	Zalmen	19		" S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Rybnica	Father: Awrum Margolies Rybnica Kovd.	"	"
16	Golowak	Leizer	19		" S	printer	2-205130	"	"	"	"	Novi Konstantin	Father: Moische Golowak Novi Konstantin Kovd.	"	Brooklyn
17	Filler	Feige	26		f M	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kusnitzyn	Brother: Leon Friedmann Kusnitzyn Gal.	Pa.	Providence
18	"	Mischa	5		m S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Raichless	Beile	18		f S	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Ostrog	Mother: Rivendel Raichless Ostrog Wolin	Mass	Lynn
20	Kupperwasser	Leia	19		" S	seamstress	3-98/32	no	Austria	"	Austria	Skalatz	Father: Nachem Kupperwasser Skalatz Gal	Ny.	Brooklyn
21	Lask	Maria	17		" S	farmhand	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Czernow	Brother: Dawid Lask Czernow Gal	"	Passaic
22	Bodak	Marta	19		" S	fact. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Czernka	Father: Jan Bodak Czernka. Gal.	Ny.	Passaic
23	Kalinowska	Maryanna	17		" S	farmhand	3-178565	3-1-40	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sauszkuny	Father: Jan Kalinowskem Sauszkuny. Rock	Pa.	Freeburg
24	Barkowska	Antonina	18		" S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gostkow	Father: Antoni Barkowski Gostkow. Rock.	Conn.	Unionville
25	Berger	Dwoire	19		" S	housewife			"	Hebrew	"	Gorzel	No relation	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Mopsik	Chone	21		M S	tailor	2-927088-505-1/30/42-no c/a		"	"	"	Charkow	Father: Schlome Mopsik Michalowski ul. Charkow	Ny.	Brooklyn
27	Ruskowska	Michalina	25		f M	housewife	3-191449-5/20/40	no	"	Polish	"	Ruda	Mother: Konstancya Spaeska Ruda Grodno	Pa.	Scranton
28	"	Edward	3		m S	none	3-148576-10/5/39	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Rendick	1		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Tauschewitz	Veronika	16		f S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Mala Ratski	No relation	"	Mt. Carmel

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

6

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

166

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 27, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S yp	self	20 ~~00~~				friend: Pal Foldi Trotter Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kazar
2	S "	"	20 00				friend: Pal Foldi Trotter Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	Kazar
3	S "	"	20 00				brother-in-law: Pal Foldi Trotter Pa	"	"	"	"	"	~~right~~ fingers of right hand deformed	5	8	"	brown	deformed	fingers of right hand	"	"
4	" "	"	10 ~~00~~				uncle: J. Goldberger 172 E. 3rd St. newyork	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	Sagycgand
5	" "	"	8 00	yp 1909	Reserville Pa.		friend: P. Goldberger 172 E. 116 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	Sagycgand
6	" brother	no					Brother: Hirsch Chodo Fayette Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Lusigon
7	S yp husband	W. 50					husband: Andrey Lewandowski Warren Penn. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Brzese
8	S " father	"					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	yp brother	4 =					father: Johan Miechiewicz brother: Johan Miechiewicz 2035 Price St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark blue	"	"	"	Kowalowa
10	S " self	$25 W					uncle: Stepan Ancic Co. Co 205 Blair Station Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Slabovac
11	" brother	2. =					Brother: Stiper Tvarkunas, Box 44. Pagunnock Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sowrenos
12	no "	4 2					Brother: Dominik Prechalski 246 Erie St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	"	Rincziu
13	S yp "	"					Brother: Yankel Ulewitz 833 Tarlner St. Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Russany
14	"	3 =					brother: H. Mintfeld 358 10th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"	Luthen
15	uncle	28. =					uncle: W. Margulies 175 N. 107th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Rybnic
16	"	25 ~~00~~					uncle: Aron Milinowska 96 Cock St. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Low Tuskalin
17	no husband	"					Husband: Max Filler Yp. Blackstone Ave Riverdena Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Austria	Kuscalyn
18	S " father	"					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	S yp sister	"					Sister: Pearie "Rachles 176 Alley St. Lynn mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	Russia	Ostrog
20	" brother-in-law	"					brother-in-law: Sam Marcus 99 Sutter Ave Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Austria	Skalata
21	yp cousin	6. =					Cousin: Anna Chowanec 4th St. No 206. Passaic Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Czernon
22	" sister	15. -					sister: Tekla Bodok 4th St. 206. Passaic Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Perma
23	S " brother-in-law	"					Brother-in-law: Jan Gotleski Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Gunsky
24	S " sister	3. =					Sister: Josefa Borkowska City Hall 20 Union City Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Gostow
25	S " father	1. =					father: J. Berger 2528 E. 33rd St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Gorsel
26	" cousin	20 =					Cousin: Refuel Polikoff 1886 Douglas St Brooklyn Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Bobrusk
27	S yp husband	"					Husband: Alex Ruskowsky 607 Mineral St. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Gubno
28	S " father	"					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"								Ruda
29	S "	"																			
30	S " brother	2. =					brother: Anthony Mamuschewske north Walnut St. 111. Mount Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Malikatka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the t. s. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at [illegible]

Josiah Brownell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the A-M POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE OF CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at New York

Ernest P. Ulrich MD

Jos A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

13—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Ho Rotterdam, Nov. 16th, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Orzechkowska	Mazyanna	23		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Prod	mother Weronika Orzechkowska Prod Sumalk	NJ	Jersey City
2	"	Stepan	3		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandm " "	"	"
3	Surzon	Franciszka	46		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Liposk	no relation	"	Jamaica
4	"	Josef	9		m	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 5	Kumny	Tomas	45		m	m	farmhand	no	no	Germany	"	Germany	Mogelna	bro brother Marcin Maranek Mogelna, Posen	NY	Buffalo
ADMITTED 6	"	Franciska	40		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 7	Knuppel	Abraham	18		m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	father Moses Knuppel Czernowitz Bukowina	"	New York
8	Brzozowska	Malgorzata	25		f	m	housewife	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Alexandrowka	father Josef Szczanganiec, Alexandrowa, Mosk	Wis	Milwaukee
9	"	Justyna	6		f	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	Grandf " "	"	"
10	Szczanska	Josefa	18		f	s	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Gludno	father Alexander Szczanski Gludno, Lomza	NY	Brooklyn
11	Rukowiecka	Wladyslawa	28		f	s	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Smolewo	father Stanislawa Rutka Smolewo, Augustow, Plock	Ill	Chicago
12	Andrzejewska	Cecylia	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sleszin	father Walenty Andrzejewski Sleszin, Kalis	NY	Buffalo
13	Kalkowski	Wladyslaw	18		m	s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skotzinek	father Jan Kalkowski Skotzinek, Warschau	Ill	Chicago
14	Witak	Maria	17		f	s	"	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Sromka	father Clemens Witak Sromka, Gal	NY	Passaic
15	Strackman	Rivke	19		f	s	seamstr	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kaszczyki	father Leibl Strackman Kaszczyki, Wol	New York	
16	Garwancker	Malka F.	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krochow	mother Lea Garwancker Krochow Wolin	"	
17	"	Ester	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Trzynski	Stanislaw	19		m	s	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dombiowe	father Alex Trzenski Dombiowe, Lomza	Ind	Chicago
19	Janeik	Jakub	21		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kolno	stepmother Franciska Janek Kolno, Lomza	NY	Syracuse
20	Sternberg	Nesic	16		f	s	seamstr	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Chmelnik	mother Rachel Sternberg Chmelnik, Pod	New York	
21	Kamer	Abram	37		m	m	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dzierzla	wife Chane Kamer Dzierzla, Opatow	NY	Port Chester
22	Kleinfeld	Marcus	16		m	s	clerk	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Bruchowitz	father Lechel Kleinfeld Bruchowitz, Gal	New York	
23	Wanstein	Wolf	17		m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Keremcha	father Lucchem Wanstein Keremcha, Gal	NY	Jamaica
24	Rosen	Salmen	19		m	s	salesman	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw	mother Rose Rosia Jekaterinoslaw Russ	Conn	Hartford
25	Mendes	Feivel	36		m	m	laundryman	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Burstyn	wife Rose Mendes Burstyn, Gal	NY	Brooklyn
26	Sudelman	Mottel	25		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kozanew	father Mendel Sudelmann Kozanew, Wolin	New York	
27	Witkowsky	Hans	20		f	s	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Josefowa	mother Marianna Witkowska Josefowa, Lomza	Mich	Detroit
28	Bernstein	Sonie	23		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Elisabetgrad	father Moische Ettun Elisabetgrad, Cherson	RI	Providence
29	"	Mottel	8		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandf " "	"	"
30	Piotrkowska	Lejsia	16		f	s	sewgirl	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Korzegowa	father Gaspar Piotrowski Korzegowa, Plock	Conn	Stamford

85

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

168

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Nov, 27, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	husband	$4	no		husband Wladislaw Cieszlewski 2 Sh 156, Jersey Cty, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no ~~good~~	5	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Brod
2	"	father	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	husband	25th	"		husband Franciszek Lerner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Rose Blue		"	"	Lipnik
4	"	father	26	—		father														
5	yes	bail	23	yes 1911	Buffalo	bail Peter Franczek, 1341 Broadway same St. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Kichanowo
6	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Latkirl
7	—	cousin	4	no		Cousin Adam Jastrowski 156 Myrtle Ave. Chester St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Chemowitz
8	yes	husband	28	"	—	husband Joseph Skowronska ~~Milwaukee~~ 1213 Mineral St. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Rose Blue		"	Russia	Sanowo
9	"	father	—	"	—	wife														
10	—	bail	150	"	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	brother	28	"	—	bail Joseph Marzewski Hotel St. 97 Brooklyn Greenpoint, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Gludno
12	"	self	12	"	—	brother Joseph Buchowecki Elizabeth 983 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Trzyetrzin
13	"	"	9	"	—	brother Wladyslaw Kozlowski 23 Kruckerstr Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Blonde	"	Scars on left cheek by accident when three yrs old	"	Nerzin
14	"	sister	15	"	—	bail Stanislaw Kozlowski Superior St. 0338 St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown		none	"	Swerkuck
15	—	brother	—	"	—	Sister Jukaska Wojtyk, Lead Hills, Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dzwonka
16	—	"	25	"	—	brother Ryan Kleckman, 88 Liver St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kawzylek
17	—	"	25	"	—	Sister A Borowskiker, 45 E 114 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Horochow
18	yes	"	12	"	—	brother Wilhelm Zaczarsky, 4047 Spring Ave, East Chicago, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19	"	bail	—	"	—	bail Wladyslaw Chmielecki, 1918 Kenton Ave, 1838 Lydia Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Dombrowe
20	—	father	1	"	—	father Leib Sternberg, 22 Seamel St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blonde	Blue	"	"	Holow
21	no	bail	—	"	—	bail Kazimierz Schwanke, 6 Lane St. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	bail on for yes on the right hand by accident	4	11	"	brown	brown	lost one finger on the right hand	"	Chmelnik
22	—	brother	60	"	—	brother Salmon Blumfeld, 84 Ave B New York	"	"	"	"	"	no ~~good~~	5	9	"	"	grey		"	Dzerzola
23	no	bail	15	"	—	bail Stefan Segen, 693 Rockaway Road, Jamaica L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	none	"	Konarzewska
24	yes	uncle	34	"	—	Uncle Jozef Kopczynski, 49 Port Sand St. Box 240 Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Leszneka
25	—	friend	18	yes 1911	Brooklyn	uncle Kasper Zdanowski, 1824 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	Russia	Lekatenoslaw
26	—	brother	16	no	—	brother Stanislaw Gudelman, 5498 12th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Dunajow
27	yes	father	40	"	—	father Karol Wlodarski 91 St. 31 Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Troyanow
28	no	husband	—	"	—	husband Louis Bernstein, 116 Main St. Jamaica, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Todestow
29	"	father	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Elizabetgrad
30	"	uncle	60	"	—	Uncle Josef Wojciechowski, 15 ~~Bank~~ Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blonde	Swan	"	"	Koszegrow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the [illegible], from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912
at NY

Jos A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

169

I, E R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the C.A. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at New York

Edwin R Ulrich M.D

Jos A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Potsdam" sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED V1	Popowicz	Josef	23		m s	Jamlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Rozalia	father Aron Popowicz Rozalia C Marmaros	Ill	Newyork
ADMITTED V2	Fischman	Abe	10		m s		no	no					father Mendel Fischman Rozalia C Marmaros	"	Brooklyn
V3	Fitziak	Farwara	20		f	2-960845	6-6-4		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rozstoka	Rozstoka Gal father Marcus Fitziak	NJ	Paterson
V4	Makuch	Tekla	17		f	3-43884			"	"	"	"	father Andrey Makuch	"	Passaic
V5	Feldmann	Pawlo	21		m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Czerne	Czerne Gal father Prokop Feldman	"	Herkimer
V6	Miksa	Motra	22		f	2-693566-505-7/8/40			"	"	"	Supranowka	Supranowka Gal mother Efremina Rudasko	"	Hudson
V7	Kuzyma 917 671	Anna	17		f	2-882020-6-28-41			"	"	"	"	Supranowka Gal father O Kuzyma	Ill	
V8	Niesbalo	Alex	32		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mutze	Supranowka Gal wife Anna Niesbalo	"	"
V9	Bodziszewski	Leopold	25		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lwotki	Mutze Grodno father Alex Bodziszewski	NJ	Chrome
V10	Kowalczuk	Waclaw	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milkowic	Lwotki C Sieslec father Jan Kowalczuk	Ill	Buffalo
V11	Schuster	Salomon	17		"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Deragne	Milkowic Grodno father Josef Schuster	NJ	Chrome
V12	Lewin	Aron	18		"	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Konwelozki	Deragne Gor mother Reine Lewin	Ind	Fort Wayne
V13	Bromberg	Sarah	20		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Polome	Konwelozki C Vilna brother Ruhl C Bromberg	Ill	Newyork
V14	Jarmulowitz	Josef	21		m	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Szauras	Polome C Volin father Stanislaw Jarmulowitz	NJ	Newark
15	Gratunik	Bronislawa	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jenowa	Szauras C Grodno Cnn father Ignatz Gratunik	Conn	Hartford
V16	Jablonska	Stanislawa	26		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kowalewo	Jenowa C Plock father Jan Szymanski	"	Waterbury
17	"	Czeslawa	3		f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Kowalewo C Plock	Ill	Brooklyn
18	"	Bronislawa	2		f				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Jegyna	1		f				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Szimanska	Marianna	21		s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mulnik	Hersch	25		m	joiner			"	Hebrew	"	Pinsk	father Nachman Mulnik	"	"
V22	Kowalski	Marien	31		m	8-168091	"	12/7/39	"	Polish	U.S.	Pinsk	Pinsk C Minsk bro Josef Sliwinski	"	Newyork
23	"	Stanislawa Wife	31		f	mechanic	no	no	"	"	"	Plonki	Plonki Ill C Plock wife	Ill	Jersey City
V24	Czeykoski	Mieczyslaw	21		m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V25	Barescha	Helena	21		s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Suragem	Czykoski Julian Suragem Grodno	Conn	Hartford
V26	Siminowsky	"	20		f		"	"	"	Russian	"	Slonim	father Michal Barescha Slonim C Grodno	Ill	Newyork
V27	Gogulski	Josef	31		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father K Siminowsky Slonim C Grodno	"	"
28	"	Josefa Wife	33		m	fact. lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Filke	no relation Gal	Mass	Worcester
29	"	Marya	8		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V30	Krulikowska	Josefa	20		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
						servant-girl						Kenpinek	father Piotr Krulikowski Kenpinek C Wars	Conn	New Haven

86

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of 11/27/12, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	—	no			Brother Sam Popowicz 8589 Louis St Newyork	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Rozalia
2	—	"	4				Brother Lazy Fischman 87 Graham Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	—	"	25				Sister Paulina Hutlak 570 Main St Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rozloka
4	—	"	20				Cousin Alka Koc 176-8 St Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Czerne
5	—	"	24				Uncle Nykola Bopko 342½ Kingston Herkimer NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Supranovska
6	—	"	15				Husband Pawla Nikla Box 595 Hudson Cty	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	—	"	25				Brother Piotr Figyma Box 595 Hudson Cty	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	—	"	23	Yes 1907	Chrome NJ		Bro St Rosel Box 289 Chrome NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mutze
9	—	"	20	no			Uncle Stanislaw Kowal 19 Detroit St Buffalo Cty	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	grey	Scar on forehead	Russia	Prostin
10	—	"	26				Cousin Br Tarasewicz Box 37 Chrome NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Milkowic
11	—	"	28				Uncle Jacob Kunstlein 814 Barr St Fort Wayne Ind	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Deragne
12	—	"	25				Bro Jelig Lutki 168 Henry St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Konweloszki
13	no	"	5				Brother L Bromberg 614 Springfield Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Polona
14	—	"	20				Cousin Blazy Cepka 193 No Beaver St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Szauras
15	—	"	20				Bro Ogla St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Janovo
16	—	husband	25	Yes 1907	[illegible]		Husband Josef Jablonsky 120 Ogle St Greenpoint Brooklyn Cty	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Kowalewo
17	—	father	"				father	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	—	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	blond	"	"	"	"
19	—	"					"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	—	self	32				Bro Uncle S Mulnicki 99 E 99 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
21	—	"	25				Sister M Maluska 60 Morris St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Radziwilow
22	no	"	25	Yes 1906	Detroit Mich			"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	Plock
23	—	"	"	"	"	"	Half-brother Franc Zantko 46 Golden St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	grey	none	"	"	"
24	"	"	15	no			Aunt Jadwiga Kubzewicz 41 Canal St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	blond	grey	"	"	Sztrazem
25	—	"	25					"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Slonim
26	—	"	25				Bro Michal Kowalczyk 30 Langdon St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	50				Brother	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kostanitza
28	—	husband	"					"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Skara Mesto
29	—	father	"				Uncle Uncle Piotr Parasienski 81 Prospect St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kulkowo
30	—	self	—					"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kempelnek

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. VAN WALRAVEN (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. van Walraven
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1914

at Nly

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Josa Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
V 1	Pejinski	Stefan	19		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radziewo	father: Antony Pejinski Radziewo Harbor Ills	Ills	Chicago
V 2	Tomaszewski	Adam	26		m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	nowo Korczyn	wife: marianna Tomaszewski nowo Korczyn	Mich	Detroit
V 3	Szumlas	Michal	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Szumlas nowo Korczyn Kielce	"	"
V 4	Krupa	Ignac	57		m	factorylab	"	.	Austria	"	Austria	Przemysl	wife: Ludmila Krupa Przemysl Gal	Pa	Flat River
V 5	Kaszielewska	Veronica	19		f s	farmh	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Raski	father: Adam Kaszielewska Raski Russia	Pa	Mount Carmel
V 6	Canowski	Josef (son)	25		m m	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kmiewko	father: Johann Canowski Kmiewko H. Pr.	Mich	Detroit
V 7	"	Weronika (wife)	19		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
V 8	Kruza	Wladislaw Dominik	49		m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: — " —	"	"
V 9		Wiktoria (wife)	45		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
V 10	627515 mw 6-14-30	Wladyslawa (dau)	10		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	P-44469 — " —	"	"
V 11	"	Nastasya	4		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED V 12	Pieranowski	Edmond	20		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brdna	father: Stanislaw Pierzanowski Brdna Plock	Ny	Schenectady
V 13	Orzol	Leonora	17		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rubzin	brother: Stanislaw Orzol Rubzin Plock	Conn	New Britain
V 14	Mopcik	Liwie	24		m	cigermaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Charkow	father: Schlomje Mopcik Charkow Charkow	Ny	Bklyn
V 15	Lifshitz	Hennie	20		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Lachwe			
V 16	Krupplenik	Tische	21		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szerin	mo relative father: Benasz Krupplenik Szerin Wroglew	"	"
ADMITTED V 17	Glowacky	Stanislaw	20		m	farmh	no	no	"	Polish	"	Urzitza	father: Piotr Glowacky Urzitza Plock	Pa	Hokendauqua
V 18	Begauskaite	Marcela	20		f	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Trochu	father: Andras Rukenskas Trochu Kalna	Pa	Minersville
V 19	Kalwie	Stanislaw	23		m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kowalwo	mother: Bronislawa Kafwa Kowalwo Plock	Mich	Detroit
V 20	Runkaite	Agata	17		f	"	2-31 3167	1-19-34	Russia	"	"	Augurkle	father: Bernard Runkaite Augurkle Kowno	Ills	Chicago
V 21	Chitrin	Hirsch	18		m	shoepman	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Troislawka	father: David Chatrin Troislawka Mstebsk	"	"
V 22	Anna	Gurska	21		f	farmhand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Blaskowsne	mother: maranamna Gurska Blaskowsne Suwalki	NJ	Jersey City
V 23	Bromberg	Ronye	40		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Polonsk	father: Szul Herl Polonsk Polonsk	"	Newark
V 24	"	Jankel (son)	8		m	none	2-317	no	no	"	"	"			
V 25	"	Jossel	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
V 26	Staworzynska	Maryanna	36		f	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	nowo Korczyn	brother: Ignacy Staworzynski nowo Korczyn Kielce	Mich	Detroit
V 27	"	Kasmir (son)	9		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
V 28	"	Leokadia	7		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
V 29	"	Franz	3		m	"	P-113484	no	no	"	"	"			
V 30	"	Maria	2½		f	"	3/7/36 B-107988	- 2-3-37	"	"	"	"			

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 17 172

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 27th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	16	Brit. Josef Leisleb	2002 St Boyle ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Rodzien
2	"	"	25	Brat. Franciszek Stawczynski	1192 St Aubin St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Hrubieszow
3	"	"	24	Brat. Jozef Kruchowski	576 Perry ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Novos Korczyn
4	"	"	40 yes	1907 11th Clair	Friend Piotr Bernad														
					Flat River mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jaroslaw
5	"	cousin	12	no	Cousin Pawel Stanlewska														
					111 North Walnut St Mt Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Rzaki
6	"	brit	25		Brat. Lezepan Buluska														
					105 24th St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hikait
7	"	"	—	—	—														
					Son in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg
8	"	son in law	25		— — —														
9	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	brit	—		Brat. " —														
					— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rembruck
11	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	"	mulesgewo
12	yes	brother	24		Brat. Urban Pyranowski														
					Jefferson St 19 Schenectady ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Budno
13	"	brit	7	"	Brat. Stanislaus Czech														
					26 Silver St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Rubzin
14	—	"	25	"	Brat. Louis Bozof														
					250 W 2 nd St Bklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Bobrush
15	—	"	—	—	Brat. Abram Yurkewitz														
					390 Sutter Ave Bklyn ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	Djellen
16	—	cousin	—	"	Cousin Leib Freidaker														
					341 Roebling St. Bklyn ny	"	"	"	1	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Szerin
17	yes	uncle	—	"	Uncle Hildenby Hermon														
					124 James St Hicks Barre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Wranitza
18	Potterville	brother	25	"	Brother Frank Kapunskis														
					Box 675 Nunersville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	Skuarted	"	Frakan
19	yes	friend	27	"	Friend Josef Sosnowski														
					687 Medbury ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kowark
20	"	brother	26	"	Brother Antanas Ruzdys														
					4440 S Hermitage Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Angunkle
21	"	uncle	28	"	Uncle Hold Frank														
					1115 S Robey St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Trislawke
22	no	brother	5	"	Brother Anton Gurda														
					359 Henderson St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Blaskawrane
23	—	husb	—	"	Husb. J. Bromberg														
					1144 Springfield Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Potwork
24	—	father	—	"	Father — " —														
						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	—	"	—	"	Husb. Franciszek Stawczynski														
					1144 Gauben St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kozlowo
26	yes	husb	35	"	Father — " —														
						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	"	"	— " —														
						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	— " —														
						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	— " —														
						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	— " —														
						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the t.s. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Arageses
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,
at New York

Josiah Brownhut
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. CLARK, Surgeon of the Str POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwin R. Clark M.D

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Nov, 19 12

at New York

Jas A Broznahan

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Potsdam" sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
V 1	Svoboda	Josef	23		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Schwarz	Wife Svoboda Anezka Kostelec Schwarz Kostelec Bok.	Ills	Chicago
V 2	Blizniak	Sckepsel	50		m	blacksmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cechanowze	bril Pint Jasholke	NJ	Newark
V 3	"	Rachel	50		f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Fabrica gabse Cechanowicz E. Prosno	"	"
V 4	"	Neche	16		f	swigmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 5	"	Hinde	11		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
V 6	"	Ette	20		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 7	"	Chane	8		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 8	Mann	Fani	22		f		yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Felsomera	father Adolf Mann Felsomera C. Abauj	Ny	Newyork
V 9	"	Ilka	20		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 10	Bodnar	Pal	24		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Bodnar Palné	"	"
V 11	Esik	Andras	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Abaujdevicser	Abaujdevicser C. Abauj	Pa	Kalumet
V 12	Duna	Istvan	20		m	s	Labor	"	"	"	"	Szalonna	Wife Andrasné Esik Szalonna C. Borsod	Wy	Hardbridge
V 13	Polankiewicz	franciszek	30		m	m	butcher	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wife Margit Duna Abauj devicser C. Abauj	Pa	Galeton
V 14	Cap	Alois	26		m	m	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wife Stefana Polankiewicz Razslavo C. Prag	Ills	Chicago
V 15	"	Anna	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father Berzinsky Karel Schwarz Kostelez Bok.	"	"
V 16	Sydlowska	Marya	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sierzynek	father Piotr Pasepinsky Sierzynek C. Plock	"	"
V 17	"	Jan	4		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 18	Ogrodnizki	Sore	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krisna	mother Rochel Feinsich Krisna C. Kowza	Ny	Newyork
V 19	"	Chaie	8		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 20	Naujokas	Bronislaw	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Plongye	father Franz Naujokas Plongye C. Kowo	Conn	Hartford
V 21	Maggas	Antoni	25		m	m	factlab	"	"	"	Polish	Nezawski	Wife Elsbeta Maggas Nezawski C. Plock	"	Thomaston
V 22	Czepiel	Ignaz	19		m	s	farmlab	no	no	Austria	"	Germany	father Jan Czepiel Slichtingsheim Opolska	Ny	Utica
V 23	Jakob	György	20		m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	magyar	Hungary	mother Barbara Jakob Podgorje	Ohio	Akron
V 24	Dziurzynska	Stanislawa	17		f	s	factlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Podgorje Slavonia mother Julia Dziurzynska	Wy	Port Chester
V 25	Dzicdzic	Anna	19		f	s	farmlab	"	no	"	"	"	Zolinja Cal mother Katarzina Dziedzic	Ills	Chicago
V 26	Oryasz	Karolina	19		f	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Jagorza Zagorza Cal father Ludwik Oryasz	Ny	Yonkers
V 27	Krzewska	Bronislawa	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Wolanka Cal mother Rosalia Kowalska	Ills	Chicago
V 28	"	Maryanna	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Krzewie C. Wars	"	"
V 29	"	Wladyslawa	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
V 30	Beimors	Josapas	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Mojsito	father Antonas Beimors Mojsito C. Kowno	Ills	Kowaj

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of _____, *Nov 27*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed, or crippled, or suffering from any mental or physical defect, and if so, what.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no			Uncle Hopman Antonia 4149 S. 16th Av Chicago Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Schwarz Kostela
2	no	son	25	"			Son Elly Blinicki 59 " St Perkins Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Cechanowce
3	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	W	brother	"	"			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	husband	"	"			husband "	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	mother	"	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond	blue	"	"	"
8	S	self	25	no			brother Oskar Blumenthal 444 E 81 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Jarok
9	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Varoja
10	no	"	25	yes 1907	Calumet Ia		brother Julius Andras Calumet Ia	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Abauydevicsen
11	no	"	40	" 1906	Woodbridge NJ	To	friend Janos Istvan Woodbridge NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Szaloma
12	no	"	44	no		My	Cousin Steve Charbaries 44 Box Galeton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Abaydevicsen
13	yes	"	24	"			brother Josef Sieslik 2002 W. Bosque ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Radzicevo
14	S	"	40	"			uncle Hopmann Anton 4049 W. 16 St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Schwarz Kostela
15	S	"	"	"			— "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	W	husband	50	"			husband Stanislaw Szydlowski 8333 Superior Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Swieczynek
17	"	father	"	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	husband	25	no			husband Abram Ogrodnitzky 54 Jefferson St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Rissa
19	S	father	"	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	brother	25	"			Brother Jonas Kaupokas 38 Spaldon Str Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Plonzu
21	S	brother	25	"			brother Josef Kuraczyk Box 415 Thomaston Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kezonzene
22	S	brother	"	"			brother Franz Czepiel 29 Huntington St Utica NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Opaska
23	S	"	6	"			brother Janos Jarol 178 N Case Ave Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Dzenje
24	S	"	"	"			brother Sylvester Dziunzynski 539 Locust Ave Fort Chester NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Polinja
25	S	father	7	"			father Jan Dziedzic 2060 S Hegne Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Zagorza
26	no	friend	4	"			friend Wojcia Sorchokka 255 Riverdale Ave Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	Dlumacz
27	yes	husband	40	"			husband Adam Kopczyk 1411 Elston Str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Strzewie
28	S	father	55	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"			— "	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
30	S	brother	5	"			brother Justin Beimors 1513 Friend Ave Bowen Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Mojsets	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the t/l POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912
at N York

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Everett A Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Jos A Bosenhem

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

149

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Potsdam" sailing from Rotterdam November 6th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
REJECTED	Schnebalg	Isak	21		m s	bookbinder	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Sister Regina Schonfeld	Pa.	City
2	Fppowicz	Sure	18		f.	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Rech. 4/1/39	Hungary	Rovalis	Polonia Gal Kopalia Nagmarosy		
3	Schneidekrant	Higdor	46		m m	diamond	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Martanow	wife Celane Schneidekrant Martanow Gal		Brooklyn
4	Stein	Regina	18		f s	farmlab	no	no	Hungary		Hungary	Rozalia	Mother Elani Lieberman Rozalia Hungary		City
5	Kulikowska	Rosalia	40		f m	housewife			Russia	Polish	Russia	Lgekowo	Brother Nikola Zyzoska Jackowo Lomza		Buffalo
6	Dereskewiczuste	Ona	17		f s	farmlab				Lithuanian		Skaistre	father Stazis Dereskewiczus Skaistre Suwalk	Pa.	Pittsburg
REJECTED 7	Margulies	Juda	17		m s	bookseller	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Trembowla	father Salmen Margulies Trembowla Gal.	N.Y.	City
8	Trenczer	Dawid	34		m	joiner						Stroblik	wife Rosa Trenczer Stroblik Gal		"
9	Kosowska	Anna	20		f.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalin	Brother Jan Zbigniak Kalin Lublin	Pa.	Plains
10	Orlowski	Jolan	39		m.	laborer	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Dortmund	Mother Szzona Orlowska Gurzno Pr. Pa.		Alsora
11	" wife	Marcianna	31		f.	housewife							Mother in Law		
12	"	Klara	14		f s	none							Gr. mother		
13	"	Lena	12		f.		no	no					"		
14	"	Kazimira	4		f.								"		
15	"	Alexander	2		m.								"		
16	Klocharska	Amalia	52		f wd	housewife	yes	yes					No Relation		
17	" daughter	Julia	19		f.	seamstress							"		
18	Ossowski	Felix	25		m.	tailor							father Ossowski Jolan Gurzno Pr. Pa.		
19	Kosinski	Kasimir	35		m.	locksmith							Step father Franz Wojewski Akt/Rad Pr. 21 Dortmund Prussia		
REJECTED		Alexandra	26		f.	housewife							Mother Mathilde Lucarelli		
21	Lucarelli	Giulio	24		m s	stonecutter			Italy	Italian	Germany	Alt Staden	Alt. Staden Pr. father Israel Goldberg		Uniontown
22	Goldberg	Lane	20		f.	seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drohitzow	Drohitzow Gouvt. Mo.		St Joseph
23	Spaczka	Sabina	18		f.	sew. girl				Polish		Gribo	Mother Konstantia Spaczka Gribo Lyzdano	Pa.	Scranton
24	Marjanski	Wladislaw	21		m.	farmlab	no	no				Marjankowa	Mother Franzika Marjanski Marjankowa Wgrow	Wisc.	Milwaukee
25	Plichta	Franc	19				yes	yes				Lwertzinek	father Wojciech Plechta Lwertzinek Starrow		
26	"	Tomasz	18										"		
REJECTED	Larembska	Ludwiga	40		f wd	housewife	no	no		Pol		Grabowa	Son Alexander Larembski Grabowa Plock	Pa.	Philad
CANCELLED 28		Stanislawa	18		f s	seamstress	yes	yes					"		
29	Bure	Cecilia	20		f.	farmlab	no	no		Lithuanian		Merkines	father Adam Bure Merkines Pilna		Mass. Marsello
30	Jezionska	Magdalena	17				yes	yes				Rakowke	Mother Franciska Jezionska Rakowke Plock	Pa.	Allentown

ADMITTED
CANCELLED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

89

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 19.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of Nov 27, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Complexion. Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Friend	Self	$30			Friend Henrick Godfried 204 - 2nd. Str. N.Y. City					best	Curvature of spine	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kolomea
2	Wife	self	$15			Brother Zalel Papoutzi 156 Rivington Str N.Y. City					do	do	5	3		grey	do	Hungary	Rozalio
3	Self		$15			Brother Leiser Schendelbrant 62 Bushwick ave Brooklyn N.Y.	also				cough	none	5	2	dark	brown	do	Austria	Czerniki
4	Bro	self	$40			Brother Abe Stern 156 Rivington Str N.Y. City					do	do	5	3	fair		do	Hungary	Rozalio
5	Yes husband	Self	$30			husband Hershan Finkelstein 29 Ashley Str. Buffalo N.Y.	also				cough	Pain	5	4		grey	do	Russia	Konelaki
6	S. brother	Self	$50			brother Hilman Berechiestein 417 E. Ralston Str Pittsburg Pa.		# 417.					5	5		blond blue	do		Skaide
7	- sister	do	$50			Brother Leiser Marguliest 1120 Suffolk Str. N.Y. City					Cert		5	11		brown brown	do	Austria	Trembowla
8	- brother	28 - yes	19	4-6	N.Y.	Brother Leiser Freyzer 1906 - 2nd. Ave N.Y. City							5	6		grey	do		Skrzypna
9	Yes husband	Self	$20			husband Mieczyslaw Kotowsky Plano Pa.		14 Honeck					5	5		blond	do	Russia	Kuckawi
10	C. self	25 -	$100			Brother Haridan Klodarski Furnace Co B. Altoona Pa.							5	5		brown	do	Germany	Gniezno
11	C. husband		$100			brother							5	3 1/2		brown	do	Russia	Kowalero
12	C. father					uncle							5	2			do	Germany	Gniezno
13	C. 4					do													
14	C. "					do													Dortmuna
15	C.					do													
16	C. self		$50			Brother St. Kocherdu		Stanislaw											
17	C. Bro.		$50			brother		Theodore					5	1		grey			Zoldan
18	C. Sist		$50			friend							5	5				Russia	Zoronin
19			$3			Brother St. Klodarski Co B Furnace Altoona Pa.							5	5				Germany	Gniezno
20			$50										5	4		brown			Lukasewa
21	no		$100			friend Leo Spindler Bronsfield Pittsburg Pa.							5	1				Russia	Mlawa
22	Yes cousin		$25			Cousin Jankiew Jurgerman 1013 St 12 Str St Joseph Mo.							5	4				Italy	Castelson
23	C. self					brother Abe Rosenwein 604 Mineral Str. Scranton Pa.							5	2				Russia	Drohitzow
24	C. "		$25			brother Josef Brzezowsky 1213 Healthsee Ave Milwaukee Wis.		Wendlake ave 178					5	2		grey			Gnibro
25	C. "		$12			Cousin Stanislaw Jakubiak 992 - 12th Ave Milwaukee Wis.							5	5		brown			Stoptowez
26	"					do							5	4		blue			Swortznick
27	" son	20				Son Josef Zarembska 1138 Richmond Str Phila Pa.							5	4		brown			
28	" brother					Brother do							4	10		grey			Grabowa
29	" self	9				Brother Tom Burelow Innes Str Norfolk Mass.		104 Canal St					5	2					
30	C. "	52				brother Stanislaw Bugajeska Scranton Pa.							5	4		blond blue			Kierkunis
													5	-		brown grey			Rakowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S.S. [illegible]DAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,

at New York

Josa Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the Ltd POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Jos. H. Brownlow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam November 16th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 38	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smoljanac	Mato	32	m	M	farmhand	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bjelovar	father: Imbro Smoljanac Liparac — Hung.	Ohio	Barberton
2	— " —	Marica	37	f	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Liparac	— " —	"	"
3	— " —	Rozika	3	f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	Brezovac	Bara	16	f	S	farmhand	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Jerovec	mother: Franca Grazovec Jerovec — Hung.	Pa	Swanna
5	Plavsic (with pis 20)	Maria	33	m	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Sot	Children: Franjo Enderle	Ohio	Barberton
6	Ratkovic	Ilija	18	m	S	8-146411-5/6/36	"	"	"	"	"	Batinovatsa	Gizleferein — Vienna father: Nikola Ratkovic Batinovatsa — Ost. Ronenica	Pa	Aliquippa
7	Mdjinac	Ilija	17	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Drazica	father: Mirko Mdjinac Drazica — Post Pet. Grajevac	Pa	Uniontown
8	Mrnic	Mile	37	m	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cetin	wife: Tanja Mrnic Cetin — Hung.	"	"
9	Jurjevic	Mihail	25	"	S	8-142338-505-12/9/38	"	"	"	"	"	Ponikve	father: Simo Jurjevic Ponikve — Post Dubrave	Ohio	Mingo Junction
10	Mavrovic	Bara	14	f	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	Potok	father: Ivan Mavrovic Potok — Hung.	Pa	Carr
11	"	Joso (Bro 12)	26	m	M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Ivan Mavrovic Potok — Hung.	"	"
12	Kordic	Bara	29	f	S	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Rebrovsec	no relation	"	"
13	"	Franjo	6	m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Matjevic	Maria	19	f	S	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Trelinje	father: Marin Matjevic Trelinje — Post Pisilovic	Pa	Hilltop
15	Leskovars	Julius	17	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pregrada	no relation	Pa	Aliquippa
16	Maros (with pis 20/5)	Eva	13	f	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sot	Sister: Anna Enderle Sot — Hung.	Ohio	Barberton
17	Pucarin	Gjuro	38	m	M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Allinska	wife: Josipa Pucarin Allinska — Hung.	Pa	Rankin
18	Latezalo	Gjuro	18	m	S	6-117772-12/12/42 (525) farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Latezale	father: Todor Latezalo Latezale — Hung.	Pa	Greensburg
19	Bielik	Josef	37	m	M	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Tapolykereszt	father: Kaspar Bielik Tapolykereszt — Nyitra	New York	
20	Krecsansky	Viktoria (with 572 1/2 US)	22	f	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kostolany	father: Martin Bezu Kostolany — Nyitra	Pa	Sharpsville
21	Ehrenreich	Ida	17	f	S	seamstress	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Nemetvagas	father: Mayer Ehrenreich Nemetvagas — Hung.	Pa	McKeesport
22	Inhof	Agatha	18	"	"	servantgirl	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Runkoki	father: Mathia Inhof Runkoki — Hung.	Mo	Milwaukee
23	Babic	Draginja	24	m	M	cook	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Kustori	father: Petar Novkovics Kustori — Hung.	"	"
24	Kocsis	Rosa	26	"	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Csaesinci	Csaconidi — Croatia	Mo	St Louis
25	"	Stjepan	3	m	S	8-162520-5/4/39-505 none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	"	Kata	2	f	"	8-189319-6/19/40 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Biber	Josef	27	m	M	farmer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Liborno	wife: Tante Biber Liborno — Bohm	New York	
28	Solomon	Rosa	45	f	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Sierpc	no relation	"	
29	"	Juda	15	m	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	Crane	12	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

90

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y., Nov. 27, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Yes	brother	27	Yes	1912	Barberton O.	Brother Marko Balic Barberton Box 262 Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Kipovac
2	S	brother	30	no			Brother —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	Uncle	"	"			Uncle —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	to Buffalo N.Y.	father	22	"			father Stefo Fuzin 1318 Tarkin Pinkin, Hamburk, Lackawanna Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blonde blue	mole on left eye	"	Jerovec
5	Yes	brother	22	"			Tarkin 1318 Lackawanna Pa England Steva Klavsic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sot
6	S	brother	26	"			Road #512 — Barberton Ohio brother Matia Baltanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
7	S	brother	23	"			702-3rd Str Harrisburg Pa Box 142 — Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Batinovakosa
8	S	Self	25	Yes	1911	Johnstown Pa	Bro: Petar Filipcic Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Dracica
9	S	brother	20	no			Box 767 — Mingo Junction Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Ceti
10	S	"	24	"			Box 242 — Farr Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Ponikve
11	S	"	26	Yes	1913	Farr Pa	husband Josip Kordic	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Potok
12	S	husband	20	no			Box 177 Farr Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	father	60	"			father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Rebrovicsek
14	to Penn Pa	brother	25	"			brother Tuno Matjevic Box 292 — Rillton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	mother	0	"			mother Lucia Letjnar 660 So 32nd Str Pittsburgh Pa	Westmoreland County Pa. (ohws affid. from matron)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Cvelinje
16	S	Self	20	"			bro: Stev Planke Road 512 — Barberton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Pregada
17	to Braddock Pa	"	26	Yes	1909	Braddock Pa 1904	brother Mile Tucarm Ste # 339 — Avalon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Sot
18	Yes	"	28	no			brother Ilva Gatezalo 186 W. Osterman Str — Greensburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Allinska
19	—	"	25	"			Cousin Josef Ondrejcesko 371-2-48 St — New York	186 W. Osterman Str	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zaterale
20	Yes	"	40	"			England Teodor Strechansky Box 663 — Sharpsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tagszthkrezgs
21	S	brother	20	"			brother Felix Ohrenpeck 401 — Monessen Str Monessen Pa	"P.I. HAT"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	"	"	"	Kozsolany
22	S	Self	23	"			uncle Adam Steiner Milwaukee — Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nemetvagas
23	S	"	45	"			husband Nyo — Babic #818 St Paul Ave Milwaukee Wisc	4231 State St	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Bankoki
24	S	"	25	"			husband Peter — Kocsis 909 Talentin Ave — St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Kustovc
25	S	father	25	"			father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Csecinici
26	—	"	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	—	brother	25	"			brother Franch Biber 165-67 Chadwick Ave — Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	—	son	7	"			son Jozef Salomon 370 E 64 Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Libava
29	—	brother	0	"			brother — 370 E. 64 Str NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Sirpec
30	—	—	—	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

20

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. Master, of the st. ll ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN.
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 190 12,
at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the S S POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912 — Ernest R Ulrich MD

at Victoria

Jas H Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam November 16th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kluckelentz	Maria	22		f s	Steinhandy	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Metchoski	Mother: Rozalia Kluckelentz Maschieski Vilna	Ky.	Florida
2	Sept	Wilhelm	19		m s	Laborer 14-53162	3-18-41 yr		Roumania	German	Roumania	Teroerta	father: Friedrich Sept Teroerta. Roum.	Ohio	Eureka
3	"	Louise	17		f s	Hausmdg	3/18-41		No C/A (Russ)						
4	Klybanik	Stefan	19		m s	Steinhauer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Mala Stambor	father: Wasil Klybanik Stara Stambor Gal	Pa.	Scranton
5	Skurzewski	Josef	28		m s	Steinhauer			Germany	Polish	Germany	Mogilno	mother: Josefa Skurzewska Mogilno Posen	Ky.	Buffalo
6	"	Konstantia	24		f w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Josefa	1	11	f	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Leon	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Sadowska	Eva	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Litzewo	mother: Bronislawa Rostowsky Litzewo. Lomza	N.J.	Tenafly
10	"	Josef	5		m	none	no	no	"	Class Subject	"	"		"	"
11	"	Helena	1	11	f	"	"	"	"	Russian Subject	"	"		"	"
12	"	Eva	17		f s	Spinnerin	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"		"	"
13	Flecht	Isaak	31		m m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Wolkan	Wife: Scheindel Flecht Wolkan Hungary	Ny.	Brooklyn
14	Slec	Wojciech	17		m s	Steinhauer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wola Kamionka	father: Jan Slec Wola Kamionka Gal	Conn.	Hartford
15	Stapin	Jan	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Stapsin Wola Kamionka Gal	Ny.	Passaic
16	Pielka	Michal	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cholewa Gora	father: Jan Pielka Cholewa Gora Gal	"	"
17	Sudol	Josef	47		m m	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cholewiza Gora	brother: Stanislaw Wojtko Cholewiza Gal	"	"
18	Katz	Feige	18		f s	Hausmdg	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Oszyran	mother: Tesche Katz Oszyran. Wolin	Ny.	New York
19	Kurewicz	Tesse	28		m w	housewife	no	yes	"	"	America	New York	father: Rosin Kahanowicz Bender Bess.	"	"
20	Pozansky	Feige	32		f w	"	3-171545 - 2/21/40		"	"	Russia	Bender	father: Schaja Rawe Bender. Bess.	"	"
21	"	Leie	10		f s	none	3-174106	3-1/40	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Hersch	9		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Cerl	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Josel	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Chaim Geller	"	"
25	Geller	Leib	19		m s	Steinhauer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Wroblik	Wroblik Gal	"	"
26	Syenes	Hessel	21		m s	Laborer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wieruin	brother-in-law: wed J. Syenes Wieruin Pol.	Mich.	Holland
27	Dombrowska	Anna	17		f s	Spinnerin	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Loschedowa	father: Hans Dombrowski Loschedowa Lomza	Ny.	New York
28	Stefanski	Jan	33		m m	Farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Osin	wife: Marianna Stefanski Osin Warsaw	Ill.	Chicago
29	Kaistenska	Zofia	19		f s	Spinnerin	"	"	"	"	"	Prasnisza	uncle: Alexander Siemelzki Prasnisza. Plock	Conn.	Union City
30	Morawski	Damazi	38		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cechowiek	father: Ludwig Morawski Cechowiek Wars.	Mich.	Detroit

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 24, 1912. 180

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	17.-	no			Half brother: Wladyslaw Wronieczky Box 117. Florida N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Metzkieski
2	"	"	18.-				Sister: Maria Sept Eureka. So. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	"	"	Russia	Terwetc
3	"	"																		
4	"	brother	28.-				Brother: Ivan Klybanek 402 Broadway Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Stara Lubor
5	no	self	100.-				Brother-in-law: Rte Franczek 1341 Sycamore st. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Stara Lubor
6	"	wife	98.-					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Germany	Katkwen
7	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"		Radzerwa
8	"	"																			Klogelin
9	"	self	28.-	yes	1902	New York	Husband: Jacob Sadowski Tenafly N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	mother	150.-	yes	1911	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Grodzewo
11	"	"																		America	New York
12	"	self	no																		
13	"	brother	no				Brother: Gedalie Teckt 560 Stone St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Krowno
14	yes	self	20.-				brother: Jacob Stein Chester Oakdale Co. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Lisiatycze
15	"	"	20.-				Sister: Ewa Stapkin 9 Street 133. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	grey	"	Austria	Wola Zawranka
16	"	"	21.-				Uncle: Marian Pruska 5th St. 22 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"		
17	"	"	27.-				daughter: Ewa Judal 9th St. 533. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"		Cholewa Gora
18	"	"	21.-				uncle: A. Feldmann 256. Bleecker St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6							
19	"	"	16.-	yes	1906	New York	Husband: A. Kurcewicz 253. Madison St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Pszyran
20	husband	wife	18.-				Husband: M. Posmantz 155. Rivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"		Bender
21	father	"					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"		
22	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	self	11.-					Brother: Sam Geller 179-81. Canon St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wroblik
26	yes	"	24.-	yes	1904		friend: R. de Bruyter 29. W. St. Holland Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	Holland	Bolenn
27	"	uncle	4.-	no			Aunt: Wladyslawa Jackowska 842. E. 47. St. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Kreseldowa
28	yes	brother-in-law	10.-	yes	1907	Chicago	Brother-in-law: Tomasz Bukiewa 8256. Bond Ave. So Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"		Radzanri
29	"	brother	7.-	no			brother: Hypolit Kaiskowski Crown St. 9. Huron City Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"		Krasnosa
30	"	"	6.-				brother: Stanislaw Woralowski 818 Hancock Ave. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	"		Meszawin

10/1/3 out both Bedford West Gallatin 1/23/07 by NY

Helen 4/1 New York Ellis Island

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. C. Van Walraven
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,
at New York

Jas. L. Brennan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest A Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Joan Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 16th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Specker	Stanislaw	40		m	Married or Single. 2-575542-3/10/34 (01) s farmlab	yes yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Deperke	mother Konstantina Specker	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Lipschutz	Salman	18		"	2-987663 6/8/12 " farmer " "	"		Hebrew	"	"	Novogrod	Novgrod, Russia mother Lea Lipschutz	"	New York
3	Waskewicz	Ewa	50		f	m housewife no no	"		Polish	"	"	Tyszy	no relation	Pa	Preston
4	Izal	Feodor	28		m	2-400948 8-23-07 s farmhand yes yes	"		Russian	Germany	Kirstabalde	Cygdno	father Izare Izal	Russia	New York
5	Ratkus	Alexandre	21		"	" " " "	"		Lithuania	Russia	Kareiany	Kasaiany	father Clemensy Ratkus	"	Pittsburg
6	Wojtasick	Marcyna	23		f	11-27591-6/22/39 m housewife no no	"		Polish	"	Samsxyexe	Samsxyexe	father Marcy Marcheskewski	Ill	Chicago
7	"	Stefan	10		m	11-22755-505-10-25-39 s none " "	"		"	"	"	"	Grand father Stefan Dobrzinski	"	"
8	Subotka	Marianna	35		f	m housewife yes yes	"		"	"	Kepo	Kepo	Kepo Rock	Pa	Shenandoah
9	Goodman	Aron	17		m	s joiner no no	"		Hebrew	"	Ragola	Ragola	father Mark Goodman	"	Jersey City
10	Balowitz	Sore Malke	17		f	" seamstress " "	"		"	"	Carne	Carne	Ragola Russia mother Resel Balowitz	"	New York
11	Dilauskaite	Ursula	26		"	" farmhand yes yes	"		Lithuanian	"	Kilones	Kilones	Carne Russia father Ignaz Dilauskas	Ill	Chicago
12	Zelaskewicz	Stanislaw	21		m	s joiner no no	"		Polish	America	Jackson	Jackson	Kilones Kowno Wife Anna Zelaskewicz	Mich	Jackson
13	Tuzynas	Tomas	45		"	" farmhand " "	"		Lithuania	Russia	Schaulu	Schaulu	Zeggonka, Poland Wife Juzaitzynas	Ill	Rumps Falls
14	"	Jokas	33		"	" " " "	"		"	"	"	"	Schaulu Kowno Wife Joanna Tuzynas	"	"
15	Lotuzuite	Monika	21		f	" housework	"		"	"	Telchum	Telschen	Schaulu Kowno brother Mateus Lotuzuite	Conn	New Haven
16	Barstaite	Johanna	28		"	11-232518-12-14-39-(605) IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED " " " "	"		"	"	Schaulu	Schaulu	Telschen Kowno mother Wronka Barstaite	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Ursula	21		"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED " " " "	"		"	"	"	"	Schaulu Kowno	"	"
18	Wendelowska	Antonina	10		"	" " yes yes	"		Polish	"	Kodowa	Kodowa	mother Tatarcyna Wendelowska Kodowa Russia	Pa	Bay Side
19	Rogowicz	Josefa	18		"	" servant no no	"		"	"	Klotkow	Klotkow	mother Stanyslawa Rogowicz Kalish	Ill	Chicago
20	Kaleska	Franciska	45		f	m housewife " "	"		"	"	Jablon	Lomza	no relation	Mass	W. Gardner
21	"	Stanislawa	14		"	1-36213-505-7-2-41 s none yes yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Wschnewska	Stanislawa	17		"	" servant	"		"	"	Kawenze	Kawenze	father Ut Wschnewski	"	Cheroze
23	Lewandowska	Franciska	17		"	8-202466 -1/3/41 - 505 " farmhand no no	"		"	"	Jewdri	Jewdri	father St Lewandowski Sandri, Rock	Mich	Flint
24	Radzuvon	Alexander 9/16/13	16		m	" " yes yes	"		"	"	Gorodnanskie	Gorodnanskie, Suyo	mother Susanna Radzuvon	Conn	New Britain
25	Wojciechowski	Josefa 761 974	48		f	m housewife no no	"		"	"	Slonow	Slonow, Kalis	mother Josefa Malicka	Pa	Pittsburg
26	"	Maria	7		"	s none " " " "	"		"	"	"	"	Grandm —.—	"	"
27	"	Janina	5		"	" " " " "	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Chabowski	Stanislawa	20		m	s farmhand " " " "	"		"	"	Leurkuna	Lurkuna	father Jose Chabowski Lurkuna Plock	"	Scranton
29	Skilaitaite	Barbora	18		f	" domestic 1-43347-59 (6415143)	"		Lithuanian	"	Kelasko	Kelasko Kowno	mother Jafonzea Skilaitaite	Ill	Cleveland
30	Iwaskuite	Agota	19		"	" " " " "	"		"	"	Saren	Saren	mother Ona Iwaskuite Saren, Suwalki	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 182

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or whether not able to read (any language)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	father	$25	no		Father Franciszek Szczepa, ft 8th Ave Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blonde	grey	none	Russia	Dzierzko
2	"	"	"	"		Father Stanley Kucinski, Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Novogrod
3	yes	husband	$25	"		Husband Tomasz Wasilewski Hopewell Junction Ulster Co NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Lyny
4	no	brother	$10	"		Brother Stephan Polak, 19 a East 29th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Rubenka
5	yes	"	$22	"		Brother Jakub Rutkus 1215 Main St. Lapeer Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kuraany
6	"	husband	$10	"		Husband Szczepan Gotarski 2357 Buffalo St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Janusza
7	"	father	$10	"		father														
8	yes	husband	$20	yes	1906 Pitts	Husband Teofil Tobotka 22 Pearl St Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kupis
9	"	brother	$10	no		Brother Thos. 115 Copland St Uniontown New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	Pagda
10	"	father	$10	"		father Jakub Schuchalowska, 49 Bedford St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lane
11	yes	brother	$100	no		Brother Klemensa Rutkus 2201 W 25th St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kilnes
12	"	"	$20	yes	1906 Jacksonville Fla	Brother Tomasz Rutkus 1 Jackson St Jackson Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Legezinka
13	yes	son	$40	no		Son Tomasz Rutkus 42 Rumford St Rumford Falls Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Schaulis
14	yes	cousin	$10	"		Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
15	yes	brother	$20	"		Brother Vincent Smolska, 42 Mill River St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Telschum
16	"	sister	—	"		Sister Stanislawa Rutkus 4350 S Wood St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Schaulen
17	"																			
18	no	father	$15	"		Father Stanislaw Wondzlowski, 255 Lyncoln St Bay Side L I NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
19	yes	"	$10	"		Father Jozef Augustyn 2047 Thorp St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kordowa
20	yes	husband	$20	"		Husband Wlodzimierz Talewski 34 Pleasant St W Gardner Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Klotzon
21	"	father	$10	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Jablons
22	yes	uncle	$10	"		Uncle Marcin Grefski Box 22 Rome	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	
23	yes	brother	$50	"		Brother Adam Rutkus, 2195 Division St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lawenze
24	yes	father	$50	"		Father Jan Kadzinny 138 Orange St New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Jewdri
25	"	husband	$50	"		Husband Casimir Wojciechowski, 38 Newbury St Attleboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blonde	"	"	"	Grodnanke
26	yes	father	$50	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Known
27	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Klotzon
28	yes	brother	$40	"		Brother Bronislaw Kaminski 218 Hauser St Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Lawkum
29	yes	brother	$15	"		Brother Joseph Rutkus, 1215 Boyce Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kosaks
30	yes	aunt	—	"		Aunt Kate Kadzinny 115 Huron St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Sareun

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912,
at NY

Josiah Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the S S POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Emett R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Josh Bronstein

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *November 16th*, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cirauzinte	magdalena	40		f s	farmer	yes	no	Russia	Lithuania	Russia	Kampnoog	father: Klemensas Arasauske Kampooz Surp	Pa	Boston Mass
2	Stankiewicute	Agata	10		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pekune	Pekune Surp	Pa	Bissville
3	Bielauskiute	Domacla	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayorush	father: Ingleus Brekauskute Mayorush Hulena	Conn	New Britain
4	Tomaszunas	Antan	22		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nibrn	father: mecholaz Temosyhunas Nibrn Hulena	Pa	Nesspeck
5	Hornan	Eisik	30		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kupel	Wife: machdel Hornay Kupel Holin	Conn	Waterbury
6	Kossowski	Marie	10		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Iwanowa	Mother: Pesche Kossowski Iwanowa grodno	NY	City
7	Rogalska	Szyman	40		m m	laborer	no	no	"	Polish	"	Illuki	Wife: Iwanna Rogalek Illuki Plock	NY	Jersey City
8	Miller	Leon	20		m s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	morasow	father: Stanislaw meller morasow Plock	NY	"
9	Urbanowicz	marianna	20		f s	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Galecki	no relation	Pa	Edwardsville
10	"	natalia	6		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
11	"	Josef	4		m	"	"	"	"	Claims U.S. born	"		— " —	"	"
12	"	Stanislaw	1		m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"			"	"
13	Gutkin	Smeyda	38		f	Housewife	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	Russia	Mauliske	Brother: Yschie Gutkin Mauliske	NY	Jersey City
14	Azarwicz	Polonia	16		f s	"	no	no	Polish	"	Russia	Wyzhalny	mother: Anna Azarwicz Wyzhalny Surp	Pa	Kingston
15	Szatkowska	Weronika	18		f s	servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	Dombrow	father: Jacob Szatkowski Dombrowen Bars	Ills	Chicago
16	Bardzinska	natalia	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cherwonka	father: franciszek Bardzinski Cherwonka Bars	Conn	Hartford
17	Poelstra	Dolke	26		m s	moulder	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	USA	Hilversvibel	father: G Poelsberg Terpool Fri.	Mass	Hilversville
18	Hrublewska	Zofia	17		f s	seamstress	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Cechorowka	Brother: Wincenty Hrublewski Cechorowka Bars	Conn	Waterbury
19	Horn	Chaim	18		m s	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebr.	Austria	Bystyn	father: Abram Horn Bystyn Gal	NY	Bklyn
20	Chelmiacki	Tomasz	20		m	factlab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chrushi	Wife: Tyzeranna Chelmiacki Chrushi Bars	Ills	Chicago
21	Cychowski	Stanislaw	22		m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Dombrowka	father: Alex Cychowski Dombrowky Bars	"	"
22	Pokrebska	Adam	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowo	Wife: maryanna Pokrebski Kowo Kalish	"	"
23	Grzelak	marianna	20		f s	servantgirl	yes	yes	"	"	"	Schoinowo	father: Adam Grzelak Schoinowo Plock	Mass	Salem
24	"	Josef	25		m	farmh	no	no	"	"	"				
25	Slesiski	Creslaw	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krelone	father: Alexander Slesinski Krelone Plock	NY	Newark
26	"	Cecilia	16		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"				
27	Herwinski	Josef	52		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Camder	father: Franciszek Herwinski Camder Bars	NY	Camden
28	Maximowa	Audenkia	36		f m	housewife	no	no	"	NY	USA	Russelton	no relation	Pa	Russelton
29	"	Arezumon	12		m s	none	"	"	"	"	Russia				
30	Mishel	Anna	40		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Serne	Brothermarkus Petrusalewo Serne Sirn	Pa	Edwardsville

33

FB Niagara Luy

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 184

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 24th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or in almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	yes brid 12 yrs					Brid: Antanas Sukiczus 101 Gol St Jo Boeta Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brn	grey	none	Russia	Kamporoca
2	—	cousin 15 yrs					Cousin: Katarzyna Jonulene 5 Greenpoint Av Bloomville	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Tekune
3	S	yes brid 15 yrs					Brid: Alex Sausaniczus 18 Dawlosh New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	Mayonet
4	—	uncle 32 yrs					Uncle: George Banis 50 Mospeth Av Maspeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Nibra
5	S	yes brid 2 yrs					Brid: L Feldman 19 Hyde St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Kupel
6	—	father 25 yrs					father: Dawid Kossarbsky 155 Orchard Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	blond blue	"	"	"	Kranowa
7	no	brid 19 yrs	yes 100 Phila				Brid: Yasamin Wasgewski 165 Sowell Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown grey	"	"	"	Sluki
8	no	brother 9 yrs	no				Brother: Josef Miller 40 Bright St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	mozadon
9	S	yes husb 10 yrs	yes 90 Phila	Kingston	5	Rogerwell St Edwardsville	Husb: Anton Wolnowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Zalecki
10	S	father	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	—	born in USA	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	America	Kingston
12	S	—	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Zalecki
13	no	brother 15 yrs					Brother: Ellie Guthon 75 Cole St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Mnatitza
14	S	yes father 45 yrs					father: Napalen Granevac 185 Hoar St Kingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	blonde blue	"	"	"	Mankalny
15	S	brid 15 yrs					Brid: Frimaczek Grozgak 835 7 Buffalo Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Petrkowa
16	S	brother 0 yrs					Brother: Julian Barzynski Sheldon St 30 Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Horon
17	S	self 25 yrs	yes 90	Hakeville			Brid: Harmen Bosma Hakensville mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Holland	Soppingawer
18	S	father 23 yrs	no				father: Simenky Trublewsk 73 Hall St Waterbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Russia	Cestozinka
19	—	sister 4 yrs	"				Uncle: Sam Mallonet 104 Stanton St Olympy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Austria	Bustyn
20	yes	self 7 yrs	"				Brid: Tomasz Zdzhewa Bond Ave 8256 St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond grey	"	Russia	Chrustr
21	S	" 8 yrs	"				Brid: Wladyslaus Gladyszewsk 473 Ashland St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown blue	"	"	Dembrowitza
22	S	" 18 yrs	"				Cousin: Josefa Zdunkiewicz Stand St 1859 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	Decent vision defective	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Bronewske
23	yes	uncle 25 yrs	"				Uncle: Trzenny " Ge St Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Russia	Selonowa
24	no	self 25 yrs	yes 1910 1/2	Salem				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	brid 20 yrs	no				Brid: Francis zel Trzesek Jones St 50 Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	"	"	"	"	Krelone
26	.	.	.					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	"
27	yes	self 14 yrs	yes 1909 1/2	Camden			Brid: Jan Nowakowski 1057 Haddon Ave Camden NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Sokedeb
28	Fillsburg	" 10 yrs	yes 1909 1/2	Russelton			Husb: Michael Makanow Box 117 Russelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Russia	Sewell
29	.	.	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	to Kingston	self 8 yrs	"				Husb: Prokr. munkel Rosewelt St 15 Edwardsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Seine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. VAN WALRAVEN, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the [illegible] D.A.M., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. VAN WALRAVEN.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 13

at NY

Josiah Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the ~~S.S.~~ POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Josiah Brownlow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

185

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

25
31

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam November 16th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Laskowska	Emilia	22	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lekuna	brother: Josefa Linsel Zekuna Lomza	Conn.	New Britain
2	"	Irena	9	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Margenstein	Isak	22	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Novogrod	father: Mose Morgenstein Novogrod Lomza	Ny.	Brooklyn
4	Glowatz	Chaim	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Sore Glowatz Novograd Lomza	Ny.	New York
5	Karabelnik	David	17	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Ragola	father: Arkick Karabelnik Ragola Kowno	"	"
6	Gold	Morris	20	"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Eragola	father: Jakob Gold Eragola Kowno	"	"
7	Stawarska	Piotr	28	"	"	farmland	"	"	Polish	America	Jersey City	Nowodwo	father: Michal Stawarska Nowodwo Grodno	Nj.	Jersey City
8	Pivos	Karoly	19	"	"	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemes Kocs	father: Karol Felor Nemes Kocs Vas	Pa.	Easton
9	Jakubowski	Jonas	25	"	m	farmland	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Omenski	Wife: Elsbeta Jakubowski Omenski Kowno	Ill.	Chicago
10	Malach	Abram	24	"	s	locksmith	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Ruzan	Wife: Leie Malach Ruzan Lomza	Ny.	New York
11	Lipschitz	Itzek	18	"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koselka	mother: Hanne Lipschitz Koselka Chernikow	"	"
12	Wozinski	Josef	28	m	m	musician	"	"	"	Polish	"	Skolmwarimowo	Wife: Sulomina Wozinska Skolmwarimowo Wilna	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Hanc	Josefa	20	f	s	farmland	no	no	"	"	"	Skownak	father: Stanislaw Hanc Skownak Kalisch	Ny.	Brooklyn
14	Waszkiewicz	Szczepan	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milentze	Wife: Stefania Waszkiewicz Milentze Kalisch	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Jachymczak	Wawrzinec	25	"	s	miller	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wostow	father: Andrzej Jachymczak Wostow Kal.	"	"
16	Bergman	Elia	19	"	m	gatemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Eragola	mother: Liche Bergman Eragola Kowno	Ny.	New York
17	Freimann	Ester	24	f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	mother: Mabel Freimann Lowonzik Al. Warsaw	"	"
18	Zarewitz	Malke	8	"	"	N.Y. Reg. 60203 none	no	no	"	"	"	Krasnoelka	sister: Rose Zarewitz Krasnoelka Lomza	"	"
19	"	Fischel	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Mruwzynski	Roman	38	"	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wodzlawek	Wife: Michalina Mruwzynski Wodzlawek Warschau	Nj.	Camden
21	Salikowska	Adela	44	f	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Radzilowo	Son-in-law: Alexander Gibula Radzilowo Lomza	Pa.	Scranton
22	"	Stanislaw	17	m	s	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Beisman	Schloime	20	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Smagon	mother: Gene Beisman Smagon Wilna	Ny.	Brooklyn
24	Wachowska	Agnieska	25	f	"	farmland	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sochaczew	father: Wawrzinec Wachowski Sochaczew Warschau	Con.	Hartford
25	Gladziszewska	Franciska	40	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Mlyjca	No relation	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Josef	11	m	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Maryan	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Antonina	4	f	"		no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Julianna	17	"	"	farmland	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
30			Cancelled												

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 186

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$10		husband Walenty Ciskowski 12 Selwyn St - New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Zekuna
2		mother	—		father:							—						
3	—	Self	25		Cousin: N. Morgenstern 293-295 Hinsdale St - Brooklyn	ny						5' 8.		black	brown			Novograd
4	—		16		brother: J. Glowatz 62 Henry St - New York							5'-5		brown	grey			
5	—		16		brother: Morris Beker 49 Essex St - New York							5' —		"	brown			Rajola
6	—		15		Cousin: Morris Hirsch 176 & 178 2nd St - New York							5'-4.		"	grey			Grajola
NT ALIEN	7	—		25	Yes 1906	2 years - Jersey city - ny						5'-5		"	blue			Nowidwor
	8	no		24	no	bril: Samuel Gerfely Box 85 - Ogden Wat						5'-7.		"	grey		Hungary	Nemes-Kocs
	9	yes	bril	27		bril: Josef Karlikowski 1350 Bauman St - Chicago	Ills					5'-5.		"	"		Russia	Orzenski
	10	—	father in law	60		father in law: Isaac Schon 32 h Ludlow St - New York						5'-6.		"	brown			Razan
	11		Uncle	45		uncle: Fischel Graubart 116 & 118 h St - New York						5' —		"	"			Koselitz
T ALIEN	12	to Glyphada	brother	20	Yes 1909-11	Brother: Jan Wozinski Pricebug - pa						5'-2		"	blonde	grey		Ruszewo
	13		uncle	2	no	uncle: Andrzej Tyranski 92 Berry St - Brooklyn	ny					4'-11		"	brown	"		Zartowo
	14	to Dickson pa	bril	6		bril: Jan Wozinski Pricebug - pa						5'-4		"	blonde	"		Sleszewnje
	15	yes	bril	30		bril: Jan Wozinski Pricebug - pa						5'-3		"	"	"		"
	16	—	brother	26		brother: S. G. Bergman 7 & 9 4th St - New York						5'-4		"	black	brown		Girogoba
	17	—	self	22		Cousin: Schie Jarenik 56 Broom St - New York						4'-11		"	brown	"		Resane
	18	—	parents	—		father						—		"	blonde	"		Krasnoselty
	19	—	"	—								—		"	"	"		"
	20	yes	self	44		Cousin: Jan Nowakowski 605 Haddon Ave - Camden - nj						5' 11		"	brown	grey		Pure
	21		husband	—	100	husband: Boleslaw Jalkowsky Providence Bush St 205 - Scranton	pa					5' —		"	"	grey		Radzilow
	22		mother	—		father:						4' 11		"	"	"		"
	23	—	bril	10		brother: Alex Schwartz 238 Metropolitan Ave - Brooklyn	ny					5'-1.		"	"	brown		Smagon
	24	yes	self	22		Cousin: Julian Bardzinski 39 Sheldon St - Hartford Conn						5' —		"	"	grey		Sochaczew
	25		"	50		husband: Medyslaw Sadowiczewski 4733 Ada St - Chicago	Ills					4' 11		"	"	blue		Slupca
	26		mother	—		father:						—		"	"	brown		"
	27		"	—		— " —						—		"	blonde	"		"
	28		"	—		— " —						—		"	"	"		"
	29		father	—		— " —						5'-1.		"	"	"		"
	30					Cancelled												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. VAN WAVEREN, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the ~~t~~ N ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at NY

Jos. A. Broschan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E R ULRICH, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R Ulrich MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 1912

at New York

Jos A Branah

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

187

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, November 16th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Klempa	Emrich	27	m	m		farmh gs yg			Hung.	Slovak	Austria	Hung	Stefe Kabarna Klempa Hungary		
2	Olczewski	Boleslaw	26				Laborer			Russian	Polish	Russia	Klowinsko	Father B. Olczewski Klowinski Russia	Okla	Bartlesville
3	Kosmoky with mother 1950	Kasmus	11				HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Sep									
4	Olchesky	Boleslaw	26	m	m		Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wongrowitz	Father Thomas Olchesky Wongrowitz, Russia		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 188

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been connected with the business or importation of prostitutes, or has been supported by the money of such a person or persons, or received any part of his or her earnings, or other proceeds of such business, directly or indirectly, as charged?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment of another or others, or by reason of being induced by any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation, or by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or payment thereof, previously made to the alien or to any other person in his behalf, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			Uncle; Josef Jurgek 402. E 72th Shoemaker N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Hiem
2	yes	"	25	no			Cpl. Linda Dyspalska Box 1326. Bartlesville. Okla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Auburn	blue	"	Russia	Ostromunka
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. C. VAN WALRAVEN, Master, of the S/S ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12

at [illegible]

Jos. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. ULRICH, Surgeon of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
JENNER MEDICAL COLLEGE CHICAGO
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Everett A. Ulrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov 1912

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

77
189

Actual
170 a
5 c
175 Total
99 S.
1 Ld.

Revised
708
5 c
713 Total

11—1115

Nov 27/1912

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Boulogne S/mer, 16th November, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ceane	Louise	29	4	f m	House Keeper	yes	yes	France	French	France	Guines	mother Mrs. Deligny. Banc Valois Guines. P de C	Penn	Pittsburg
2	"	Adele	7	4	-	Child									
3	"	Suzanne	4	4	-	8-263075	6/8	4/4							
4	"	Gardone	4	4	m -	8-131129-2	24	37							
5															
6													Wilhelm Fbuchm		
7													Cousin		
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 a

96

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 101.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Nov. 27, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any law, contract, or inducement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	prepaid $26	no	—	—		Husband. Francois Briane c/o George Daubresse. R.R.1 Pittsburg. Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	black	none	France Lyones
2	"	P38548	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Auckel
3	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Lens
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. VAN WALRAVEN, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. VAN WALRAVEN
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Nov, 19 12,
at New York

Jos. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. POTSDAM (Holland-American) arrived Nov. 27,1912, 19—, M., from 191

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Parwanoser	Malke & sis	16	16/7		2	To sister	Bro Solomon, 75 E. 114th St. NYC	Bro	27	2pm		2	
2	Riselewitz	Rochel	3	8		1	" uncle	Unc Hapa Bernstein 73 Henry St.	Bro	27	2pm		1	
3	Kleinfeld	Marcus	15	22		1	" bro	Bro Sigmund & Arch, NYC	Abr	27	3		1	
4	Epstein	Lipe	8	28		1	" b/l	Sis Dora Wasserman, 364 Cherry St. New Brighton NY.	A.	27	2pm		1	
5	Stoller	Levi	11	30		1	" sister	Sis Mr Esther Kaufman 331 Jersey St.	J	27	4:30		1	
6	Berger	Dwoire	14	25		1	" father	Father Isaac Berger, 35 26 E. 33 St. Cleveland O.	Bro	27	4pm		1	
7	Jakob	Gyorgy	18	23		1	" tel $	Rel. father James 149 Carroll Ave. Akron O.	J	27	4	2	3	2
8	Kupperwasser	Leie	14	21		1	" bro	Bro. L. Sam Marcus. 99 Sutter av. Brkyn.	Bro	27	3		1	
9	Strackman	Rivke	15	15		1	" bro	Bro Abram, 88 Essex St. NYC	D	27	3		1	
10	Halewski	Sonie & ch	2	267		2	" husb	Husb Isbaum 165 Madison av. NYC	D	27	2:30		2	
11	Subrinsky	Beile	8	15		1	" cousin	Cous Sadie, 127 Ames St. Brkyn	A.	27	2:40		1	
12	Thorner	Josef	7	27		1	" uncle	Uncle Abraja Turner, 145 So 2nd St. Brkyn.	Bro	27	2pm		1	
13	Boschkitzky	Chaje & 2ch	9	10/2		3	" husb	Husb Wolf, 130 Stagger St. NYC	A	27	2:30		3	
14	Grinhaus	Golde & 2ch	1	3/5		3	" husb	Husb Chsach, 57 E. 102nd St. NYC	D	27	2:40		3	
15	Stein	Regina	19	4		1	" bro	Bro Abr, 470 E. Houston St. NYC	Bro	27	2:55		1	
16	Goldmuntz	Leie & 3ch	12	25/8		4	" husb	Husb Joel, 29 ave D, NYC	A	27	4:50		4	
17	Jancik	Jakub	15	19		1	" tel $	Bro L. Wlas Kyaczeky, 938 Ely Ave Syracuse NY. Clinton Falls Pa.	J.	30	4:	3	4	3
18	Podbielski	Bole	2	13		1	" tel $	Rel. Father Joe 134 Lee Ave Brkyn.	J	27	4	2	3	2
19	Krupalnik	Tische	17	16		1	" cousin	Cous Leon Frelichen 341 Roebling St. Brkyn	Bro	27	3:		1	
20	Leibeidinski	Ester	9	9		1	" uncle	Uncle Reizen Kaun, 223 E. 3rd St. NYC	A	27	4:20		1	
21	Kranczunas	Josef	5	3		1	" uncle	Uncle Frank Jamulues 1st Ward Shenandoah Pa.	J.	27	9:35	2	2	2
22	Slowikowska	Marianna	6	90		1	" tel $	Rel. Bro. Joseph. 344 So. main St. Shenandoah Pa.	J	27	4	2	3	2
23	Press	Esther	1125			1	" bro	Bro Izzie, 390 Henry St. NYC	D	27	5		1	
24	Warman	Eisik	24	5		1	" tel $	Rel. Leib Feldman, 19 Ward St. Waterbury Ct.	J	30	4:	3	4	3
25	Schneider	Schlome	3	6		1	" bro	Bro Jankel S. 86 Suett St. Brkyn.	Bro	27	2:30		1	
26	Marin	Dani & sis	18	8/9		2	" b/l	Bro-law Oscar Blumenthal 1st St. NYC	A	27	11:25	4	4	4
27	Sternberg	Nesie	15	20		1	" father	Jack Lew, 134 Norfolk St. NYC	A.	27	4:30		1	
28	Poznansky	Feige & 4ch	21	20/4		5	" husb	Husb. Morris 641-2 12th St. NYC	A	27	10:45	10	10	10
29	Konowalow	Hiswhie	1	17		1	" father	Jack Abram, 221 Varet St. Brkyn NY.	Bro	27	3:40		1	
30	Shafran	Frade	12	8		1	" tel $	Husb Nuchem, 807 Marmora St. Chicago Ill.	J.	30	10:30	3	3	3

POTSDAM, NOV. 27/12

Visaed Trieste

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam #2 arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Zuromskite	Anna	7	17		1	To bro	Bro. Vincas 7 x Hudson Ave Bklyn	A	29	9 30	2	2	2
32	Hurewicz	Pesse	21	19		1	" husb	Husb Isedor 353 Madison Av NYC	A	29	2 45	—	1	—
33	Dithiewicz	Edmund	2	21		1	" tel $	Wm Jwiz, 111 Hudson Av Chicago Ill.	J	30	10 30	3	3	3
34	Pobirsky	Ester & bro	6	26/7		2	" father	Father Horsch, 447 Blake Av Bklyn NYC	Bro	29	2 15	—	2	—
35	Katz	Feige	21	18		1	" uncle	Uncle Abr Feldman, 279 Bleecker St NYC	Bro	29	3	—	1	—
36	Petrauas	Josef	7	23		1	" father	Father Franz 650 Elizabeth St Perth Amboy	A	29	10 40	2	2	2
37	Pierson	Fsca. & ch	15	3/4		2	" husb	Husb. Franz 42 Bondurant Ave Jamaica	D	29	10 40	4	4	4
38	Pikotowski	Bole	3	18		1	" tel $	Jack Antoni, 905 Effalo Av St Louis Mo	J	30	4.	3	4	3
39	Slafak	Ignacz	7	15		1	" friend	Russian Secty NYC	A	12/2	1	5	6	5
40	Steil	Erzebet	6	28		1	" sister	Sister Maria 449 Clay Ave Bklyn.	A	29	10 35	2	2	2
41	Sarauska	Josefa	15	1		1	" sister	Sister Alexa Mazeska 20 Astumatello Bklyn.	A	12	12	5	5	5
42	Fracinkowicz	Jan	5	17		1	" tel $	Bro-law Michal Skagstulewicz	J	29	4	2	3	2
43	Guvdis	Ona	4	23		1	" tel $	Wm Antanas, 821 W. 23rd St New York NYC	J	30	10 30	3	3	3
44	Ciskowska	Emilia & ch	25	1/2	1	1	" tel $	Bro Louis Valenti 6 x Silver St Brooklyn	J	29	4	2	3	2
45	Dombrowska	Anna	21	27		1	" aunt	Aunt Vlada Jachowska 927 Putnam Ave Bklyn NYC	A	29	10 40	2	2	2
46	Gordon	Basche	9	20		1	" cousin	Aunt Jenny Baraptz Pittsburg, Pa. NYC	A	29	9 55	2	2	2
47	Deraskewiczute	Ona	19	6		1	" tel $	Bro. Vincas 417 E. Fulman St Detroit Mich	J	29	4	2	3	2
48	Choma	Teodor	11	10		1	" tel $	Bro. Stanislaw 1-Addison St Bklyn	J	29	4	2	3	2
49	Legdon	Mala	6	21		1	" tel $	Mrs Rosta Bojak, 8W 276 Dix ville Harvey Ill.	J	30	4.	3	4	3
50	Beimors	Josapas	18	30		1	" tel $	RR. Bro Justinis 1701 3 Front St 34-Hillside Pl. Newark	D	14/3	11 25	6	6	6
51	Schacht man	Malke	5	11		1	" cousin	Cous. Simone Marder	A	29	11	2	2	2
52	Karabelnik	David	25	5		1	" bro	Bro Moschek, 48 Essex St. NYC R.S.	Bro	29	2 55	—	1	—
53	Tiller	Feige & ch	14	17/8		2	" tel $	Husb Max, 77 Ashburton Av, Yonkers	D	30	4 15	6	8	6
54	Mopoik	Ziwie	17	14		1	" bro	Sis Mamie, 250 So 2nd St. Bklyn	D	29	3:	—	1	—
55	Lewichas	Juozas	2	29		1	" tel $	Bro Jonas D. 7036 Ave J, Elmhurst Long Island	J	30	4:	6	8	6
56	Czipiel	Ignatz	18	22		1	" tel $	RR. Bro. Frank 28 Huntington St Utica, N.Y.	J	29	4	2	3	2
57	Bromberg	Sarah	16	13		1	" bro	Bro Louis, 194 Charter St. Newark	A.	29	4 55	—	1	—
58	Neimann	Leie	5	29		1	" cousin	Cus Marie Lucbopsky, 91 Manjack St NYC	A.	29	9 55	—	1	—
59	Tsin	Leie	5	20		1	" bro	Bro Leopold 3746 - 3rd Av NYC	A.	29	7 55	—	1	—
60	Gurskam	Anna	27	27	1			Bro Antoni 359 Stockton St.	D	29	2 10	—	1	—

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam #3 arrived ....., 19..., ..., M., ..., from 193

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Geisert	Wilhelm	6	2		1	To bro	Bro Otto, 1926 Lex Av. NYC	A.	29	10	—	1	—
62	Pansegrau	Justine	9	16		1	" sister	Sis Emilia, 333 Rich Av. Mt Vernon NY.	D	30	10	3	3	3
63	Frenkel	Maltse	2	28		1	" cousin	Cousin Katzer 172 Rivington St. NYC	Brs	27	11	—	1	—
64	Cibulskis	Franz	9	8		1	" tel $	Bro Jonas, 670 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	J	30	10	3	3	3
65	Tacho	Michalina & 5ch	4	17/22	1	5	" husb	Husb. Anton 5-60 Morris Ave Dayton, O.	Ry	29	10	10	10	10
66	Szeszkewiczius	Antonas	3	3		1	" tel $	Rel. Bro. Jonzas 40 Grove Ave	J	29	4	3	3	3
67	Piechaski	Anton	14	12		1	" bro	Father Dominick 146 Chestnut St Conn.	D	29	3	2	2	2
68	Pilecki	Jan	11	27		1	" tel $	Rel. Bro. Kostanti Simsbury 10-Bullett St	J	29	4	3	3	3
69	Preimann	Ester	25	17		1		Cous. Edie Zarewitz NYC.	—	—	—	—	—	—
70	Zarewitz	Malke & bro	25	18/9		2	" father	Father " "	A	29	11	10	6	6
71	Podufieska	Helena	5	13		1	"c tel $	Uncle Jan Jastowski, 389 Bond St Brooklyn	J	30	4	3	4	3
72	Sadowska	Eva 2ch & s/l	21	9/12		4	" husb	Husb + uncle Jacob Lenafsky Scranton Pa!	A	29	11	10	8	8
73	Ruskowska	Michalina & 2ch	14	27/9	1	2	" tel $	Rel Alex, 609 Minersville	J	30	4	6	6	6
74	Dizewiecki	Franz	3	9		1		Bro in L. of Father John S. 184-14th St. Lividenki R.	A	29	7	—	—	—
75	Szachuwicz	Janina, sis & bro	3	10/2		3	" father	Husb Louis 321 W. main St	A	29	11	2	1	2
76	Bernstein	Sonie & ch	15	28/9	1	1	" tel $	Rel Michal, 17 Kongsland av, Bklyn	A.	29	3	—	—	—
77	Yellin	Malke & ch	4	8/9		2	" husb	Bro Louis, 20 Ketzers Pl. NYC	Br	29	3	—	—	—
78	Molinsky	Chane	7	19		1	" bro	Rel. Sister Michalina Kozlowski 607-Mineral Expantown Pa.	D	29	11	25	6	6
79	Spaczka	Gabrina	19	23		1	" tel $	Bro. Stanislaw 447 Henderson Ave.	A	29	10	2	1	2
80	Mierzejewska	Antonina	3	14		1	" bro	Sister Pulger 66 Jefferson St	A	29	9	20	2	1
81	Kriger	Wanda	3	21		1	" cousin	Sister Frea Klyk Yonkers	D	29	10	2	2	2
82	Gadomska	Wictoria	3	15		1	" cousin	Jack Israel, 914 Glenn St Marquette Mich.	J	30	4	3	3	3
83	Goldberg	Leiser	1	15		1	"c tel $	Stepsca Stefan, 7306 Lunaire Cleveland O.	J	30	4	3	3	3
84	Szegedi	Lajos	9	6		1	" tel $	Uncle Salomon Goldberger 327 E 3rd St	A	29	11	30	2	1
85	Goldberger	Ester	14	4		1		Hungarian Home	A	12	2	5	5	5
86	Nagy	Karolina	14	5		1	" uncle	Husb Stefan, 156-7th St. Dr. J.C.H.	Br	29	3	—	—	—
87	Czeszlinkowska	Marya & ch	15	1/2		2	" husb	Bro Zoll, 91 Lewis St. NYC	D	29	3	—	—	—
88	Popowicz	Sure	19	2		1	" bro	Bro Stanley J. 760 Atlantic Ave. Brklyn	Br	29	3	—	—	—
89	Fechter	Isaac	21	13		1	" bro	Sis Rose, 146 Alley St, Lynn Mass	J	30	4	3	3	3
90	Raichleis	Beile	14	19		1	" tel $							

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from 194

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Leskovar	Julius	20	15		1	To tel $	668-Eo. 3 St Coaltop Pa. Bro. mother Lucia	J	29	4	2	2	2
92	Krieger	Chane	1	2		1	" cousin	Clara de Hirsch Home	Bo	29	4	—	—	—
93	Schiff	Mathilda	2	22		1	" friend	Fa. Rosa Hamerman, 157 Goerck St. NYC	Ba	29	3.05	—	—	—
94	Leberosuk	Ruchel & ch	4	6/7		2	" husb	Mrs Hersch, 29 Avon St Newark NJ	D	29	3.05	—	—	—
95	Kleinworm	Basie	13	11		1	" b/l	Sis Clair. 95 Goerck St NYC	A.	29	3.15	—	—	—
96	Goldberg	Frawel & Soh	2	17/9		3	" tel $	Milwaukee Wis. Bro Louis Selic 747 Central Ave	D	29	3.45	N	N	N
97	Hanc	Josefa	25	13		1	" uncle	Aunt Rosa Lipanska Bklyn. 87-Berry St Degaer, Colo.	R	29	10	2	1	2
98	Udewitz	Judes	14	13		1	" tel $	Bro. Bro Jankel 833 Fanner St	J	29	4	2	2	2
99	Kalin	Marya	4	10		1	" sister	Mrs Anastasia, Bro 6th St. Bklyn.	D	30	M.	3	2	3
100	Skeris	Wlad.	3	26		1	" tel $	Bro Tadeus. 879 W. 33rd St Chgo Ill.	J	30	10.30	3	2	3
101	Hoffer	Maria	6	27		1	" cousin	Cous. Maria Store 149 Ave A. NYC.	R	29	10	2	1	2
102	Eichenblatt	Feige	11	7		1	" bro	Bro. Chaim 134 Goerck St	R	29	11	2	1	2
103	Chodas	Elke	14	6		1	" tel $	Bro. Hersch, Fayette Ala	D	4	11.30	7	7	7
104	Dziwrzyuska	Stana.	18	24		1	" tel call	Port Chester N.Y. Bro Lawlaw Kata N. 537 Locust Ave	R	29	11	2	1	2
105	Twarkunas	Peter	14	11		1	" tel $	Ann Bro. Cous. Stefanas. Poquonock	J	1/4	11.40	4	3	4
106	Miechewicz	Stan.	14	9		1	" tel $	Bro John, 7033 Price St. Canton Pa.	J	30	10.	3	3	3
107	Bromberg	Beile	8	12		1	" bro	Bro Mark, 61 Fairview Av Newark N.J.	A.	29	3.20	—	—	—
108	Kotuszna	Ann a	13	7		1	" sister	18th Lewis St. Sister Pawlina Jurkowski	J	29	1	2	2	2
109	Fischler	Brancie	11	23		1	" sister	Sis Pete, 84 Sheriff St. NYC	A.	29	3.10	—	—	—
110	Bolowitz	Sore	23	10		1	" father	Jack Shie, 99 Hester St. NYC	Bro	29	3	—	—	—
111	Petraskiute	Brona,	2	30		1	" tel $	Paid. 69-Gold St Bklyn.						
112	Romauckis	Petras	8	7		1	" b/l	Bro-law Anton Malutaitis 151-Lucendale Ave Fond du Lac Wis.	R	29	9.00	2	1	2
113	Horgasz	Karolina	18	26		1	" friend	Frd. Evelina Sorohoska Flushing. NYC	R	29	9.00	2	1	2
114	Silberman	Maryam	11	19		1	" aunt	Aunt Feige Blasberg, 160 Orchard St,	Bro	29	3	—	—	—
115	Maro n	Sale	3	7		1	" bro	Sis Sara. 164 Harrison Av. Bklyn	A.	29	3.22	—	—	—
116	Weissfeld	Benzion	14	14		1	" bro	Bro Hersch, 388 E. 10 St. NYC	A.	29	3.10	—	—	—
117	Liwkowicz	Pawlo	12	30		1	" tel $	Fath Joan, Chimney Rock N.J. 4-10 Bklyn.	D	30	11.05	3	2	3
118	Visiackas	Jouzas	8	11		1	" b/l	Sister Anna Kolekauskis Newark N.J.	R	29	11	2	1	2
119	Bromberg	Ronye & 2ch	17	23/5		3	" husb	Aunt Lowe, 194 Charlton St	A.	29	3.15	—	—	—
120	Laterman	Beile & 2ch	10	1/3		3	" husb	Aunt Lur, 480-72 St, Bklyn N.Y.	A.	29	3.	5-8	4-7	5-1

Potsdam 1" Dec 24

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam #5 arrived ..... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

195

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	Ogrodnitski	Sore & ch	18	18/9		2	To husb	Aunt Abram 49 Orchard St. NYC	D	29	3.25	—	—	—
122	Gitlin	Schimen	1	12		1	" father	Jac Eisik, 137 Monroe St. NYC	Bo	29	3.25	—	—	—
123	Stefanowsky	Hermina & 4dh	2	11/5	1	4	" ch in Hosp	Pk Louise Marie Yatalvo Detroit Mich	Q	29	4.45	8	8	8
124	Snycerski	Zigmund	8	9		1	" tel $	Mr Antoni, 707 Williams Av.	J	30	4	3	3	3
125	Kassamski	Chaie	24	6		1	" father	Jake Israel, 55 Orchard St NYC	Bo	29	3.20	—	—	—
126	Gutkin	Smejda	24	13		1	" bro	Mr Elier Gutkin, 45 Gold St NYC	Bo	29	3.20	—	—	—
127	Dilauskaute	Ursula	23	11		1	" tel $	Chicago Ill Une Klaventas, 991 W. 35th Pl,	J	30	10.20	2	1	3
128	Schindelman	Berl	8	29		1	" b/l	Mr. L. Samuel Barkowitch, 139 W. 100 St, NYC	A.	29	3.15	—	—	—
129	Barkowska	Antonina	14	24		1	" tel $	Sis Josefa B. Union City Conn.	J	30	4.15	3	3	3
130	Zukowsky	Nachman	8	10		1	" bro	Bro Mayer, 139 E. 3 St NYC	D.	29	3.35	—	—	—
131	Buro	Cecilia	19	29		1	" tel $	Mt Vernon, mass Mr. Bro Louis, 104 King St	D	29	3.45	5	5	5
132	Wendelowska	Antonina	23	18		1	" father	Bayside, L.I. Father Stanislaw 47 Prince St	D	29	9.30	2	1	2
133	Krulikowska	Josefa	16	30		1	" tel $	Polish Alliance	A	1/2	12.40	5	5	5
134	Kuserman	Schloime	3	23		1	" father	Jake Wolff, 386 E. 1st St. NYC	A.	29	4.35	—	—	—
135	Maicher	Jan	3	30		1	" mother	Passaic mother Eva. 69-11 St	A	29	9.40	2	1	2
136	Stankiawicsiute	Agata-	24	2		1	" cousin	105 Greenmountain Cous. Kata. Jonalunas Ky.	D	29	11.10	2	1	2
137	Kardis	Bara & ch	20	12/3	1	1	" tel $	Hart Joy, Box 97, Farr, Pa.	J	30	4.15	3	3	3
138	Story	Walenty	13	5		1			A	30	12.15	6	6	6
139	Krysienski	Jan	13	6		1	" father	McKeesport, Pa. Bro. William 40 Lawrence St	J	29	4	2	2	2
140	Ehrenreich	Ida	20	21		1	" tel $	Fred. Jadwiga Lusenicz	—	—	—	—	—	—
141	Borecka	Helena	15	25		1		600-10 Ave	A	29	11.12	4	2	4
142	Simonewitz	Helena	16	26		1	" v aunt	Bro Meyer, 114 Hauton St. NYC	G	29	3.35	—	—	—
143	Weinbraut	Dasie	1	6		1	" bro	Selview Sety	By	8	9.11	2	1	2
144	Schwartz	Elias	12	13		1	" ind. add	Aunt Aaron, 1820 - 1st Av. NYC	J	29	4.25	—	—	—
145	Werfel	Ester & ch	11	4/5		2	" husb	Brkln NY. Sis Mrs Abram Kaurts, 390 Hartford St	Stan	29	4.20	—	—	—
146	Lifschitz	Hennie	17	15		1	" b/l	Hartford Ct. Br. Bro. Julian 38 Shelton St	J	12/1	11.40	4	3	4
147	Bardzinska	Natalina	24	16		1	" tel $	made S. Worcester mass	Ky	12/1	11.25	3	3	3
148	Israel Wevers	Johanna & 7ch	6	7/15		8	" ch in Hosp							
149	Czypkus	Wincenty	8	27		1	" tel $	Une Julestina, 15 Mulberry St NYC	J	30	4	3	3	3
150	Hrioskaozin	Olena	12	23		1	" friend	Fr. Fridel Buchwald, 196 Orchard St.	A.	29	4.32	—	—	—

Potsdam 5/27/12

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam #6 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

195

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
151	Kosinski Kasimir		1919		1	To wf & ch in Hosp From Ellis Isl.	Allegheny Furnace Altoona Pa Bro-law Stanislaw Plochansky		11/9	3.10	12	12	12
NV	Stefanowska Maria	S	3		1	11/29 - 1 P.M.	With mother #153.		11/9	4	—	—	—
153	Palecki Jan	M	27		1	Late mother + 3 ch	Dest		11/9	3.30	3	3	3
154	Von Sprowsen Elsie	F	30		1	Alone in Country.	Made S. L.		11/16	11	3	3	3
155	Baristaiter Ursula & sister		23	6/7	2	Sister Left Ellis Isl 12/9-17	Sister, Stanislawa, 4358 Saltzer St. Chgo.	D	4	3.20	12	12	12
156	Kosinski Alexa 19 yrs old				1		With husband #151	D	11/9	3.10	—	1	—
											2	2	
											27	27	27

Potsdam #6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD [illegible] GENERAL [illegible]

(17)

S. POTSDAM (Hol-Amer) arrived 11/27/12 , 191 , M. 137 , from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date. Page. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Order.	DEPORTED. Date. Ship.	MEALS. Arrival. Dinner. Supper.
				con.not. 98580/897							
1	Brink, Harm	5 4	1	with #7 1pc susp.im. II Cabin 1 Coyne		11/27 47 Lauk	11/29 96 K		2[15]	12/2/12 Potsdam	6 5
2	Weinstein, Gerscher	4 23&31		1pc Cabin 1 Coyne				11/27 149 JAS 2[55]			— —
3	Sobel, Chaim	4 26	1	1pc Cabin 1 Coyne				11/29 229 K 1[25]			2 —
4	Siegman, David	3 30	1	1pc cabin 1 Coyne				11/27 147 JAS 2[45]			— —
5	Mordesowitz, Basche & others	1 11/14	4	1pc under 16 cabin 1 Coyne				11/27 153 JAS 3[25]			— 4
	Mendel										—
	Feiwel										—
	Israel										—
6	Dykstra, Nellie	5 1	1	1pc Cabin 1 Coyne with #1 Con:not.98580/897		11/29 80 Law		12/1 13 Gold 12[35]			4 5 4
7	Vegter, Hendrika & others	5 5/9	5	1pc susp.im 1 Coyne Cabin		11/27 47 Lauk	11/29 96 K		2[15]	12/2/12 Potsdam	7 5 3 0 7 5
	Nieboer, Remmina								"	" "	— —
	Gretche								"	" "	— —
	Hellestrena								"	" "	— —
	Jan								"	" "	— —
8	Brande, Hersch	11 21	1	1pc asst 1 10 Schwartz				11/27 157 JAS 3[20]			— 1
9	Slofacky, Stanislaw	17 17	1	1pc 1 15 Book		11/27 161 JAS		11/29 169 Dew 3			2 3 2
10	Meyerhoff, Nathan	11 11	1	1pc asst 1 15 Schwartz				11/29 154 OPS 11[20]			2 2 2
11	Knuppel, Abm	15 7	1	1pc 1 15 Fitzgerald				11/29 157 OPS 10[05]			2 2 2
12	Dikman, Itzik	3 19	1	1pc 1 20 Flannery				11/27 157 JAS 3			— 1 —
13	Korn, Chaim	24 19	1	1pc 1 30 Macatee				11/29 152 OPS 11[20]			2 2 2
14	Lewendrowicz, Klemens	7 28	1	1pc 1 35 Connor		11/27 164 JAS		12/3 41 35 12			6 5 6
15	Guariczane, Maria	10 24	1	1pc 1 30 Piaggio				11/27 144 CLK 3[50]			— 1 —
16	Golembiewska, Antonina	2 20	1	1pc 1 30 Dyckes		11/27 163 JAS		11/30 18 Hgs 3[45]			3 4 3
17	Stojanovics, Istvan & son	13 23/24	2	1pc 1 30 O'Neill		11/27 30 Dd		11/30 20 Dew 4[05]			6 5 6
	(wife) Kuzman										
18	Piezanowski, Edward	17 12	1	1pc 1 40 Book		11/29 77 Law		11/30 21 Dew 4[11]			3 3 3
19	Fischman, Abe	16 2	1	1pc 1 40 Piaggio				11/29 151 OPS 11[20]			2 2 2
20	Pasuchan, Ores	7 14	1	1pc 1 35 Connor				11/27 160 JAS 3[35]			
21	Czizdah, Kaska	4 29/30	2	1pc under 16 1 50 Healy		11/27 161 JAS		11/29 145 OPS 10[45]			4 4 4
	Michael										

Potsdam 11/27/12

68 12 56 43

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. POTSDAM (Sheet 2) — arrived 11/27/12, 191_, M._, from 198

Mark &c.		NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
f	22	Solomon, Rorze & ch	20	28/30	3	1pc	2 05	Macintosh							11/29	150	OPS	15									6 3 4
m		Gude																									
f		Brane																									
5m	23	Popowicz, Josef	16	1	1	1pc	2 15	Piaggio	11/30						11/29	65	JK	15									2 2
6m	24	Majewski, Franz	11	2	1	~~1pc~~ cc	2	Schwartz							11/29	135	OPS	10									2 1 2
3f	25	Plavsic, Maria & sis	20	5-16	2	1pc	22 12	Macintosh	11/29	29	PH				12/22	635	K										10 10 10
3f		Maros, Eva																									
2m	26	Trojanowski, Jan	8	26	1	1pc	2	Bauer							11/27	162	JAS	3 45									
8m	27	Leszczak, Michal	11	20	1	1pc cc	2 20	Schwartz							11/29	14	DW	11									2 1 2
56m	28	Lipkowicz, Zalomen	8	1	1	1pc	2 30	Bauer							11/29	153	OPS	25									2 1 2
48m	29	Szucs, Josef & others	10/	10/16	7	1pc with #33	2 20	Piaggio							11/27	38	clk	3 10									
41f		Joserine																									
18f		Eugenef																									
15f		Barbala																									
12f		Maria																									
9m		Josef																									
11/12m		Imre																									
14f	30	Mavrovic, Bara & bro	20	10/11	2	1pc under 16	2 28	Macintosh	11/29	34	PH				12/2	162	K	105									10 10 10
28m		Joso																									
16m	31	Ellenberg, Jacob	6	16	1	1pc	2	Bauer							11/29	47	clk	4 05									
17m	32	Glembotozky, Josef	6	22	1	1pc	3	Bauer	11/29	101	JK				12/2	42	gard	135									5 5 0
18f	33	Fabian, Leuhe	10	23	1	1pc with #29	2 35	Piaggio							11/27	38	clk	3 10									
55m	34	Csefrega, Janos & wife	10	25/26	2	1pc	2 45	Piaggio							11/27	40	clk	3 20									
55f		~~Mari~~ Youseno																									
25f	35	Szabuics, Olena	5	21/24	4	1pc under 16	Dr Cert	Moier 2 45	11/29	66	Low				11/30	18	Saw	3 50									4 4 4 2 4 4
8f		Julia																									
1m		Mihaly																									
19f		~~Lubus~~ Maria Kalinowski																									
10f	36	~~Danuneka~~, Julianna	2	8/9	2	~~1p~~ under	2 45	Dyckes	12/4	110	Marg	11/12/2	157	K	1	under											
												30	18	Saw	12/16	11	20	am								
												12/2	157	K													
8f		" Leckadia																									
															11/29	61	Low	9 55									4 2 4

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. Potsdam (Sheet 3) arrived 11/27/12, 191, M., from 19

Index No.	Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Final.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Supper.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Piaggio																			
52f	37	Zalenska ~~Zalecka~~, Rosalia & ch	10 5/8	4	1pc sec.11 with #36	2 40	11/29	61	Pow				11/29	81	Pow	11 30								£48	
52f		Stefania																							
52m		Yan																							
52/12f		Genonefa																							
10m	38	Majewsky, Piotr	10 30	1	1pc	3 Piaggio	11/29	78	Pow				11/30	66	Mon	11 30								323	
													11/27	42	Clk	3 40									
58	39	Zimny, Tomas	16 6/6	2	1pc	3 05 Fitzgerald																			
40f		Franciska																							
36m	40	Kiraly, Gyula	6 25	1	1pc Dr Cert	3 Bauer	11/29	146	OPS	11/30	110	K								12/2/12	Potsdam	555			
50m	41	Bekal, Michal	6 24	1	1pc Dr Cert	3 Bauer	11/29	147	OPS				12/2	43	grd 2										
													11/29	141	OPS	10 25								212	
18m	42	Feiner, Chaim	11 8	1	1pc Dr Cert	3 15 Schwartz																			
28m	43	Garber, Karl #52	25 12/13	2	1pc	3 15 O'Neill	11/29	79	Pow				12/3	191	gr	10 30								12 10 12	
9f		Romana																							
21m	44	Schneebalg, Isak	19 1	1	1pc Dr Cert	3 05 Waldo	11/29	81	OPS	11/30	125	K								12/9	M. Amsterdam				12 12 12	
50m	45	Blisniak, Scheosel & others	18 2/7	6	1pc Dr Cert	3 40 Healy							11/29	132	OPS	9 45								126 12	
50f		Ruchel																							
16f		Neche																							
11f		Hindl																							
20f		Etke																							
5/2		Chane																							
27m	46	Patrzebszi, Adam	24 22	1	1pc Dr Cert	3 45 Macatee	11/29	68	Pow											2 15	12/2/12	Potsdam	555		
	47	Marguliés																		3 45	12/9	M. Amsterdam		12 12 12	
17m		~~Langerries~~, Juda	19 7	1	1pc Dr Cert	3 Waldo	11/29	134	CPS	11/30	124	K													
17m	48	Hirschowitz, Mochem	8 25	1	1pc Dr Cert	3 Bauer	11/29	96	gr	11/30	125	K								2 15	12/2/12	Potsdam	555		
40f	49	Zarembsira, Ludwiga	19 27/28	2	1pc Dr Cert	4 Waldo							11/29	64	Pow	10								424	
18f		Stanislawa																							
21f	50	Eisenberg, Siate	8 4/5	2	1pc with #51	4, Bauer	11/29	147	OPS	11/30	160	NS	Landed 12/7			253								20 20	
5m		Abram																							
5m	51	Eisenberg, Itchak #50 wife Mitte	8 2/3	2	1pc Dr Certs with #50	4 Bauer	11/29	147	OPS	11/30	160	NS	Landed 12/7			253								20 20 20	
3m	52	Garber Martin #4/3	—	1	1pc for head	11/29/12 Back	11/29	80	Pow				12/3	191	gr	10 30								444	
16m	53	Stoaj Walenty	13 5/6	2	1pc for hypocon	11/30/12 Calver	11/30	4	Dan	11/3	17	gr	12/5	123	NS	3 55								10 12 10	
44m	—	Kryczynski Jan																							

Form 518
U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

Potsdam (Hollander) arrived Dec 27, 1912 M., from Rot

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained.	Boarded.
54	Wevers Hendrik Israels	6	8		Ltd Favus In Hosp 12/31/12 # 55	O'Neill	12/2	105	C								12/4/12		Potsdam			1		
55	Israels Johanna	6	7-15		Ltd 2 cell SI 12/1/12 11 am	Bagley							12/2	104	C	10 40									
	" Cornelis					"																			
	" George					"																			
	" Hendrik					"																			
	" Engbert					"																			
	" Gerret					"																			
	" Vronkje					"																			
	" Johannes					"																			
56	Stamp Marin	13	67		Ltd Cert. In Hosp 12/30/12	Bock	12/2	9	for								12/3	198	K 3 35			3 4 3			
57	San Sponsen Anna	1	25/30		In Hosp 11 SI 12/16/12 - 11 30	Bebout	12/16	102	Ld								12/17	56	Neg. 4			-2 7			
	" Elsie				"												12/16	102	Ld 2 35			11 13 11			
	" Anna				"																				
	" Gaard				In Hosp		12/16	102	Ld								12/17	56	Neg. 4						
	" Johanna				"																				
	" Jan				"																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Freemantle, Surgeon of the S. S. Horsel "Employed by Owners", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," (as the case may be.)

Thos. Freemantle,

Sworn to before me this 27th day of November, 1906

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel 6-10 sailing from Halifax 5-14 November 25, 1912

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McDougall Adams	63		M M	Surveyor	yes	yes	Canada	Brit Canada	Halifax		Mrs McDougall wife 16 Vernon street Halifax	Canada	
2	Calalane Thomas J.	43		M S	do	yes	yes	do	Brit Canada	do		Queen Hotel Halifax	Canada	
3	Mallinson Arthur	57		M M	Gentleman	yes	yes	England	English England	London		Mr A Mallinson Belfast	England	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IM
NON IM
ON

9 1 2 can
1 1 1

07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

202

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 28, 1902

11—1116

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
														25	26	27			
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or connected with the business of prostitution; whether coming for any other immoral purpose; whether married or single; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1		free	$50				New Grand Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light	grey	none	Canada	Nova Scotia County
NT ALIEN 2		free	$50				Manhattan Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	dark blue	none	Canada	Halifax
ANT ALIEN 3		self	$50					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	blue	none	England	London
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith Master, of the S.S. Florizel, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Other Officer) C Smith Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of November, 1907,

at New York Harold Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number A 203

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. Johns, Nfld. Nov. 22, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 28, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kennedy	Margaret	30		F	M	March 1 1882	Newfoundland Native Citizen	109 Vanderbilt Ave Brklyn
2	Farrell	Roy	15		M	S	October 25 1897		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Brosnahan

98

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clunny Macpherson, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the owners of SS "Floyd" C.M.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clunny Macpherson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of November, 1912

at New York Robert Bruncher

Immigration Officer.

204

3

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. Johns 5-14, Nov 22, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Keefe	William	52		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Newfoundland	Irish	Nfld	St. Johns	Mr. J. Rice friend Harvey Road St Johns	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	Shanahan	Angela	19		F	S	School Teacher	yes	yes	Newfoundland	Irish	Nfld	Bell Island	Tho. Shanahan father Bell Island Nfld	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Green	Rose	21		F	M	(House) Housework	yes	yes	Nfld.	Irish	Nfld	Bell Island	Tho. Green father Bell Island Nfld	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Stephenson	Alice	27		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	St Johns	Mr. Jo. Thom Nfld Nob Harbor Trinity Bay	N.Y.	Bedford Hill
5	Stephenson	Alice	4	Mos	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Nfld	St. Johns	— — Grandfather	N.Y.	do
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 1/2 Cent

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

205

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 28, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	20	no	yes	—	James C. Keefe Son 1506 Wilson Ave Nobleton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Grey	Hazel	none	Nfld	St Johns
2	—	self	25	yes	60	no	Mrs. D. Kearney Friend 324 W 28 St. Newyork City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Nfld	Tilt Cove
3	—	self	25	yes	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	Nfld	Ferryland
4	—	Husband	yes	1911	Brklyn		Morris Shepardson Husband Eastford Rock westchester County	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Nfld.	Trinity Bay
5	—	—	no	no	—		do Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	2		fair	light	blue	none	do	St Johns
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Clifton Smith master, of the S.S. Hoyzel, from St. Johns, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of November, 19 2,
at New York

Jas A [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number C

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. Florizel sailing from St. Johns Nov 22 1912, Arriving at Port of New York New York Nov 22 1912

NO. ON MAN.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	NAME IN FULL. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. YRS.	AGE. MOS.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Katchkins	Louis	29		M	S	June 2. 1884 New York		52 Cannon St. NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 C

Brannahan

100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number E

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. Florizel sailing from Halifax Nov. 25, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 28, 1912

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Murray	John	33		M S	Dec. 12. 1879 New York		214 W. 30 St. New York
2	Harrington	William	26		M S	July 12. 1886 East Cambridge Mass.		146 E. 8 St. South Boston
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

101

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4456

Nov 27-28-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 21 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bacon

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 21 1944

.....
Date

H. Alexander

.....
Camera Operator

